

TESS

expert

PHYWE

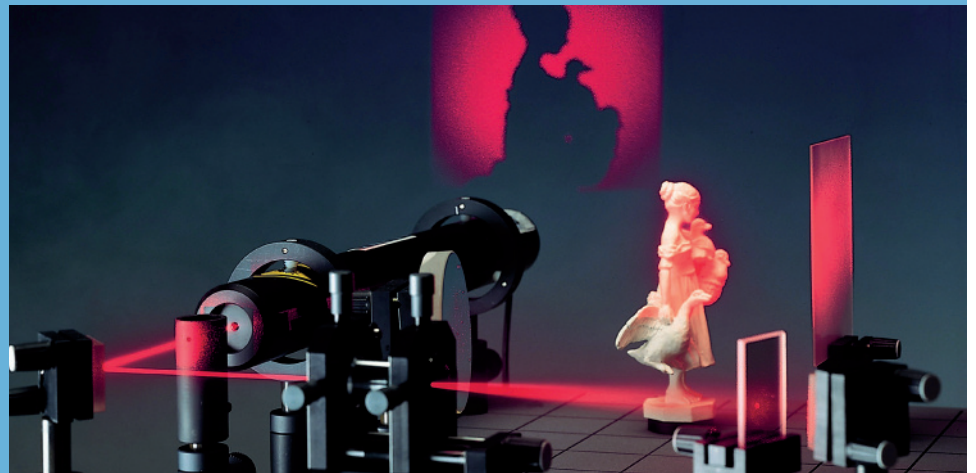
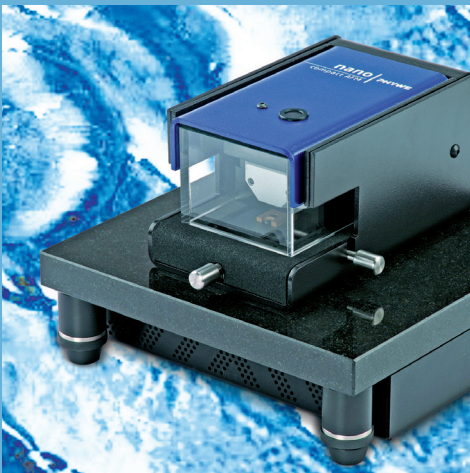
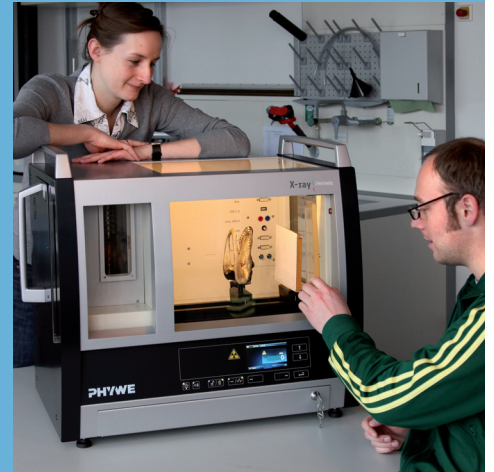
Demo

expert

PHYWE

OCT. 2013

Phy

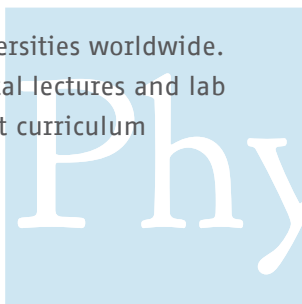


Physics

University Experiments

Physics: Curricula Compliant Experiments – for your educational needs

PHYWE™ experiments have been matched to the curricula of more than 30 selected universities worldwide. The interaction between PHYWE's experiments and the supporting content of experimental lectures and lab courses has led to the creation of a teaching package that is highly relevant to the taught curriculum worldwide.



Physics

Bachelor of Science Course - Reference Example

| Content | 1. Sem. | 2. Sem. | 3. Sem. | 4. Sem. | 5. Sem. | 6. Sem. |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Laboratory Experiments | Mechanics, Acoustics (Chapter 2, 3) | Thermodynamics (Chapter 4) | Electricity, Magnetism (Chapter 5) | Optics, Laser Physics-Photonics (Chapter 6, 14) | Quantum Physics, Solid State Physics (Chapter 7, 9) | X-ray Phsics, Nuclear Physics - Radioactivity, Particle Physics (Chapter 13, 11, 12) |
| Experimental Physics | Classical Experimental Pysics Lecture + Tutorial (Chapter 2, 3, 4, 5) | | Structure of Matter, Nano Physics Lecture + Tutorial (Chapter 9, 10) | | Atomic Physics, Molecule and Solid State Physics Lecture + Tutorial (Chapter 8, 9) | |
| Interdisciplinary Subject | Mathematics | Computational Physics | | Measurement Technique (Chapter 2, 13) | Subsidiary and Elective Subjects | Subsidiary and Elective Subjects |
| Theoretical Courses | Classical theoretical Physics Lecture + Tutorial | | | Modern theoretical Physics Lecture + Tutorial | | |
| Bachelor Thesis | | | | | | Bachelor Thesis |

100% of the experimental courses are covered by PHYWE experiments!

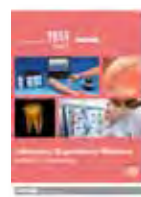
PHYWE Experiments available in this catalogue



TESS expert and Demo expert Biology



TESS expert and Demo expert Chemistry



TESS expert and Demo expert Medicine



TESS expert and Demo expert Engineering and Geo Science

TESS & Demo expert Physics

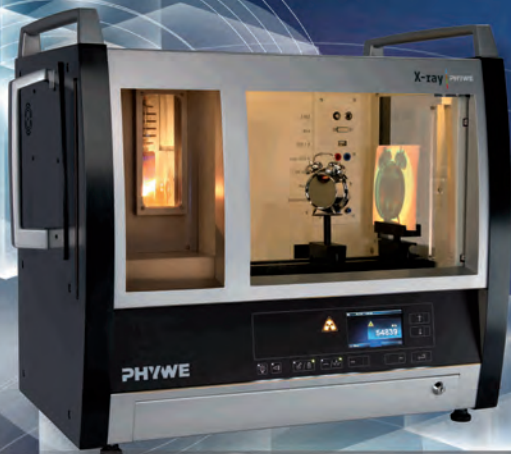
| | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 1 | Introduction | 2 |
| 2 | Table of Contents | 7 |
| 3 | Mechanics | 17 |
| 4 | Oscillations and Mechanical Waves, Acoustics | 47 |
| 5 | Thermodynamics | 71 |
| 6 | Electricity and Magnetism | 101 |
| 7 | Light and Optics | 147 |
| 8 | Quantum Physics | 179 |
| 9 | Atomic Physics | 197 |
| 10 | Molecule and Solid State Physics | 207 |
| 11 | Nano Physics | 229 |
| 12 | Nuclear Physics - Radioactivity | 239 |
| 13 | Particle Physics | 255 |
| 14 | X-ray Physics | 259 |
| 15 | Laser Physics - Photonics | 291 |
| 16 | Further Demonstration Equipment | 303 |
| 17 | About PHYWE | 323 |
| 18 | Indices | 343 |

A strong partner for more than 100 years –
Tradition ■ Partnership ■ Innovation ■ Quality

100 YEARS
PHYWE
excellence in science
1913 – 2013



Past



Present



Future

Tradition
Partnership
Innovation
Quality

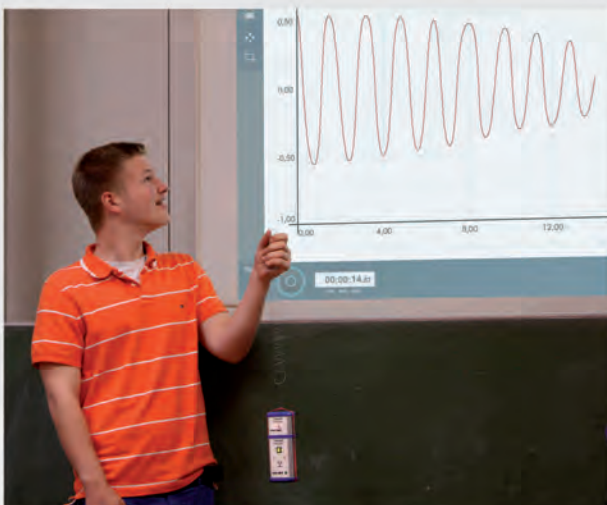
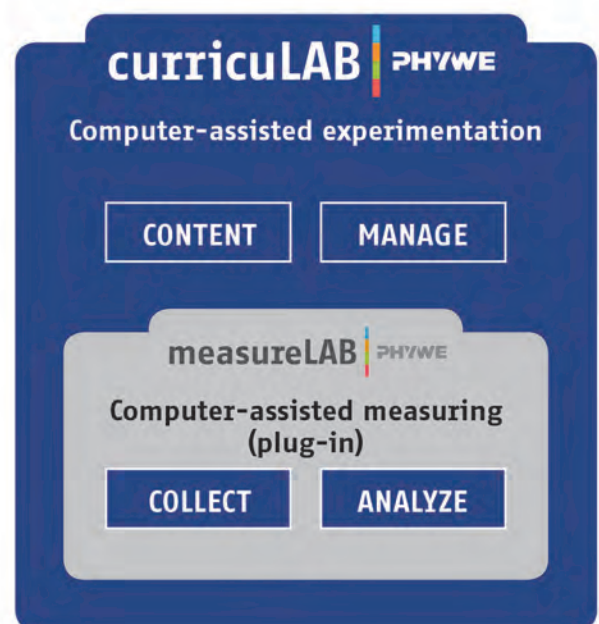
■ made
■ in
■ Germany

The teaching and learning platform **curricuLAB™** – future experimentation without limits

curricuLAB is a powerful **teaching and learning platform** for science experiments. Apart from the provision of **learning contents**, it also enables the **acquisition of measurement values** in a didactic context and it **can be configured** based on your desires and requirements – experimentation without limits!

Features

- Independent of the user terminal – desktop PC, laptop, tablet, or smart-phone
- Independent of the operating system
- One platform for all PHYWE devices
- Location-independent and network integrated – access from wherever you are
- Interactive – image-assisted, editable instructions
- Report function – with interactive elements



Connecting interactive teachware with hands-on experiments



1 Introduction

1.1 How to use

How to use the catalogue pages

The TESS and Demo expert catalogue is adapted to the PHYWE reference curriculum. PHYWE's experiments fit to the content of experimental lectures and lab courses of schools, colleges and universities. The description of each experiment offers you a lot of information:

Experimental setup

Description of main principle

Tasks for students

Related scientific topic

List of main articles
Complete list: www.phywe.com

Article number

Pictograms for quick overview, e. g. Demo for experiments also suitable for demonstration

Exemplary measurement result

Variations of the main experiment (e.g. the same experiment with PC-interface) and experiments with similar topics

Key device of the experiment, alternative or closely related experiments with the interface Cobra4 or the video analysis software measure Dynamics

Pictograms for a quick overview of categories, related films or information:



Experiments with the computer based measuring system Cobra4



Experiments suitable for demonstration



Experiments with laser



Experiments which have received a Nobel Prize



Computer based measuring in addition to Cobra4



Experiments with radioactivity



Product movie available. Click at www.phywe.com



New and completely revised experiments



Training recommended

How to use the didactic literature

Extensive experimental literature is available for all our university level experiments. Rely on the advantages of our TESS™ and Demo expert experiment descriptions:

- All experiments are uniformly built up
- Experiments cover the entire range of classical and modern physics
- Didactically adapted descriptions – enables direct preparation by the student
- Developed and proven by practitioners – comfortable and reliable performance
- Excellent measurement accuracy – results agree with theory
- Computer-assisted experiments – easy, rapid assessment of results
- Modular experimental set-up – multiple use of individual devices, cost effective and flexible

Related topics and Principle and task to introduce the subject.

Picture, Equipment list and instruction for the execution of the experiment guarantee easy conduction of the experiment.

More than 650 experiments described!

Theory and evaluation includes full theory of the experiment and shows graphical and numerical experimental results.

TESS expert PHYWE

Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's quantum of action

TEP 5.4.09 -01

Related topics
X-ray tubes, bremsstrahlung, characteristic X-radiation, energy levels, crystal structure, interference and Bragg's law

Principle
The experiment is about the determination of the boundary wavelength of the bremsstrahlung spectrum per anode that decreases when the anode voltage increases. The short-wave limit enables the verification of Duane-Hunt's displacement law and the determination of Planck's quantum of action.

Equipment

| | |
|--|----------|
| 1 X-ray 4.0 expert Unit | 09057-09 |
| 1 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 |
| 1 X-ray plug-in unit with a Cu X-ray tube | 09057-20 |
| 1 Counter tube, type D | 09055-03 |
| 1 X-ray titanium fluoride crystal, mounted in a holder | 09055-05 |
| 1 X-ray diaphragm tube, 2 mm | 09057-02 |
| 1 X-ray diaphragm software | 14814-01 |
| 1 measure XRM 4.0 X-ray software | 14933-00 |
| 1 Data cable USB, plug type A/B | |

Additional equipment
PC, Windows® XP or higher

This experiment is included in the "XRP 4.0 X-ray solid state", "XRS 4.0 X-ray", "XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics" upgrade sets. Alternatively, a tungsten tube (09057-80) can be used for this experiment.




Fig. 1: P2540501

TESS expert PHYWE

Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's quantum of action

TEP 5.4.09 -01

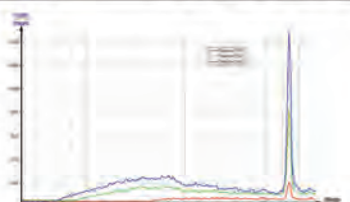


Fig. 8: Bremspectrum of copper for three different anode voltages U_A (15 kV, 25 kV, and 31 kV), x-axis: glancing angle θ °

different anode voltages. When the anode voltage is increased, the onset of the bremspectrum is shifted towards smaller glancing angles, i.e. towards shorter wavelengths.

Task 2: Determine the short-wave onset (λ_{min}) of the bremspectra.
The short-wave limit λ_{min} of the bremspectrum is determined by the associated glancing angle and it can be calculated with the aid of equation (4).

Task 3: Plot the functions $\lambda_{\text{min}} = f(1/U_A)$ and $\sin \theta_{\text{min}} = f(1/U_A)$. Calculate Planck's quantum of action.
Figure 9 shows the λ_{min} values that were determined based on the bremspectra as a function of $1/U_A$.

The value of the gradient m of the resulting straight line confirms the relationship in accordance with Duane-Hunt's law of displacement, equation (2)

$$m = \frac{\Delta \lambda_{\text{min}}}{\Delta (1/U_A)} = (12.20 \pm 0.07) \cdot 10^{-7} \text{ V} \cdot \text{nm}$$

Planck's quantum of action can be determined with the aid of the family of bremspectra: (3) and (4) lead to:

$$U_A = \frac{h \cdot c}{2a \cdot d \cdot \sin \theta} \quad (5)$$

If $\sin \theta_{\text{min}}$ is plotted as a function of $1/U_A$, a straight line results.




Fig. 9: Duane-Hunt displacement law: $\lambda_{\text{min}} = f(1/U_A)$




Fig. 10: Planck's quantum of action: $\sin \theta_{\text{min}} = f(1/U_A)$

P254051
PHYWE System-Optim & Co. KG © All rights reserved.

How to use the table of contents

Use the curricula-based content on the next pages to find your topics and our corresponding experiments. The TESS™ and Demo expert catalogue is adapted to international university curricula making it easy for you to find experiments corresponding to your desired topic. On each page you find the detailed description of one of our university level experiments. More information including the complete experiment description is available on our website www.phywe.com.

| Overview TESS expert | | |
|---|---|----|
| 3 Mechanics | | |
| 3.1 Measurement Techniques | | |
| P2110100 | Measurement of basic constants: length, weight and time | 18 |
| 3.2 Motion in one Dimension | | |
| P2130360 | Newton's 2nd law / demonstration track with Cobra4 | 19 |
| P2130380 | Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track with measure Dynamics | 19 |
| P2130301 | Newton's 2nd law/ air track | 19 |
| P2130305 | Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track | 19 |
| P2130760 | Free fall with Cobra4 | 20 |
| P2130780 | Free fall with measure Dynamics | 20 |
| P2130701 | Free fall with universal counter | 20 |
| P2130660 | Impulse and momentum / demonstration track with Cobra4 | 21 |
| 3.3 Motion in two and three Dimensions | | |

Curricular topic = main chapter of the catalogue

Curricular subtopic = sub-chapter of the catalogue

Curricular fitting PHYWE experiments

Find the overview of all experiments fitting to the international Reference Curriculum on our homepage!
Click www.phywe.com



3 Mechanics

| 3.1 Measurement Techniques | | |
|--|--|----|
| P2110100 | Measurement of basic constants: length, weight and time | 18 |
| 3.2 Motion in one Dimension | | |
| P2130360 | Newton's 2nd law / demonstration track with Cobra4 | 19 |
| P2130363 | Newton's 2nd law/ air track with Cobra4 | 19 |
| P2130380 | Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track with measure Dynamics | 19 |
| P2130301 | Newton's 2nd law/ air track | 19 |
| P2130305 | Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track | 19 |
| P2130760 | Free fall with Cobra4 | 20 |
| P2130780 | Free fall with measure Dynamics | 20 |
| P2130701 | Free fall with universal counter | 20 |
| P2130660 | Impulse and momentum / demonstration track with Cobra4 | 21 |
| 3.3 Motion in two and three Dimensions | | |
| P2131100 | Projectile motion | 22 |
| P2131180 | Projectile motion with measure Dynamics | 22 |
| P2131200 | Ballistic pendulum | 23 |
| 3.4 Linear Momentum and Collisions | | |
| P2130560 | Law of collision/ demonstration track with Cobra4 | 24 |
| P2130501 | Laws of collision / air track with 4-4 timer | 24 |
| P2130505 | Laws of collision / demonstration track with 4-4 timer | 24 |
| P2130563 | Laws of collision / air track with Cobra4 | 24 |
| P2130580 | Laws of collision/ demonstration track with measure Dynamics | 24 |
| 3.5 Rotational Motion | | |
| P2131363 | Moment of inertia and angular acceleration with Cobra4 and a precision pivot bearing | 25 |
| P2131301 | Moment of inertia and angular acceleration and with an air bearing | 25 |
| P2131305 | Moment of inertia and angular acceleration with a precision pivot bearing | 25 |
| P2131500 | Moment and angular momentum | 26 |
| P2131660 | Centrifugal force with Cobra4 | 27 |
| P2131601 | Centrifugal force | 27 |
| P2131900 | Laws of gyroscopes/ 3-axis gyroscope | 28 |
| P2131800 | Mechanical conservation of energy/ Maxwell's wheel | 29 |

| P2131880 | Mechanical conservation of energy/ Maxwell's wheel with measure Dynamics | 29 |
|---------------------------------------|--|----|
| P2132000 | Laws of gyroscopes/ cardanic gyroscope | 30 |
| P2132860 | Moments of inertia of different bodies/ Steiner's theorem with Cobra4 | 31 |
| 3.6 Static Equilibrium and Elasticity | | |
| P2120100 | Moments | 32 |
| P2120200 | Modulus of elasticity | 33 |
| P2120300 | Mechanical hysteresis | 34 |
| P2130160 | Hooke's law with Cobra4 | 35 |
| P2130101 | Hooke's law | 35 |
| P2133100 | Moments of inertia and torsional vibrations | 36 |
| P2132801 | Moment of inertia / Steiner's theorem | 36 |
| 3.7 Gravity / Gravitation | | |
| P2130901 | Determination of the gravitational constant / computerised Cavendish balance | 37 |
| P2130760 | Free fall with Cobra4 | 38 |
| P2132200 | Reversible pendulum | 38 |
| P2132360 | Variable g pendulum with Cobra4 | 38 |
| 3.8 Mechanics of Fluids and Gases | | |
| P2140100 | Density of liquids | 39 |
| P2140200 | Surface of rotating liquids | 40 |
| P2140300 | Viscosity of Newtonian and non-Newtonian liquids (rotary viscometer) | 41 |
| P2140400 | Viscosity measurement with the falling ball viscometer | 42 |
| P2140500 | Surface tension with the ring method (Du Nouy method) | 43 |
| P2140700 | Barometric height formula | 44 |
| P5140100 | Mechanics of flow | 45 |
| P5142100 | Flow Measurement / Ultrasonic Doppler effect | 45 |
| 3.9 Software | | |
| 14440-62 | Software "Measure Dynamics", site-licence | 46 |

4 Oscillations and Mechanical Waves, Acoustics

| 4.1 Oscillatory Motion | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----|
| P2132100 | Mathematical pendulum | 48 |
| P2132200 | Reversible pendulum | 48 |
| P2132360 | Variable g pendulum with Cobra4 | 49 |
| P2132301 | Variable g pendulum | 49 |

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------------------|--|----|
| P2132560 | Coupled pendula with Cobra4 (advanced version) | 50 |
| P2132580 | Coupled pendula with measure Dynamics | 50 |
| P2132660 | Harmonic oscillations of spiral springs - Spring linked in parallel and series with Cobra4 | 51 |
| P2132701 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum | 52 |
| P2132711 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum with Cobra3 | 52 |
| P2132780 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum with measure Dynamics | 52 |
| P2133000 | Torsional vibrations and torsion modulus | 53 |
| P2150501 | Chladni figures | 54 |
| 4.2 Wave Motion | | |
| P2133200 | Propagation of a periodically excited continuous transverse wave | 55 |
| P2133400 | Wave phenomena in a ripple tank | 56 |
| 4.3 Sound Waves | | |
| P2133500 | Interference and diffraction of water waves with the ripple tank | 57 |
| P2153060 | Measurement of the speed of sound in air with Cobra4 | 58 |
| P2150305 | Velocity of sound in air with Universal Counter | 58 |
| P2153160 | Measurement of the speed of sound in various gases with Cobra4 | 58 |
| P2153260 | Measurement of the speed of sound in metal rods with Cobra4 | 58 |
| P2133300 | Phase velocity of rope waves / waves of wires | 59 |
| P2150405 | Acoustic Doppler effect with universal counter | 60 |
| P2150605 | Velocity of sound using Kundt's tube and digital function generator | 61 |
| P2150702 | Wavelengths and frequencies with a Quincke tube with digital function generator | 62 |
| P2150811 | Resonance frequencies of Helmholtz resonators with Cobra3 | 63 |
| P2151000 | Optical determination of the velocity of sound in liquids | 64 |
| P2151100 | Phase and group velocity of ultrasound in liquids | 65 |
| P2151200 | Temperature dependence of the velocity of ultrasound in liquids | 65 |
| P2151515 | Ultrasonic diffraction at different single and double slit systems | 66 |
| P2151615 | Ultrasonic diffraction at different multiple slit systems | 66 |
| P2151715 | Diffraction of ultrasonic waves at a pin hole and a circular obstacle | 66 |

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| P2151915 | Interference by two identical ultrasonic transmitters | 67 |
| P2151300 | Stationary ultrasonic waves - determination of wavelength | 67 |
| P2151400 | Absorption of ultrasound in air | 67 |
| P2151800 | Ultrasonic diffraction at a Fresnel zone plate / structure of a Fresnel zone | 67 |
| P2152000 | Interference of ultrasonic waves by a Lloyd mirror | 67 |
| P2152115 | Determination of the ultrasonic velocity (sonar principle) | 67 |
| P2152200 | Ultrasonic Michelson interferometer | 67 |
| P2152300 | Ultrasonic diffraction by a straight edge | 67 |
| P2152415 | Ultrasonic Doppler effect with Cobra3 | 68 |
| P5160200 | Ultrasonic echography (A-Scan) | 69 |
| P5160300 | Ultrasonic echography (B-Scan) | 69 |
| P5160700 | Frequency dependence of resolution power | 69 |
| P5160100 | Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material | 70 |
| P5160800 | Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials | 70 |
| P5160900 | Shear waves in solid state materials | 70 |

5 Thermodynamics

5.1 Temperature and the Kinetic Theory of Gases

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| P2320160 | Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P3011160 | Gay-Lussac's law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P3011260 | Amontons' law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P3011360 | Boyle's law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P2320300 | Maxwellian velocity distribution | 73 |
| P2320380 | Maxwellian velocity distribution with measure Dynamics | 73 |
| P2340100 | Vapour pressure of water at high temperature | 74 |
| P2340200 | Vapour pressure of water below 100°C - molar heat of vaporisation | 74 |
| P2140700 | Barometric height formula | 74 |

5.2 Heat, Work, and the First Law of Thermodynamics

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| P2320201 | Heat capacity of gases | 75 |
| P2320260 | Heat capacity of gases with Cobra4 | 75 |
| P2320400 | Thermal equation of state and critical point | 76 |
| P2320500 | Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flamersfeld oscillator | 77 |

| | | |
|--|---|----|
| P2320600 | Joule-Thomson effect | 78 |
| P2330160 | Heat capacity of metals with Cobra4 | 79 |
| P2330101 | Heat capacity of metals | 79 |
| P2330200 | Mechanical equivalent of heat | 80 |
| P2340300 | Boiling point elevation | 81 |
| P2340400 | Freezing point depression | 82 |
| P2340660 | Cooling by evacuation | 83 |
| P2350101 | Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation with an amplifier | 84 |
| P2350115 | Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation with Cobra3 | 84 |
| P2410800 | Peltier heat pump | 85 |
| P2320160 | Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4 | 86 |
| P2350200 | Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals | 86 |
| P2360100 | Solar ray collector | 86 |
| P2360360 | Heat insulation / heat conduction with Cobra4 | 87 |
| P2360415 | Stirling engine with Cobra3 | 87 |
| P2410700 | Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect | 87 |
| 5.3 Heat Engines, Entropy, and the Second Law of Thermodynamics | | |
| P2360200 | Electric compression heat pump | 88 |
| P2360415 | Stirling engine with Cobra3 | 89 |
| P2360401 | Stirling engine with an oscilloscope | 89 |
| P2320160 | Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4 | 90 |
| P2320400 | Thermal equation of state and critical point | 90 |
| P2320500 | Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flammersfeld oscillator | 90 |
| 5.4 Thermal Properties and Processes | | |
| P2310200 | Thermal expansion in solids | 91 |
| P2310300 | Thermal expansion in liquids | 92 |
| P2340100 | Vapour pressure of water at high temperature | 93 |
| P2340200 | Vapour pressure of water below 100°C - molar heat of vaporisation | 94 |
| P2350200 | Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals | 95 |
| P2360100 | Solar ray collector | 96 |
| P2360360 | Heat insulation / heat conduction with Cobra4 | 97 |
| P2340660 | Cooling by evacuation | 98 |
| P2320500 | Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flammersfeld oscillator | 98 |
| P2330160 | Heat capacity of metals with Cobra4 | 99 |

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| P2340300 | Boiling point elevation | 99 |
| P2340400 | Freezing point depression | 99 |
| 5.5 Literature | | |
| 01196-12 | Handbook Glass Jacket System | 100 |

6 Electricity and Magnetism

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| 6.1 Electric Charge and Electric Field | | |
| P2420100 | Electric fields and potentials in the plate capacitor | 102 |
| P2420401 | Coulomb's law / image charge | 103 |
| P2420500 | Coulomb potential and Coulomb field of metal spheres | 104 |
| P2510100 | Elementary charge and Millikan experiment | 105 |
| P2511200 | Electron spin resonance | 105 |
| 6.2 Capacitance, Dielectrics, Electric Energy, Storage | | |
| P2411100 | Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser | 106 |
| P2411200 | Faraday's law | 107 |
| P2420201 | Charging curve of a capacitor / charging and discharging of a capacitor | 108 |
| P2420300 | Capacitance of metal spheres and of a spherical capacitor | 109 |
| P2420600 | Dielectric constant of different materials | 110 |
| P2420100 | Electric fields and potentials in the plate capacitor | 110 |
| 6.3 Electric Current and Resistance | | |
| P2410101 | 4 Point Method / Measurement of low resistances / Ohm's Law | 111 |
| P2410160 | Ohm's law with Cobra4 | 112 |
| P2410200 | Wheatstone bridge | 113 |
| P2410560 | Kirchhoff's laws with Cobra4 | 113 |
| P2410500 | Kirchhoff's laws | 113 |
| P2410901 | Characteristic curves of a solar cell | 114 |
| P2410960 | Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4 | 115 |
| P2411360 | Second order conductors - Electrolysis with Cobra4 | 116 |
| P2410700 | Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect | 117 |
| P2411100 | Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser | 117 |
| P2420201 | Charging curve of a capacitor / charging and discharging of a capacitor | 117 |

6.4 Direct-Current Circuits

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2410460 | Temperature dependence of different resistors and diodes with Cobra4 | 118 |
| P2410401 | Temperature dependence of different resistors and diodes with a multimeter | 118 |
| P2410560 | Kirchhoff's laws with Cobra4 | 119 |
| P2410500 | Kirchhoff's laws | 119 |
| P2410200 | Wheatstone bridge | 119 |
| P2410101 | 4 Point Method / Measurement of low resistances Ohm's Law | 120 |
| P2410160 | Ohm's law with Cobra4 | 120 |
| P2410901 | Characteristic curves of a solar cell | 120 |
| P2410960 | Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4 | 121 |
| P2411100 | Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser | 121 |
| P2411360 | Second order conductors - Electrolysis with Cobra4 | 121 |

6.5 Magnetic Field and Magnetic Forces

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2410660 | Current balance / Force acting on a current-carrying conductor with Cobra4 | 122 |
| P2410601 | Current balance/ force acting on a current-carrying conductor with an amperemeter | 122 |
| P2430260 | Magnetic field of single coils / Biot-Savart's law with Cobra4 | 123 |
| P2430201 | Magnetic field of single coils/ Biot-Savart's law with a teslameter | 123 |
| P2430362 | Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with Cobra4 | 124 |
| P2430301 | Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with a teslameter | 124 |
| P2430400 | Magnetic moment in the magnetic field | 125 |
| P2430605 | Magnetic field inside a conductor with digital function generator | 126 |
| P2430100 | Determination of the earth's magnetic field | 127 |
| P2430500 | Magnetic field outside a straight conductor | 127 |
| P2430760 | Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4 | 128 |
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 128 |
| P2530111 | Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra3 | 128 |

6.6 Sources of Magnetic Field

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2430100 | Determination of the earth's magnetic field | 129 |
| P2430500 | Magnetic field outside a straight conductor | 130 |
| P2430260 | Magnetic field of single coils/ Biot-Savart's law with Cobra4 | 131 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2430362 | Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with Cobra4 | 131 |
| P2430760 | Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4 | 131 |

6.7 Electromagnetic Induction and Faraday's Law

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| P2440100 | Transformer | 132 |
| P2440260 | Magnetic Induction with Cobra4 | 133 |
| P2440201 | Magnetic induction | 133 |

6.8 Inductance, Electromagnetic Oscillations, AC Circuits

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2441211 | Induction impulse | 134 |
| P2440311 | Inductance of solenoids with Cobra3 | 135 |
| P2440301 | Inductance of solenoids | 135 |
| P2440411 | Coil in the AC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module | 136 |
| P2440401 | Coil in the AC circuit | 136 |
| P2440515 | Capacitor in the AC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module | 137 |
| P2440501 | Capacitor in the AC circuit | 137 |
| P2440611 | RLC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module | 138 |
| P2440601 | RLC circuit | 138 |
| P2440700 | Rectifier circuits | 139 |
| P2440801 | RC filters | 140 |
| P2440905 | High-pass and low-pass filters with digital function generator | 141 |
| P2440915 | High-pass and low-pass filters with the FG module | 141 |
| P2441101 | Resistance, phase shift and power in AC circuits with digital function generator | 142 |
| P2450201 | Coupled resonant circuits | 143 |
| P2450301 | Forced oscillations of a nonlinear electrical series resonant circuit - chaotic oscillation | 144 |

6.9 Maxwell's Equations, Magnetism, Electromagnetic Waves

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2430760 | Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4 | 145 |
| P2430900 | Ferromagnetism, paramagnetism and diamagnetism | 145 |
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 146 |

7 Light and Optics

7.1 Nature and Propagation of Light

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2210101 | Measuring the velocity of light | 148 |
| P2210111 | Measuring the velocity of light using the software measure | 149 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2240260 | Photometric law of distance with Cobra4 | 150 |
| P2240201 | Photometric inverse-square law | 150 |
| P2240405 | Lambert's law of radiation on optical base plate | 151 |
| P2210300 | Dispersion and resolving power of a prism and a grating spectroscope | 152 |
| P2220100 | Interference of light | 152 |
| P2230405 | Diffraction of light through a double slit or by a grid with optical base plate | 152 |
| P2250305 | Fresnel's law - theory of reflection | 153 |
| P2261000 | Fibre optics | 153 |

7.2 Geometric Optics

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| P2210200 | Law of lenses and optical instruments | 154 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|

7.3 Diffraction and Interference

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2210300 | Dispersion and resolving power of a prism and a grating spectroscope | 155 |
| P2220100 | Interference of light | 156 |
| P2220205 | Newton's rings with optical base plate | 157 |
| P2220200 | Newton's rings with interference filters | 157 |
| P2220300 | Interference at a mica plate according to Pohl | 158 |
| P2220400 | Structure of a Fresnel zone / zone plate | 159 |
| P2220505 | Michelson interferometer with optical base plate | 160 |
| P2220500 | Michelson interferometer | 160 |
| P2220600 | Coherence and width of spectral lines with the Michelson interferometer | 161 |
| P2220705 | Refraction index of CO ₂ with the Michelson interferometer | 162 |
| P2220700 | Refraction index of air and CO ₂ with the Michelson interferometer | 162 |
| P2220900 | Michelson interferometer - High Resolution | 163 |
| P2221100 | Refraction index of air with the Mach-Zehnder interferometer with optical base plate | 164 |
| P2221205 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - determination of the wavelength of laser light | 165 |
| P2230205 | Diffraction of light at a slit and at an edge | 166 |
| P2230200 | Diffraction of light at a slit and an edge | 166 |
| P2230300 | Intensity of diffractions due to pin hole diaphragms and circular obstacles | 167 |
| P2230405 | Diffraction of light through a double slit or by a grid with optical base plate | 168 |
| P2230400 | Diffraction intensity due to multiple slits and grids | 168 |
| P2230500 | Diffraction intensity at slit and double slit systems | 169 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2230605 | Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a wire - Babinet's theorem | 170 |
| P2230600 | Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a wire - Babinet's theorem | 170 |
| P2261100 | Fourier optics - 2f arrangement | 171 |
| P2261200 | Fourier optics - 4f arrangement - filtering and reconstruction | 171 |
| P2220800 | Quantum eraser | 172 |
| P2221206 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - optical resonator modes | 172 |
| P2230105 | Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle | 172 |
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 173 |
| P2541301 | Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations | 173 |
| P2541601 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method | 173 |

7.4 Polarisation

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2250105 | Polarisation through quarter-wave plates | 174 |
| P2250305 | Fresnel's law - theory of reflection | 175 |
| P2250400 | Malus' law | 176 |
| P2250505 | Polarimetry with optical base plate | 177 |
| P2260106 | Faraday effect with optical base plate | 178 |
| P2260100 | Faraday effect | 178 |

8 Quantum Physics

8.1 Quantum eraser

| | | |
|----------|----------------|-----|
| P2220800 | Quantum eraser | 180 |
|----------|----------------|-----|

8.2 Heisenberg's uncertainty principle

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2230105 | Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle | 181 |
| P2230100 | Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle | 181 |

8.3 Millikan experiment

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2510100 | Elementary charge and Millikan experiment | 182 |
|----------|---|-----|

8.4 Specific charge of the electron

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| P2510200 | Specific charge of the electron e/m | 183 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|

8.5 Franck-Hertz experiment

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2510311 | Franck-Hertz experiment with a Hg-tube | 184 |
| P2510315 | Franck-Hertz experiment with a Ne-tube | 185 |

| 8.6 Planck's "quantum of action" and photoelectric effect | | |
|--|---|-----|
| P2510402 | Planck's "quantum of action" and photoelectric effect (line separation by interference filters) | 186 |
| P2510502 | Planck's "quantum of action" and external photoelectric effect (line separation by a diffraction grating) | 186 |
| 8.7 Stern-Gerlach experiment | | |
| P2511111 | Stern-Gerlach experiment with a step motor and interface | 187 |
| P2511101 | Stern-Gerlach experiment | 187 |
| 8.8 Zeeman effect | | |
| P2511001 | Zeeman effect with an electromagnet | 188 |
| P2511005 | Zeeman effect with a CCD camera including the measurement software | 188 |
| P2511006 | Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic system | 189 |
| P2511007 | Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic system and a CCD camera including the measurement software | 189 |
| 8.9 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR, MRT) - Electron spin resonance (ESR) | | |
| P5942100 | Fundamental principles of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) | 190 |
| P5942200 | Relaxation times in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance | 190 |
| P5942300 | Spatial encoding in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance | 190 |
| P5942400 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) I | 190 |
| P5942500 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) II | 190 |
| 09500-99 | Compact MRT | 191 |
| P2511200 | Electron spin resonance | 192 |
| 8.10 Electron diffraction | | |
| P2511300 | Electron diffraction | 193 |
| 8.11 Compton effect | | |
| P2524415 | Compton effect with the multichannel analyser | 194 |
| P2546001 | Compton effect - energy-dispersive direct measurement | 195 |
| P2541701 | Compton scattering of X-rays | 195 |
| 8.12 Duane-Hunt displacement law | | |
| P2540901 | Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's "quantum of action" | 196 |

9 Atomic Physics

| 9.1 One and two electron spectra | | |
|---|---|-----|
| P2510600 | Fine structure: one and two electron spectra | 198 |
| 9.2 Balmer series/ determination of Rydberg's constant | | |
| P2510700 | Balmer series/ determination of Rydberg's constant | 199 |
| P2510800 | Atomic spectra of two-electron system: He, Hg | 199 |
| 9.3 X-ray fluorescence and Moseley's law | | |
| P2524715 | X-ray fluorescence and Moseley's law with the multi channel analyser | 200 |
| P2541001 | Characteristic X-ray lines of different anode materials / Moseley's law | 201 |
| P2541201 | K and L absorption edges of X-rays / Moseley's law and the Rydberg constant | 202 |
| 9.4 Characteristic X-rays | | |
| P2540101 | Characteristic X-rays of copper | 203 |
| P2540201 | Characteristic X-rays of molybdenum | 203 |
| P2540301 | Characteristic X-rays of iron | 203 |
| P2542801 | Characteristic X-rays of tungsten | 203 |
| 9.5 K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays | | |
| P2540701 | K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays / fine structure | 204 |
| P2540801 | K alpha doublet splitting of iron X-rays / fine structure | 204 |
| 9.6 Related Experiments | | |
| P2260701 | Helium neon laser, basic set | 205 |
| P2260800 | Optical pumping | 205 |
| P2511001 | Zeeman effect with an electromagnet | 205 |
| P2511111 | Stern-Gerlach experiment with a step motor and interface | 206 |
| P2511200 | Electron spin resonance | 206 |
| P2522115 | Rutherford experiment with MCA | 206 |

10 Molecule and Solid State Physics

| 10.1 Magnetostriction | | |
|---|--|-----|
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 208 |
| 10.2 Semiconductor thermogenerator | | |
| P2410700 | Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect | 209 |

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| 10.3 Beta spectroscopy | | |
| P2523200 | Beta spectroscopy | 210 |
| 10.4 Hall effect | | |
| P2530300 | Hall effect in metals | 211 |
| P2530111 | Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra3 | 212 |
| P2530101 | Hall effect in p-germanium (with the teslameter) | 212 |
| P2530201 | Hall effect in n-germanium (with the teslameter) | 212 |
| P2530211 | Hall effect in n-germanium with Cobra3 | 212 |
| P2530401 | Band gap of germanium | 213 |
| P2530411 | Band gap of germanium with Cobra3 | 213 |
| 10.5 Examination of the structure of monocrystals | | |
| P2541301 | Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations | 214 |
| 10.6 Investigation of cubic crystal structures | | |
| P2541401 | X-ray investigation of cubic crystal structures / Debye- Scherrer powder method | 215 |
| 10.7 Laue method | | |
| P2541601 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method | 216 |
| P2541501 | X-ray investigation of hexagonal crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method | 216 |
| P2541602 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS) | 216 |
| 10.8 Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns | | |
| P2542101 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with three cubic Bravais lattices (Bragg-Brentano-geometry) | 217 |
| P2542201 | Debye-Scherrer diffractions pattern of powder samples with a diamond structure (according to Bragg-Brentano) | 217 |
| P2542301 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a hexagonal lattice structure | 217 |
| P2542401 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a tetragonal lattice structure | 217 |
| P2542501 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns with a cubic powder sample | 217 |
| 10.9 Energy-dispersive measurements | | |
| P2546101 | Energy-dispersive measurements of K- and L-absorption edges | 218 |
| 10.10 Lattice constants of a monocrystal | | |
| P2546201 | Determination of the lattice constants of a monocrystal | 219 |
| 10.11 Duane-Hunt displacement law | | |
| P2546301 | Duane-Hunt displacement law | 220 |
| 10.12 Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material | | |
| P5160100 | Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material | 221 |
| 10.13 Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials | | |
| P5160800 | Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials | 222 |
| 10.14 Shear waves in solid state materials | | |
| P5160900 | Shear waves in solid state materials | 223 |
| P2260106 | Faraday effect with optical base plate | 224 |
| 10.15 Related Experiments | | |
| P2120200 | Modulus of elasticity | 225 |
| P2120300 | Mechanical hysteresis | 225 |
| P2130160 | Hooke's law with Cobra4 | 225 |
| P2260900 | Nd:YAG laser | 226 |
| P2410800 | Peltier heat pump | 226 |
| P2410901 | Characteristic curves of a solar cell | 226 |
| P2410960 | Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4 | 227 |
| P2420600 | Dielectric constant of different materials | 227 |
| P2430760 | Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4 | 227 |
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 228 |
| P2532000 | Atomic Resolution of the graphite surface by STM (Scanning Tunneling Microscope) | 228 |
| 11 Nano Physics | | |
| 11.1 Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) | | |
| 09700-99 | Compact-Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) | 230 |
| P2538000 | Basic methods in imaging of micro and nanostructures with atomic force microscopy (AFM) | 231 |
| P2538100 | Basic methods in force spectroscopy to investigate material characteristics with atomic force microscopy (AFM) | 232 |
| P2538200 | Phase Imaging Mode - Material contrast on the nanoscale with atomic force microscopy (AFM) | 233 |
| P2538500 | Investigate in magnetic micro and nano structures by Magnetic Force Microscopy (MFM) | 234 |

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| P2538400 | Imaging of biological and medical micro and nanostructure with atomic force microscopy (AFM) | 234 |
| 11.2 Scanning Tunnelling Microscope (STM) | | |
| 09600-99 | Compact STM, Scanning Tunneling Microscope | 235 |
| P2532000 | Atomic Resolution of the graphite surface by STM (Scanning Tunneling Microscope) | 236 |
| P2532500 | Investigate in surface atomic structures and defects of different samples by STM | 236 |
| P2534000 | Self-assembled molecular networks of arachin acid by STM | 236 |
| P2535000 | Quantum Mechanics by STM - Tunneling Effect and Charge Density Waves | 236 |
| P2536000 | Investigation of carbon nano structures by STM and STS | 236 |
| P2535000 | Quantum Mechanics by STM - Tunneling Effect and Charge Density Waves | 237 |
| P2537000 | Roughness and nanomorphology of different metal samples by STM | 237 |
| P2533500 | Nanoscale electrical characteristics of different samples by STS | 238 |
| P2533000 | Nanoscale workfunction measurements by scanning tunneling spectroscopy | 238 |

12 Nuclear Physics - Radioactivity

| | | |
|--|---|-----|
| 12.1 Half-life and radioactive equilibrium | | |
| P2520101 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium | 240 |
| P2520160 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium with Cobra4 | 240 |
| P2520111 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium with Cobra3 | 240 |
| 12.2 Poisson's and Gaussian distribution of radioactive decay | | |
| P2520360 | Poisson's and Gaussian distribution of radioactive decay with Cobra4 (Influence of the dead time of the counter tube) | 241 |
| 12.3 Alpha Particles - Energy - Rutherford Experiment | | |
| P2522015 | Alpha energies of different sources with MCA | 242 |
| P2522115 | Rutherford experiment with MCA | 243 |
| P2522215 | Fine structure of the alpha spectrum of Am-241 with MCA / alpha spectroscopy | 244 |
| P2522315 | Study of the alpha energies of Ra-226 with MCA | 245 |
| P2522415 | Energy loss of alpha particles in gases with MCA | 246 |

| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| 12.4 Beta Particles - Electron Absorption | | |
| P2523100 | Electron absorption | 247 |
| P2523200 | Beta spectroscopy | 248 |
| 12.5 Gamma Particles - Energy - Compton Effect | | |
| P2524101 | Inverse-square law and absorption of gamma or beta rays with the Geiger-Müller counter | 249 |
| P2524215 | Energy dependence of the gamma absorption coefficient with MCA / Gamma spectroscopy | 250 |
| P2524515 | Internal conversion in 137m Ba with MCA | 251 |
| P2524615 | Photonuclear cross-section / Compton scattering cross-section with MCA | 252 |
| 12.6 Counter tube characteristics | | |
| P2540010 | Counter tube characteristics | 253 |
| 12.7 X-ray dosimetry | | |
| P2541801 | X-ray dosimetry | 254 |

13 Particle Physics

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| 13.1 Cosmic Muon Lifetime - Kamiocan | | |
| P2520800 | Cosmic Muon Lifetime measurement - Kamiocan - | 256 |
| 13.2 Visualisation of radioactive particles | | |
| P2520400 | Visualisation of radioactive particles / diffusion cloud chamber | 257 |
| 09046-93 | Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45, 230 V | 258 |
| 09043-93 | Diffusion cloud chamber 80 x 80 cm, PJ 80, 230 V | 258 |

14 X-ray Physics

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----|
| 14.1 Characteristic of X-rays | | |
| P2540101 | Characteristic X-rays of copper | 263 |
| P2540201 | Characteristic X-rays of molybdenum | 263 |
| P2540301 | Characteristic X-rays of iron | 263 |
| P2542801 | Characteristic X-rays of tungsten | 263 |
| P2540401 | The intensity of characteristic X-rays as a function of the anode current and anode voltage | 264 |
| P2540501 | Monochromatisation of molybdenum X-rays | 265 |
| P2540601 | Monochromatisation of copper X-rays | 265 |

| | | |
|--|---|-----|
| P2540701 | K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays / fine structure | 266 |
| P2540801 | K alpha doublet splitting of iron X-rays / fine structure | 266 |
| P2540901 | Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's "quantum of action" | 266 |
| P2541001 | Characteristic X-ray lines of different anode materials / Moseley's law | 266 |
| P2540010 | Counter tube characteristics | 266 |
| 14.2 Radiography | | |
| P2540020 | Radiographic examination of objects | 267 |
| P2541901 | Contrast medium experiment with a blood vessel model | 268 |
| P2542001 | Determination of length and position of an object which can not be seen | 269 |
| 14.3 Absorption of X-rays - Dosimetry | | |
| P2540030 | Qualitative examination of the absorption of X-rays | 270 |
| P2541101 | Absorption of X-rays | 271 |
| P2541201 | K and L absorption edges of X-rays / Moseley's law and the Rydberg constant | 272 |
| P2541801 | X-ray dosimetry | 273 |
| P2540040 | Ionizing effect of X-radiation | 273 |
| 14.4 Debye-Scherrer diffraction | | |
| P2541401 | X-ray investigation of cubic crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method | 274 |
| P2541501 | X-ray investigation of hexagonal crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method | 274 |
| P2542601 | Diffraction measurements to determine the intensity of Debye-Scherrer reflexes using a cubic powder sample | 275 |
| P2542101 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with three cubic Bravais lattices (Bragg-Brentano-geometry) | 275 |
| P2542201 | Debye-Scherrer diffractions pattern of powder samples with a diamond structure (according to Bragg-Brentano) | 275 |
| P2542301 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a hexagonal lattice structure | 275 |
| P2542401 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a tetragonal lattice structure | 275 |
| P2542701 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction measurements for the examination of the texture of rolled sheets | 276 |
| P2540010 | Counter tube characteristics | 276 |

14.5 Laue diffraction

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2541602 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS) | 277 |
| P2541601 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method | 277 |

14.6 X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2544001 | X-ray energy spectroscopy - calibration of the X-ray energy detector | 278 |
| P2544101 | Energy resolution of the X-ray energy detector | 279 |
| P2544201 | Inherent fluorescence radiation of the X-ray energy detector | 280 |
| P2544501 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy of metals - Moseley's law | 281 |
| P2544601 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of alloyed materials | 281 |
| P2544701 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of powder samples | 281 |
| P2544801 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of solutions | 281 |
| P2544901 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of ore samples | 281 |
| P2545001 | Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of alloyed materials | 282 |
| P2545101 | Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of solutions | 282 |
| P2545201 | X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy - layer thickness determination | 283 |
| P2546001 | Compton effect - energy-dispersive direct measurement | 284 |
| P2541701 | Compton scattering of X-rays | 284 |
| P2546101 | Energy-dispersive measurements of K- and L-absorption edges | 285 |
| P2546201 | Determination of the lattice constants of a monocrystal | 285 |
| P2546301 | Duane-Hunt displacement law | 285 |

14.7 Computed Tomography

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2550100 | Computed tomography | 286 |
| P2541602 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS) | 286 |

14.8 Related Experiments

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2540010 | Counter tube characteristics | 288 |
| P2541301 | Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations | 289 |

14.9 Literature

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 01200-02 | TESS expert Physics Handbook X-Ray Experiments | 290 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 01205-02 | TESS expert Handbook Computed Tomography (XRCT 4.0) | 290 |
|----------|---|-----|

15 Laser Physics - Photonics

15.1 Doppler effect with the Michelson interferometer

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2221000 | Doppler effect with the Michelson interferometer | 292 |
|----------|--|-----|

15.2 Determination of the wavelength of laser light

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2221206 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - optical resonator modes | 293 |
|----------|--|-----|

15.3 Holography

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2260300 | Recording and reconstruction of holograms with optical base plate | 294 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2260305 | Transfer hologram from a master hologram | 294 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2260306 | Holography - Real time procedure (bending of a plate) | 294 |
|----------|---|-----|

15.4 LDA - Laser Doppler Anemometry

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2260511 | LDA - laser Doppler anemometry with optical base plate | 295 |
|----------|--|-----|

15.5 Helium neon laser

| | | |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|
| P2260701 | Helium neon laser, basic set | 296 |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| P2260705 | Helium neon laser, advanced set | 296 |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|

15.6 Optical pumping

| | | |
|----------|-----------------|-----|
| P2260800 | Optical pumping | 297 |
|----------|-----------------|-----|

15.7 Nd:YAG laser

| | | |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| P2260900 | Nd:YAG laser | 298 |
|----------|--------------|-----|

15.8 Fibre optics

| | | |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| P2261000 | Fibre optics | 299 |
|----------|--------------|-----|

15.9 Related Experiments

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2220600 | Coherence and width of spectral lines with the Michelson interferometer | 300 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2220705 | Refraction index of CO ₂ with the Michelson interferometer | 300 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|----------------|-----|
| P2220800 | Quantum eraser | 300 |
|----------|----------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2220900 | Michelson interferometer - High Resolution | 301 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2221100 | Refraction index of air with the Mach-Zehnder interferometer with optical base plate | 301 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P2221205 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - determination of the wavelength of laser light | 301 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2250105 | Polarisation through quarter-wave plates | 302 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| P2261100 | Fourier optics - 2f arrangement | 302 |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer | 302 |
|----------|--|-----|

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.1 Demonstration sets

| | | |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|
| 15510-88 | Demo Set Physics Mechanics 1 | 304 |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 15530-88 | Demo Set Physics Thermodynamics | 304 |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|
| 15550-88 | Demo Set Physics Optics | 304 |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 15570-88 | Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electricity | 304 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 15590-88 | Demo Set Physics Radioactivity | 304 |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|

16.2 Single experiments

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|
| P1423200 | Hydrostatic pressure measurement | 309 |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P0454351 | Emmission capacity of hot bodies (Leslie cube) | 309 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|
| P0613800 | Barkhausen effect, Weiss domains | 309 |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P0506300 | Model of a high voltage long distance line | 310 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| P0506200 | The forces between the primary and secondary coils (Thomson's ring) | 310 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|----------------------|-----|
| P1298500 | Waltenhofen Pendulum | 310 |
|----------|----------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P1433402 | The series motor (with the demonstration generator system) | 311 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| P0872500 | Subjective colour mixing with the colour wheel | 311 |
|----------|--|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| P0642600 | Natrium resonance fluorescence | 311 |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| P2511205 | Model experiment NMR / ESR | 312 |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|-----|
| P2511500 | Absorption spectra | 312 |
|----------|--------------------|-----|

16.3 Stand-alone devices

| | | |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| 02671-00 | Rocket model | 313 |
|----------|--------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------|-----|
| 02571-00 | Prandtl's rotatable disk | 314 |
|----------|--------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|------------------------|-----|
| 04220-00 | Pin shearing apparatus | 315 |
|----------|------------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|-----------------------|-----|
| 04555-00 | Leslie radiation cube | 315 |
|----------|-----------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 35610-88 | Measurespec spectrometer with cuvette holder and light source | 316 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 07645-97 | Van-de-Graaff generator, 230V/50Hz | 317 |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|

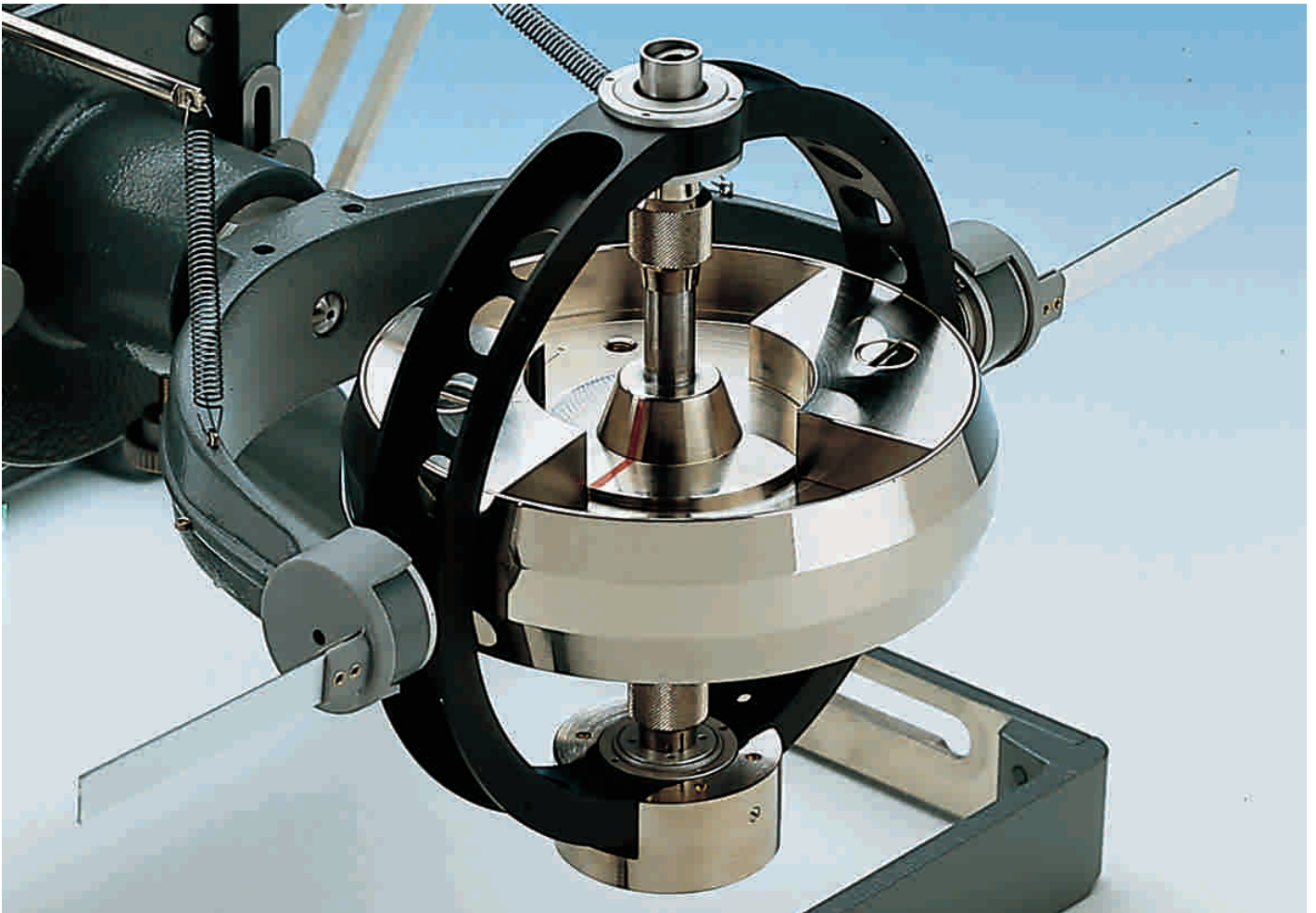
| | | |
|----------|-------------------|-----|
| 07616-00 | Wimshurst machine | 317 |
|----------|-------------------|-----|

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 11330-00 | Linear Levitation Track, length: 70 cm | 319 |
|----------|--|-----|

16.4 Furniture

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 02190-93 | Mobile Demo Lab for demonstration experiments with a magnetic board | 321 |
|----------|---|-----|

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|
| 09057-48 | XR 4.0 Mobile X-ray Lab | 322 |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|



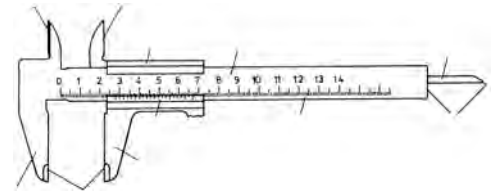
Mechanics

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1 | Measurement Techniques | 18 |
| 3.2 | Motion in one Dimension | 19 |
| 3.3 | Motion in two and three Dimensions | 22 |
| 3.4 | Linear Momentum and Collisions | 24 |
| 3.5 | Rotational Motion | 25 |
| 3.6 | Static Equilibrium and Elasticity | 32 |
| 3.7 | Gravity / Gravitation | 37 |
| 3.8 | Mechanics of Fluids and Gases | 39 |
| 3.9 | Software | 46 |

3 Mechanics

3.1 Measurement Techniques

P2110100 Measurement of basic constants: length, weight and time



Vernier caliper

Principle

Caliper gauges, micrometers and spherometers are used for the accurate measurement of lengths, thicknesses, diameters and curvatures. A mechanical balance is used for weight determinations, a decade counter is used for accurate time measurements. Measuring procedures, accuracy of measurement and reading accuracy are demonstrated.

Tasks

1. Determination of the volume of tubes with the caliper gauge.
2. Determination of the thickness of wires, cubes and plates with the micrometer.
3. Determination of the thickness of plates and the radius of curvature of watch glasses with the spherometer.

What you can learn about

- Length; Diameter; Inside diameter thickness; Curvature; Vernier; Weight resolution; Time measurement

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Universal Counter | 13601-99 | 1 |
| Spherometer | 03017-00 | 1 |
| Precision balance, 2 pans, 500g | 44011-50 | 1 |
| Set of precision weights, 1mg-200g | 44070-20 | 1 |
| Light barrier, compact | 11207-20 | 1 |
| Micrometer | 03012-00 | 1 |
| Vernier caliper | 03010-00 | 1 |

Universal Counter



Function and Applications

The universal counter is used for measuring time, frequency, pulse rates, pulse counting, periodic times, speeds and velocities.

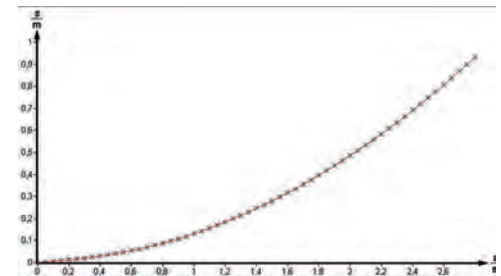
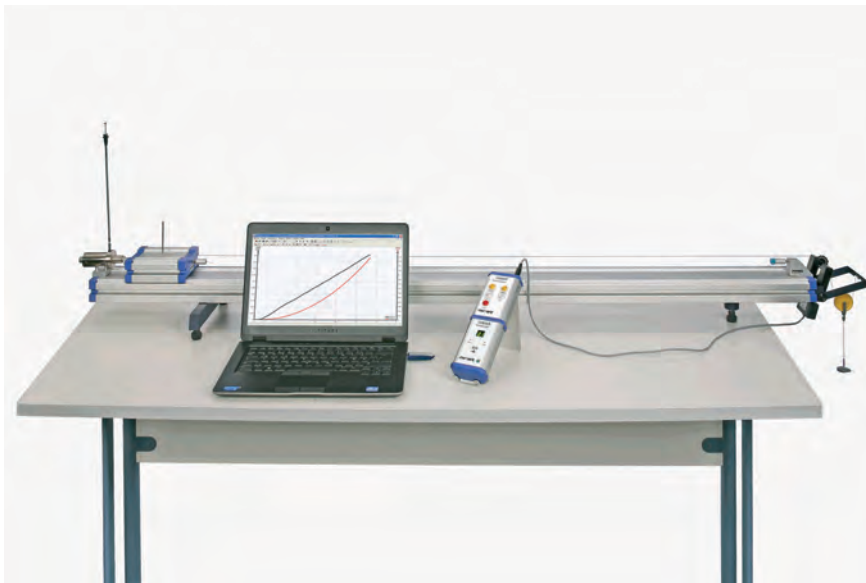
Benefits

The device has all the qualities that are expected of a modern universal counter and is also equipped with a number of technical specifics of how it specifically arise from the requirements of science teaching practice. For the scientifically correct representation of each measurement is shown in principle with the associated unit. With the overflow of the display is automatically switched into the next area. Before the measurement starts it can be manually adjusted to a maximum of 6 decades defined range, eg to suppress is not physically meaningful digits on the display. A special jack for direct connection of a GM counter tube is available for radioactivity experiments. The required voltage can be changed manually to determine the characteristics of a counter tubes to.

13601-99

Newton's 2nd law / demonstration track with Cobra4

P2130360



Path-time law.

Principle

According to Newton's 2nd law of motion for a mass point, the relationship between mass, acceleration and force are investigated.

Tasks

1. The distance-time law, the velocity time law and the relationship between mass, acceleration and force are determined.
2. The conservation of energy can be investigated.

What you can learn about

- Linear motion; Velocity; Acceleration; Conservation of energy

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Starter system for demonstration track | 11309-00 | 1 |
| Demonstration Track, Aluminium, 1.5 m | 11305-00 | 1 |
| Cart, low friction sapphire bearings | 11306-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Newton's 2nd law/ air track

P2130301

Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track

P2130305

Cobra4 experiment

Newton's 2nd law/ air track with Cobra4

P2130363

measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track with measure Dynamics

P2130380

Cobra4 Wireless-Link

Function and Applications

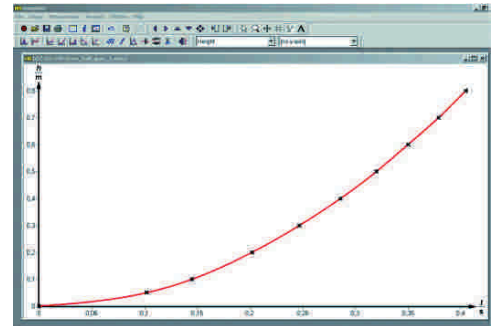
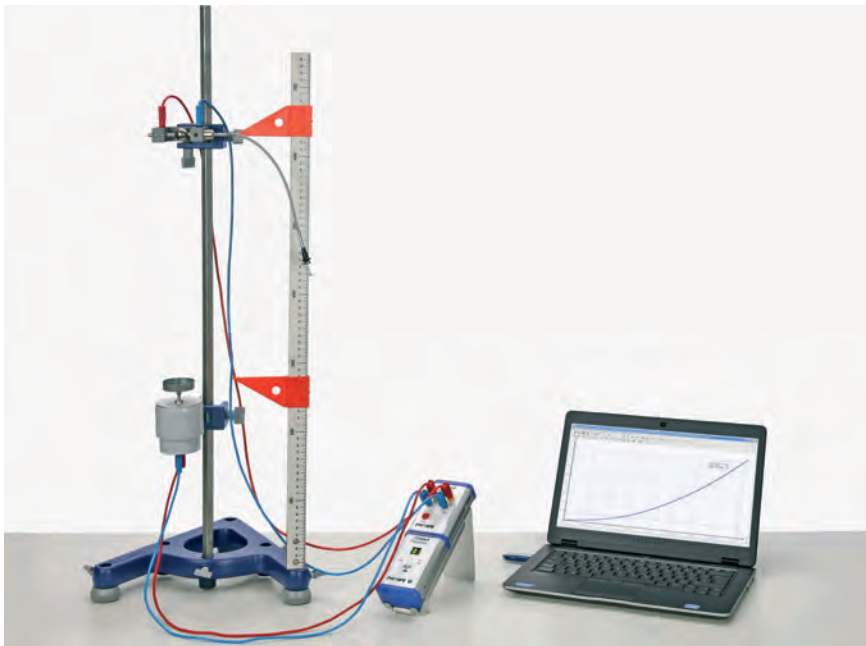
Interface module for the radio-based transmission of sensor measuring values in conjunction with the Cobra4 Wireless Manager.

Benefits

- All Cobra4 Sensor-Units can be quickly connected using a secure and reliable plug-in / lockable connection.
- All Cobra4 measuring sensors are automatically detected.
- The radio network with the Cobra4 Wireless-Manager is established automatically and is extremely stable.

12601-00

P2130760 Free fall with Cobra4



Height of fall as a function of falling time.

Principle

The fall times t are measured for different heights of fall h . h is represented as the function of t or t^2 , so the distance-time law of the free fall results as $h = 1/2 \cdot g \cdot t^2$. Then the measured values are taken to determine the acceleration due to gravity g .

Tasks

Determination of

1. distance time law for the free fall,
2. velocity-time law for the free fall,
3. precise measurement of the acceleration due to gravity for the free fall.

What you can learn about

- Linear motion due to constant acceleration
- Laws governing falling bodies
- Acceleration due to gravity

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Falling sphere apparatus | 02502-88 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |
| Plate holder | 02062-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Free fall with universal counter

P2130701

measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Free fall with measure Dynamics

P2130780

Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter

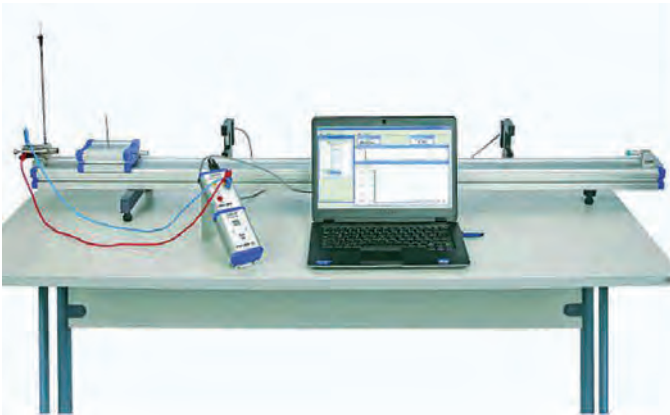
Function and Applications

Sensor-Unit of the Cobra4 family. Interface-module with timer and counter functionality for up to four light barriers, one measuring microphone, movement sensor, falling sphere apparatus or other devices with TTL compatible signals. Optionally an external trigger device can be used (switch, starter system for motion track, ...). The measured values of the sensor can be transmitted with the Cobra4 Wireless manager and the Cobra4 Wireless-Link by radio or with the USB-Link to the PC.

12651-00

Impulse and momentum / demonstration track with Cobra4

P2130660



Principle

An impulse is described as the change in momentum by a force applied upon a body for a small interval of time. The momentum is defined here as the product of force and time and is conserved if no friction loss occurs. This means that in a closed system of different bodies the latter can transfer or receive momentum, however the total momentum of the system remains temporally and quantitatively constant.

Task

Determine the momentum p for different masses m .

What you can learn about

- Impulse
- Momentum
- Velocity
- Friction

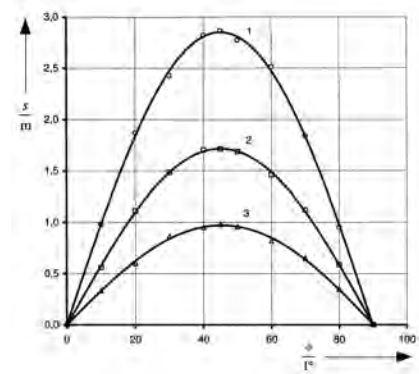
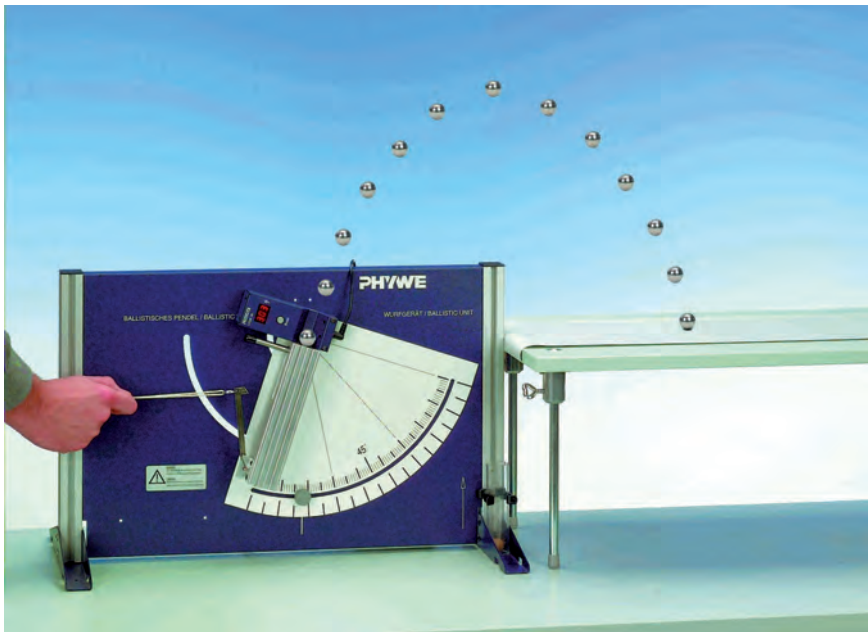
Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Starter system for demonstration track | 11309-00 | 1 |
| Demonstration Track, Aluminium, 1.5 m | 11305-00 | 1 |
| Cart, low friction sapphire bearings | 11306-00 | 1 |



made
in
Germany

P2131100 Projectile motion



Maximum range as a function of the angle of inclination for different initial velocity v_0 :

Curve 1 $v_0 = 5.3 \text{ m/s}$

Curve 2 $v_0 = 4.1 \text{ m/s}$

Curve 3 $v_0 = 3.1 \text{ m/s}$

Principle

A steel ball is fired by a spring at different velocities and at different angles to the horizontal. The relationships between the range, the height of projection, the angle of inclination and the firing velocity are determined.

Tasks

1. To determine the range as a function of the angle of inclination.
2. To determine the maximum height of projection as a function of the angle of inclination.
3. To determine the (maximum) range as a function of the initial velocity.

What you can learn about

- Trajectory parabola
- Motion involving uniform acceleration
- Ballistics

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Ballistic Unit | 11229-10 | 1 |
| Two-tier platform support | 02076-03 | 1 |
| Speed measuring attachment | 11229-30 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 VDC/2.4 A | 13900-99 | 1 |
| Barrel base PHYWE | 02006-55 | 1 |
| Meter scale, demo. $l=1000\text{mm}$ | 03001-00 | 1 |
| Recording paper, 1 roll, 25 m | 11221-01 | 1 |

measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Projectile motion with measure Dynamics

P2131180

Ballistic Unit

Function and Applications

For demonstrating projectile motion and for quantitative investigation of the laws of projection, in particular for determining the range of a projectile as a function of the projectile angle and the initial velocity of the projectile.

Benefits

- The catapult included in the extent of delivery can be used to:
- achieve reproducible projectile ranges up to 3 m (scatter of the projectile ranges approx. 1%)
- set a continuously variable projection angle between 0° and 90° - to select three projection speeds
- use two balls with different masses but with the same diameter

11229-10

Ballistic pendulum

P2131200

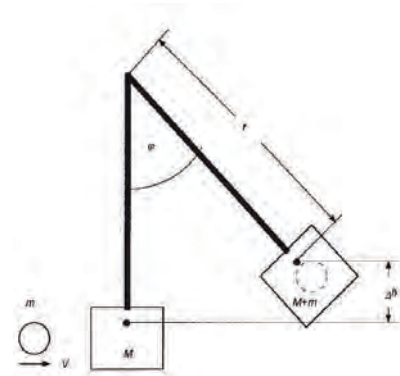
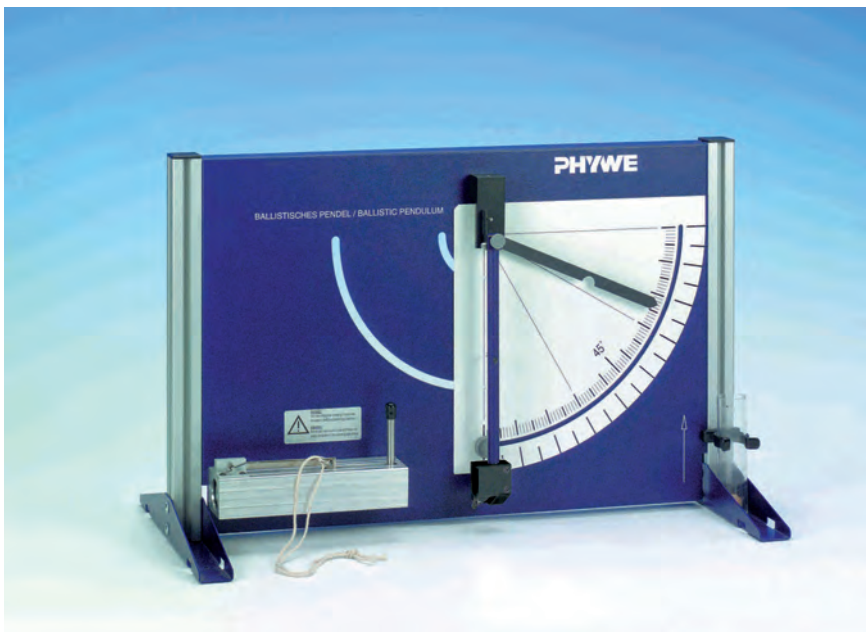


Diagram on the theory of the ballistic pendulum.

Principle

A classic method of determining the velocity of a projectile is to shoot the projectile into a resting mass which is large compared to the projectile's mass and hung as a pendulum. In the process, the projectile remains in the pendulum mass and oscillates with it. This is an inelastic collision in which the momentum remains unchanged. If the pendulum's mechanical data are known, one can infer the velocity of the pendulum's mass (including the projectile's mass) at the lowest point of the pendulum's oscillation from the amplitude of the pendulum's oscillation. The momentum of the two masses in this phase of the oscillation must thus be equal to the impulse of the projectile before it struck the pendulum. If one knows the masses of the pendulum and the projectile, one can calculate the projectile's velocity. In order to be able to use this measuring principle without danger, the following set-up is used here: A steel ball is shot at the mass of a pendulum with the aid of a spring catapult. The pendulum mass has a hollow space in which the steel ball is held. If, additionally, two light barriers and a time measuring device are available, an independent, direct measurement of the initial velocity of the ball can be made.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the oscillation amplitudes of the ballistic pendulum after capturing the steel ball for the three possible tension energies of the throwing device.
2. Calculation of the initial velocities of the ball from the measured oscillation amplitudes and the mechanical data of the pendulum is performed using the approximation formula (3).
3. Plotting of the velocity v of the steel ball as a function of the maximum deflection; (0.90°) of the pendulum according to formula (3), taking into consideration the special mechanical data of the experiment.

4. Determination of the correction factor for the utilised pendulum for the conversion of the velocities determined by using the approximation formula into the values obtained from the exact theory. Correction of the velocity values from Tasks 2.5. If the supplementary devices for the direct measurement of the initial velocity are available, measure the initial velocities corresponding to the three tension steps of the throwing device by performing 10 measurements each with subsequent mean value calculation. Plot the measured points in the diagram from Task 3. Give reasons for contingent systematic deviations from the theoretical curve.

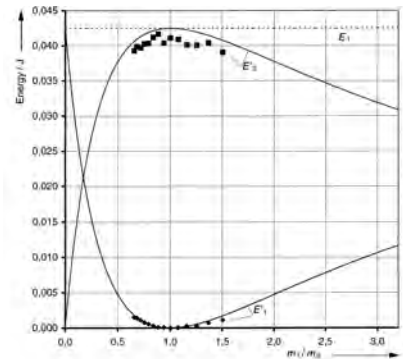
What you can learn about

- Potential and kinetic energy
- Rotational energy
- Moment of inertia
- Inelastic collision
- Principle of conservation of momentum
- Angular momentum
- Measurement of projectile velocities

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Ballistic Unit | 11229-10 | 1 |
| Speed measuring attachment | 11229-30 | 1 |
| Ballistic Pendulum, f. Ballist. Unit | 11229-20 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 VDC/2.4 A | 13900-99 | 1 |
| Steel ball, d = 19 mm | 02502-01 | 2 |

P2130560 Law of collision/ demonstration track with Cobra4



Measuring parameters for velocity measurement.

Principle

The velocity of two carts, moving without friction on a demonstration track, are measured before and after collision, for both elastic and inelastic collision.

Tasks

Elastic collision

1. A cart whose mass always remains unchanged collides with a second resting cart at a constant velocity. A measurement series, in which the velocities of the first cart before the collision and the velocities of both carts after it are to be measured, is conducted by varying mass of the resting carts.

Inelastic collision

1. A cart, whose mass always remains unchanged, collides with a constant velocity with a second resting cart. A measurement series with different masses of the resting cart is performed: the velocities of the first cart before the collision and those of both carts, which have equal velocities, after it are to be measured.

What you can learn about

- Conservation of momentum; Conservation of energy
- Linear motion; Velocity; Elastic loss

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Starter system for demonstration track | 11309-00 | 1 |
| Demonstration Track, Aluminium, 1.5 m | 11305-00 | 1 |
| Cart, low friction sapphire bearings | 11306-00 | 2 |

Related Experiments

Laws of collision / air track with 4-4 timer

P2130501

Laws of collision / demonstration track with 4-4 timer

P2130505

Cobra4 Experiments

Laws of collision / air track with Cobra4

P2130563

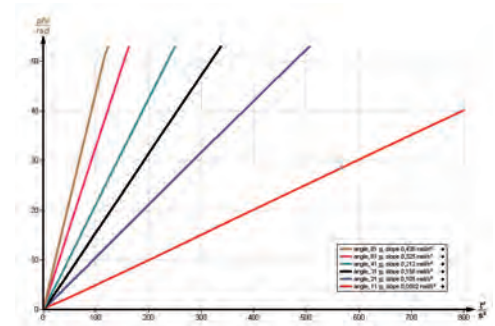
measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Laws of collision/ demonstration track with measure Dynamics

P2130580

Moment of inertia and angular acceleration with Cobra4 and a precision pivot bearing

P2131363



Angle vs. square of time for one turntable.

Principle

If a constant torque is applied to a body that rotates without friction around a fixed axis, the changing angle of rotation increases proportionally to the square of the time and the angular velocity proportional to the time.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the laws of angle and angular velocity according to time for an uniform rotation movement.
2. Measurement of the laws of angle and angular velocity according to time for an uniformly accelerated rotational movement.
3. Rotation angle; is proportional to the time t required for the rotation.

What you can learn about

- Angular velocity
- Rotation
- Moment
- Torque
- Moment of inertia
- Rotational energy

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Movement sensor with cable | 12004-10 | 1 |
| Precision pivot bearing | 02419-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Inertia rod | 02417-03 | 1 |
| Turntable with angle scale | 02417-02 | 1 |

Related Experiment

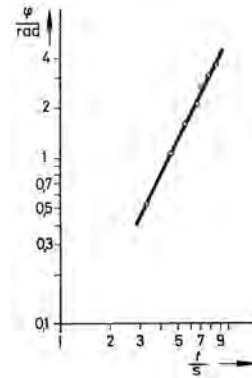
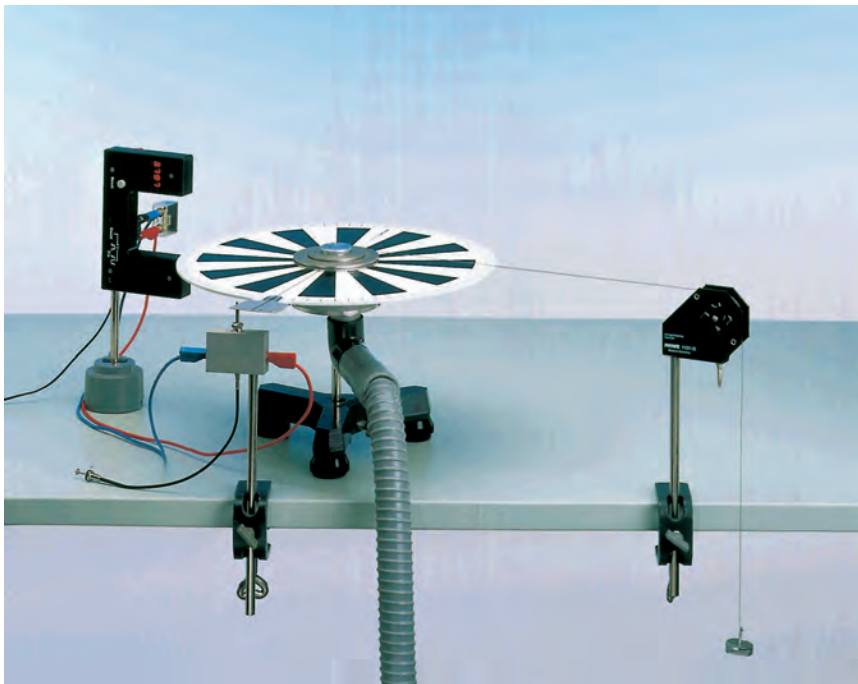
Moment of inertia and angular acceleration and with an air bearing

P2131301

Moment of inertia and angular acceleration with a precision pivot bearing

P2131305

P2131500 Moment and angular momentum



Angle of rotation as a function of time with uniformly accelerated rotary motion for $m = 0.01 \text{ kg}$, $r = 0.015 \text{ m}$.

Principle

The angle of rotation and angular velocity are measured as a function of time on a body which is pivoted so as to rotate without friction and which is acted on by a moment. The angular acceleration is determined as a function of the moment.

Tasks

With uniformly accelerated rotary motion, the following will be determined:

1. the angle of rotation as a function of time,
2. the angular velocity as a function of time,
3. the angular acceleration as a function of time,
4. the angular acceleration as a function of the lever arm.

What you can learn about

- Circular motion
- Angular velocity
- Angular acceleration
- Moment of inertia
- Newton's laws
- Rotation

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Blower 230V/50Hz | 13770-97 | 1 |
| Air bearing | 02417-01 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Holding device w. cable release | 02417-04 | 1 |
| Turntable with angle scale | 02417-02 | 1 |
| Precision pulley | 11201-02 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |

Light barrier with counter

Function and Applications

With the function of an electronic time measuring and counting device.

Benefits

- 4 figure luminous display, selection switch for 4 operating modes
- RESET key
- BNC jack for exterior starting and/or stopping of time measurement
- TTL output to control peripheral devices
- Power supply connector (4 mm jacks)

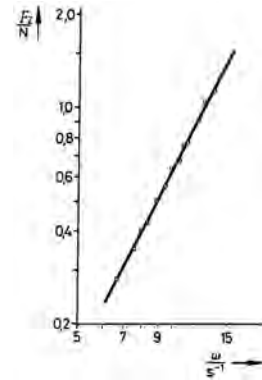
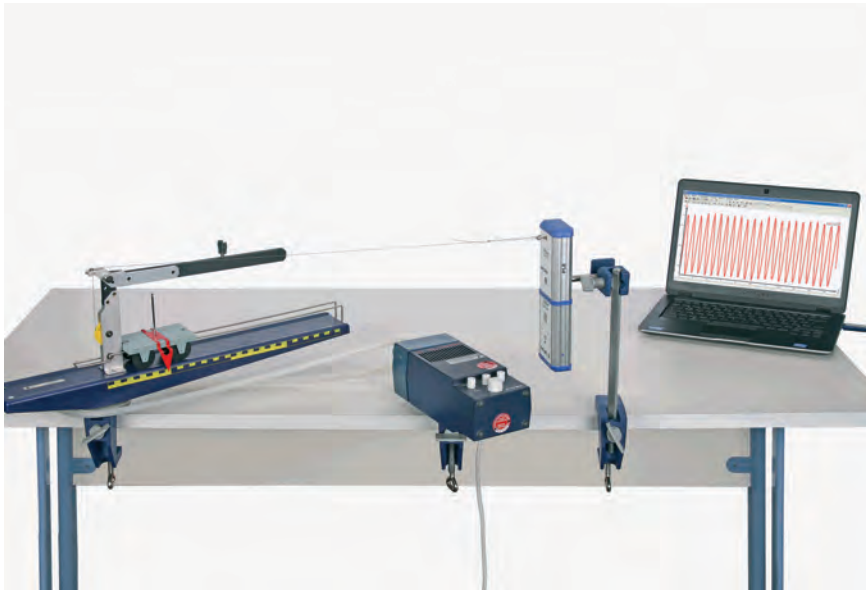
Equipment and technical data

- Fork width: 70 mm
- Usable barrier depth: 65 mm
- Sensitivity adjustable
- LED-Display: 4 digits, 8 mm
- Time measurement: 0...9.999 s
- Counting: 0...9999
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC
- Max. working frequency: 25 kHz
- External dimensions (mm): 160 x 25 x 105 M6
- Threaded holes in casing: 7
- Stem included: 100 mm, M6 thread

11207-30

Centrifugal force with Cobra4

P2131660



Centrifugal force as a function of the angular velocity v .

Principle

A body with variable mass moves on a circular path with adjustable radius and variable angular velocity. The centrifugal force of the body will be measured as a function of these parameters.

Tasks

Determination of the centrifugal force as a function

1. of the mass,
2. of the angular velocity,
3. of the distance from the axis of rotation to the centre of gravity of the car.

What you can learn about

- Centrifugal force
- Centripetal force
- Rotary motion
- Angular velocity
- Apparent force

Related Experiment

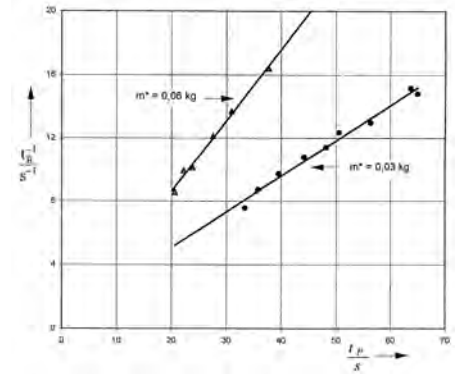
Centrifugal force

P2131601

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Centrifugal force apparatus | 11008-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N | 12642-00 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Laboratory motor, 220 V AC | 11030-93 | 1 |
| Gearing 30/1, for 11030-93 | 11029-00 | 1 |
| Bearing unit | 02845-00 | 1 |

P2131900 Laws of gyroscopes/ 3-axis gyroscope



Determination of the momentum of inertia from the slope of straight line $(tR)^{-1} = f(tP)$.

Principle

The momentum of inertia of the gyroscope is investigated by measuring the angular acceleration caused by torques of different known values. In this experiment, two of the axes of the gyroscope are fixed. The relationship between the precession frequency and the gyro-frequency of the gyroscope with 3 free axes is examined for torques of different values applied to the axis of rotation. If the axis of rotation of the force free gyroscope is slightly displaced, a nutation is induced. The nutation frequency will be investigated as a function of gyro frequency.

Tasks

1. Determination of the momentum of inertia of the gyroscope by measurement of the angular acceleration.
2. Determination of the momentum of inertia by measurement of the gyro-frequency and precession frequency.
3. Investigation of the relationship between precession and gyro-frequency and its dependence from torque.
4. Investigation of the relationship between nutation frequency and gyro-frequency.

What you can learn about

- Momentum of inertia; Angular momentum
- Torque
- Precession; Nutation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Gyroscope with 3 axes | 02555-00 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Additional gyro-disk w. c-weight | 02556-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 V DC/2.4 A with 4 mm plugs | 11076-99 | 1 |

Gyroscope with 3 axes

Function and Applications

Demonstration and practical set for working up the gyroscope laws.

Benefits

The following relationships can be produced:

- Precession (influence of torque and rotational frequency)
- Nutation (influence of the speed of the disc on the nutational frequency)
- Measurement of the moment of inertia of the gyroscope disc from the angular acceleration for a known torque
- Investigation of the relationship between the duration of a precession rotation and the rotational frequency of the gyroscope disc, Investigation of the relationship between the precession frequency and the turning moment exerted on the gyroscope axis for constant rotational frequency of the disc
- Determination of the relationship between the rotational and nutational frequency of the gyroscope disc
- Gyroscope disc with double ball bearings, balanced and freely movable via 3 axes, which is wound up by hand with the aid of a thread
- Mounted on a metal stand, Sliding counterweight for calibrating the gyro disc

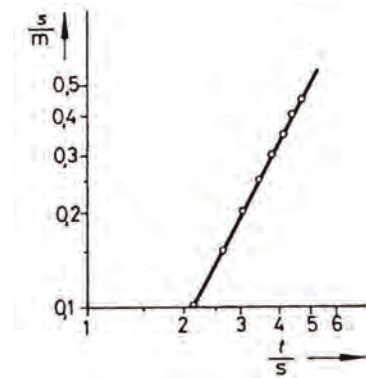
Equipment and technical data

- Disc diameter: 245 mm; Disc thickness: 25 mm
- Disc weight: approx. 1.317 g; Counterweight: approx. 925 g

02555-00

Mechanical conservation of energy/ Maxwell's wheel

P2131800



Distance travelled by the centre of gravity of the Maxwell disk as a function of time.

Principle

A disc, which can unroll with its axis on two cords, moves in the gravitational field. Potential energy, energy of translation and energy of rotation are converted into one another and are determined as a function of time.

Tasks

The moment of inertia of the Maxwell disc is determined. Using the Maxwell disc,

1. the potential energy,
2. the energy of translation,
3. the energy of rotation,

are determined as a function of time.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell disc
- Energy of translation; Energy of rotation
- Potential energy
- Moment of inertia
- Angular velocity; Angular acceleration
- Instantaneous velocity
- Gyroscope

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Maxwell wheel | 02425-00 | 1 |
| Holding device w. cable release | 02417-04 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 V DC/2.4 A with 4 mm plugs | 11076-99 | 1 |
| Meter scale, demo. l=1000mm | 03001-00 | 1 |
| Capacitor 100 nF/250V, G1 | 39105-18 | 1 |

measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Mechanical conservation of energy/ Maxwell's wheel with measure Dynamics

P2131800

Maxwell wheel

Function and Applications

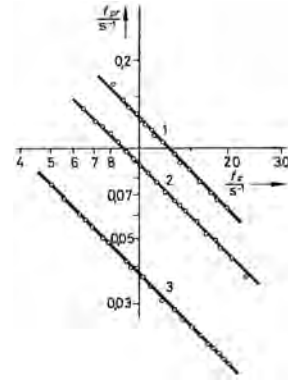
Apparatus for conversion of potential to kinetic energy and vice-versa (translation and rotation). Two apertures at ends of axles keep wheel from running off its trajectory and are used, together with a light barrier, to measure translation velocity.

Equipment and technical data

- Metal wheel with support rod and adjustable suspension.
- Wheel diameter: 130 mm, Mass of wheel: 470g.
- Moment of inertia: 10 kg cm². Cord length: 800 mm, Diameter of shutter: 20 mm.

02425-00

P2132000 Laws of gyroscopes/ cardanic gyroscope



Precession frequency as a function of the gyro frequency for different additional masses.

Principle

If the axis of rotation of the force-free gyroscope is displaced slightly, a nutation is produced. The relationship between precession frequency or nutation frequency and gyro-frequency is examined for different moments of inertia. Additional weights are applied to a gyroscope mounted on gimbals, so causing a precession.

Tasks

1. To determine the precession frequency as a function of the torque and the angular velocity of the gyroscope.
2. To determine the nutational frequency as a function of the angular velocity and the moment of inertia.

What you can learn about

- Moment of inertia
- Torque
- Angular momentum
- Nutation
- Precession

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Gyro, Magnus type, incl. Handb. | 02550-00 | 1 |
| Digital stroboscope | 21809-93 | 1 |
| Stopwatch, digital, 1/100 s | 03071-01 | 1 |

Gyroscope, Magnus type, incl. handbook



Function and Applications

Gyro, Magnus type, universal gyro for demonstration and quantitative evaluation of gyro laws and their application.

Benefits

Rich accessories to demonstrate the following topics:

- symmetrical and asymmetrical elonged and flattened gyro
- force free, driven and captive gyro, navigational gyro compass

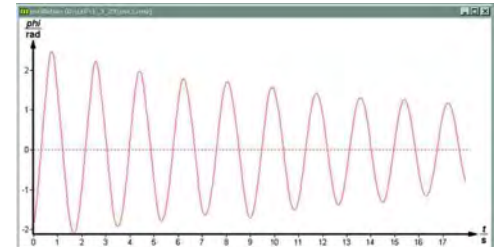
Equipment and technical data

- steel gyro disc with reinforced edge suspended in gimbals with bolt bearings, springs and clamps for restriction
- variation of moments of inertia by supplementary steel-weights
- Disk diameter: 128 mm, Storage box (mm): 355 x 380 x 385
- Including manual of 124 pages.

02550-00

Moments of inertia of different bodies/ Steiner's theorem with Cobra4

P2132860



Typical measuring result

Principle

The moment of inertia of a solid body depends on its mass distribution and the axis of rotation. Steiner's theorem elucidates this relationship.

Tasks

1. The moments of inertia of different bodies are determined by oscillation measurements.
2. Steiner's theorem is verified.

What you can learn about

- Rigid body
- Moment of inertia
- Centre of gravity
- Axis of rotation
- Torsional vibration
- Spring constant
- Angular restoring force

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Angular oscillation apparatus | 02415-88 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Movement sensor with cable | 12004-10 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Portable Balance, OHAUS CS2000 | 48917-93 | 1 |

Angular oscillation apparatus

Function and Application

Apparatus for the investigation of moment of inertia. for qualitative illustration of relationship between mass distribution and moment of inertia, as well as for quantitative determination of moments of inertia of various models. In addition, the validity of the "Steiner law" can be verified experimentally.

Benefits

Consists of:

- Rotation axis with spring,
- Metal- and Styrofoam disk,
- Full material and hollow cylinder
- Sphere and bar with adjustable mass pieces

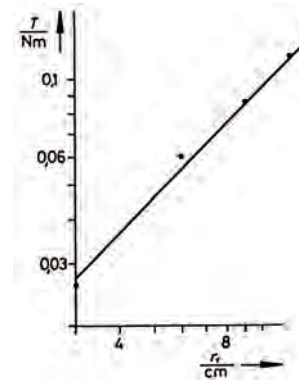
02415-88



3 Mechanics

3.6 Static Equilibrium and Elasticity

P2120100 Moments



Moment as a function of the distance between the origin of the coordinates and the point of action of the force.

Principle

Coplanar forces (weight, spring balance) act on the moments disc on either side of the pivot. In equilibrium, the moments are determined as a function of the magnitude and direction of the forces and of the reference point.

Tasks

1. Determination of the Moment as a function of the distance between the origin of the coordinates and the point of action of the force.
2. Determination of the Moment as a function of the angle between the force and the position vector to the point of action of the force.
3. Determination of the Moment as a function of the force.

What you can learn about

- Moments
- Couple
- Equilibrium
- Statics
- Lever
- Coplanar forces

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Moments disk | 02270-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |
| Spring Balance 1 N | 03060-01 | 2 |
| Barrel base PHYWE | 02006-55 | 1 |
| Bolt with pin | 02052-00 | 1 |
| Fish line, l. 100m | 02090-00 | 1 |
| Support rod PHYWE, square, l 400mm | 02026-55 | 2 |

Moments disk

Function and Applications

Disk to investigate general equilibrium conditions of a body submitted to forces and supported at its centre of gravity so that it can rotate.

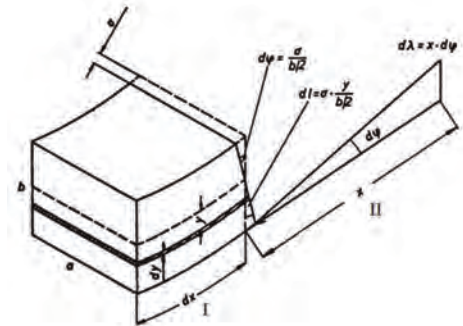
Equipment and technical data

- Metallic disk, white on both sides with a central hole for low friction support on rod with pin.
- One side with auxiliary circles with angular scales.
- Disk diameter: 270 mm.
- Number of holes: 64.
- Grid constant (mm): 30 x 30.

02270-00

Modulus of elasticity

P2120200



Deformation of a bar.

Principle

A flat bar is supported at two points. It is bent by the action of a force acting at its centre. The modulus of elasticity is determined from the bending and the geometric data of the bar.

Tasks

1. Determination of the characteristic curve of the dial gauge.
2. Determination of the bending of flatbars as a function of the force; at constant force: of the thickness, of the width and of the distance between the support points.
3. Determination of the modulus of elasticity of steel, aluminium and brass.

What you can learn about

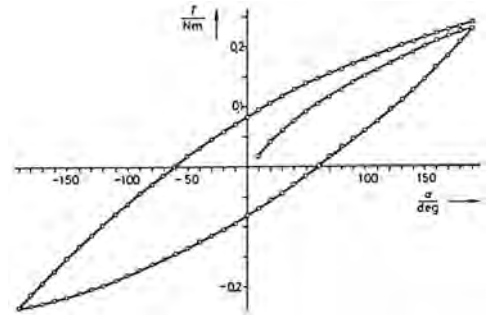
- Young's modulus
- Modulus of elasticity
- Stress
- Deformation
- Poisson's ratio
- Hooke's law

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---|
| Flat bars, set | 17570-00 | 1 |
| Dial gauge 10/0.01 mm | 03013-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |
| Holder for dial gauge | 03013-01 | 1 |
| Knife-edge with stirrup | 03015-00 | 1 |
| Spring Balance 1 N | 03060-01 | 1 |
| Vernier caliper | 03010-00 | 1 |



P2120300 Mechanical hysteresis



Mechanical hysteresis curve for the torsion of a copper rod of 2 mm diameter and 0.5 m long.

Principle

The relationship between torque and angle of rotation is determined when metal bars are twisted. The hysteresis curve is recorded.

Tasks

1. Record the hysteresis curve of steel and copper rods.
2. Record the stress-relaxation curve with various relaxation times of different materials.

What you can learn about

- Mechanical hysteresis
- Elasticity
- Plasticity
- Relaxation
- Torsion modulus
- Plastic flow
- Torque
- Hooke's law

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Torsion apparatus | 02421-00 | 1 |
| Spring Balance 1 N | 03060-01 | 1 |
| Spring balance 2,5 N | 03060-02 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, Al, l = 500 mm, d = 4 mm | 02421-06 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, Al, l = 500 mm, d = 3 mm | 02421-05 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, Cu, l = 500 mm, d = 2 mm | 02421-08 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, steel, l = 500 mm, d = 2 mm | 02421-01 | 1 |

Torsion apparatus, complete



Function and Applications

To investigate deformations due to torques. For demonstration of the combined effects of force and lever.

02421-88

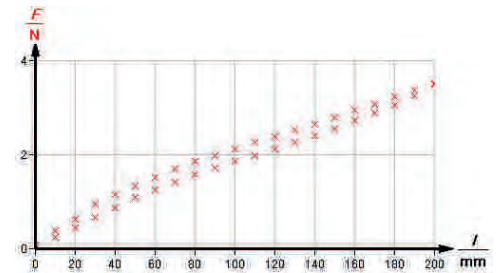
You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



Hooke's law with Cobra4

P2130160



Measurement of the elongation of a rubber band.

Principle

The validity of Hooke's Law is proven using various helical springs with different spring constants. In comparison, the behaviour of a stretched rubber band is examined, for which there is no proportionality between acting force and resulting extension.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the tensile force as a function of the path for three different helical springs and a rubber band.
2. Determination of the spring constant and evaluation of a hysteresis curve.
3. Verification of Hooke's law.

What you can learn about

- Spring constant
- Limit of elasticity
- Extension and compression

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N | 12642-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |
| Scale, l = 750 mm, on rod | 02200-00 | 1 |
| Support rod PHYWE, square, l = 1000 mm | 02028-55 | 1 |

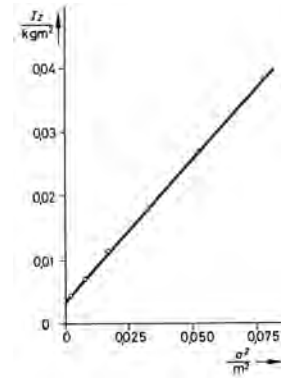
Related Experiment

Hooke's law

P2130101



P2133100 Moments of inertia and torsional vibrations



Moment of inertia of two equal masses, of 0.214 kg each, as a function of the distance between them.

Principle

Various bodies perform torsional vibrations about axes through their centres of gravity. The vibration period is measured and the moment of inertia determined from this.

Tasks

The following will be determined:

1. The angular restoring moment of the spiral spring.
2. The moment of inertia a) of a disc, two cylinder, a sphere and a bar, b) of two point masses, as a function of the perpendicular distance to the axis of rotation. The centre of gravity lies in the axis of rotation.

What you can learn about

- Rigid body; Moment of inertia; Angular restoring moment
- Axis of rotation; Torsional vibration; Spring constant
- Moment of inertia of a sphere, a disc, a cylinder, a long bar and 2 point masses

Main articles

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---|
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Rotation axle | 02415-01 | 1 |
| Sphere | 02415-02 | 1 |
| Rod with movable masses | 02415-06 | 1 |
| Hollow cylinder | 02415-04 | 1 |
| Disk | 02415-03 | 1 |
| Solid cylinder | 02415-05 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Moment of inertia / Steiner's theorem

P2132801

Light barrier with counter

Function and Applications

With the function of an electronic time measuring and counting device.

Benefits

- 4 figure luminous display, selection switch for 4 operating modes
- RESET key
- BNC jack for exterior starting and/or stopping of time measurement
- TTL output to control peripheral devices
- Power supply connector (4 mm jacks)

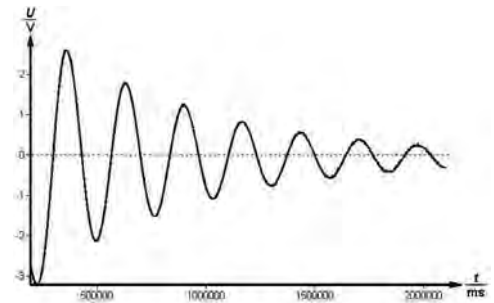
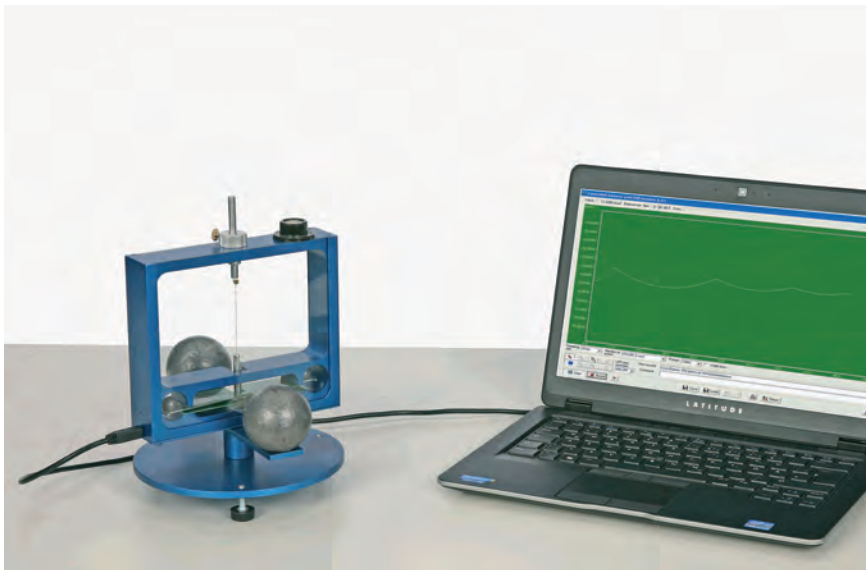
Equipment and technical data

- Fork width: 70 mm
- Usable barrier depth: 65 mm
- Sensitivity adjustable
- LED-Display: 4 digits, 8 mm
- Time measurement: 0...9.999 s

11207-30

Determination of the gravitational constant / computerised Cavendish balance

P2130901



Output voltage of the free and damped oscillating Cavendish balance.

Principle

Two small lead spheres are positioned on a beam, which is freely suspended on a thin metal wire. At the beginning the large lead spheres are positioned symmetrically opposite to the small spheres in that way that the attractive forces are eliminated. There after, the large spheres are swung so that they are close to the small spheres. As a consequence of the gravitational attracting force the beam with the small spheres now moves in a new equilibrium position, where the attractive forces are equivalent to the force of the torsion of the wire. The gravitational constant can be determined from the new equilibrium position.

Tasks

1. Calibration of an angular detector.
2. Determination of the oscillation time of a free and damped oscillating torsion pendulum.
3. Determination of the gravitational constant.

What you can learn about

- Law of gravitation
- Free, damped, forced and torsional oscillations
- Moment of inertia of spheres and rods
- Steiner's theorem
- Shear modulus

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cavendish balance/computerized | 02540-00 | 1 |
| Circular level, d = 36 mm | 02123-00 | 1 |

Cavendish balance/computerized

Function and Applications

For the demonstration of the mass attraction of two bodies and for the determination of the gravitational constant.

Benefits

- Complete and compact system with control unit, only a recording system (e.g. an interface-system) or a multimeter is to be used to get 2%
- Accurate results in a single lab period
- Short oscillation periods of 2-4 minutes using a 25 μm diameter adjustable length tungsten wire
- No more optical lever jitters due to SDC-(Symmetric Differential CapacitiveControl) sensor technology

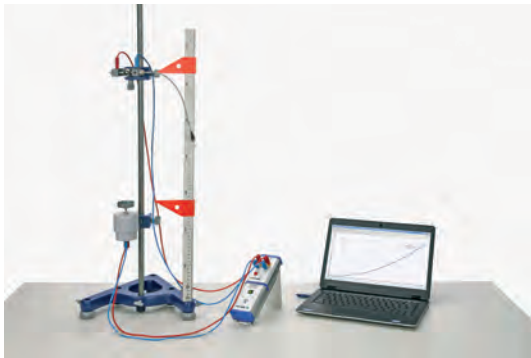
02540-00

3 Mechanics

3.7 Gravity / Gravitation

Free fall with Cobra4

P2130760



NEW

4
Cobra

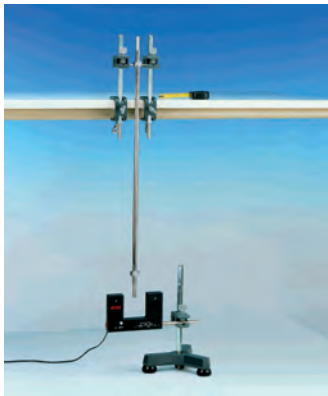
Principle

The fall times t are measured for different heights of fall h . h is represented as the function of t or t^2 , so the distance-time law of the free fall results as $h = 1/2 \cdot g \cdot t^2$. Then the measured values are taken to determine the acceleration due to gravity g .

For more details refer to page 20.

Reversible pendulum

P2132200



Principle

By means of a reversible pendulum, terrestrial gravitational acceleration g may be determined from the period of oscillation of a physical pendulum, knowing neither the mass nor the moment of inertia of the latter.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Variable g pendulum with Cobra4

P2132360



NEW

4
Cobra

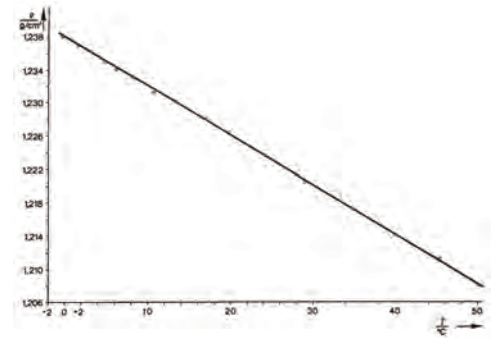
Principle

Earth's gravitational acceleration g is determined for different lengths of the pendulum by means of the oscillating period. If the oscillating plane of the pendulum is not parallel to the gravitational field of the earth, only one component of the gravitational force acts on the pendulum movement.

For more details refer to page 49.

Density of liquids

P2140100



Density of glycerol as a function of temperature.

Principle

The density of water and glycerol is determined as a function of temperature using the Mohr balance.

Task

The density of water and glycerol is measured in 1 to 2 °C steps over a temperature range from 0 to 20 °C, then in larger steps up to 50 °C.

What you can learn about

- Hydrogen bond
- Water anomaly
- Volume expansion
- Melting
- Evaporation
- Mohr balance

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Westphal/ Mohr density balance | 45016-00 | 1 |
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| External circulation set f. thermostat Alpha A | 08493-02 | 1 |
| Cooling coil for thermostat Alpha A | 08493-01 | 1 |
| Glycerol 250 ml | 30084-25 | 2 |
| Water, distilled 5 l | 31246-81 | 1 |

Westphal / Mohr density balance**Function and Applications**

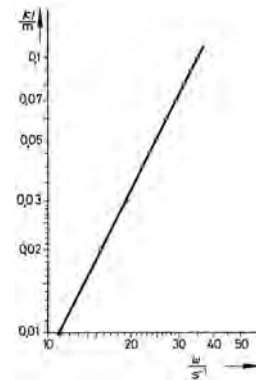
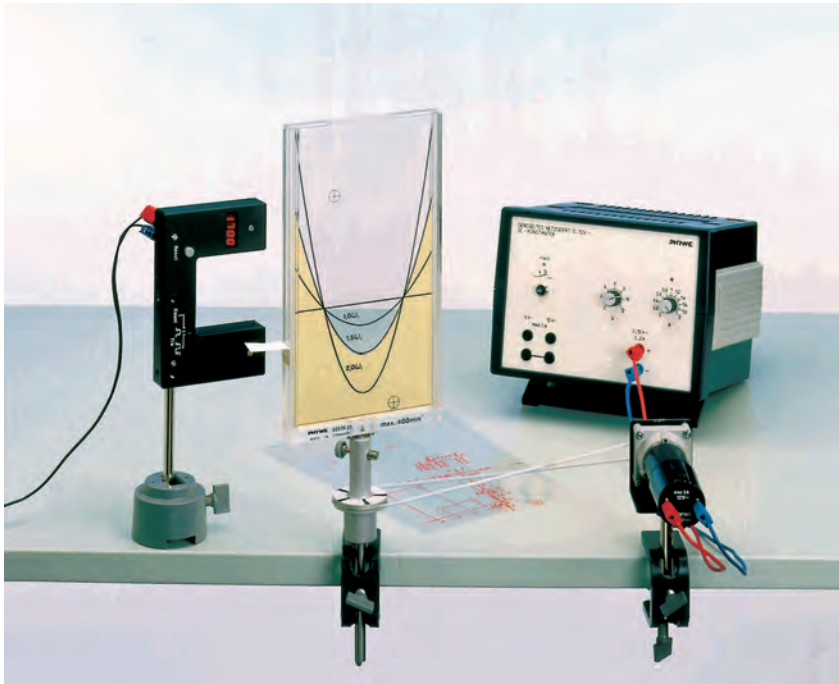
Precision balance with balance bar with unequal arm length for determination of densities of liquids and solid state bodies

Equipment and technical data

- the bearing of the balance bar consists of a low friction steel cutting edge, with height variable support rod
- balance bar equipped with 9 positions for counter weight pieces
- delivered in wooden storage box, counter weight pieces
- tweezers, Reimann's buoyancy body with wire, thermometer
- glass cylinder, 100 ml, grid basket with hook for density determination of solid state bodies, beaker
- Weight range: 0...2 g/ccm, Sensitivity: 0.0001 g/ccm

45016-00

P2140200 Surface of rotating liquids



Location of the lowest point c of the liquid as a function of the angular velocity.

Principle

A vessel containing liquid is rotated about an axis. The liquid surface forms a paraboloid of rotation, the parameters of which will be determined as a function of the angular velocity.

Tasks

On the rotating liquid surface, the following are determined:

1. the shape,
2. the location of the lowest point as a function of the angular velocity,
3. the curvature.

What you can learn about

- Angular velocity
- Centrifugal force
- Rotary motion
- Paraboloid of rotation
- Equilibrium

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Rotating liquid cell | 02536-01 | 1 |
| Motor, with gearing, 12 VDC | 11610-00 | 1 |
| Bearing unit | 02845-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 V DC/2.4 A with 4 mm plugs | 11076-99 | 1 |
| Barrel base PHYWE | 02006-55 | 1 |

Power supply 0-12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V



Function and Applications

High quality power supply specially suitable for student experiments in electricity and electronics as well as for demonstration.

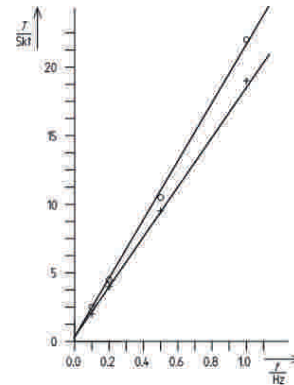
Equipment and technical data

- Stabilised
- Shortcircuit proof
- Output voltage: 1...12 V DC, 6 V / 12 V AC
- Rated current: DC 0...2 A / AC 5 A
- Ripple: max 1 mV
- Resistance: 1 mΩhm
- Mains voltage: 230 V
- Housing dimensions: 194 x 140 x 130 mm

13505-93

Viscosity of Newtonian and non-Newtonian liquids (rotary viscometer)

P2140300



Moment of rotation as a function of the frequency for a Newtonian liquid glycerol (+), liquid paraffin (o).

Principle

The viscosity of liquids can be determined with a rotation viscometer, in which a motor with variable rotation speed drives a cylinder immersed in the liquid to be investigated with a spiral spring. The viscosity of the liquid generates a moment of rotation at the cylinder which can be measured with the aid of the torsion of the spiral spring and read on a scale.

Tasks

1. Determine the gradient of the rotational velocity as a function of the torsional shearing stress for two Newtonian liquids (glycerine, liquid paraffin).
2. Investigate the temperature dependence of the viscosity of Castor oil and glycerine.
3. Determine the flow curve for a non Newtonian liquid (chocolate).

What you can learn about

- Shear stress
- Velocity gradient
- Internal friction
- Viscosity
- Plasticity

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Rotary viscometer, 15 - 2,000,000 mPas | 18223-99 | 1 |
| Magnetic stirrer MR Hei-Standard | 35750-93 | 1 |
| Electronic temperature controller EKT Hei-Con | 35750-01 | 1 |
| Glycerol 250 ml | 30084-25 | 2 |
| Separator for magnetic bars | 35680-03 | 1 |
| Supp.rod stainl.st.,50cm,M10-thr. | 02022-20 | 1 |

Rotary viscometer, 15 - 2,000,000 mPas

Function and Applications

Classic rotational viscometer for the viscosity determination according to ISO2555 ("Brookfield method") and many ASTM standards.

Benefits

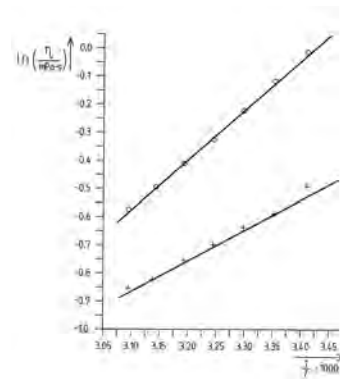
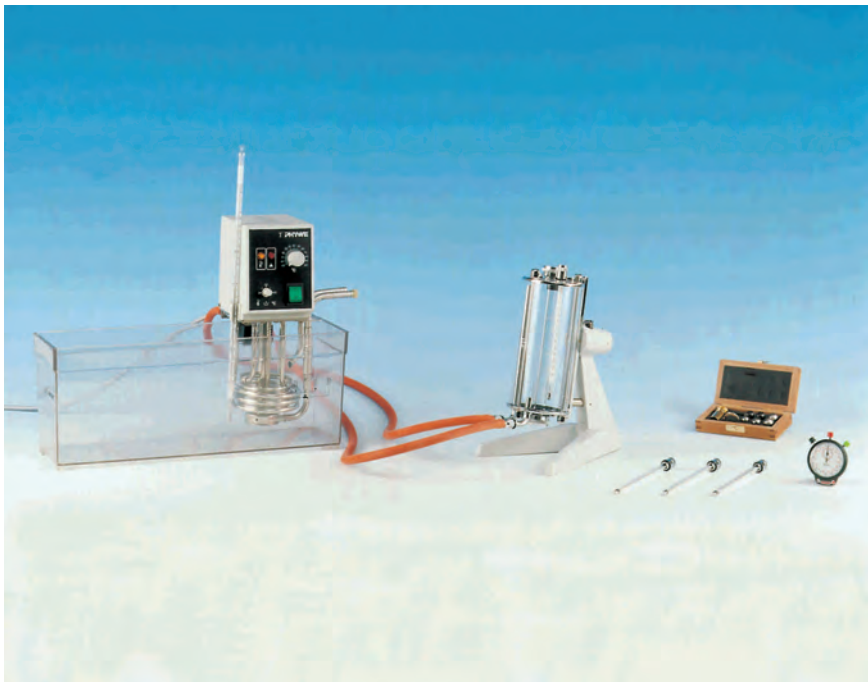
- The results are 100% compatible to the Brookfield method
- All results (viscosity, torque in %, speed, spindle) are displayed on the built-in display, multilanguage display: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Dutch, Polish, Catalan
- Visual and acoustic signals at critical measuring conditions, Warning, if the device is used outside of the permissible measuring ranges, Digital speed control with "built-in" accuracy through stepping motor
- Touchless, optoelectronic torque measuring system with high accuracy and without wear

Equipment and technical data

- Viscosity range: 15 - 2,000,000 m Pas in 84 ranges (21 speeds and 4 spindles), Torque (rpm): 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.5/0.6/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/2.5/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 10/ 12/20/ 30/ 50/ 60/100/ 200

18223-99

P2140400 Viscosity measurement with the falling ball viscometer



Temperature dependence of the dynamic viscosity of water (o) and methanol (+), respectively.

Principle

Due to internal friction among their particles, liquids and gases have different viscosities. The viscosity, a function of the substance's structure and its temperature, can be experimentally determined, for example, by measuring the rate of fall of a ball in a tube filled with the liquid to be investigated.

Tasks

Measure the viscosity

1. of methanol-water mixtures of various composition at a constant temperature,
2. of water as a function of temperature and
3. of methanol as a function of temperature.

From the temperature dependence of the viscosity, calculate the energy barriers for the displace ability of water and methanol.

What you can learn about

- Liquid
- Newtonian liquid
- Stokes law
- Fluidity
- Dynamic and kinematic viscosity
- Viscosity measurements

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Falling ball viscometer | 18220-00 | 1 |
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Thermometer, 24..+51C, for 18220-00 | 18220-02 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, Makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| External circulation set for thermostat | 08493-02 | 1 |

Falling ball viscometer



Function and Applications

Falling ball viscometer.

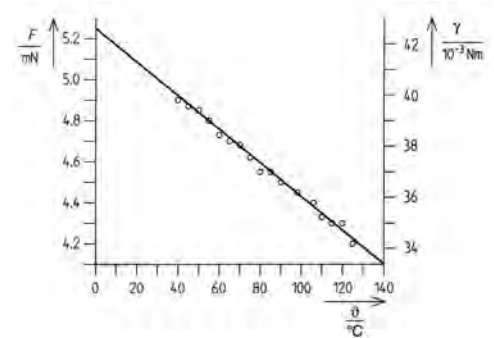
Equipment and technical data

- Thermometer
- Diameter of the fall tube: 15.95 mm
- Initiatable fall times: 25...300 s
- Fall distance: 100 mm
- 6 balls

18220-00

Surface tension with the ring method (Du Nouy method)

P2140500



Temperature dependency of surface tension of olive oil.

Principle

The force is measured on a ring shortly before a liquid film tears using a torsion meter. The surface tension is calculated from the diameter of the ring and the tear-off force.

Tasks

1. Determine the surface tension of olive oil as a function of temperature.
2. Determine the surface tension of water/methanol mixtures as functions of the mixture ratio.

What you can learn about

- Surface energy
- Interface
- Surface tension
- Adhesion
- Critical point
- Eötvös equation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Magnetic stirrer MR Hei-Standard | 35750-93 | 1 |
| Torsion dynamometer, 0.01 N | 02416-00 | 1 |
| Electronic temperature controller EKT Hei-Con | 35750-01 | 1 |
| Surface tension measuring ring | 17547-00 | 1 |
| Retort stand, 210mm × 130mm, 500mm | 37692-00 | 1 |
| Ethyl alcohol, absolute 500 ml | 30008-50 | 1 |
| Water jet pump, plastic | 02728-00 | 1 |

Torsion dynamometer, 0.01 N**Function and Applications**

Torsion dynamometer to measure small forces or investigate electrostatic and magnetic interactions between bodies

Benefits

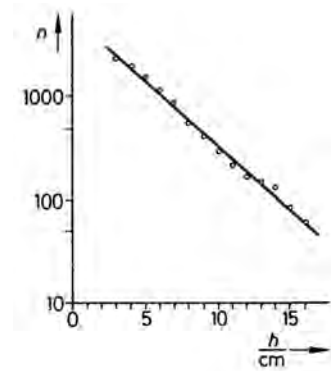
- force compensation, zero point adjustment
- eddy current damping element, front and side scales
- overloadprotection and a stem

Equipment and technical data

- Range front scale: 10 mN, Range side scale: ± 3 mN
- Raw subdivision: 1 mN, Fine subdivision: 0,1 mN
- Maximum lever load: 0,2 N
- Scale diameter: 170 mm, Length of lever arm: 240 mm

02416-00

P2140700 Barometric height formula



Number of steel balls ($m = 0.034 \text{ g}$), as a function of the height h , which pass through the volume element V in 30 seconds (vibrational frequency 50 Hz).

Principle

Glass or steel balls are accelerated by means of a vibrating plate, and thereby attain different velocities (temperature model). The particle density of the balls is measured as a function of the height and the vibrational frequency of the plate.

Tasks

Measurement of the particle density as a function of:

1. the height, at fixed frequency
2. the vibrational frequency of the exciting plate, at fixed height

What you can learn about

- Kinetic gas theory
- Pressure
- Equation of state
- Temperature
- Gas constant

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Kinetic gas theory apparatus | 09060-00 | 1 |
| Digital stroboscope | 21809-93 | 1 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 13530-93 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |
| Power supply 5 V DC/2.4 A with 4 mm plugs | 11076-99 | 1 |
| Stopwatch, digital, 1/100 s | 03071-01 | 1 |

Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A



Function and Applications

Standard heavy duty power supply unit for low voltage.

Supplies unit for continuously adjustable DC and AC voltages & 2 frequently required fixed voltages.

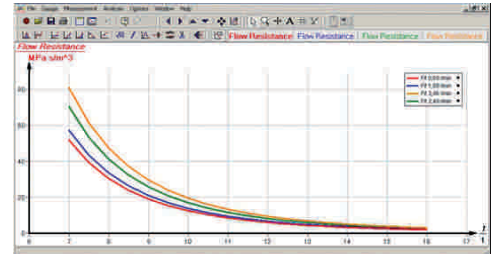
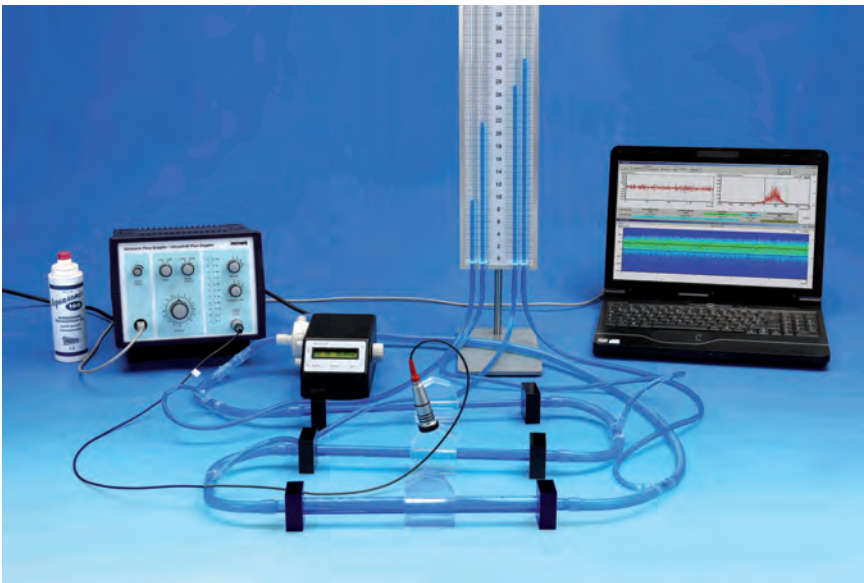
Equipment and technical data

- AC output: 0...15 V/5 A
- DC output: 0...12 V/5 A
- Max. current (short term): 10 A
- Add. fixed voltages: 6 V AC/6 A 12 V AC/6 A
- Max. current (short term): 10 A
- Max. power: 150 VA
- Fuses: one 6 A and two 10 A
- Supply voltage: 230 V AC
- dimensions (mm): 230 x 236 x 168

13530-93

Mechanics of flow

P5140100



The dependence of the resistance on the tube diameter.

Principle

The Doppler effect is used with ultrasonic waves to investigate the laws of stationary laminar flow, which underlie many great technical applications. The liquid under investigation flows through a circuit of tubing. Particular aspects to be studied experimentally include the relationship between the speed of flow and the surface of the tubing (continuity condition) plus that between the resistance to the flow and the diameter of the tube (Hagen-Poiseuille law). By means of these two laws, the dynamic viscosity or fluidity can be derived using familiar geometry.

Tasks

1. Measure the average speed of 3 different flows using the ultrasonic Doppler sonograph with Doppler prisms. Determine the nature of the flow.
2. Measure the drop in pressure between the measuring points and determine the resistance to the flow.
3. Calculate viscosity and fluidity and compare with those for other liquids.

What you can learn about

- Ultrasonic Doppler effect
- Laminar and turbulent flow
- Continuity equation
- Bernoulli's equation
- Hagen-Poiseuille law
- Viscosity and fluidity

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Basic set: Ultrasonic Doppler technique | 13923-99 | 1 |
| Extension Set: Mechanics of flow | 13923-01 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Flow Measurement / Ultrasonic Doppler effect

P5142100

Basic set: Ultrasonic Doppler technique

Function and Applications

Kit containing instrument and accessories for general ultrasonic sonography experiences. The software displays the measured data from the ultrasonic doppler apparatus, basic instrument of this kit, in realtime on the computer screen. Modular and extendable with accessory kits for experimentations in the fields of hydraulics and medical diagnostics.

Benefits

- This kit forms a very didactic experimentation system beginning from the basics of sonography and can with accessory kits be extended for the use in specific applications as hydraulics and medical diagnostics (only for training purposes!)
- an experimentation manual is included

Equipment and technical data

- 1 x ultrasonic pulse Doppler apparatus, 1 x centrifugal pump
- 1 x ultrasonic gel, 1 x liquid for sonography (1l)
- 1 x ultrasonic probe 2 MHz, 1 x Doppler prisma 3/8
- 1 x Set of flexible tubes

13923-99

Software "Measure Dynamics", site-licence



Function and Application

Software "measure Dynamics", automatic video analysis of movements. The new measurement software "measure Dynamics" provides an inexpensive way to analyze movements and display them in the shape of diagrams. All you need is a digital video camera, whereby modern webcams, camcorders or common digital cameras with film mode function are completely sufficient. The campus licence permits the installation of the software on every PC at the campus and on all personal PCs of the students and teachers belonging to the campus!

Benefits

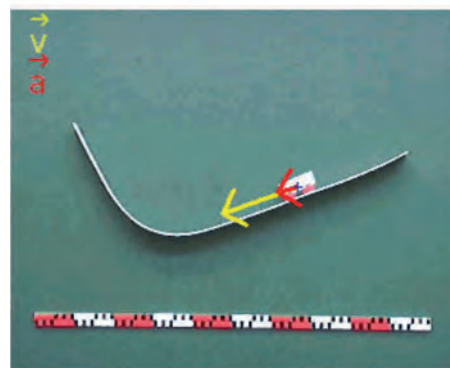
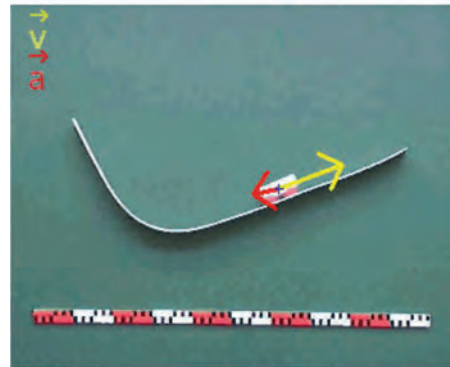
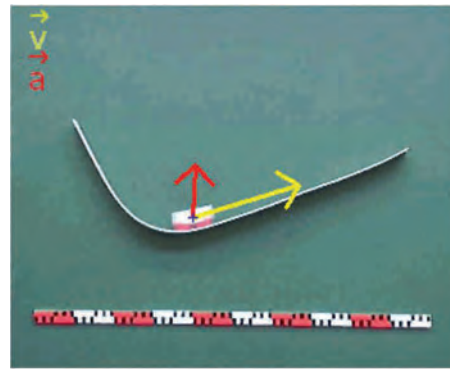
- Automatic object recognition and tracing, including several filmed objects simultaneously, e.g. coupled pendulum
- Dialogue-supported creation of trajectories as well as movement, velocity and acceleration diagrams
- Stroboscopic effect for motion sequences (visualization of the entire path of movement)
- Easy data transfer of all measured values to MS Excel®, PHYWE measure, and other applications
- Video processing inclusive of cutting, compression, etc.
- Software-guided modeling for didactical transfers (including homework)

Possible Applications

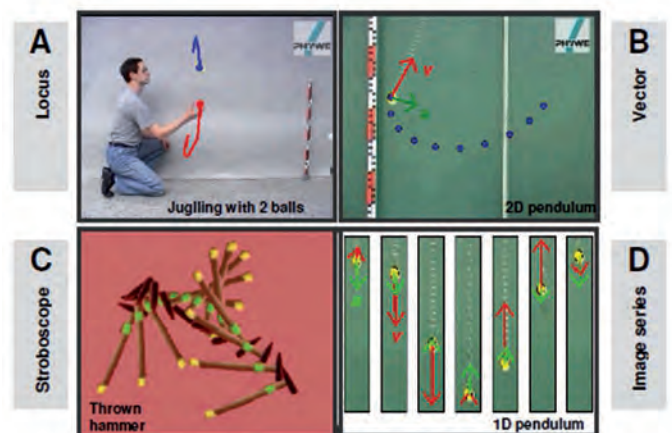
- Demonstration experiments in the lecture hall, for example, all types of one-dimensional and two-dimensional movements
- "Field studies", for example, display of motion sequences in shot-putting, basket-shooting in basketball, trampoline jumping, high-jump, and much more.

14440-62

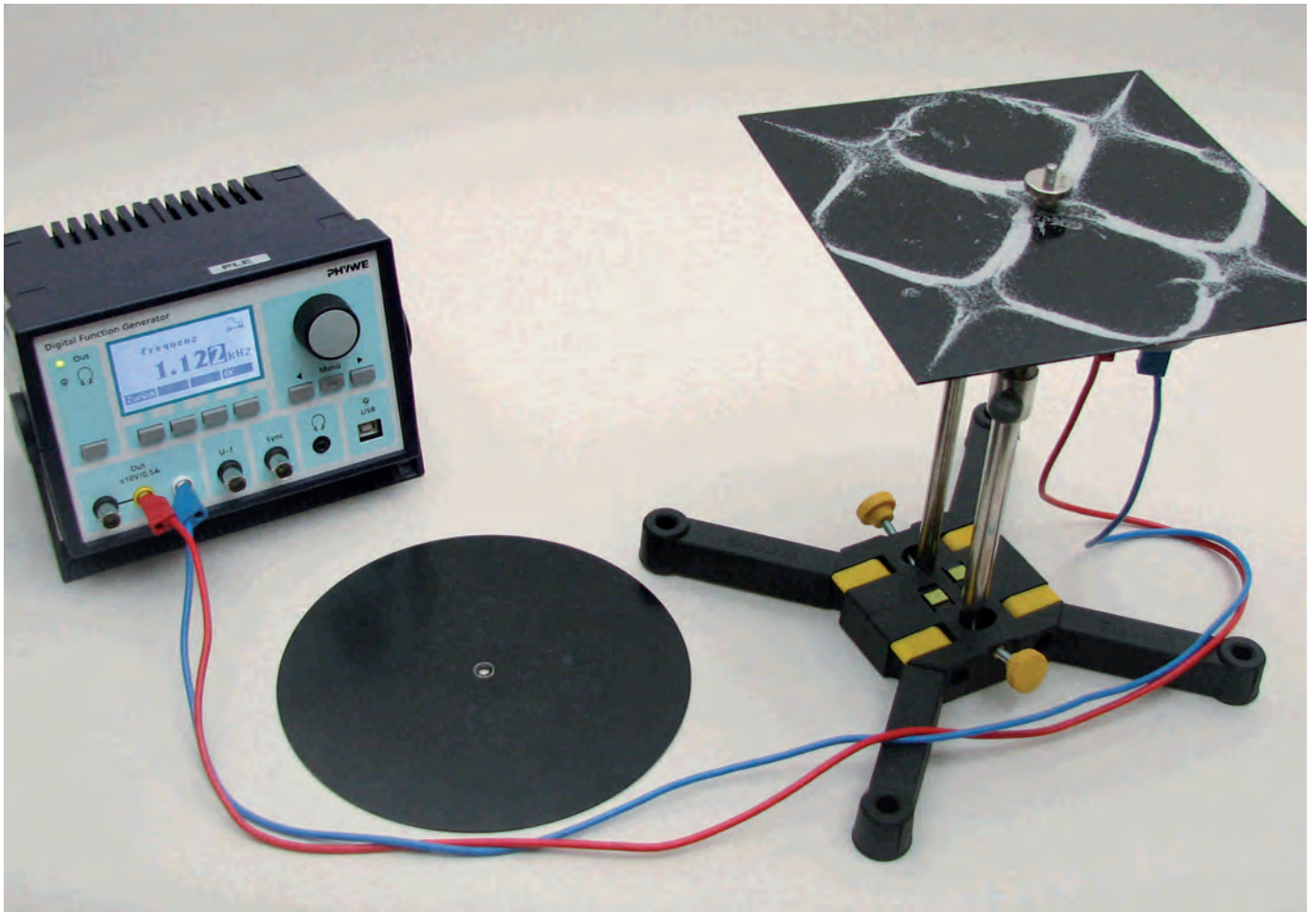
EduMedia Award for Didactical Software



Speed and acceleration of a car in a roller coaster.



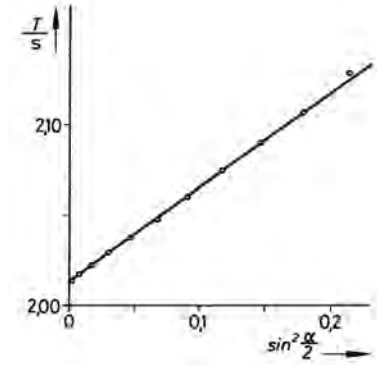
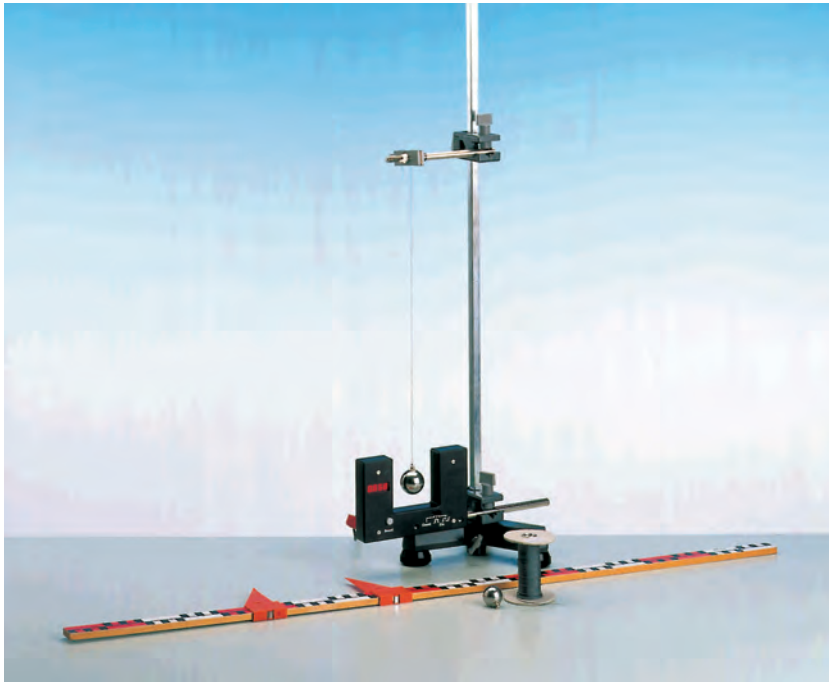
Possibilities in measure Dynamics for supporting the phenomenological recording of movements.



Oscillations and Mechanical Waves, Acoustics

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|----|
| 4.1 | Oscillatory Motion | 48 |
| 4.2 | Wave Motion | 55 |
| 4.3 | Sound Waves | 57 |

P2132100 Mathematical pendulum



Period of the pendulum as a function of the angle of deflection.

Principle

A mass, considered as of point form, suspended on a thread and subjected to the force of gravity, is deflected from its position of rest. The period of the oscillation thus produced is measured as a function of the thread length and the angle of deflection.

Tasks

1. For small deflections, the oscillation period is determined as a function of the cord length.
2. The acceleration due to gravity is determined.
3. The oscillation period is determined as a function of the deflection.

What you can learn about

- Duration of oscillation
- Period
- Amplitude
- Harmonic oscillation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 V DC/2.4 A with 4 mm plugs | 11076-99 | 1 |
| Support rod PHYWE, square, l 1250mm | 02029-55 | 1 |
| Clamping pads on stem | 02050-00 | 1 |
| Meter scale, demo. l=1000mm | 03001-00 | 1 |
| Fish line, l. 100m | 02090-00 | 1 |

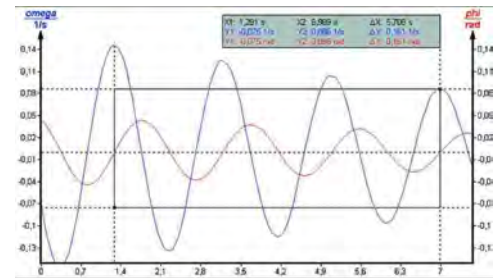
Related Experiment

Reversible pendulum

P2132200

Variable g pendulum with Cobra4

P2132360



Typical measurement result

Principle

Earth's gravitational acceleration g is determined for different lengths of the pendulum by means of the oscillation period. If the oscillating plane of the pendulum is not parallel to the gravitational field of the earth, only one component of the gravitational force acts on the pendulum movement.

Tasks

1. Determination of the oscillation period of a thread pendulum as a function of the pendulum length.
2. Determination of g .
3. Determination of the gravitational acceleration as a function of the inclination of the pendulum force.

What you can learn about

- Oscillation period
- Harmonic oscillation
- Mathematical pendulum
- Physical pendulum
- Variable g-pendulum
- Decomposition of force
- Gravitational force

Main articles

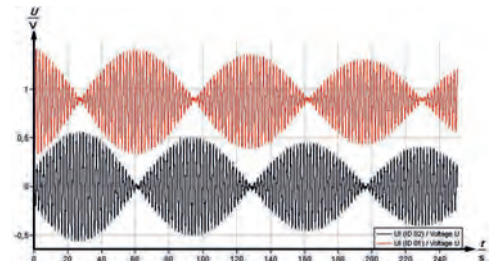
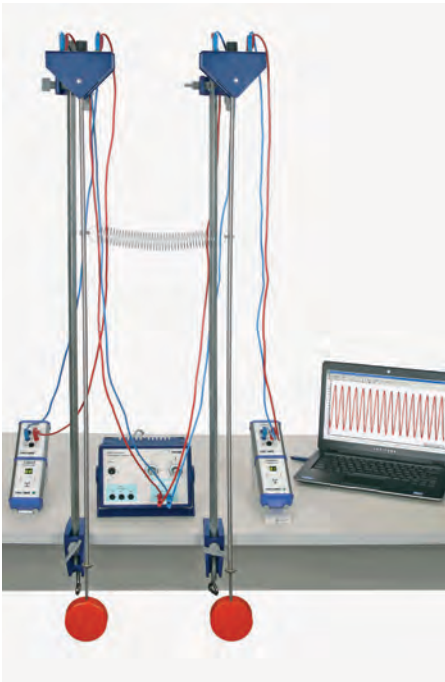
| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Movement sensor with cable | 12004-10 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Protractor scale with pointer | 08218-00 | 1 |
| Pendulum f. movement sensor | 12004-11 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Variable g pendulum

P2132301

P2132560 Coupled pendula with Cobra4 (advanced version)



Amplitude curves of the vibrations of coupled pendula in the beat case for three different coupling lengths $l = 30$ cm.

Principle

Two equal gravity pendula with a particular characteristic frequency are coupled by a "soft" spiral spring. The amplitudes of both pendula are recorded as a function of time for various vibrational modes and different coupling factors. The coupling factors are determined by different methods.

Tasks

1. To determine the spring constant of the coupling spring.
2. To determine and to adjust the characteristic frequencies of the uncoupled pendula.
3. To determine the coupling factors for various coupling-lengths using a) the apparatus constant, b) the angular frequencies for "inphase" and "in opposite phase" vibration, c) the angular frequencies of the beatmode.
4. To check the linear relation between the square of the coupling lengths and a) the particular frequencies of the beat mode, b) the square of the frequency for "inopposite phase" vibration.
5. To determine the pendulum's characteristic frequency from the vibrational modes with coupling and to compare this with the characteristic frequency of the uncoupled pendula.

What you can learn about

- Spiral spring
- Gravity pendulum
- Spring constant
- Torsional vibration
- Torque
- Beat
- Angular velocity
- Angular acceleration
- Characteristic frequency

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Pendulum with recorder connection | 02816-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity | 12644-00 | 2 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Bench clamp PHYWE | 02010-00 | 2 |

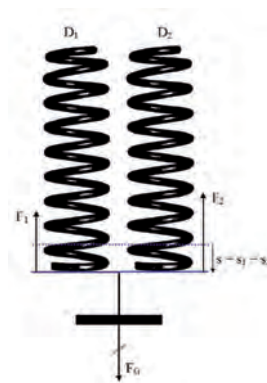
measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Coupled pendula with measure Dynamics

P2132580

Harmonic oscillations of spiral springs - Spring linked inparallel and series with Cobra4

P2132660



Parallel connection of helical springs.

Principle

The spring constant D is determined for different experimental set-ups from the oscillation period and the suspended mass.

Tasks

1. Determination of the spring constant D for different springs.
2. Determination of the spring constant for springs linked in parallel.
3. Determination of the spring constant for springs linked in series.

What you can learn about

- Spring constant
- Hooke's law oscillations
- Limit of elasticity
- Parallel springs, Serial springs
- Use of an interface

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N | 12642-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Support rod PHYWE, square, l = 1000 mm | 02028-55 | 1 |
| Right angle clamp PHYWE | 02040-55 | 1 |

Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N

Function and Applications

The Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N contains a bending beam (DMS technology), which converts the mechanical load into an electrical signal.

Benefits

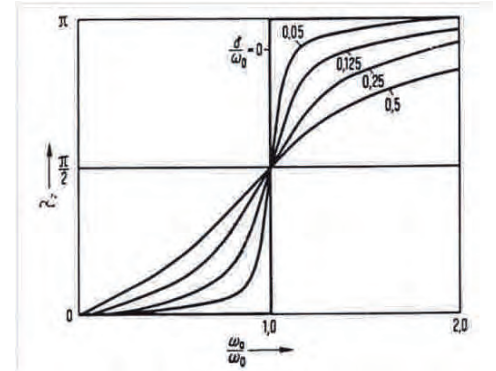
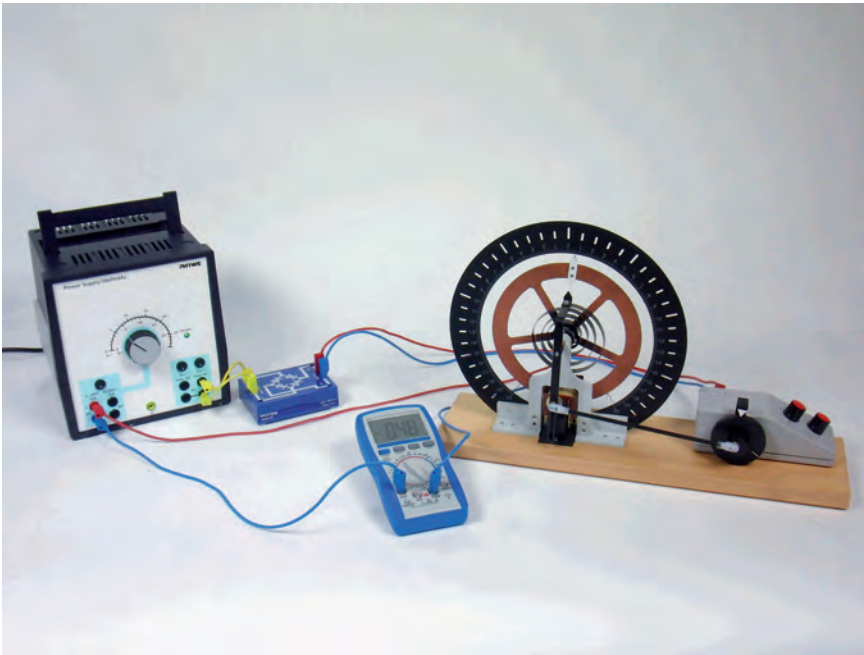
- Depending on the type of application, the force sensor can be connected to the Cobra4 Wireless-Link, the Cobra4 Mobile-Link or the Cobra4USB-Link using a secure and reliable plug-in / lockable connection.
- On the top of the casing, a plate can be plugged in for measuring weights that are placed on it.
- On the bottom of the device, there is a hook on which weights may be hung.
- On the mechanically secure in take of the Cobra4 sensor unit, force from above or below is applied using a drop rod with a M6 thread.

Equipment and technical data

- 100 mm long rod with M6 thread
- weight plate, weight hook
- operating manual
- Measuring range: $-4 \dots +4$ N
- Maximum sampling rate: 16 Hz
- Measuring accuracy: 0.2 mN
- Dimensions (L x B x H): 64 x 70 x 35 mm
- Weight: 100 g

12642-00

P2132701 Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum



Phase shifting of forced oscillation for different dampings.

Principle

If an oscillating system is allowed to swing freely it is observed that the decrease of successive maximum amplitudes is highly dependent on the damping. If the oscillating system is stimulated to swing by an external periodic torque, we observe that in the steady state the amplitude is a function of the frequency and the amplitude of the external periodic torque and of the damping.

Tasks

A. Free oscillation

1. To determine the oscillating period and the characteristic frequency of the undamped case.
2. To determine the oscillating periods and the corresponding characteristic frequencies for different damping values. Successive, unidirectional maximum amplitudes are to be plotted as a function of time. The corresponding ratios of attenuation, the damping constants and the logarithmic decrements are to be calculated.
3. To realise the a periodic case and the creeping.

B. Forced oscillation

1. The resonance curves are to be determined and to be represented graphically using the damping values of A .
2. The resonance frequencies are to be determined and are to be compared with the resonance frequency values found before hand.

What you can learn about

- Angular frequency; Characteristic frequency; Resonance frequency; Torsion pendulum; Torsional vibration; Torque and Restoring torque; Damped/ undamped free oscillation; Forced oscillation; Ratio of attenuation/ decrement; Damping constant; Logarithmic decrement; Aperiodic case; Creeping

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Torsion pendulum after Pohl | 11214-00 | 1 |
| Variable transformer, 25 VAC/ 20 VDC, 12 A | 13531-93 | 1 |
| Bridge rectifier, 30V AC/1A DC | 06031-10 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum with Cobra3

P2132711

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum with Cobra4

P2132760

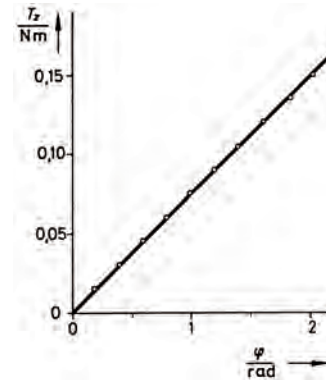
measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum with measure Dynamics

P2132780

Torsional vibrations and torsion modulus

P2133000



Torque and deflection of a torsion bar.

Principle

Bars of various materials will be excited into torsional vibration. The relationship between the vibration period and the geometrical dimensions of the bars will be derived and the specific shear modulus for the material determined.

Tasks

1. Static determination of the torsion modulus of a bar.
2. Determination of the moment of inertia of the rod and weights fixed to the bar, from the vibration period.
3. Determination of the dependence of the vibration period on the length and thickness of the bars.
4. Determination of the shear modulus of steel, copper, aluminium and brass.

What you can learn about

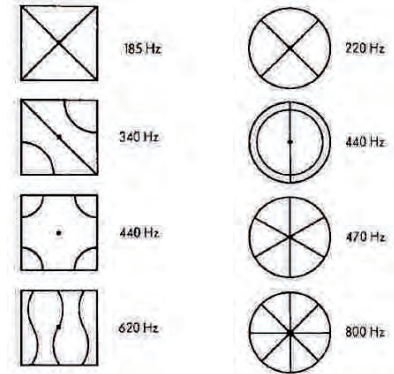
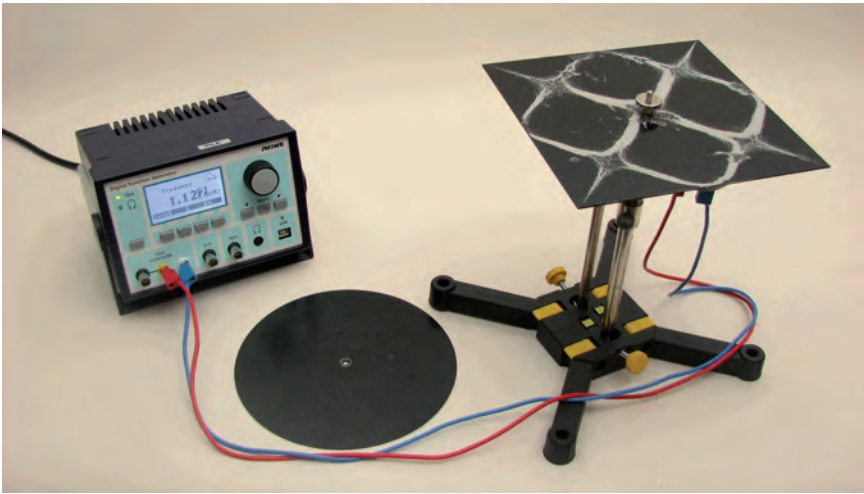
- Shear modulus
- Angular velocity
- Torque
- Moment of inertia
- Angular restoring torque
- G-modulus
- Modulus of elasticity

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Torsion apparatus | 02421-00 | 1 |
| Spring Balance 1 N | 03060-01 | 1 |
| Spring balance 2,5 N | 03060-02 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, Al, l = 500 mm, d = 4 mm | 02421-06 | 1 |
| Torsion rod, Al, l = 500 mm, d = 3 mm | 02421-05 | 1 |
| Sliding weight | 03929-00 | 2 |



P2150501 Chladni figures



Some Chladni figures with corresponding frequencies.

Principle

Square and round metal plates are brought to vibrate through acoustic stimulations by a loudspeaker. When the driving frequency corresponds to a given eigen-frequency (natural vibration mode) of the plate, the nodal lines are made visible with sand. The sand is expelled from the vibrating regions of the plate and gathers in the lines because these are the only places where the amplitude of vibrations is close to zero.

Tasks

Determine the frequencies at which resonance occurs and drive the plate specifically at these frequencies.

What you can learn about

- Wave length
- Stationary waves
- Acoustic vibrations
- Two-dimensional standing waves
- Eigen-modes

Main articles

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker / Sound head, 8 ohms | 03524-01 | 1 |
| Sound pattern plates | 03478-00 | 1 |
| Support base variable | 02001-00 | 1 |
| Stand tube | 02060-00 | 1 |
| Sea sand, purified 1000 g | 30220-67 | 1 |
| Boss head | 02043-00 | 1 |

Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4 Software

Function and Applications

Digital signal generator for use as a programmable voltage source in practical or demonstration experiments, particularly in the disciplines of acoustics, electrical engineering and electronics

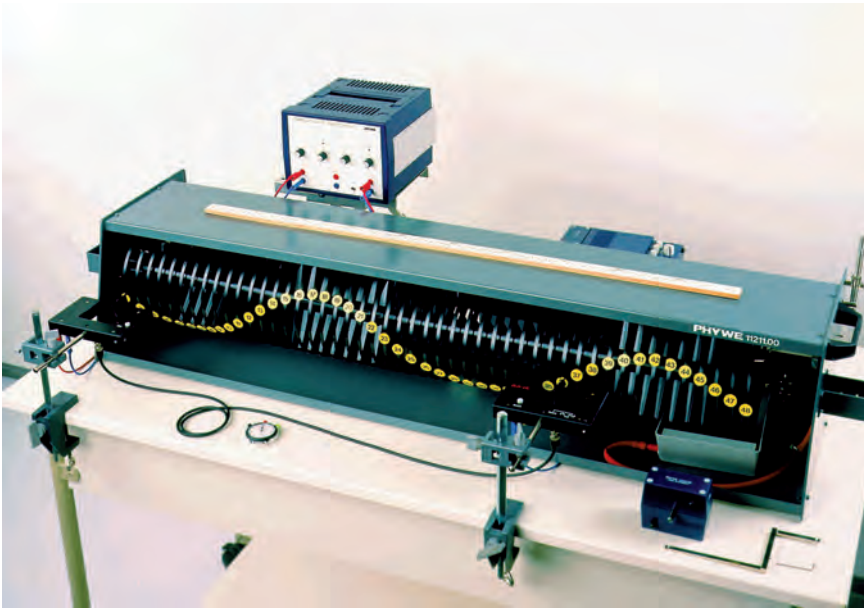
Benefits

- Can be used as universal stand-alone device or controlled via a USB interface
- Universally applicable thanks to broad, continually adjustable frequency range
- Usable as programmable voltage source via amplifier output
- Intuitive, menu-driven operation using control knob and function buttons, with help capability
- Illuminated monochrome graphic display for maximum visibility and readability
- Simple setting of voltage and frequency ramps in stand-alone mode
- Features $V = f(f)$ output for easy reading of frequency in the form of a voltage - ideal for measuring circuit response to frequency ramps using an oscilloscope
- Low distortion and signal-to-noise ratio for brilliantly clear signals - ideal for acoustics/audio experiments

13654-99

Propagation of a periodically excited continuous transverse wave

P2133200



| $\frac{f_k}{\text{Hz}}$ | k | $\frac{f_k}{k}$ | λ |
|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| 0.38 | 1 | 0.38 | $2L/1$ |
| 0.74 | 2 | 0.37 | $2L/2$ |
| 0.94 | 3 | 0.31 | $2L/3$ |
| 1.43 | 4 | 0.36 | $2L/4$ |

The resonance frequencies measured with increasing speed of rotation.

Principle

The periodicity of connected stationary oscillators is demonstrated on the example of a continuous, harmonic transverse wave generated by a wave machine. The number of oscillations carried out by different oscillators within a certain time is determined and the velocity of propagation is measured. A relation between frequency, wavelength and phase velocity is established. The formation of standing waves is demonstrated and studied.

Tasks

1. The frequency of the oscillators 1, 10, 20, 30 and 40 is to be determined with the electronic counter of the light barrier and the stopwatch for a particular frequency of excitation.
2. By means of a path-time measurement the phase velocity of a transverse wave is to be determined.
3. For three different frequencies the corresponding wavelengths are to be measured and it is to be shown that the product of frequency and wavelength is a constant.
4. The four lowest natural frequencies with two ends of the oscillator system fixed are to be detected.
5. The four lowest natural frequencies with one end of the oscillator system fixed and the other one free are to be detected.

What you can learn about

- Periodic motion
- Frequency
- Wavelength
- Phase velocity
- Standing waves
- Natural frequency
- Free and fixed end
- Damping of waves

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|---|
| Wave machine | 11211-00 | 1 |
| Laboratory motor, 220 V AC | 11030-93 | 1 |
| Power supply -2op-, 2x15V/2A | 13520-93 | 1 |
| Gearing 30/1, for 11030.93 | 11029-00 | 1 |
| Gearing 100/1, for 11030.93 | 11027-00 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Light barrier, compact | 11207-20 | 1 |

Power supply -2op-, 2x15V/2A**Function and Applications**

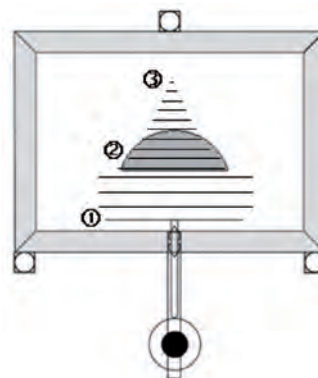
Specially suited for electronics experiments.

Equipment and technical data

- output voltage 2x0...15V
- nominal current 2A / 1A, current regulation 0...2A
- internal resistance $\leq 10\text{m}\Omega$
- mains voltage 230V / 50...60Hz, power consumption 170 VA
- housing dimensions 230x236x168mm

13520-93

P2133400 Wave phenomena in a ripple tank



Examination of the behaviour of a concave lens with the ripple tank.

Principle

In the ripple tank water waves are generated by a vibration generator. Circular waves are then used to investigate the dependency of the vibration frequency on the wavelength. With the aid of plane waves the dependency of the velocity of the waves' propagation on the depth of the water can be determined. Moreover, the reflection of waves as well as the refraction of waves at a plate, a prism, a concave lens and at a convex lens can be clearly demonstrated. It is shown, that water waves are a proved method to demonstrate the behaviour of waves in general.

Tasks

1. Use the single dipper to generate circular waves. By using a ruler the wave length can be determined. The measurement is made for different frequencies.
2. The external wave generator is connected to the water ripple tank and circular waves are generated. By moving the external wave generator the Doppler Effect is investigated.
3. Plane waves are generated with the integrated wave generator. By using two barriers show the reflection of waves.
4. Use a plate to simulate a zone of lower water depth and measure the wave length before and above the plate.
5. Observe the refraction of water waves at several objects (plate, prism, concave and convex lens).

What you can learn about

- Generation of surface waves; Propagation of surface waves
- Dependency of wave velocity; Reflection of waves
- Refraction of waves; Concave, convex lenses; Mirrors

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Ripple Tank with LED-light source, complete | 11260-99 | 1 |
| Demo set for ripple tank | 11260-20 | 1 |
| External vibration generator for ripple tank | 11260-10 | 1 |
| Software "Measure Dynamics", single user | 14440-61 | 1 |

Ripple Tank with LED-light source, complete

Function and Applications

Just remove from the storage cupboard, fill with water and start! The Ripple tank provides a demonstration of the general properties of waves and wave propagation phenomena like reflection, dispersion, diffraction, interference, and Doppler-effect.

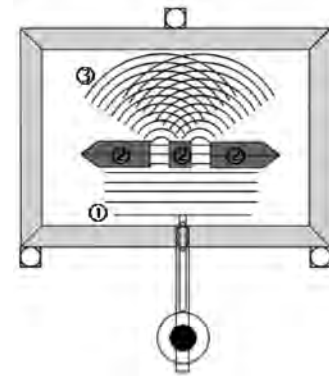
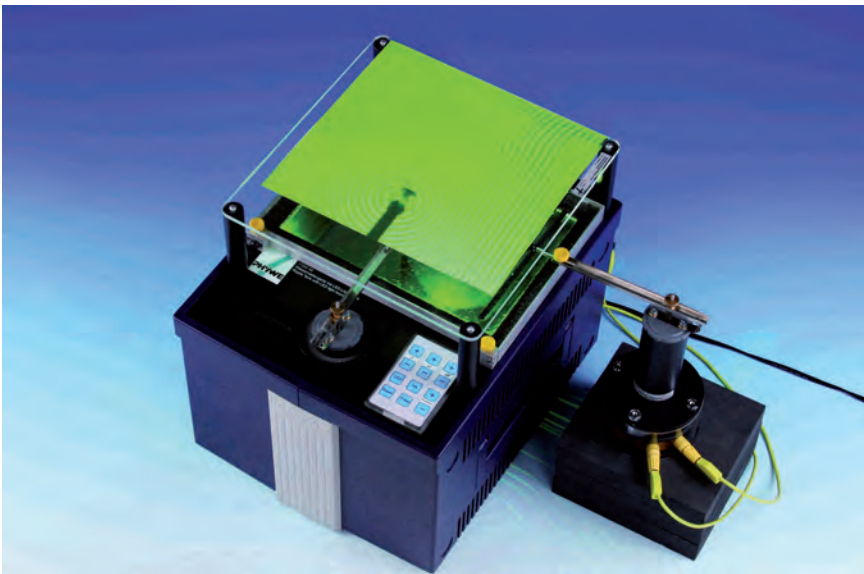
Benefits

- Very easy to operate compact unit for demonstration of wave characteristics such as reflection, dispersion, breakage, interference, diffraction and Doppler effect
- Reflection-free basin on adjustable feet
- 3-point adjustment
- Amplitude and frequency variable excitation dipper system
- Stroboscope for synchronous and "slow-motion" projection of waves
- Simultaneous LED display of: frequency, amplitude, phase shift and type of illumination

11260-99

Interference and diffraction of water waves with the ripple tank

P2133500



Interference with the double slit.

Principle

A set of circular water waves is generated simultaneously and the resulting interference is observed. By increasing the number of interfering circular waves, Huygens' Principle can be verified.

With the aid of plane water waves, diffraction phenomena of waves at different obstacles (slit, edge, double-slit etc.) are investigated.

In a further experiment, the principle of "phased array antennas" can be demonstrated. To do so, two circular waves are generated to interfere and the resulting interference pattern on varying the phase of one of the circular waves with respect to the other one is observed.

Tasks

1. Use the comb to generate two circular waves and observe the resulting interference. Increase the number of interfering circular waves up to ten by using all teeth of the comb to demonstrate Huygens' Principle.
2. Generate plane water waves and use a barrier to demonstrate diffraction at an edge. Then, form a slit and observe diffraction behind the slit. Repeat this experiment for a double-slit.
3. By using the integrated wave generator as well as the external wave generator, generate two circular waves and observe the interference. Vary the phase of the external wave generator and observe the resulting interference pattern to understand the principle of "phased array antennas".

What you can learn about

- Diffraction of water waves
- Interference of waves
- Huygens' Principle
- Principle of "phased arrays antennas"
- Doppler effect

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Ripple Tank with LED-light source, complete | 11260-99 | 1 |
| External vibration generator for ripple tank | 11260-10 | 1 |

External vibration generator for ripple tank incl. stand**Function and applications**

Optional accessory for ripple tank: second dipper for demonstrating interference patterns from waves that are not in phase.

Benefits

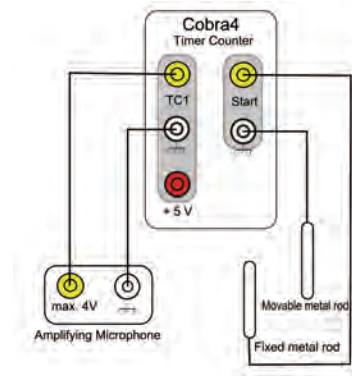
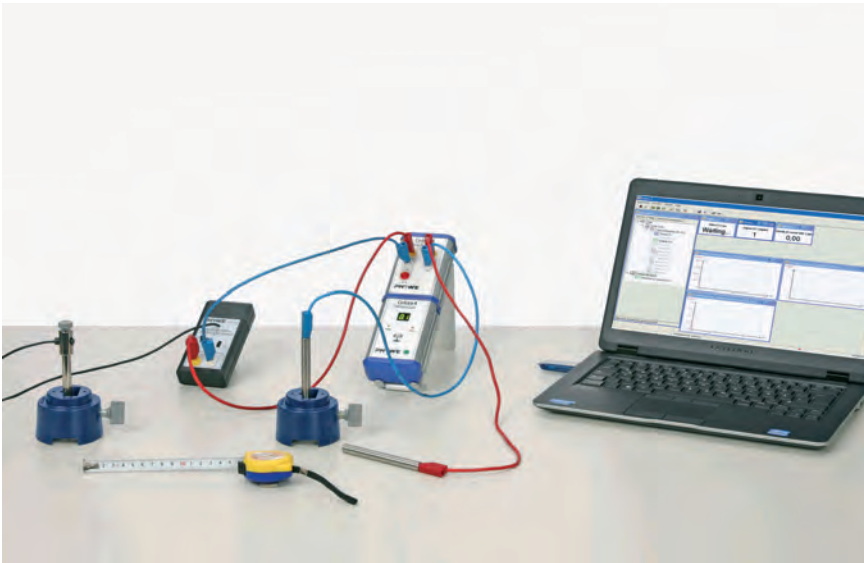
- Settings and power for this dipper come directly from the ripple tank
- No additional power supply needed
- Stand for the second dipper (padded foam base) is included in the set

Equipment and technical data

- External vibration generator (dipper) for ripple tank on damped base

11260-10

P2153060 Measurement of the speed of sound in air with Cobra4



Circuit diagram.

Principle

The velocity of sound in air is determined by measurements of sound travel times.

Task

Determine the speed of sound in air.

What you can learn about

- Propagation of sound waves
- Velocity of sound
- Sound waves
- Sonic bang

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Timer/Counter | 12651-00 | 1 |
| Measuring microphone with amplifier | 03543-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Barrel base PHYWE | 02006-55 | 2 |
| Support | 09906-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Velocity of sound in air with Universal Counter

P2150305

Measurement of the speed of sound in various gases with Cobra4

P2153160

Measurement of the speed of sound in metal rods with Cobra4

P2153260

Measuring microphone with amplifier



Function and Applications

Electret capsule with 1.5 m long cable suitable for special investigations, e.g. point shaped plotting of soundfields.

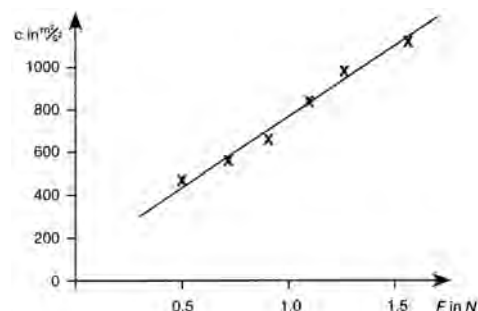
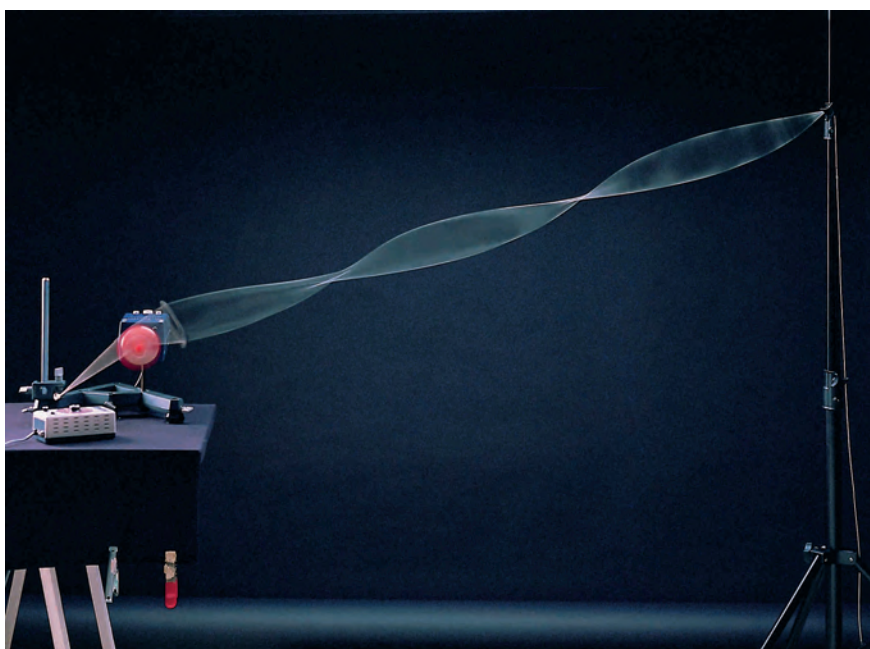
Equipment and technical data

- Frequency range 30 Hz ... 20 kHz
- Sensitivity 6.0 mV/Pa at 1 kHz
- Gain 0 ... 1000 in phase with sound signal
- Signal output 4V max. at 3 Ohm
- Dimensions: (mm) 120 x 25 x 60

03543-00

Phase velocity of rope waves / waves of wires

P2133300



The square of phase velocity depending upon the force F applied on the rope.

Principle

A quadrangular rubber rope is inserted through the demonstration motor and a linear polarised fixed wave is generated. With the help of a stroboscope, the frequency and the wave length are determined. Then the phase velocity of ropewaves with a fixed tensile stress is ascertained. Subsequently, the mathematical relationship between the phase velocity of the rope and the tensile on the rope is examined.

Tasks

1. With constant tensile stress, the frequency f , which depends on the wavelength λ of the wave that propagates itself along the rope. The frequency is plotted as a function of $1/\lambda$. From this graph, the phase velocity c is determined.
2. The phase velocity c of the rope waves, which depends on the tensile stress on the rope is to be measured. The quadrant of the phase velocity is plotted as a function of tensile stress.

What you can learn about

- Wavelength
- Phase velocity
- Group velocity
- Wave equation
- Harmonic wave

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laboratory motor, 220 V AC | 11030-93 | 1 |
| Digital stroboscope | 21809-93 | 1 |
| Gearing 10/1, for 11030.93 | 11028-00 | 1 |
| Grooved wheel, after Hoffmann | 02860-00 | 1 |
| Spring balance 10 N | 03060-03 | 1 |
| Bench clamp PHYWE | 02010-00 | 1 |

Laboratory motor, 220 V AC



Function and Applications

Laboratory motor fitted with noise suppression on stem, load independent rotation speed, electronically controlled.

Equipment and technical data:

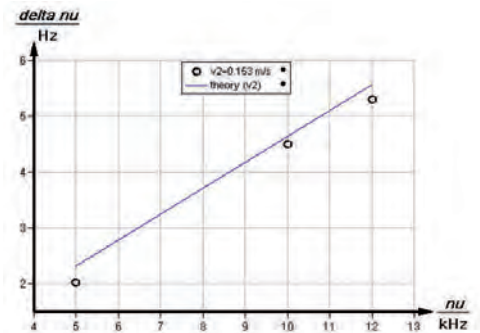
- Variable revolution: 0...9000 tpm
- Fixed revolution: 13000 tpm
- Clockwise and anticlockwise rotation.
- Maximum torque: 6 Ncm
- Maximum output power: 25 W
- Dimensions with stem (mm): 190 x 180 x 85
- Stem length/diameter (mm): 110/10
- Support for additional gear box.

Accessories:

- spanner for pulley, allen key
- chuck for 6 mm and 10mm stems, Power: 220 V AC

11030-93

P2150405 Acoustic Doppler effect with universal counter



Comparison of the measured values with calculated values for a detector moving towards the emitter.

Principle

If an emitter of sound or a detector is set into motion relative to the medium of propagation, the frequency of the waves that are emitted or detected is shifted due to the Doppler effect.

Tasks

1. Measure the Doppler shift for varying frequencies and velocities for a moving sound emitter. Compare the measurements with the values predicted by theory and validate equation (4).
2. Measure the Doppler shift for varying frequencies and velocities for a moving detector. Compare the measurements with the values predicted by theory and validate equation (6).

Related Topics

- Wave propagation
- Doppler shift of frequency

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Universal Counter | 13601-99 | 1 |
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Car, motor driven | 11061-00 | 1 |
| Measuring microphone with amplifier | 03543-00 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker / Sound head, 8 ohms | 03524-01 | 1 |
| Light barrier, compact | 11207-20 | 1 |
| Track, l 900 mm | 11606-00 | 1 |

Car, motor driven



Function and Applications

For the experimental investigation of uniform movements and introduction of the concept of speed.

Benefits

- Drive: integrated battery powered electric motor (with radio noise suppression).
- Sliding switch for continuous speed adjustment; forward and backward switches, 4-wheel drive
- Recess with clamping spring to attach holding bolt 03949.00
- Eccentric clamps to attach recording tape for recording timer 11607.00.

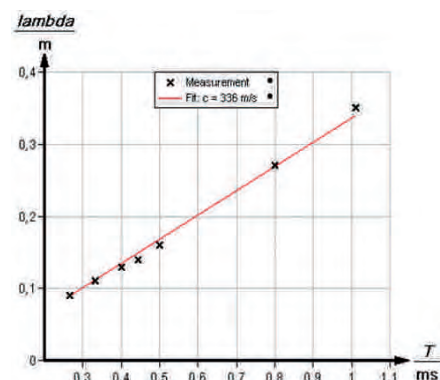
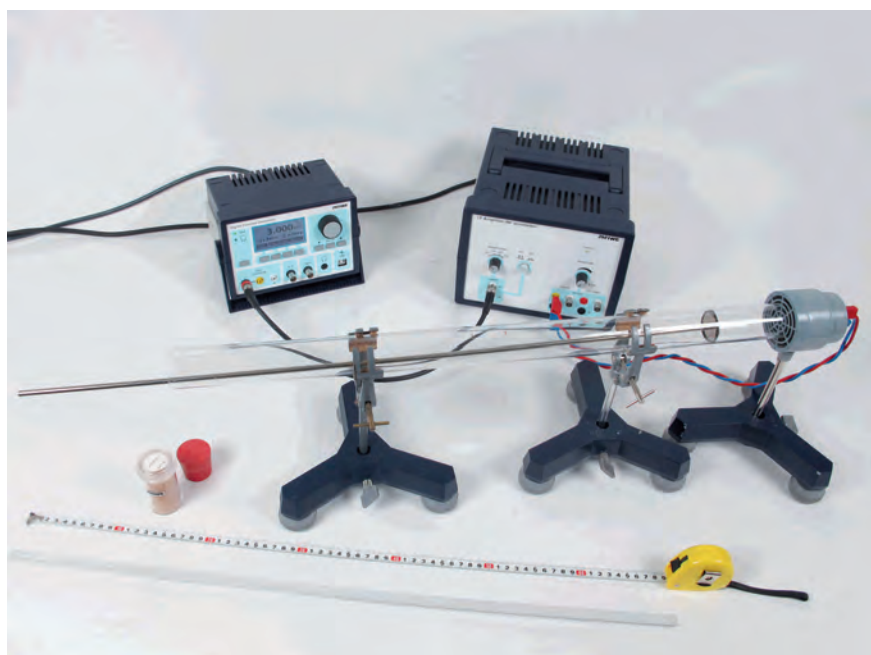
Equipment and technical data

- Same chassis as measurement and experimenting car 11060.00.
- Dimensions without wheels (mm): 114×53×64.

11061-00

Velocity of sound using Kundt's tube and digital function generator

P2150605



Determination of the velocity of sound at a tube length of $l = 615$ mm.

Principle

Cork dust in a glass tube is set into tiniest motion by a sound wave. If the frequency of the sound wave matches the natural frequency of the volume in the glass tube, a standing wave will form. The cork dust then assembles in visible patterns that show the nodes of pressure and motion of the standing wave. From the length of the volume and the number of the nodes the velocity of sound in the tube can be calculated for each natural frequency.

Tasks

Determine the velocity of sound in air using Kundt's tube at different lengths of volume.

What you can learn about

- Longitudinal waves
- Sound velocity in gases
- Frequency; Natural frequency
- Wavelength; Stationary waves

Main articles

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|
| LF amplifier, 220 V | 13625-93 | 1 |
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker / Sound head, 8 ohms | 03524-01 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 3 |
| Kundt's apparatus | 03475-88 | 1 |
| Thermometer -10...+50 °C | 38034-00 | 1 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 750 mm | 07542-11 | 1 |

LF amplifier, 220 V

Function and Applications

For amplifying direct and alternating voltage up to 100 kHz. Can be used for induction experiments and for examining acoustic and electromagnetic fields. Signal output for the amplified measured signal.

Benefits

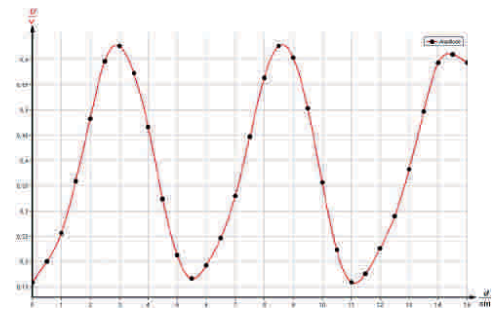
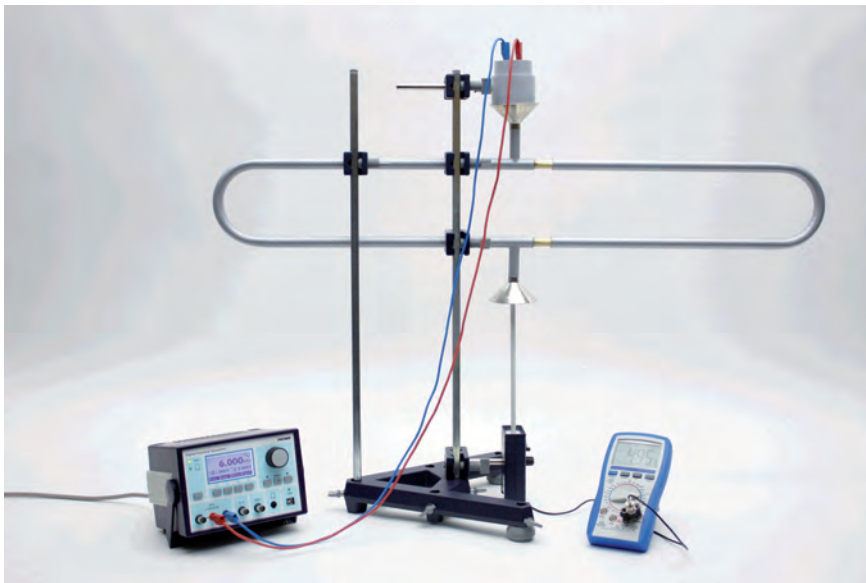
- Effective value output for display of the effective value of the signal output voltage.
- Power amplifier 12.5 W for weak acoustic frequency signals to control low resistance loudspeakers.
- For signals from frequency generators or computer interfaces.
- Amplification is continuously adjustable.

Equipment and technical data

- Ampl. factor: 0.1...10000, continuously adjustable
- Input impedance: 50 kOhm/ AC, 100 kOhm/ D
- Input voltage: -10 V...+10 V; Frequency range: 3.5 Hz...200 kHz,

13625-93

P2150702 Wavelengths and frequencies with a Quincke tube with digital function generator



Sample measurement at a frequency of $f = 3000$ Hz.

Principle

When a sound wave of a particular frequency is divided into two coherent components (like, for example, light waves in an interferometer experiment), and if the path of one of the component waves is altered, it is possible to calculate the wavelength of the sound wave and its frequency from the interference phenomena recorded with a microphone.

Tasks

1. Record the extension of a Quincke tube for given frequencies in the range 2000 Hz to 6000 Hz.
2. Calculate the frequencies from the wavelengths determined and compare them with the given

What you can learn about

- Transverse and longitudinal waves
- Wavelength
- Amplitude
- Frequency
- Phase shift
- Interference
- Velocity of sound in air
- Loudness
- Weber-Fechner law

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Interference tube, Quincke type | 03482-00 | 1 |
| Measuring microphone | 03542-00 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker / Sound head, 8 ohms | 03524-01 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| Vernier calliper | 03010-00 | 1 |
| Support rod PHYWE, square, l 630mm | 02027-55 | 2 |

Interference tube, Quincke type



Function and Applications

To determine sound wave lengths and frequencies through interference of sound waves in air.

Equipment and technical data

- Interference tube with three mounting clamps.
- Length: 300 mm.
- Scale with cm-division.
- Frequencies: 2...5 kHz.

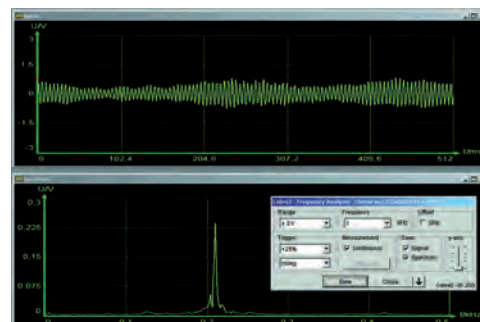
Accessories

- Sound head (03524-00).
- Measuring microphone (03542-00).

03482-00

Resonance frequencies of Helmholtz resonators with Cobra3

P2150811



Time signal, spectrum and parameter settings for measurements on the empty 1000 ml round-bottomed flask.

Principle

Acoustic cavity resonators possess a characteristic frequency which is determined by their geometrical form. In this case the resonator is excited to vibrations in its resonance frequency by background noise.

Task

Determination of different resonance frequencies of a resonator depending on the volume.

What you can learn about

- Cavity resonator
- Resonance frequency
- Acoustic resonant circuit

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Measuring microphone with amplifier | 03543-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 - Fourier analysis | 14514-61 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 1 |
| Long-neck round-bott.flask 1000ml | 36050-00 | 1 |
| Glass tube,diam 12mm l 300 mm | 45126-01 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014**Resonance frequencies of Helmholtz resonators with Cobra4**

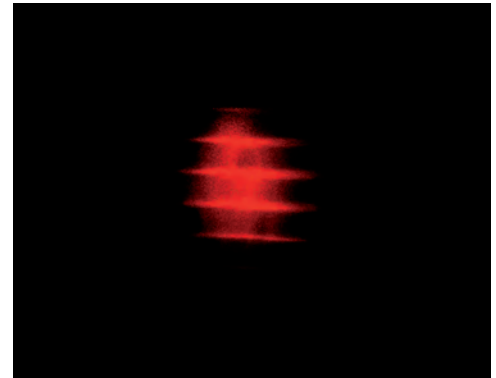
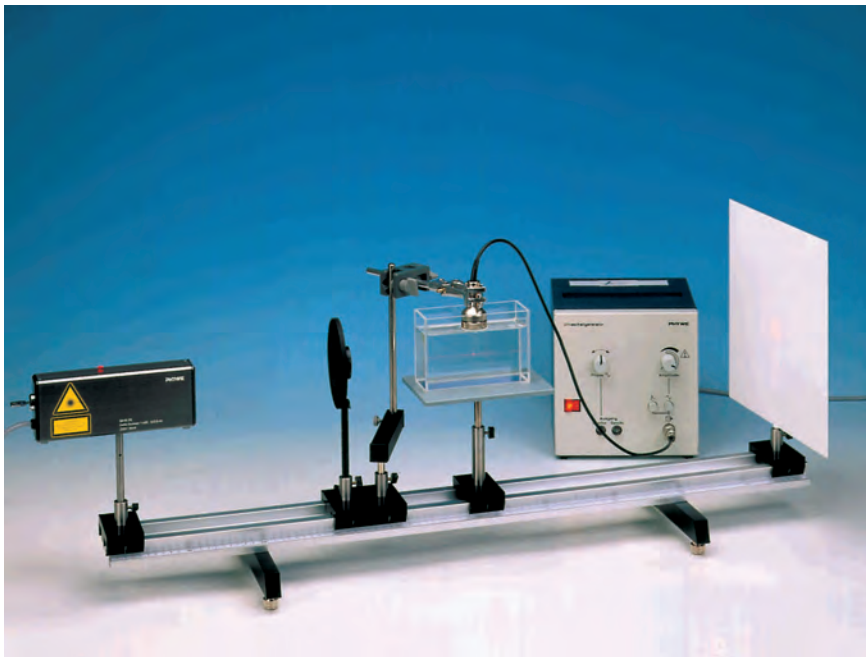
P2150860

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2151000 Optical determination of the velocity of sound in liquids



Resulting diffraction pattern on the screen.

Principle

A stationary ultrasonic wave in a glass cell full of liquid is traversed by a divergent beam of light. The sound wave length can be determined from the central projection of the sound field on the basis of the refractive index which changes with the sound pressure.

Tasks

1. To determine the wavelength of sound in liquids.
2. From this calculate the sound velocity, from the structure of the centrally projected image.

What you can learn about

- Ultrasonics
- Sound velocity
- Frequency
- Wavelength
- Sound pressure
- Stationary waves

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Ultrasonic generator | 13920-99 | 1 |
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Glass cell, 150x55x100 mm | 03504-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |
| Screen, metal, 300 x 300 mm | 08062-00 | 1 |
| Swinging arm | 08256-00 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 80 mm | 08286-02 | 1 |

Ultrasonic generator



Function and Applications

Ultrasonic generator for sine- and pulse operation for experimentation with wave phenomena and run time measurements, for exemplary technical applications e.g. ultrasonic welding.

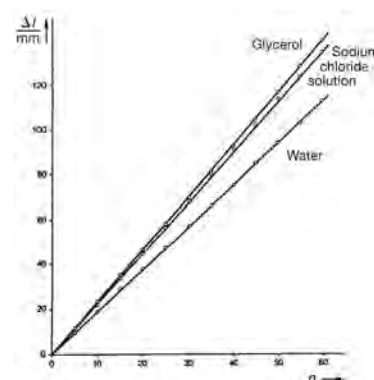
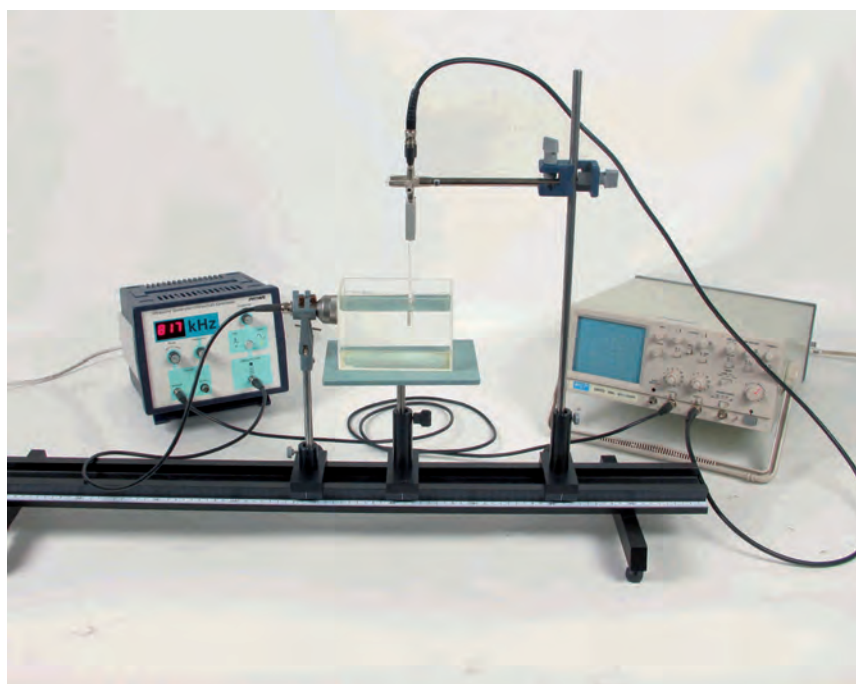
Equipment and technical data

- With 3-digit LED for frequency and adjustable frequency for optimisation experiments and exactly determination of wave length under different experimental conditions.
- Monitor- and trigger-outputs with BNC sockets for phase determination with an oscilloscope.
- Robust plastic housing, Including: sealed sound head
- Frequency range (Sinus): 780...820 kHz
- Maximum sound output power: 16 W
- Puls repetition frequency: 500 Hz
- Puls duration: 3 μ s, Supply voltage: 110...240 V AC
- Dimensions, H \times W \times D (mm): 170 \times 232 \times 260, Mass: 3.67 kg

13920-99

Phase and group velocity of ultrasound in liquids

P2151100



Detector displacement Δl as a function of the number n of wavelengths covered, for water, glycerol and sodium chloride solution (temperature = 25 °C).

Principle

The sound waves transmitted to a liquid by the ultrasonic generator are picked up by a piezoelectric ultrasonic pick-up and the signal from transmitter and receiver compared on an oscilloscope.

The wavelength is determined and the phase velocity calculated from the relative phase position of the signals.

The group velocity is determined from measurements of the sound pulse delay time.

Tasks

The signals from the ultrasonic generator and the ultrasonic pick-up are recorded on the oscilloscope.

1. To measure the relative phase position of the signal from the ultrasonic pick-up as a function of its distance from the ultrasonic generator (which is in the sine mode), and to determine the ultrasonic wavelength and the phase velocity when the frequency is known.
2. To determine the oscilloscope's coefficient of sweep with the aid of the ultrasonic frequency.
3. With the generator in the pulsed mode, to record the delay time of the sound pulses as a function of the distance between a generator and the pick-up, and to determine the group velocity.

What you can learn about

- Longitudinal waves
- Velocity of sound in liquids
- Wavelength
- Frequency
- Piezoelectric effect
- Piezoelectric ultrasonics transformer

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Ultrasonic generator | 13920-99 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic pickup | 13920-00 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Glass cell, 150x55x100 mm | 03504-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile bench l = 60 cm | 08283-00 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 80 mm | 08286-02 | 1 |
| Base for optical bench, adjustable | 08284-00 | 2 |

Related Experiment**Temperature dependence of the velocity of ultrasound in liquids**

P2151200

P2151515 Ultrasonic diffraction at different single and double slit systems



The angular distribution of the intensity of a plane ultrasonic wave diffracted at a slit.

Principle

A plane ultrasonic wave is subjected to diffraction at single slits of various widths and at various double slits. The intensity of the diffracted and interfering partial waves are automatically recorded using a motordriven, swivel ultrasound detector and a PC.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of an ultrasonic wave diffracted by various single slits and double slits as a function of the diffraction angle.
2. Determine the angular positions of the maximum and minimum values and compare them with the theoretical values.

What you can learn about

- Huygens principle
- Longitudinal waves
- Interference
- Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Goniometer with reflecting mirror | 13903-00 | 1 |
| Goniometer Operation Unit | 13903-99 | 1 |
| Ultrasound operation unit | 13900-00 | 1 |
| Object holder for goniometer | 13904-00 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic transmitter | 13901-00 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic receiver on stem | 13902-00 | 1 |
| Diffraction objects f. ultrasonic | 13905-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Ultrasonic diffraction at different multiple slit systems

P2151615

Diffraction of ultrasonic waves at a pin hole and a circular obstacle

P2151715

Goniometer Operation Unit

Function and Applications

Microprocessor controlled operation unit for goniometer in failsafe housing to control the goniometer angle and recording of detector signals, with RS232 PC interface.

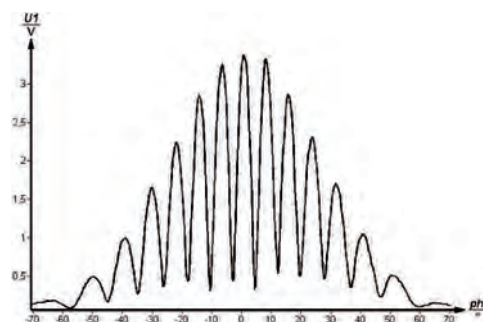
Benefits

- For manual, programmable and PC-operation.
- Red 7-segment LED to display goniometer angle, start/stop angle, angle velocity and angle stepwidth.
- Two up/down buttons, auto modestart button, quick-calibration button, step motor interface DIN socket, cable included.
- BNC-socket for input signal.
- 4 mm sockets for xy-recorder connection.
- Reproduction of measurements just by pressing one button.

13903-99

Interference by two identical ultrasonic transmitters

P2151915



Angular distribution of the intensity of two interfering ultrasonic waves having the same phase, amplitude, frequency and direction of propagation.

Principle

Ultrasonic waves of the same frequency, amplitude and direction of propagation are generated by two sources of sound positioned parallel to each other. The sources can vibrate both in-phase and out-of phase. The angular distribution of the intensity of the waves, which interfere with each other, is automatically recorded using a motor-driven, swivel ultrasound detector and a PC.

Tasks

1. Determine the angular distribution of two sources of ultrasound vibrating in phase.
2. Determine the angular positions of the interference minima and compare the values found with those theoretically expected.
3. Repeat the measurements with the two sources of ultrasound vibrating out of-phase.

What you can learn about

- Huygens principle; Longitudinal waves; Interference

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Goniometer with reflecting mirror | 13903-00 | 1 |
| Goniometer Operation Unit | 13903-99 | 1 |
| Ultrasound operation unit | 13900-00 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic transmitter | 13901-00 | 2 |
| Ultrasonic receiver on stem | 13902-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 5 VDC/2.4 A | 13900-99 | 1 |
| Software Goniometer | 14523-61 | 1 |

Related Experiments**Stationary ultrasonic waves - determination of wavelength**

P2151300

Absorption of ultrasound in air

P2151400

Ultrasonic diffraction at a Fresnel zone plate / structure of a Fresnel zone

P2151800

Interference of ultrasonic waves by a Lloyd mirror

P2152000

Determination of the ultrasonic velocity (sonar principle)

P2152115

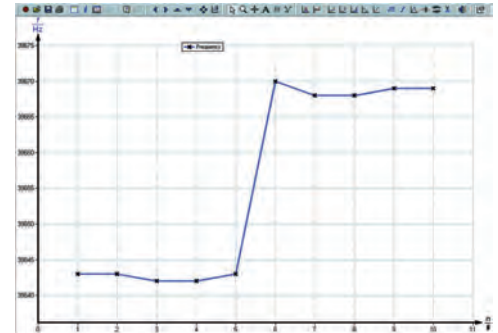
Ultrasonic Michelson interferometer

P2152200

Ultrasonic diffraction by a straight edge

P2152300

P2152415 Ultrasonic Doppler effect with Cobra3



Doppler shift of frequency.

Principle

If a source of sound is in motion relative to its medium of propagation, the frequency of the waves that are emitted is displaced due to the Doppler effect.

Tasks

The frequency changes are measured and analysed for different relative velocities of source and observer.

What you can learn about

- Propagation of sound waves
- Superimposition of sound waves
- Doppler shift of frequency
- Longitudinal waves

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Ultrasound operation unit | 13900-00 | 1 |
| Car, motor driven | 11061-00 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic transmitter | 13901-00 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic receiver on stem | 13902-00 | 1 |
| Light barrier, compact | 11207-20 | 1 |
| Track, l 900 mm | 11606-00 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Ultrasonic Doppler effect with Cobra4

P2152460

Ultrasound operation unit



Function and Applications

Ultrasound operation unit.

Benefits

- Microprocessor controlled quartz-stabilised operation unit for ultrasonic transmitter and receiver.
- Adjustable output amplitude, 2 DIN sockets, one with 180° phaseshift, continuous and burst mode operation.
- 1 synchronous BNC output for delay time measurement.
- Input signal amplifier with 3 main amplifications and fine adjustment with one BNC-socket for oscilloscope and 4 mm sockets for XY-recorder.
- Overload warning LED allows adaption of ultrasound intensity to the experiment.
- Ideally suited for ultrasound experiments with large distances between transmitter and receiver, e.g. Doppler-effect with ultrasound.
- Fail-safe housing.

13900-00

Ultrasonic echography (A-Scan)

P5160200

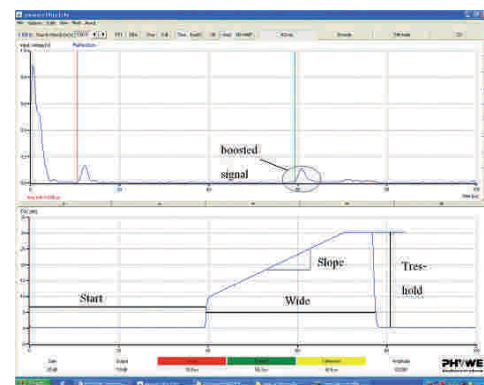
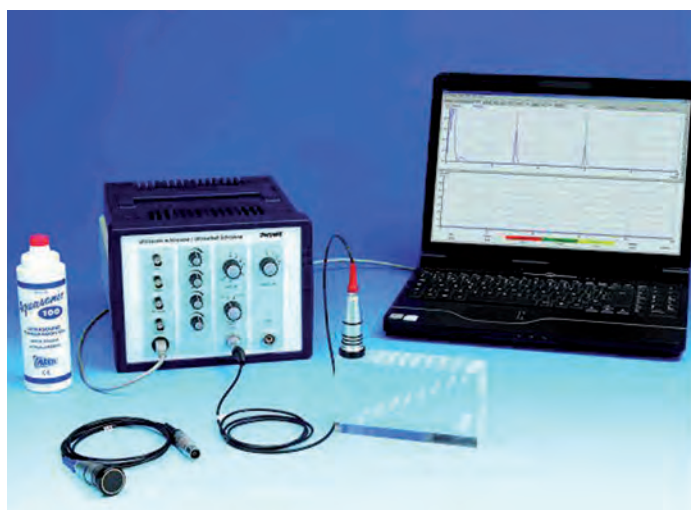


Illustration of the effects of the amplifier or booster settings on the diagram.

Principle

An ultrasonic wave transmitted in a sample will be reflected at discontinuities (defects, cracks). From the relationship between the time of flight of the reflected wave and the sound velocity, the distance between ultrasonic transducer and defects (reflector) can be calculated. Position and size of these defects can be determined by measuring in different directions.

Tasks

1. Measure the longest side of the block with the calliper and the time off light of ultrasound wave for this distance with the 2 MHz probe.
2. Calculate the sound velocity.
3. Measure the position and the size of the different defects of the test block with the calliper and the ultrasound echography method.

What you can learn about

- Propagation of ultrasonic waves
- Time of flight
- Echo amplitude
- Reflection coefficient
- A-scan
- Flaw detection
- Non destructive testing (NDT)
- Ultrasonic transceiver

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope | 13921-99 | 1 |
| Vernier calliper | 03010-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Ultrasonic echography (B-Scan)

P5160300

Frequency dependence of resolution power

P5160700

Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope

Function and Applications

With the ultrasonic echoscope the basics of ultrasound and its wave characteristics can be demonstrated. Terms like amplitude, frequency, sound velocity or Time Gain Control TGC will be explained.

The cylinder set can be used to vividly demonstrate reflection as well as sound velocity and frequency depending on attenuation in solid state materials.

The knowledge e.g. regarding sound velocity will be used to measure the test block.

The principles of image formation from A-scan to B-scan can be explained. With the different probes the frequency depending resolution can be evaluated.

13921-99

Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material

P5160100



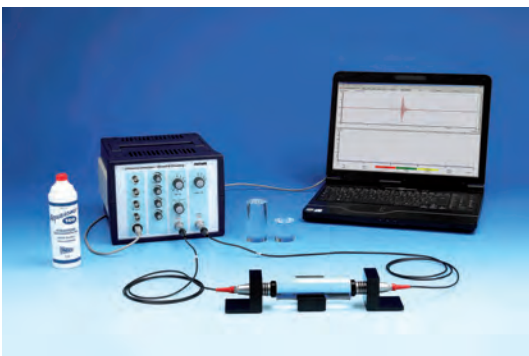
Principle

The velocity of sound in acrylics shall be determined by time of flight reflection technique with an ultrasonic echoscope. The measurements are done by reflection method, on three cylinders of different length. Two measurement series are carried out with ultrasonic probes of different frequencies.

For more details refer to page 221.

Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials

P5160800



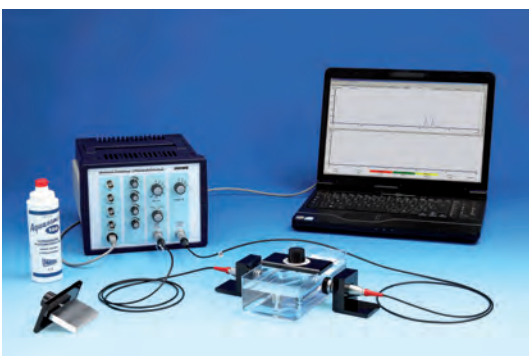
Principle

The damping of ultrasound in solid objects is determined for 2 (or optionally 3) different frequencies in the transmission mode. The resulting values are then compared to the corresponding literature values. In addition, the frequency dependence of the damping effect is analysed. Furthermore, the sound velocity in acrylic objects is determined for 2 (or optionally 3) different frequencies in the transmission mode.

For more details refer to page 222.

Shear waves in solid state materials

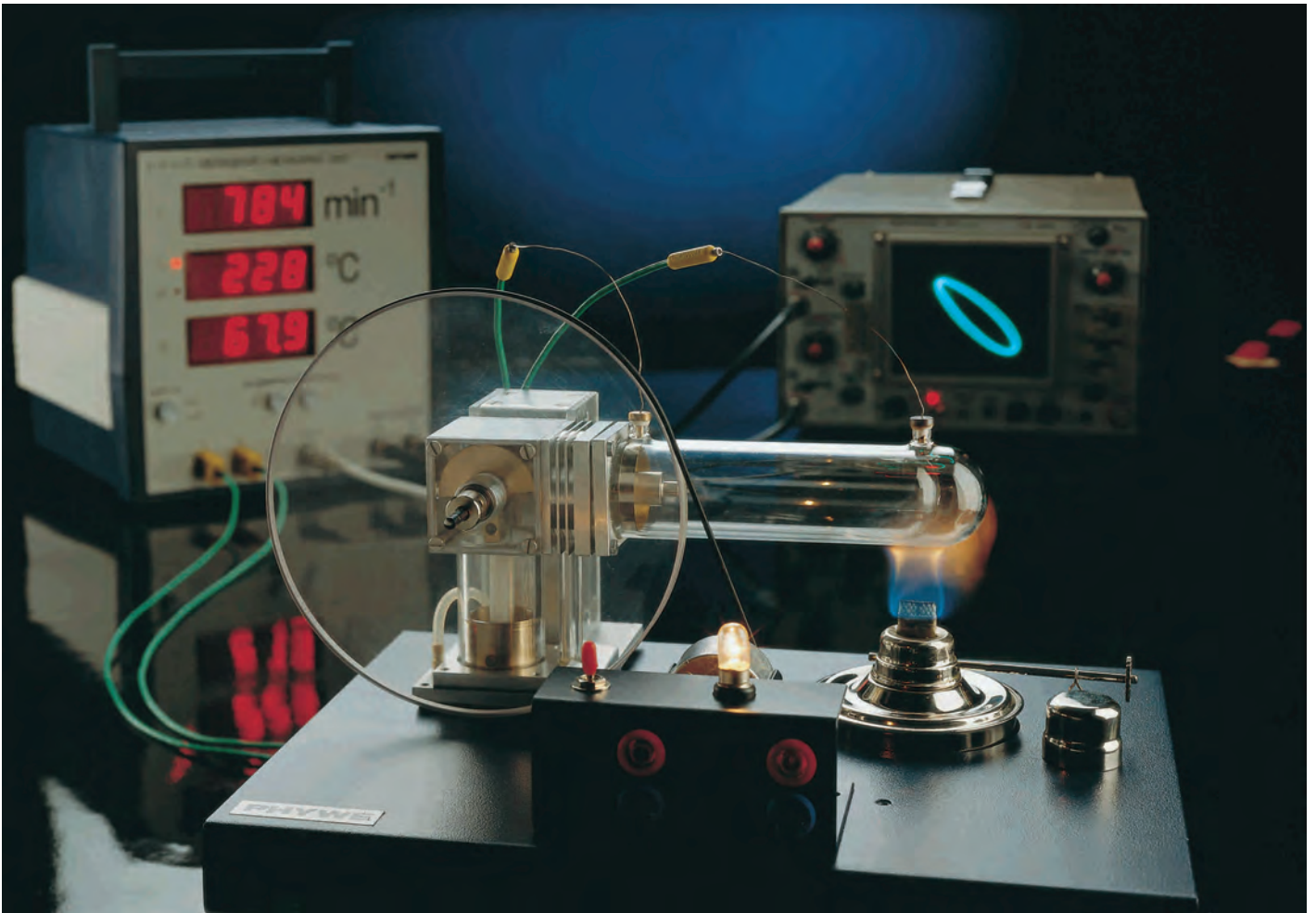
P5160900



Principle

The aim of this experiment is to study the generation and propagation of ultrasound waves in solid objects. In addition, the additional generation of transverse wave modes (shear wave modes) resulting from an oblique angle of incidence should be identified and the sound velocities for the longitudinal and transverse component should be determined. The relationship between the coefficients of elasticity of the material and its sound velocities enables the determination of the magnitude of the coefficients.

For more details refer to page 223.



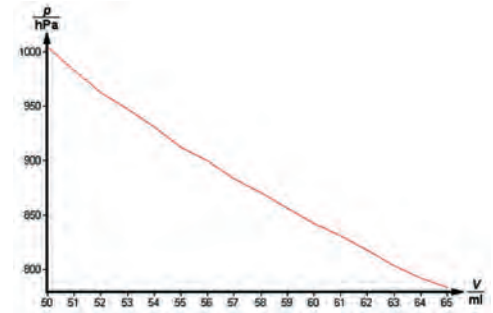
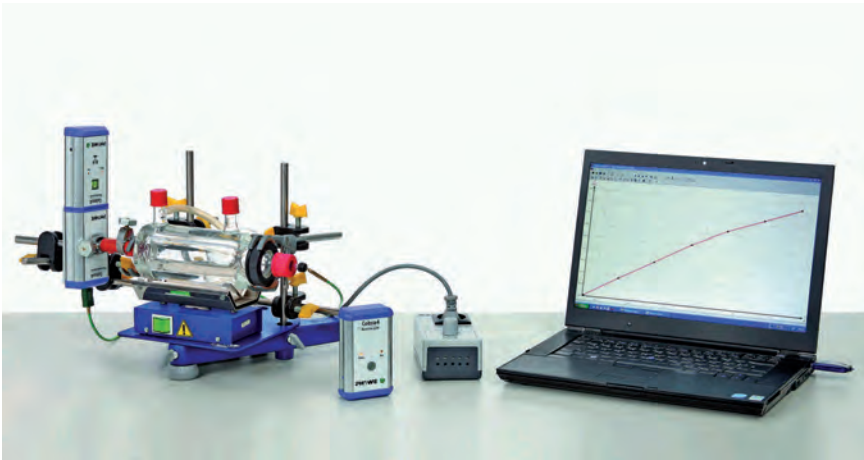
Thermodynamics

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 5.1 | Temperature and the Kinetic Theory of Gases | 72 |
| 5.2 | Heat, Work, and the First Law of Thermodynamics | 75 |
| 5.3 | Heat Engines, Entropy, and the Second Law of Thermodynamics | 88 |
| 5.4 | Thermal Properties and Processes | 91 |
| 5.5 | Literature | 100 |

5 Thermodynamics

5.1 Temperature and the Kinetic Theory of Gases

P2320160 Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4



Correlation between volume and pressure under isothermic conditions.

Principle

The state of a gas is determined by temperature, pressure and amount of substance. For the limiting case of ideal gases, these state variables are linked via the general equation of state. For a change of state under isochoric conditions this equation becomes Amontons' law. In this experiment it is investigated whether Amontons' law is valid for a constant amount of gas (air).

Tasks

- For a constant amount of gas (air) investigate the correlation of
 - Volume and pressure at constant temperature (Boyle and Mariotte's law)
 - Volume and temperature at constant pressure (Gay-Lussac's law)
 - Pressure and temperature at constant volume (Charles' (Amontons' law))
- From the relationships obtained calculate the universal gas constant as well as the coefficient of thermal expansion, the coefficient of thermal tension, and the coefficient of cubic compressibility.

What you can learn about

- Thermal tension coefficient
- General equation of state for ideal gases
- Universal gas constant
- Amontons' law

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Set Gas laws with glass jacket & Cobra4 | 43020-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Remote-Link | 12602-00 | 1 |
| Power regulator | 32288-93 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiments

Gay-Lussac's law with Cobra4

P3011160

Amontons' law with Cobra4

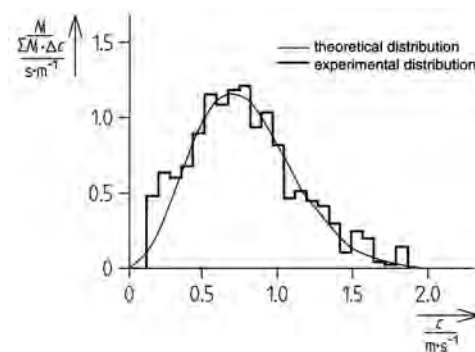
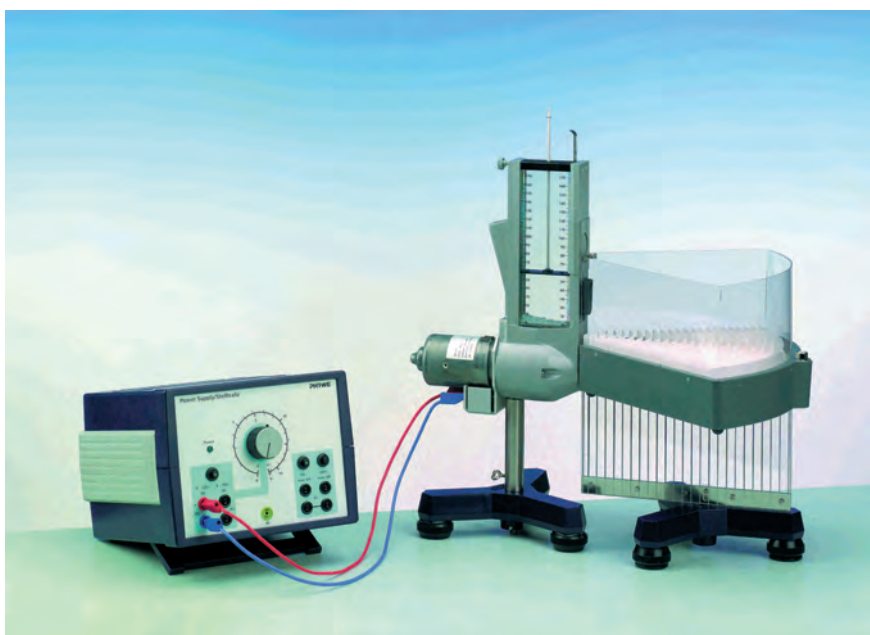
P3011260

Boyle's law with Cobra4

P3011360

Maxwellian velocity distribution

P2320300



Experimental and theoretical velocity distribution in the model experiment.

Principle

By means of the model apparatus for kinetic theory of gases the motion of gas molecules is simulated and the velocities determined by registration of the throw distance of the glass balls. This velocity distribution is compared to the theoretical Maxwell-Boltzmann equation.

Tasks

1. Measure the velocity distribution of the "model gas".
2. Compare the result to theoretical behaviour as described by the Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution.
3. Discuss the results.

What you can learn about

- Kinetic theory of gases
- Temperature
- Gas- molecules
- Model kinetic energy
- Average velocity
- Velocity distribution

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Kinetic gas theory apparatus | 09060-00 | 1 |
| Digital stroboscope | 21809-93 | 1 |
| Receiver with recording chamber | 09061-00 | 1 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 13530-93 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |
| Stopwatch, digital, 1/100 s | 03071-01 | 1 |
| Glass beaker DURAN®, tall, 50 ml | 36001-00 | 5 |

measure Dynamics experiment - available 2014

Maxwellian velocity distribution with measure Dynamics

P2320380

Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A

Function and Applications

Standard heavy duty power supply unit for low voltage.

Supplies unit for continuously adjustable DC and AC voltages & 2 frequently required fixed voltages.

Equipment and technical data

- AC output: 0...15 V/5 A
- DC output: 0...12 V/5 A
- Max. current (short term): 10 A
- Add. fixed voltages: 6 V AC/6 A 12 V AC/6 A
- Max. current (short term): 10 A
- Max. power: 150 VA
- Fuses: one 6 A and two 10 A
- Supply voltage: 230 V AC
- dimensions (mm): 230 x 236 x 168

13530-93

5 Thermodynamics

5.1 Temperature and the Kinetic Theory of Gases

Vapour pressure of water at high temperature

P2340100



Principle

The high-pressure steam apparatus makes it possible to measure steam pressure in a temperature range of 100-250°C. This allows for investigations to be performed on real gases and vapours. Typical equilibrium states between gas and liquid phases can be set up. For this purpose, water is heated in a closed pressure chamber at constant volume. The heat of vaporisation is determined at various temperatures from the measurement of vapour pressure as a function of temperature.

For more details refer to page 93.

Vapour pressure of water below 100°C - molar heat of vaporisation

P2340200



Principle

The vapour pressure of water in the range of 40°C to 85°C is investigated. It is shown that the Clausius-Clapeyron equation describes the relation between temperature and pressure in an adequate manner. An average value for the heat of vaporization of water is determined.

For more details refer to page 94.

Barometric height formula

P2140700



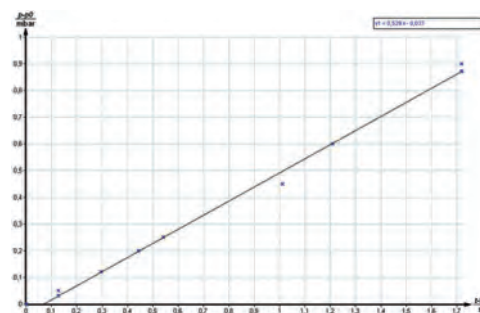
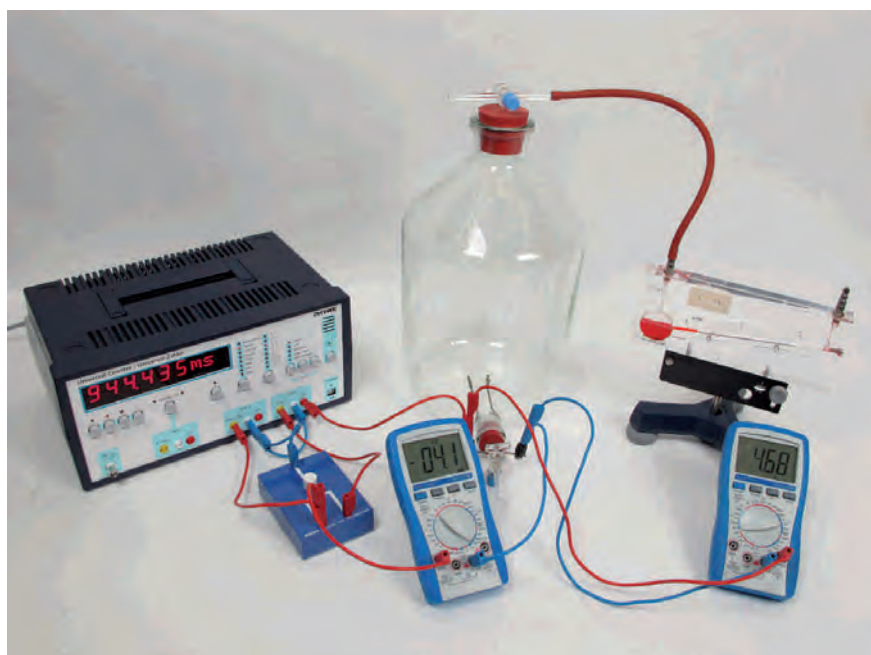
Principle

Glass or steel balls are accelerated by means of a vibrating plate, and thereby attain different velocities (temperature model). The particle density of the balls is measured as a function of the height and the vibrational frequency of the plate.

For more details refer to page 44.

Heat capacity of gases

P2320201



Pressure change ρ as a function of the heat-up time Δt . $U = 4.59 \text{ V}$, $I = 0.43 \text{ A}$.

Principle

Heat is added to a gas in a glass vessel by an electric heater which is switched on briefly. The temperature increase results in a pressure increase, which is measured with a manometer. Under isobaric conditions a temperature increase results in a volume dilatation, which can be read from a gas syringe. The molar heat capacities C_V and C_p are calculated from the pressure or volume change.

Task

Determine the molar heat capacities of air at constant volume C_V and at constant pressure C_p .

What you can learn about

- Equation of state for ideal gases
- First law of thermodynamics
- Universal gas constant
- Degree of freedom
- Mole volumes
- Isobars
- Isotherms
- Isochores and adiabatic changes of state

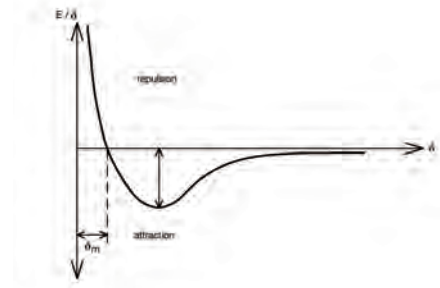
Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| Universal Counter | 13601-99 | 1 |
| Precision manometer | 03091-00 | 1 |
| Weather station, wireless | 04854-00 | 1 |
| Mariotte flask, 10 l | 02629-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |
| Two-way switch, single pole | 06030-00 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment**Heat capacity of gases with Cobra4**

P2320260

P2320400 Thermal equation of state and critical point



p-V-isotherms of ethane.

Principle

A substance which is gaseous under normal conditions is enclosed in a variable volume and the variation of pressure with the volume is recorded at different temperatures. The critical point is determined graphically from a plot of the isotherms.

Tasks

1. Measure a number of p-V isotherms of ethane.
2. Determine the critical point and the critical quantities of ethane.
3. Calculate the constants of the Van der Waals equation, the Boyle temperature, the radius of the molecules and the parameters of the interaction potential.

What you can learn about

- Ideal gases; Real gases
- Equations of state
- Van der Waals equation; Boyle temperature
- Critical point
- Interaction potential
- Molecule radius

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Critical point apparatus | 04364-10 | 1 |
| Rotary valve vacuum pump, one stage | 02740-95 | 1 |
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Oil mist filter, DN 16 KF | 02752-16 | 1 |
| Secure bottle, 500 ml, 2 x GI 18/8, 1 x 25/12 | 34170-01 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| Adapter for vacuum pump | 02657-00 | 1 |

Critical point apparatus



Function and Applications

Critical point apparatus with transparent compression chamber on three legged base, pressure measurement-, generation- and cooling system, two gas valves.

Equipment and technical data

- Temperature range: 0...55 °C
- Pressure range: 0...50 bar, 0.5 bar division
- Volume range: 0...4 ml, 0.05 ml division

04364-10

Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flammersfeld oscillator

P2320500



| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Argon | $\chi = 1.62 \pm 0.09$ |
| Nitrogen | $\chi = 1.39 \pm 0.07$ |
| Carbon dioxide | $\chi = 1.28 \pm 0.08$ |
| Air | $\chi = 1.38 \pm 0.08$ |

Sample results for the adiabatic coefficients. Experimental conditions: ten measurements, each of about $n = 300$ oscillations.

Principle

A mass oscillates on a volume of gas in a precision glass tube. The oscillation is maintained by leading escaping gas back into the system. The adiabatic coefficient of various gases is determined from the periodic time of the oscillation.

Tasks

Determine the adiabatic coefficient of air, nitrogen and carbon dioxide (and also of argon, if available) from the periodic time of the oscillation T of the mass m on the volume V of gas.

What you can learn about

- Equation of adiabatic change of state
- Polytropic equation
- Rüchardt's experiment
- Thermal capacity of gases

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Steel cylinder, CO ₂ , 10l, full | 41761-00 | 1 |
| Steel cylinder, nitrogen, 10l, full | 41763-00 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Gas oscillator, Flammersfeld | 04368-00 | 1 |
| Sliding weight balance, 101 g / 0.01 g | 44012-01 | 1 |
| Reducing valve for CO ₂ / He | 33481-00 | 1 |
| Reducing valve f. nitrogen | 33483-00 | 1 |

Gas oscillator, Flammersfeld**Function and Applications**

For determination of the adiabatic coefficient with Rüchardt's method.

Equipment and technical data

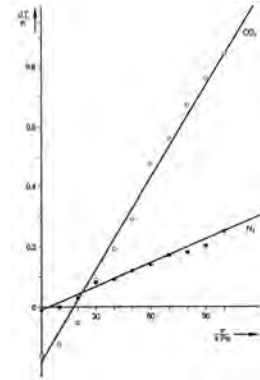
- Gas oscillator.
- Glass vessel capacity: 1 l.
- Precision tube diameter: 12 mm.
- Oscillating body.

04368-00

5 Thermodynamics

5.2 Heat, Work, and the First Law of Thermodynamics

P2320600 Joule-Thomson effect



Temperature differences measured at various ram pressures.

Principle

A stream of gas is fed to a throttling point, where the gas (CO_2 or N_2) undergoes adiabatic expansion. The differences in temperature established between the two sides of the throttle point are measured at various pressures and the Joule-Thomson coefficients of the gases in question are calculated.

Tasks

1. Determination of the Joule-Thomson coefficient of CO_2 .
2. Determination of the Joule-Thomson coefficient of N_2 .

What you can learn about

- Real gas
- Intrinsic energy; Gay-Lussac theory
- Throttling
- Van der Waals equation; Van der Waals force
- Inverse Joule-Thomson effect
- Inversion temperature

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Temperature meter digital, 4-2 | 13617-93 | 1 |
| Joule-Thomson apparatus | 04361-00 | 1 |
| Steel cylinder, CO_2 , 10l, full | 41761-00 | 1 |
| Steel cylinder, nitrogen, 10l, full | 41763-00 | 1 |
| Gas-cylinder Trolley for 2 Cyl. | 41790-20 | 1 |
| Temp. probe, immersion type, Pt100 | 11759-01 | 2 |
| Reducing valve for CO_2 / He | 33481-00 | 1 |

Joule-Thomson apparatus



Function and Applications

Joule-Thompson apparatus.

Benefits

- Frame with pressure gauge and a spiral of coppercapillary tube.
- Plastic-coated glass tube with a throttle body and 2 measurement points for Pt-100-temperature sensor.

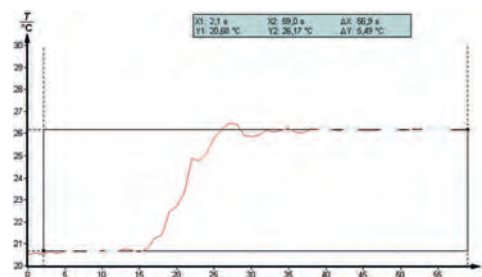
Equipment and technical data

- Pressure range 0 .. 0.1 MPa, Division 5 kPa
- Tube length / diameter. (Mm): 250/46
- Copper coil 37.5 m / 132 coils
- 1 m pressure hose, Hose clamps

04361-00

Heat capacity of metals with Cobra4

P2330160



Course of temperature in the calorimeter. For 180 g Iron (100 °C) and 200 g water (room-temperature).

Principle

Heated specimens are placed in a calorimeter filled with water at low temperature. The heat capacity of the specimen is determined from the rise in the temperature of the water.

Tasks

1. To determine the specific heat capacity of aluminium, iron and brass.
2. To verify Dulong Petit's law with the results of these experiments.

What you can learn about

- Mixture temperature
- Boiling point
- Dulong Petit's law
- Lattice vibration
- Internal energy
- Debye temperature

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit 2 x Temperature, NiCr-Ni | 12641-00 | 1 |
| Compact Balance, 500 g / 0.1 g | 49243-93 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |
| Calorimeter vessel, 500 ml | 04401-10 | 1 |

Related Experiment**Heat capacity of metals**

P2330101

Calorimeter vessel, 500 ml**Function and Applications**

E. g. for determining thermal conductivities of solid state bodies.

Equipment and technical data

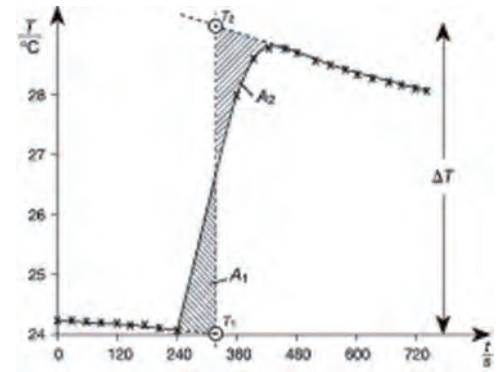
- Aluminium vessels imbedded in plastic.
- Containers with Styrofoam thermal insulation.
- The calorimeter vessel with thermal conductivity connection sleeve has a cylindrical recess at the bottom which can receive a thermal conductivity rod.
- Dimensions: diameter: 130 mm, height: 120 mm.

04401-10

5 Thermodynamics

5.2 Heat, Work, and the First Law of Thermodynamics

P2330200 Mechanical equivalent of heat



Temperature-time diagram for a measurement example.

Principle

In this experiment, a metal test body is rotated and heated by the friction due to a tensed band of synthetic material. The mechanical equivalent of heat for problem 1 is determined from the defined mechanical work and from the thermal energy increase deduced from the increase of temperature. Assuming the equivalence of mechanical work and heat, the specific thermal capacity of aluminium and brass is determined.

Tasks

1. Determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat.
2. Determination of the specific thermal capacity of aluminum and brass.

What you can learn about

- Mechanical equivalent of heat
- Mechanical work
- Thermal energy
- Thermal capacity
- First law of thermodynamics
- Specific thermal capacity

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Mechanical equiv. of heat app. | 04440-00 | 1 |
| Friction cylinder CuZn, m 1.28 kg | 04441-02 | 1 |
| Spring balance 100 N | 03060-04 | 1 |
| Friction cylinder Al, m 0.39 kg | 04441-03 | 1 |
| Spring balance 10 N | 03060-03 | 1 |
| Bench clamp PHYWE | 02010-00 | 1 |
| Commercial weight, 2000 g | 44096-78 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Mechanical equivalent of heat with Cobra4

P2330260

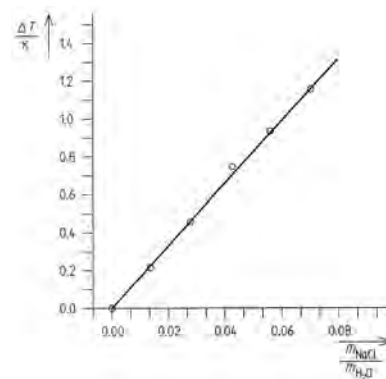


You need more information? WEB@PHYWE
Just click www.phywe.com



Boiling point elevation

P2340300



Example of a measurement: boiling point increase as function of concentration of table salt in an aqueous solution.

Principle

The boiling point of a solution is always higher than that of the pure solvent. The dependence of the temperature difference (elevated boiling point) on the concentration of the solute can be determined using a suitable apparatus.

Exercises

1. Measure the increase in boiling point of water as a function of the concentration of table salt, urea and hydroquinone.
2. Investigate the relationship between the increase in boiling point and the number of particles.
3. Determine the molar mass of the solute from the relationship between the increase in boiling point and the concentration.

What you can learn about

- Raoult's law, Henry's law
- Ebullioscopic constants
- Chemical potential
- Gibbs-Helmholtz equation
- Concentration ratio
- Degree of dissociation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Temperature meter digital, 4-2 | 13617-93 | 1 |
| Heating mantle f. roundbottom flask, 250ml | 49542-93 | 1 |
| Apparatus for elevation of boiling point | 36820-00 | 1 |
| Power regulator | 32288-93 | 1 |
| Temp. probe, immersion type, Pt100 | 11759-01 | 1 |
| Pellet press for calorimeter | 04403-04 | 1 |

Temperature meter digital, 4-2

Function and Application

Modern, user-friendly designed instrument for measuring temperature and temperature differences at four different measuring points.

Benefits

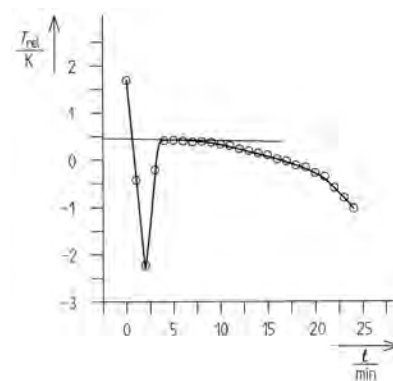
- Two demonstrative 4 digit LED display (+ sign), with 20 mm high digits for presentation of the values measured at the selected measuring points.
- RS 232 interface for simultaneous display and evaluation of the measured values from all four measuring points with a computer.
- Recorder output can be switched for output of the measured values of one of the digital displays to a tY recorder.
- Measurements of temperature difference between two probes in any combination.
- Tare function (set 0.00) with a ten times better resolution in a wide range on each side of the newly set zero.
- Automatic compensation of probe differences with an adjust function.

Equipment and technical data

- Measuring range: - 50 ... + 300°C, Resolution: up to 0.01°C, Probe type: Pt 100, Probe connection: 4 diode plug, 5 pin
- Interface: RS 232 C, 9600 Baud, Mains supply: 230 V / 50...60 Hz
- Casing dimensions (mm): 270 × 236 × 168

13617-93

P2340400 Freezing point depression



Cooling curve of water/table salt (NaCl) mixture.

Principle

The freezing point of a solution is lower than that of the pure solvent. The depression of the freezing point can be determined experimentally using a suitable apparatus (cryoscopy). If the cryoscopic constants of the solvent are known, the molecular mass of the dissolved substances can be determined.

Exercises

1. Determine the degree of freezing point depression after dissolving a strong electrolyte (NaCl) in water. By comparing the experimental value with the theoretical one predicted for this concentration, determine the number of ions into which the electrolyte dissociates.
2. Determine the apparent molar mass of a non-electrolyte (hydroquinone) from the value of freezing point depression.

What you can learn about

- Raoult's law; Cryoscopic constants; Chemical potential
- Gibbs-Helmholtz equation; Concentration ratio; Degree of dissociation
- Van't Hoff factor; Cryoscopy

Main articles

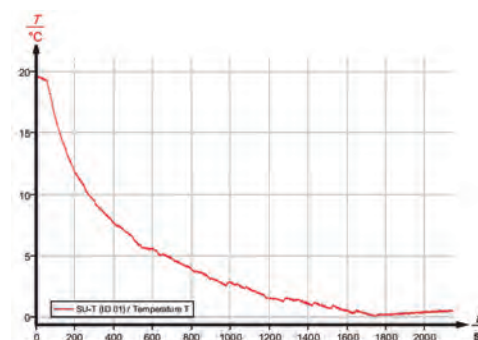
| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Temperature meter digital, 4-2 | 13617-93 | 1 |
| Apparatus for freezing point depression | 36821-00 | 1 |
| Temp. probe, immersion type, Pt100 | 11759-01 | 2 |
| Magnetic stirrer Mini / MST | 47334-93 | 1 |
| Retort stand, h 1000 mm | 37695-00 | 1 |
| Pellet press for calorimeter | 04403-04 | 1 |



made
 in
 Germany

Cooling by evacuation

P2340660



Temperature curve of the water during pumping. The boiling temperature of water is dependent on the pressure of the air that burdens it.

Principle

When the air pressure above a watersurface is reduced, the water begins to boil at a certain temperature. The temperature of the water is hereby reduced and further evacuation can finally bring it to 0 °C and even lower.

Task

Determine the temperature curve of water during pumping.

What you can learn about

- Air pressure
- Kinetic gas theory
- Supercooling

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Rotary valve vacuum pump, one stage | 02740-95 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Pump plate, complete | 02668-88 | 1 |
| Bell jar, with knob and sealing ring | 02668-10 | 1 |
| Manometer -1.0...0.6 bar | 03105-00 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |

Cobra4 Wireless-Link**Function and Applications**

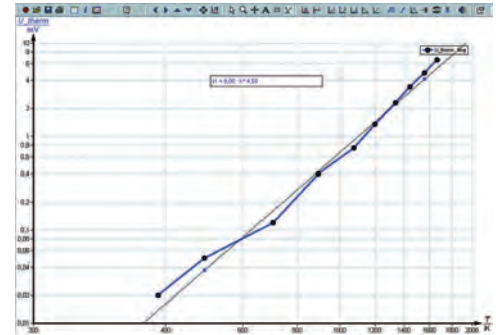
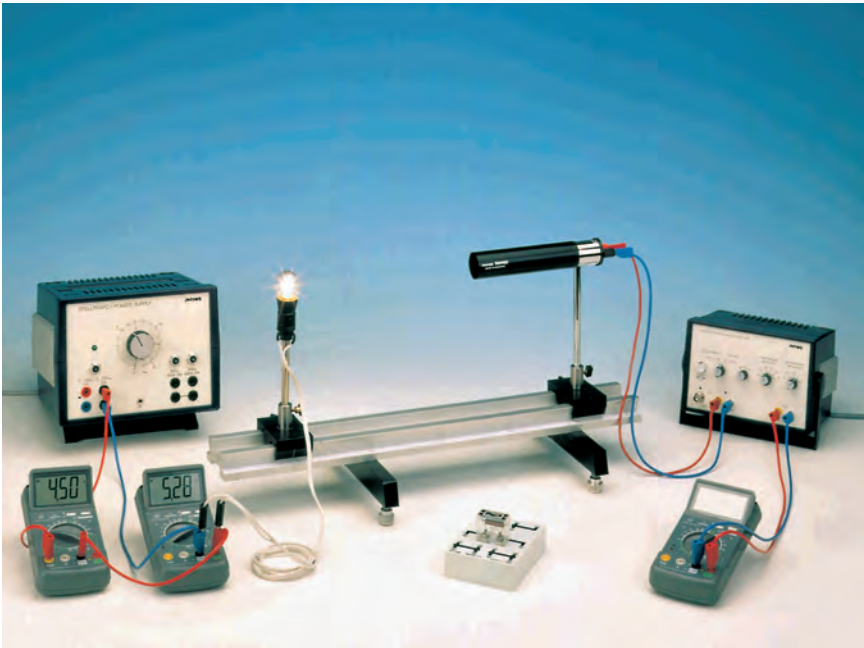
Interface module for the radio-based transmission of sensor measuring values in conjunction with the Cobra4 wireless manager.

Benefits

- All Cobra4 Sensor-Units can be quickly connected using a secure and reliable plug-in / lockable connection.
- All Cobra4 measuring sensors are easy to plug in and automatically detected. The radio network with the Cobra4Wireless Manager is established automatically and is extremely stable, as it uses its own radio protocol
- Up to 99 Cobra4 Wireless-Links can be connected to one Cobra4 Wireless-Manager, no more cable mess, thanks to radio measuring. With radio transmission, moving sensors offer completely new experimentation options, e.g. the measurement of acceleration of a student on a bicycle etc.
- The use of high performance batteries means that no external power supply is required.

12601-00

P2350101 Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation with an amplifier



Thermoelectric e. m. f. of thermopile as a function of the filament's absolute temperature.

Principle

According to the Stefan-Boltzmann law, the energy emitted by a black body per unit area and unit time is proportional to the power of four of the absolute temperature of the body. Stefan-Boltzmann's law is also valid for a so-called "grey" body whose surface shows a wavelength independent absorption-coefficient of less than one. In the experiment, the "grey" body is represented by the filament of an incandescent lamp whose energy emission is investigated as a function of the temperature.

Tasks

1. To measure the resistance of the filament of the incandescent lamp at room temperature and to ascertain the filament's resistance R_0 at zero degrees centigrade.
2. To measure the energy flux density of the lamp at different heating voltages. The corresponding heating currents read off for each heating voltage and the corresponding filament resistance calculated. Anticipating a temperature-dependency of the second order of the filament-resistance, the temperature can be calculated from the measured resistances.

What you can learn about

- Black body radiation
- Thermoelectric e. m. f.
- Temperature dependence of resistances
- Stefan-Boltzmann law

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Thermopile, Moll type | 08479-00 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 13530-93 | 1 |
| Optical profile bench I = 60 cm | 08283-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 3 |
| Base for optical bench, adjustable | 08284-00 | 2 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 2 |

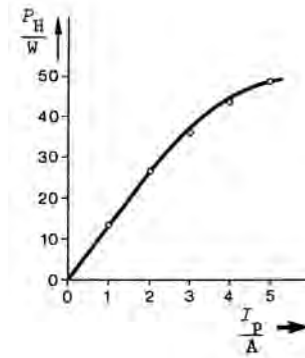
Related Experiment

Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation with Cobra3

P2350115

Peltier heat pump

P2410800



Pump cooling capacity as a function of the operating current.

Principle

The (cooling capacity) heating capacity and efficiency rating of a Peltier heat pump are determined under different operating conditions.

Tasks

1. To determine the cooling capacity P_c the pump as a function of the current and to calculate the efficiency rating η_c at maximum output.
2. To determine the heating capacity P_w of the pump and its efficiency rating η_w at constant current and constant temperature on the cold side.
3. To determine P_w , η_w and P_c , η_c from the relationship between temperature and time on the hot and cold sides.
4. To investigate the temperature behaviour when the pump is used for cooling, with the hot side air-cooled.

What you can learn about

- Peltier effect; Heat pipe; Thermoelectric e. m. f.
- Peltier coefficient; Cooling capacity; Heating capacity
- Efficiency rating; Thomson coefficient; Seebeck coefficient
- Thomson equations; Heat conduction
- Convection; Forced cooling; Joule effect

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Thermogenerator with 2 water baths | 04366-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 33 Ohm, 3.1A | 06112-02 | 1 |
| Flow-through heat exchanger | 04366-01 | 1 |
| Air cooler | 04366-02 | 1 |

Thermogenerator with 2 water baths

Function and Applications

To commute thermal energy into electrical energy directly and for operation as heat pump. Also been used to demonstrate the Seebeck effect and the Peltier effect.

Equipment and technical data

- Generator block consisting of two nickel coated copper plates with hole for thermometer, between these, p- and n-conducting silicon thermocouples, connected thermally parallel and electrically in series.
- Two water containers with open sides, which are used as heat reservoirs, are screwed to the generator block. They can be exchanged for flowthrough heat exchanger or air cooler.
- Standard accessories: 2 open water containers (brass, nickel coated); 2 rubber gaskets; 2 clamping jaws and 4 knurled screws.
- Number of thermocouples: 142.
- Permanent operating temperature: approx. 100°C.
- Interior resistance: 2.8 Ohm.
- Operation as thermo generator: output voltage at $T = 40^\circ\text{C}$: approx. 2 V; efficiency at $T = 40^\circ\text{C}$: approx. 1%.
- Operation as heat pump: max. permanent current 6 A.
- Dimensions (mm): generator block: 24 × 80 × 126, water container 28 × 70 × 94.

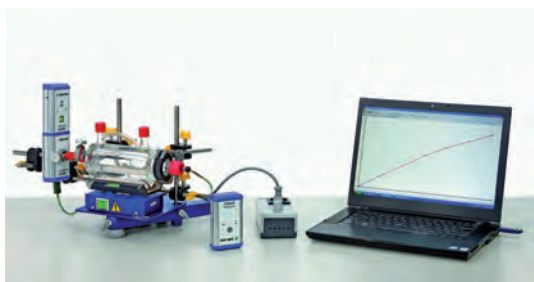
04366-00

5 Thermodynamics

5.2 Heat, Work, and the First Law of Thermodynamics

Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4

P2320160



NEW

4
Cobra

Principle

The state of a gas is determined by temperature, pressure and amount of substance. For the limiting case of ideal gases, these state variables are linked via the general equation of state. For a change of state under isochoric conditions this equation becomes Amontons' law. In this experiment it is investigated whether Amontons' law is valid for a constant amount of gas (air).

For more details refer to page 72.

Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals

P2350200



Principle

The thermal conductivity of copper and aluminium is determined in a constant temperature gradient from the calorimetrically measured heat flow. The electrical conductivity of copper and aluminium is determined, and the Wiedmann-Franz law is tested.

For more details refer to page 95.

Solar ray collector

P2360100



Principle

The solar ray collector is illuminated with a halogen lamp of known light intensity. The heat energy absorbed by the collector can be calculated from the volume flow and the difference in the water temperatures at the inlet and outlet of the absorber, if the inlet temperature stays almost constant by releasing energy to a reservoir. The efficiency of the collector is determined from this. The measurement is made with various collector arrangements and at various absorber temperatures.

For more details refer to page 96.

Heat insulation / heat conduction with Cobra4

P2360360



NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

A model house with replaceable side walls is used for determining the heat transition coefficients (k values) of various walls and windows and for establishing the heat conductivities of different materials. For this purpose the temperatures on the inside and outside of the walls are measured at a constant interior and outer air temperature (in the steady state). With a multilayer wall structure the temperature difference over a layer is proportional to the particular thermal transmission resistance. The thermal capacity of the wall material affects the wall temperatures during heating up and temporary exposure to solar radiation.

For more details refer to page 97.

Stirling engine with Cobra3

P2360415



m

Principle

The Stirling engine is submitted to a load by means of an adjustable torquemeter, or by a coupled generator. Rotation frequency and temperature changes of the Stirling engine are observed. Effective mechanical energy and power, as well as effective electrical power, are assessed as a function of rotation frequency. The amount of energy converted to work per cycle can be determined with the assistance of the pV diagram. The efficiency of the Stirling engine can be estimated.

For more details refer to page 89.

Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect

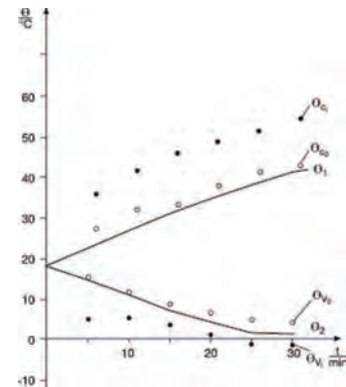
P2410700

**Principle**

In a semi-conductor thermogenerator, the no-load voltage and the short-circuit current are measured as a function of the temperature difference. The internal resistance, the Seebeck coefficient and the efficiency are determined.

For more details refer to page 209.

P2360200 Electric compression heat pump



Temperatures at the inlet and outlet of the vaporiser V_i , V_o and condenser C_i , C_o as a function of the operating time; continuous curves: temperature in water reservoirs.

Principle

Pressures and temperatures in the circulation of the heat electrical compression heat pump are measured as a function of time when it is operated as a water-water heat pump.

The energy taken up and released is calculated from the heating and cooling of the two water baths.

When it is operated as an air-water heat pump, the coefficient of performance at different vaporiser temperatures is determined.

Tasks

- Water heat pump:** To measure pressure and temperature in the circuit and in the water reservoirs on the condenser side and the vaporiser side alternately. To calculate energy taken up and released, also the volume concentration in the circuit and the volumetric efficiency of the compressor.
- Air-water heat pump:** To measure vaporiser temperature and water bath temperature on the condenser side under different operating conditions on the vaporiser side,
 - with stream of cold air
 - with stream of hot air
 - without blower.

If a power meter is available, the electric power consumed by the compressor can be determined with it and the coefficient of performance calculated.

What you can learn about

- Refrigerator; Compressor
- Restrictor valve; Cycle
- Vaporization; Condensation
- Vapour pressure; Vaporisation enthalpy

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Heat pump, compressor principle | 04370-88 | 1 |
| Work and power meter | 13715-93 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Hot/cold air blower, 1800 W | 04030-93 | 1 |

Work and power meter

Function and Applications

For AC and DC circuits

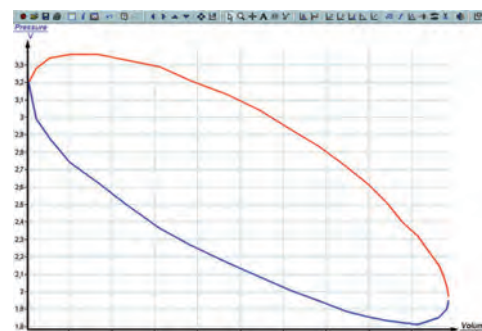
Equipment and technical data

- Two 4-digit, 20 mm LED-displays
- Display 1 for real and apparent power, current, voltage, phase difference and frequency
- Display 2 for energy and time, Selector for serial display of all units
- LED-Status-display and automatic range selection
- Power: max. 2400 W, Resolution: max. 0.001 W
- Voltage: 0-30V AC/DC, 0-240, Veff- Current: 0...10A AC/DC
- Phasen difference: 0...+/- 90 degree, Frequency: 0...10000 Hz
- Energy: max. 9999 Wh or Ws, Resolution: max. 0.001 Ws
- Analog output for all units of disp. 1, Mains: 110/230V, 50/60Hz
- Shock-resistant plastic housing with carry handle and base

13715-93

Stirling engine with Cobra3

P2360415



Pressure as a function of Volume for the Stirling process.

Principle

The Stirling engine is submitted to a load by means of an adjustable torquemeter, or by a coupled generator. Rotation frequency and temperature changes of the Stirling engine are observed.

Effective mechanical energy and power, as well as effective electrical power, are assessed as a function of rotation frequency.

The amount of energy converted to work per cycle can be determined with the assistance of the pV diagram. The efficiency of the Stirling engine can be estimated.

Tasks

1. Determination of the burner's thermal efficiency
2. Calibration of the sensor unit.
3. Calculation of the total energy produced by the engine through determination of the cycle area on the oscilloscope screen, using transparent paper and coordinate paper.
4. Assessment of the mechanical work per revolution, and calculation of the mechanical power output as a function of the rotation frequency, with the assistance of the torque meter.
5. Assessment of the electric power output as a function of the rotation frequency.
6. Efficiency assessment.

What you can learn about

- First and second law of thermodynamics
- Reversible cycles
- Isochoric and isothermal changes
- Gas laws
- Efficiency
- Stirling engine
- Conversion of heat
- Thermal pump

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Meter for Stirling engine, pVnT | 04371-97 | 1 |
| Stirling engine transparent | 04372-00 | 1 |
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Sensor unit pVn for Stirling engine | 04371-00 | 1 |
| Torque meter | 04372-02 | 1 |
| Motor/ generator unit | 04372-01 | 1 |
| Thermocouple NiCr-Ni, -50..1100°C | 13615-01 | 2 |

Related Experiment**Stirling engine with an oscilloscope**

P2360401

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014**Stirling engine with Cobra4**

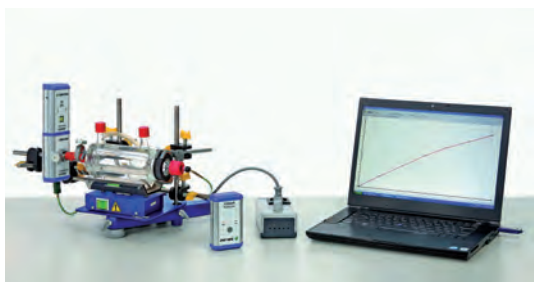
P2360460

5 Thermodynamics

5.3 Heat Engines, Entropy, and the Second Law of Thermodynamics

Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4

P2320160



NEW

4
Cobra

Principle

The state of a gas is determined by temperature, pressure and amount of substance. For the limiting case of ideal gases, these state variables are linked via the general equation of state. For a change of state under isochoric conditions this equation becomes Amontons' law. In this experiment it is investigated whether Amontons' law is valid for a constant amount of gas (air).

For more details refer to page 72.

Thermal equation of state and critical point

P2320400



Principle

A substance which is gaseous under normal conditions is enclosed in a variable volume and the variation of pressure with the volume is recorded at different temperatures. The critical point is determined graphically from a plot of the isotherms.

For more details refer to page 76.

Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flammersfeld oscillator

P2320500



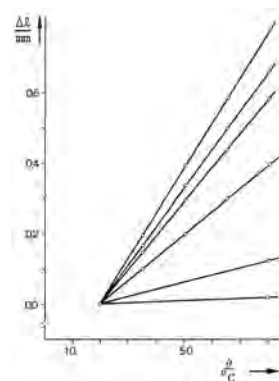
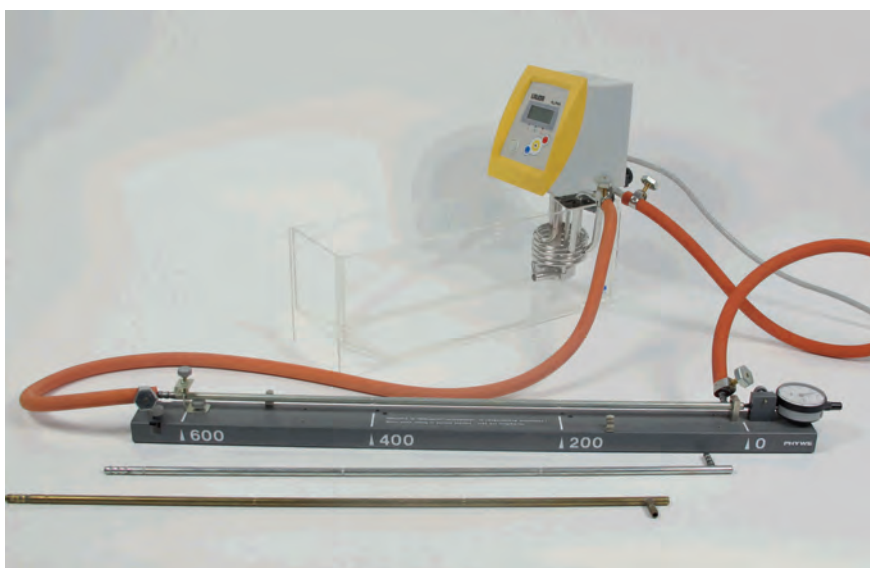
Principle

A mass oscillates on a volume of gas in a precision glass tube. The oscillation is maintained by leading escaping gas back into the system. The adiabatic coefficient of various gases is determined from the periodic time of the oscillation.

For more details refer to page 77.

Thermal expansion in solids

P2310200



Relationship between length and temperature for a) aluminium, b) brass, c) copper, d) steel, e) duran glass, f) quartz glass ($l_0 = 600$ mm).

Principle

The linear expansion of various materials is determined as a function of temperature

Tasks

1. Determine the linear expansion of brass, iron, copper, aluminium, Duran glass and quartz glass as a function of temperature using a dilatometer.
2. Investigate the relationship between change in length and overall length in the case of aluminium.

What you can learn about

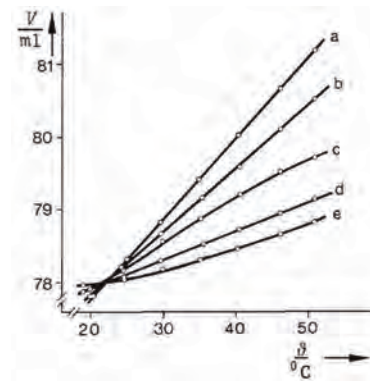
- Linear expansion
- Volume expansion of liquids
- Thermal capacity
- Lattice potential
- Equilibrium spacing
- Grüneisen equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Dilatometer with clock gauge | 04233-00 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| Tube, quartz for 04231-01 | 04231-07 | 1 |
| Aluminium tube for 04231-01 | 04231-06 | 1 |
| External circulation set f. thermostat Alpha A | 08493-02 | 1 |
| Copper tube for 04231-01 | 04231-05 | 1 |



P2310300 Thermal expansion in liquids



Relationship between volume V and temperature T of: a) ethyl acetate, b) methylated spirit, c) olive oil, d) glycerol and e) water.

Principle

The volume expansion of liquids is determined as a function of temperature.

Tasks

Determine the volume expansion of n-heptane (C_7H_{16}), olive oil and water as a function of temperature, using the pycnometer.

What you can learn about

- Linear expansion
- Volume expansion of liquids
- Thermal capacity
- Lattice potential
- Equilibrium spacing
- Grüneisen equation

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, Makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| Measuring tube, l.300mm, IGJ19/26 | 03024-00 | 2 |
| Glycerol 250 ml | 30084-25 | 1 |
| Ethyl acetate 250 ml | 30075-25 | 1 |
| Olive oil, pure 100 ml | 30177-10 | 1 |
| Flask, flat bottom, 100ml, IGJ19/26 | 35811-01 | 2 |

Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V



Function and Applications

Immersion circulator with simple, reliable options for obtaining consistent results. Compact unit can be combined with any existing baths up to 25 mm wall thickness.

Benefits

- Wide temperature range to meet application needs. Digital settings for simple operation. Strong pump for high temperature conformity. To be used with water as heat transfer liquid. Screw clamp for bath walls up to 25 mm. Robust design using high grade stainless steel and temperature resistant polymer. Wear-free; integrated overload protection

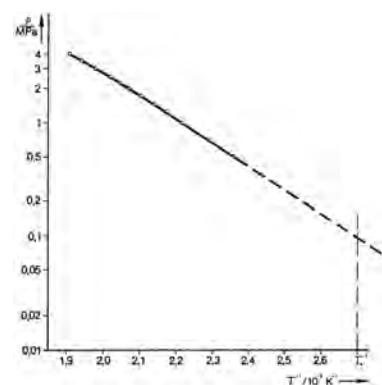
Equipment and technical data

- Heater capacity: 1.5 kW; Temperature accuracy: ± 0.05 K; Working temperature range: 25 to 85°C; With additional cooling: -25 to 85°C. Power supply: 230 V; 50-60 Hz; Dimensions (WxDxH): 125 x 125 x 300 mm

08493-93

Vapour pressure of water at high temperature

P2340100



Natural logarithm of vapour pressure p as a function of the reciprocal of the temperature ($1/T$): T_b = boiling point at normal pressure.

Principle

The high-pressure steam apparatus makes it possible to measure steam pressure in a temperature range of 100-250°C. This allows for investigations to be performed on real gases and vapours. Typical equilibrium states between gas and liquid phases can be set up. For this purpose, water is heated in a closed pressure chamber at constant volume. The heat of vaporisation is determined at various temperatures from the measurement of vapour pressure as a function of temperature.

Exercises

1. Measure the vapour pressure of water as a function of temperature.
2. Calculate the heat of vaporisation at various temperatures from the values measured.
3. Determine boiling point at normal pressure by extrapolation.

What you can learn about

- Boiling point
- Heat of vaporisation
- Clausius-Clapeyron equation
- Van't Hoff law; Carnot cycle

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| High pressure vapour unit | 02622-10 | 1 |
| Heating apparatus for glass jacket system | 32246-93 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Heat conductive paste, 50 g | 03747-00 | 1 |
| Boss head | 02043-00 | 1 |
| Lab thermometer, -10..+250C | 38065-00 | 1 |

Heating apparatus for glass jacket system**Function and Applications**

Hot plate. For a uniform and hence material protecting heating of cylindrical bodies or devices made of metal, ceramic or glass.

Equipment and technical data

- power requirement 500 W max.
- surface temperature 500 °C
- mains supply: 230 V, 50...60 Hz
- dimensions (mm): 160 x 95 x 90 mm
- Items suitable for heating: minimum length: 130 mm, diameter: 36...100 mm

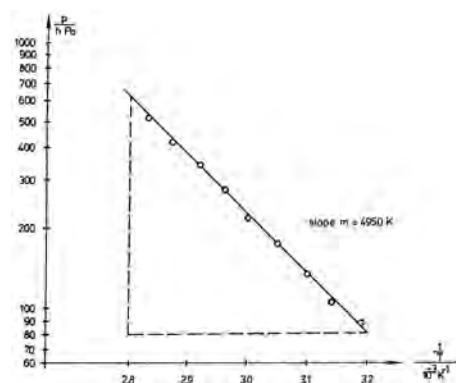
Accessories

Recommended accessories to regulate the temperature:

- power controller (32288-93)

32246-93

P2340200 Vapour pressure of water below 100°C - molar heat of vaporisation



Semilogarithmic representation of vapour pressure p as a function of $1/T$.

Principle

The vapour pressure of water in the range of 40 °C to 85 °C is investigated. It is shown that the Clausius-Clapeyron equation describes the relation between temperature and pressure in an adequate manner. An average value for the heat of vaporisation of water is determined.

Tasks

1. About 250 ml of demineralised water are allowed to boil for about 10 minutes to eliminate all traces of dissolved gas. The water is then cooled down to room temperature.
2. The 3-neck round flask is filled about three-quarters full with gas-free water and heated. At 35 °C the space above the water within the round flask is evacuated. Further heating causes an increase in pressure p and temperature T of water within the round flask. p and T are read in steps of 5 °C up to a maximum of $T = 85$ °C.

What you can learn about

- Pressure; Temperature
- Volume; Vaporisation
- Vapour pressure
- Clausius-Clapeyron equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Rotary Vane pump, one stage, 115 V / 230 V | 02740-95 | 1 |
| Magnetic stirrer | 35731-93 | 1 |
| Manometer -1.0...0.6 bar | 03105-00 | 1 |
| Oil mist filter, DN 16 KF | 02752-16 | 1 |
| Round flask, 100ml, 3-n., GL25/2GL18 | 35677-15 | 1 |

Magnetic stirrer with connection for electronic contact-thermometer, 10 ltr., 230 V



Function and Application

Magnetic stirrer

Benefits

- because of a pressure moulded aluminium housing which is coated with an electrostatically applied powder the stirrer is excellent corrosion resistant, hotplate made from an aluminium-silicon alloy (AlSi 12) for good heat-transfer, two separate switches with LEDs for heating and stirring

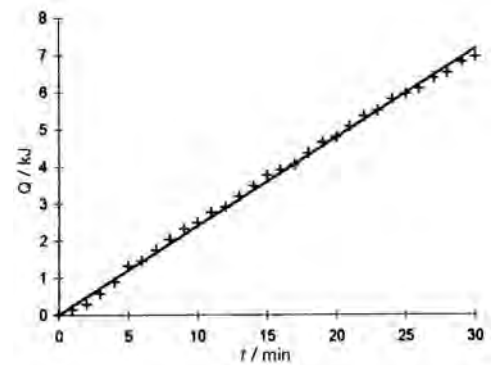
Equipment and technical data

- max. stirring capacity: 10 ltr., speed-range: 50 ... 1250 rpm
- heating power: 600 W, hotplate diameter: 145 mm, hotplate temperature: regulated 50 ... 325°C, setting accuracy: +/- 3°C, connection for an electronic contact-thermometer: DIN 5-pins 270°, over-heating protection: 350°C, M-10 threaded support rod connection integrated in the housing
- voltage: 230 V, frequency: 50...60 Hz, weight: 2,8 kg

35731-93

Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals

P2350200



Heat of surroundings over time.

Principle

The thermal conductivity of copper and aluminium is determined in a constant temperature gradient from the calorimetrically measured heat flow.

The electrical conductivity of copper and aluminium is determined, and the Wiedmann-Franz law is tested.

Tasks

1. Determine the heat capacity of the calorimeter in a mixture experiment as a preliminary test.
2. Measure the calefaction of water at a temperature of 0°C in a calorimeter due to the action of the ambient temperature as a function of time.
3. To begin with, establish a constant temperature gradient in a metal rod with the use of two heat reservoirs (boiling water and ice water) After removing the pieces of ice, measure the calefaction of the cold water as a function of time and determine the thermal conductivity of the metal rod.
4. Determine the electrical conductivity of copper and aluminium by recording a current-voltage characteristic line.
5. Test of the Wiedmann-Franz law.

What you can learn about

- Electrical conductivity
- Wiedmann-Franz law
- Lorenz number
- Diffusion
- Temperature gradient
- Heat transport
- Specific heat
- Four-point measurement

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Temperature meter digital, 4-2 | 13617-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Multitap transformer, 14 VAC/ 12 VDC, 5 A | 13533-93 | 1 |
| Surface temperature probe PT100 | 11759-02 | 2 |
| Rheostat, 10 Ohm , 5.7A | 06110-02 | 1 |
| Heat conductivity rod, Cu | 04518-11 | 1 |
| Magnetic stirrer Mini / MST | 47334-93 | 1 |

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2360100 Solar ray collector



| No. | Glass plate | Light | Cold air | ϑ_{in} °C | $\vartheta_{out} - \vartheta_{in}$ K | η % |
|-----|-------------|-------|----------|------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1.1 | + | - | - | = 5 | 2.5 | 15 |
| 1.2 | - | - | - | = 5 | 5.0 | 29 |
| 2.1 | + | + | - | = 20 | 11.0 | 64 |
| 2.2 | - | + | - | = 20 | 12.5 | 73 |
| 3.1 | + | + | - | = 50 | 8.0 | 47 |
| 3.2 | - | + | + | = 50 | 8.0 | 47 |
| 3.3 | + | + | - | = 50 | 6.0 | 35 |
| 3.4 | - | + | + | = 50 | 3.0 | 17 |

Water temperatures and collector efficiency under various experimental conditions, $m = 100 \text{ cm}^3/\text{min}$, $q_i = 1 \text{ kW}/\text{m}^2$, $A = 0.12 \text{ m}^2$.

Principle

The solar ray collector is illuminated with a halogen lamp of known light intensity. The heat energy absorbed by the collector can be calculated from the volume flow and the difference in the water temperatures at the inlet and outlet of the absorber, if the inlet temperature stays almost constant by releasing energy to a reservoir. The efficiency of the collector is determined from this. The measurement is made with various collector arrangements and at various absorber temperatures.

Tasks

To determine the efficiency of the solar ray collector under various experimental conditions.

- Absorption of energy from the environment (20 °C) without illumination by sun or halogen lamp, water temperature at the absorber inlet T_e ; 5 °C.
1. Absorber with insulation and glassplate (complete collector).
 2. Absorber alone (energy ceiling).
- Illumination with halogen lamp. Water temperature T_e ; 20 °C.
1. Complete collector.
 2. Collector without glass plate.
- Illumination with halogen lamp. Water temperature T_e ; 50 °C.
1. Complete collector.
 2. Complete collector, cold jet of air impinges.
 3. Collector without glass plate.
 4. Collector without glass plate, cold jet of air impinges.

What you can learn about

- Absorption; Heat radiation; Greenhouse effect
- Convection; Conduction of heat; Collector equations
- Efficiency; Energy ceiling

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Solar ray collector | 06753-00 | 1 |
| Circulating pump w.flowmeter | 06754-01 | 1 |
| Halogen lamp 1000 W | 08125-93 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Heat exchanger | 06755-00 | 1 |
| Solar collector stand, teaching aid | 06757-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |

Solar ray collector

Function and Applications

Compact unit for study of all collector functions.

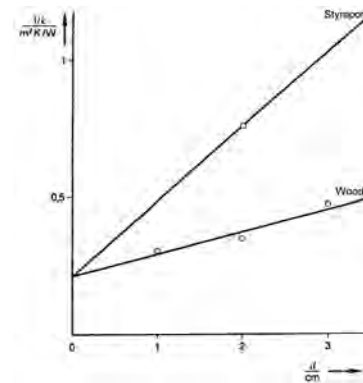
Equipment and technical data

- Flat collector to heat water through absorption of radiation energy or thermal energy from environment.
- Black stainless steel absorbers with 2 temperature measurement points at inlet and outlet.
- Metal mirrored back wall and front glass cover removable.
- Collector frame with angular scale and fastening screw to adjust illuminating angle.
- Absorber dimensions (mm): 300 x 400.
- Absorber volume: approx. 50 ml.
- Insulation: 20 mm polyurethane foam.
- Dimensions (mm): 480 x 520 x 60.

06753-00

Heat insulation / heat conduction with Cobra4

P2360360



Heat transition resistance $1/k$ as a function of the wall thickness d .

Principle

A model house with replaceable side walls is used for determining the heat transition coefficients (k values) of various walls and windows and for establishing the heat conductivities of different materials. For this purpose the temperatures on the inside and outside of the walls are measured at a constant interior and outer air temperature (in the steady state).

With a multilayer wall structure the temperature difference over a layer is proportional to the particular thermal transmission resistance. The thermal capacity of the wall material affects the wall temperatures during heating up and temporary exposure to solar radiation.

Tasks

1. Measurement and interpretation of water temperatures during the heating up and during temporary external illumination of the walls.
2. Determination of the heat conductivities of wood and Styropor.
3. Determination of the k values of ordinary glass and insulating glass windows and of wooden walls of different thicknesses, and of walls with wood, Styropor or cavity layers.

What you can learn about

- Heat transition; Heat transfer; Heat conductivity
- Thermal radiation
- Hothouse effect
- Thermal capacity
- Temperature amplitude attenuation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| High insulation house | 04507-93 | 1 |
| Thermal regulation for high insulation house | 04506-93 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Mobile-Link set | 12620-55 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit 2 x Temperature, NiCr-Ni | 12641-00 | 2 |
| Ceramic lamp socket E27 | 06751-01 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Fast Charging System for up to 4 MeH Accumulators | 07930-99 | 1 |

High insulation house

Function and Applications

Device for quantitative experiments with thermal insulation.

Equipment and technical data

- The high insulation house consists of a thermally insulated base rack with removable lid, measuring walls, exterior insulation and heating.
- Basic rack: ground insulated through a 5 cm thick Styrofoam plate.
- Side walls with square apertures (210 mm × 210 mm);
- The measuring walls are set in from the inside and pressed by two screws against the aperture gasket.
- Each of the exterior walls carry a profile and a small eccentric plate to hold supplementary insulating material.
- Every angle pillar has a hole to introduce temperature probes.
- The hole is sealed off with foam material.

04507-93

Cooling by evacuation

P2340660



NEW

4
Cobra

Principle

When the air pressure above a watersurface is reduced, the water begins to boil at a certain temperature. The temperature of the water is hereby reduced and further evacuation can finally bring it to 0 °C and even lower.

For more details refer to page 83.

Adiabatic coefficient of gases - Flammersfeld oscillator

P2320500



Principle

A mass oscillates on a volume of gas in a precision glass tube. The oscillation is maintained by leading escaping gas back into the system. The adiabatic coefficient of various gases is determined from the periodic time of the oscillation.

For more details refer to page 77.

Heat capacity of metals with Cobra4

P2330160



Principle

Heated specimens are placed in a calorimeter filled with water at low temperature. The heat capacity of the specimen is determined from the rise in the temperature of the water.

For more details refer to page 79.

Boiling point elevation

P2340300



Principle

The boiling point of a solution is always higher than that of the pure solvent. The dependence of the temperature difference (elevated boiling point) on the concentration of the solute can be determined using a suitable apparatus.

For more details refer to page 81.

Freezing point depression

P2340400

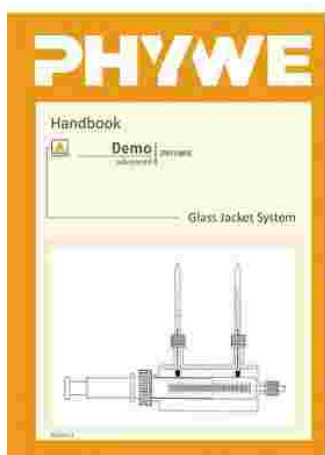


Principle

The freezing point of a solution is lower than that of the pure solvent. The depression of the freezing point can be determined experimentally using a suitable apparatus (cryoscopy). If the cryoscopic constants of the solvent are known, the molecular mass of the dissolved substances can be determined.

For more details refer to page 82.

Handbook Glass Jacket System



Article no. 01196-12

Description

Comprehensive set of 17 experiments using the glass jacket set for various uses.

Topics

- Gas laws
- Gas reactions
- Determining molecular mass
- Calorimetry
- Gas chromatography
- Distillation of steam

This system consists of a glass jacket, special inserts and accessories. It was mainly developed for experiments with gases and can be used at school for teaching physics, chemistry and biology.

- Demonstrative and transparent
- Versatile and easily assembled
- Water bath for accurate measurements

This documentation contains the following experiments:

Gay-Lussac's law

P1222900

Charles's (Amontons') law

P1223000

The Boyle-Mariotte law

P1223100

The gas laws of Boyle-Mariotte, Gay-Lussac and Charles (Amontons)

P1223200

Determination of molar masses with the vapour density method

P1223301

Gay-Lussac's law of volumes

P1223351

Law of integer ratio of volumes

P1223400

Gay-Lussac's law of volumes

P1223551

Avogadro's law

P1223651

The empirical formula of methane, ethane and propane
P1223751

Determination of the heat of formation of water
P1223800

Determination of the heat of formation of CO₂ and CO and Hess's law
P1223900

Determination of the heating values of solid and gaseous fuels in a horizontal calorimeter
P1224051

Determination of the calorific value of food stuffs
P1224100

Determination of the heating values of liquids in a vertical calorimeter
P1224251

Determination of the heating value of fuel oil and of the calorific value of olive oil
P1224300

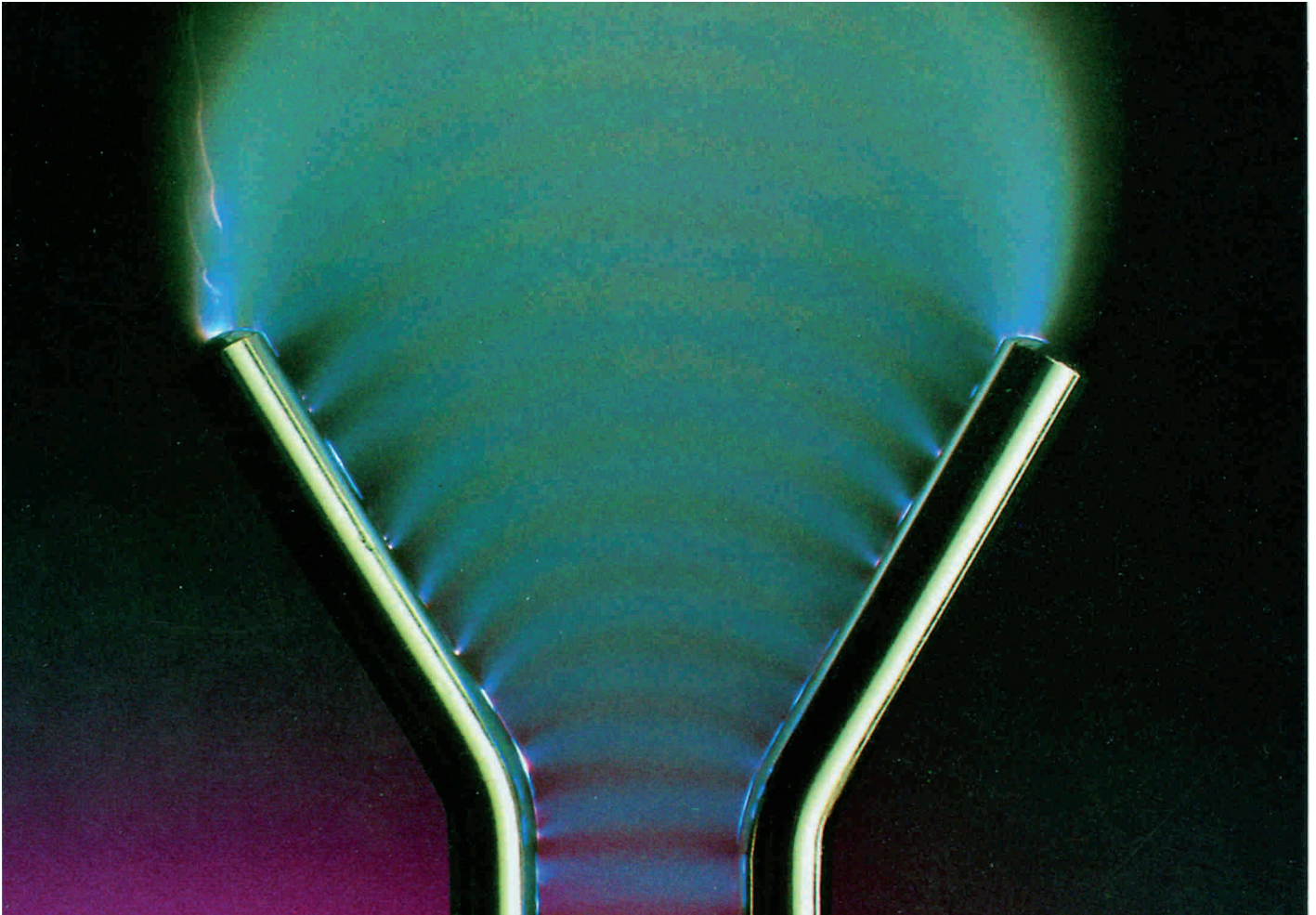
Chromatographic separation processes: gas chromatography
P1224451

Steam distillation
P1224551

01196-12



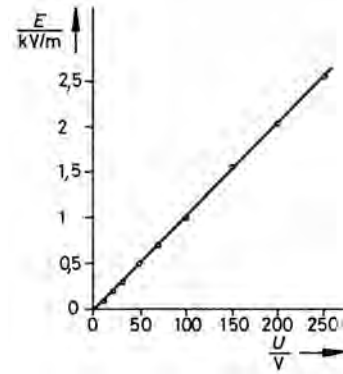
Steam distillation - P1224551



Electricity and Magnetism

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 6.1 | Electric Charge and Electric Field | 102 |
| 6.2 | Capacitance, Dielectrics, Electric Energy, Storage | 106 |
| 6.3 | Electric Current and Resistance | 111 |
| 6.4 | Direct-Current Circuits | 118 |
| 6.5 | Magnetic Field and Magnetic Forces | 122 |
| 6.6 | Sources of Magnetic Field | 129 |
| 6.7 | Electromagnetic Induction and Faraday's Law | 132 |
| 6.8 | Inductance, Electromagnetic Oscillations, AC Circuits | 134 |
| 6.9 | Maxwell's Equations, Magnetism, Electromagnetic Waves | 145 |

P2420100 Electric fields and potentials in the plate capacitor



Electric field strength as a function of the plate voltage.

Principle

A uniform electric field E is produced between the charged plates of a plate capacitor. The strength of the field is determined with the electric field strength meter, as a function of the plate spacing d and the voltage U . The potential ϕ within the field is measured with a potential measuring probe.

Tasks

1. The relationship between voltage and electric field strength is investigated, with constant plate spacing.
2. The relationship between electric field strength and plate spacing is investigated, with constant voltage.
3. In the plate capacitor, the potential is measured with a probe, as a function of position.

What you can learn about

- Capacitor; Electric field
- Potential; Voltage; Equipotential lines

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Electric field meter | 11500-10 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |
| Optical profile bench $l = 60$ cm | 08283-00 | 1 |
| Plate capacitor, 283x283 mm | 06233-02 | 2 |
| Capacitor plate w.hole $d = 55$ mm | 11500-01 | 1 |
| Potential probe | 11501-00 | 1 |
| High-value resistor, 10 M Ω | 07160-00 | 1 |

Electric field meter

Function and Applications

For measurement of static electric fields without losses and with the correct sign as well as for electrostatic measurement of voltages in those cases in which normal static voltmeters are not sensitive enough.

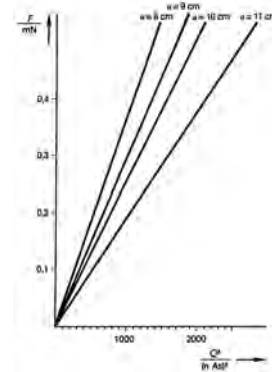
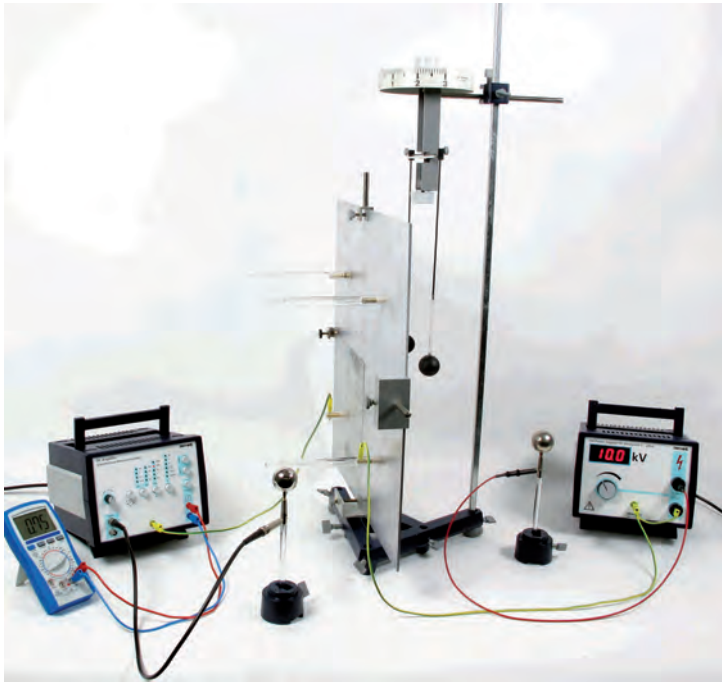
Equipment and technical data

- Steel sheet casing on a rod
- push-button key for measuring range selection
- rotating knob for electric zero adjustment
- two pair of 4 mm sockets to connect power supply and measuring instrument
- gold plated measuring head with gold plated winged wheel
- voltage measuring attachment gold plated with two 4 mm sockets to connect voltage which is to be measured
- Every earth and zero potential freesmoothed direct voltage between 14 and 18 V is suited as an electric energy supply (e.g. from universal power supply 13500-93)
- Data output (9-pin Sub-D jack) for connection to the serial interface (RS 232) of a computer via the special cable supplied
- Accessory (not included): Software Electric Field Meter 14406-61.

11500-10

Coulomb's law / image charge

P2420401



Relationship between electrostatic force F and the square of the charge Q for various distances (a) between ball and plate.

Principle

A small electrically charged ball is positioned at a certain distance in front of a metal plate lying at earth potential. The surface charge on the plate due to electrostatic induction together with the charged ball forms an electric field analogous to that which exists between two oppositely charged point charges. The electrostatic force acting on the ball can be measured with a sensitive torsion dynamometer.

Tasks

1. Establishment of the relation between the active force and the charge on the ball.
2. Establishment of the relation between force and distance, ball to metal plate.
3. Determination of the electric constant.

What you can learn about

- Electric field; Electric field strength
- Electric flux; Electrostatic induction
- Electric constant; Surface charge density
- Dielectric displacement; Electrostatic potential

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| DC measuring amplifier | 13620-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, high voltage, 0-25 kV | 13671-93 | 1 |
| Torsion dynamometer, 0.01 N | 02416-00 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |
| Plate capacitor, 283x283 mm | 06233-02 | 4 |
| Conductor spheres, w. suspension | 02416-01 | 2 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |

DC measuring amplifier

Function and Applications

Versatile measuring amplifier for measurement of very small direct currents, electrical charges and for quasi-static measurements of DC voltages.

Equipment and technical data

- 8 current measurement ranges with very low voltage drop
- 6 voltage measurement ranges with extremely high input resistance, 5 charge measurement ranges
- Analogue output for connection of demonstration measurement instruments/ pen recorders, button for reversing output voltage
- Selection of measurement modes using push-button
- Diode indicators for active measurement range
- Zero point adjustment, discharge button, range selection buttons

Current measurement

- Measurement range: 0.01 nA...0.1 mA in 8 decade ranges, Voltage drop: 1 mV

Voltage measurement

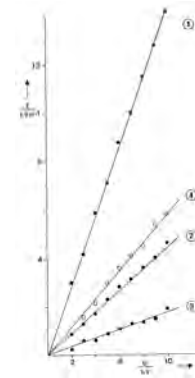
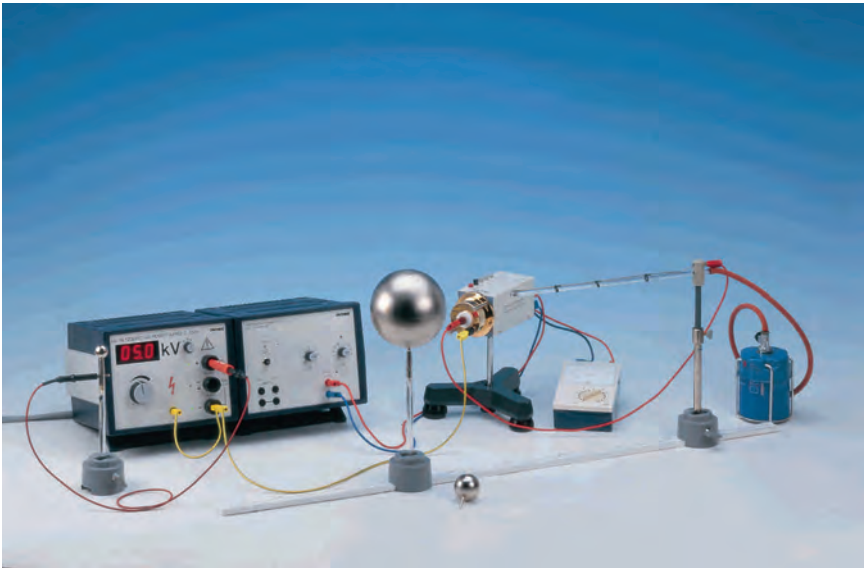
- Measurement range: 0.1 mV...10 V in 6 decade ranges
- Input resistance: 10 GΩ

Charge measurement

- Measurement range: 0.1 nAs...0.001 mAs in 5 decade ranges
- Accuracy: 3%, Input: BNC socket, Overload protection: 250 V

13620-93

P2420500 Coulomb potential and Coulomb field of metal spheres



Field strength as a function of voltage. Graphs 1-3: sphere with $2R = 12$ cm; $r_1 = 25$ cm, $r_2 = 50$ cm, $r_3 = 75$ cm; graph 4: sphere with $2R = 4$ cm; $r_1 = 25$ cm.

Principle

Conducting spheres with different diameters are charged electrically. The static potentials and the accompanying electric field intensities are determined by means of an electric field meter with a potential measuring probe, as a function of position and voltage.

Tasks

1. For a conducting sphere of diameter $2R = 12$ cm, electrostatic potential is determined as a function of voltage at a constant distance from the surface of the sphere.
2. For the conducting spheres of diameters $2R = 12$ cm and $2R = 4$ cm, electrostatic potential at constant voltage is determined as a function of the distance from the surface of the sphere.
3. For both conducting spheres, electric field strength is determined as a function of charging voltage at three different distances from the surface of the sphere.
4. For the conducting sphere of diameter $2R = 12$ cm, electric field strength is determined as a function of the distance from the surface of the sphere at constant charging voltage.

What you can learn about

- Electric field; Field intensity
- Electric flow; Electric charge
- Gaussian rule
- Surface charge density
- Induction; Induction constant
- Capacitance
- Gradient
- Image charge
- Electrostatic potential
- Potential difference

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Electric field meter | 11500-10 | 1 |
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 13670-93 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Conductor ball, d 120mm | 06238-00 | 1 |
| Multi-range meter, analogue | 07028-01 | 1 |
| Potential probe | 11501-00 | 1 |
| Capacitor plate w.hole d 55 mm | 11500-01 | 1 |

Elementary charge and Millikan experiment

P2510100



Principle

Charged oil droplets subjected to an electric field and to gravity between the plates of a capacitor are accelerated by application of a voltage. The elementary charge is determined from the velocities in the direction of gravity and in the opposite direction.

For more details refer to page 182.

Electron spin resonance

P2511200



Principle

With electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy compounds having unpaired electrons can be studied. The physical background of ESR is similar to that of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), but with this technique electron spins are excited instead of spins of atomic nuclei. The g-factor of a DPPH (Di-phenylpicrylhydrazyl) and the halfwidth of the absorption line are determined, using the ESR apparatus.

For more details refer to pages 192, 206.

High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV

13670-93



Function and Applications

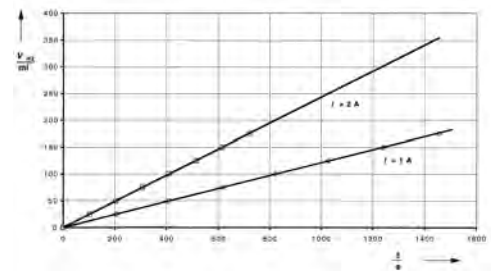
For electrostatic experiments and for operation of spectral and gas discharge tubes.

Equipment and technical data

- It supplies 3 continuously variable DC voltages isolated from earth and ground. Two of the voltages are connected in series 0-5 kV DC = total of 0 -10 kV DC. Selectable positive and negative polarity.
- 3-figure LED display. Outputs short-circuit proof. Special safety sockets.
- Internal resistance: approx. 5 M Ω .

For more details refer to page 199.

P2411100 Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser



Volume of the hydrogen generated by the PEM electrolyser as a function of time at different current I .

Principle

In a PEM electrolyser, the electrolyte consists of a proton-conducting membrane and water (PEM = Proton-Exchange-Membrane). When an electric voltage is applied, hydrogen and oxygen are formed. The PEM fuel cell generates electrical energy from hydrogen and oxygen. The electrical properties of the electrolyser and the fuel cell are investigated by recording a current-voltage characteristic line. To determine the efficiency, the gases are stored in small gasometers in order to be able to measure the quantities of the gases generated or consumed.

Tasks

1. Recording the characteristic line of the PEM electrolyser.
2. Recording the characteristic line of the PEM fuel cell.
3. Determination of the efficiency of the PEM electrolysis unit.
4. Determination of the efficiency of the PEM fuel cell.

What you can learn about

- Electrolysis
- Electrode polarisation
- Decomposition voltage
- Galvanic elements
- Faraday's law

Main articles

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---|
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| PEM electrolyser | 06748-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Mobile-Link set | 12620-55 | 1 |
| PEM fuel cell | 06747-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Weather | 12670-00 | 1 |
| Gas bar | 40466-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |

Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Weather: Humidity, Air pressure, Temperature, Light intensity, Altitude



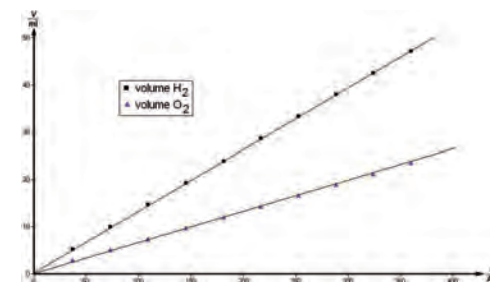
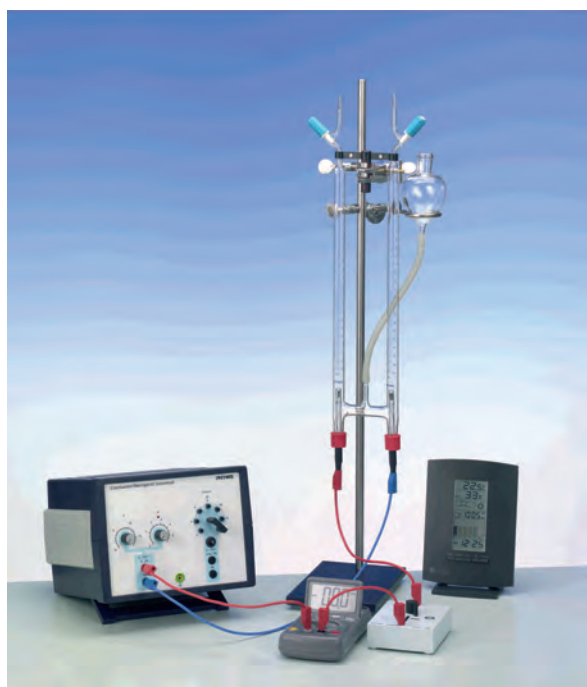
Function and Applications

Depending on application type, the Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Weather can be connected to the Cobra4 Wireless-Link, the Cobra4 Mobile-Link, the Cobra4 USB-Link or the Cobra4 Junior-Link using a secure and reliable plug-in/ lockable connection.

12670-00

Faraday's law

P2411200



Correlations between the transferred charge and the evolved volumes of hydrogen and oxygen in the electrolysis of diluted sulphuric acid ($T = 296.05 \text{ K}$ and $p = 100.4 \text{ kPa}$).

Principle

The correlation between the amounts of substances transformed in the electrode reaction and the applied charge (amount of electricity) is described by Faraday's law. Faraday's constant, which appears as a proportionality factor, can be determined experimentally from this dependence.

Task

Determine Faraday's constant from the dependence of the volumes of hydrogen and oxygen evolved on the applied charge in the hydrolysis of diluted sulphuric acid.

What you can learn about

- Electrolysis
- Coulometry
- Charge
- Amount of substance
- Faraday's law
- Faraday's constant
- Avogadro's number
- General equation of state for ideal gases

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Electrolysis apparatus-Hofmann | 44518-00 | 1 |
| Weather monitor, 6 lines LCD | 87997-10 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| On/off switch | 06034-01 | 1 |
| Retort stand, h 750 mm | 37694-00 | 1 |
| Platin.electrode in prot.tube,8mm | 45206-00 | 2 |

Power supply, universal



Function and Applications

Versatile heavy duty power supply which can also be used as a constant current supply in schools, laboratories or workshops.

Equipment and technical data

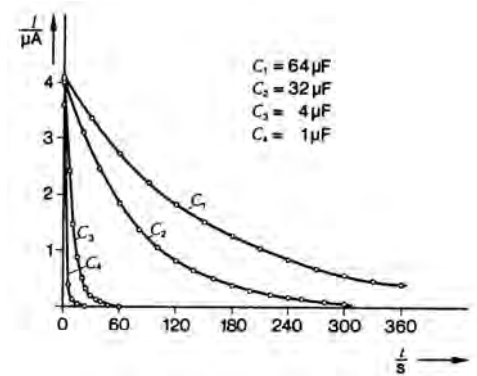
- Direct current source: Stabilised, regulated output direct voltage, continuously adjustable from 0...18 V
- Adjustable current limit between 0...5 A
- LED display for constant current operation
- Permanently short-circuit proof & protected against exterior voltages
- Alternative voltage output:
- Multitap transformer 2...15 V, outputs galvanically separated from main grid
- Full load capacity (5 A), even if direct current is supplied simultaneously
- Short-circuit protection through overcurrent circuit breaker
- All output voltages available at 4 mm safety plug sockets.

13500-93

6 Electricity and Magnetism

6.2 Capacitance, Dielectrics, Electric Energy, Storage

P2420201 Charging curve of a capacitor / charging and discharging of a capacitor



Course of current with time at different capacitance values; voltage and resistance are constant ($U = 9 \text{ V}$, $R = 2.2 \text{ M}$).

Principle

A capacitor is charged by way of a resistor. The current is measured as a function of time and the effects of capacitance, resistance and the voltage applied are determined.

Tasks

- To measure the charging current over time:
 - using different capacitance values C , with constant voltage U and constant resistance R
 - using different resistance values (C and U constant)
 - using different voltages (R and C constant).
- To determine the equation representing the current when a capacitor is being charged, from the values measured.

What you can learn about

- Charging
- Discharging
- Time constant
- Exponential function
- Half life

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Capacitor, 2x30 micro-F | 06219-32 | 1 |
| DMM, auto range, NiCr-Ni thermocouple | 07123-00 | 1 |
| Two-way switch, single pole | 06030-00 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 2 |
| Capacitor 1 microF/ 100V, G2 | 39113-01 | 1 |
| Capacitor 4,7microF/ 100V, G2 | 39113-03 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Switch-on behaviour of a capacitor and an inductivity with cobra4

P2420260

Power supply 0-12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V

Function and Applications

High quality power supply specially suitable for student experiments in electricity and electronics as well as for demonstration.

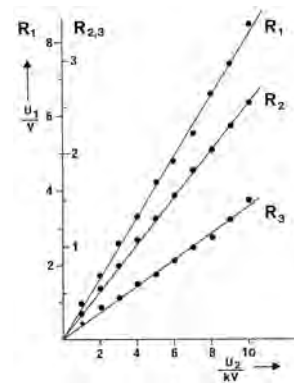
Equipment and technical data

- Stabilised, Shortcircuit proof
- Output voltage: 1...12 V DC, 6 V / 12 V AC
- Rated current: DC 0...2 A / AC 5 A
- Ripple: max 1 mV
- Resistance: 1 mOhm
- Mains voltage: 230 V
- Housing dimensions: 194 x 140 x 130 mm

13505-93

Capacitance of metal spheres and of a spherical capacitor

P2420300



U_1 (measured voltage) as a function of U_2 (charging voltage) measured on conducting spheres with three different diameters.

Principle

Metal spheres with different radii and a spherical capacitor are charged by means of a variable voltage. The induced charges are determined with a measuring amplifier. The corresponding capacitances are deduced from voltage and charge values.

Tasks

1. Determination of the capacitance of three metal spheres with different diameters.
2. Determination of the capacitance of a spherical capacitor.
3. Determination of the diameters of each test body and calculation of their capacitance values.

What you can learn about

- Voltage; Potential; Charge; Electric field
- Electrostatic induction; Electrostatic induction constant
- Capacitance; Capacitor; Dielectrics

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 13670-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Conductor ball, d 120mm | 06238-00 | 1 |
| Hemispheres, Cavendish type | 06273-00 | 1 |
| Multi-range meter, analogue | 07028-01 | 1 |
| High-value resistor, 10 MΩ | 07160-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |

Wimshurst machine



Function and Applications

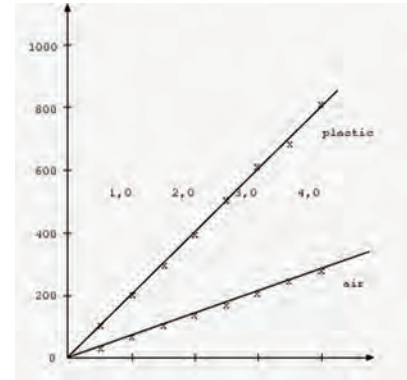
Historical device for generation of high voltage to carry out many impressive electrostatic experiments.

Equipment and technical data:

- Manually driven plastic discs and adjustable spark gap connected in parallel to two integrated Leyden bottles (high voltage capacitors)
- Diameter of disc: 30 cm
- Voltage: max. 160 kV
- Length spark gap: ca. 60 mm
- Dimensions (mm): 360 x 190 x 450

07616-00

P2420600 Dielectric constant of different materials



Electrostatic charge Q of a plate capacitor as a function of the applied voltage U_c , with and without dielectric (plastic) between the plates ($d = 0.98$ cm).

Principle

The electric constant is determined by measuring the charge of a plate capacitor to which a voltage is applied. The dielectric constant is determined in the same way, with plastic or glass filling the space between the plates.

Tasks

1. The relation between charge Q and voltage U is to be measured using a plate capacitor.
2. The electric constant is to be determined from the relation measured under point 1.
3. The charge of a plate capacitor is to be measured as a function of the inverse of the distance between the plates, under constant voltage.
4. The relation between charge Q and voltage U is to be measured by means of a plate capacitor, between the plates of which different solid dielectric media are introduced. The corresponding dielectric constants are determined by comparison with measurements performed with air between the capacitor plates.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell's equations
- Electric constant
- Capacitance of a plate capacitor
- Real charges; Free charges
- Dielectric displacement
- Dielectric polarisation; Dielectric constant

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 13670-93 | 1 |
| Plate capacitor, d 260mm | 06220-00 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Voltmeter, 0.3-300VDC, 10-300VAC / | 07035-00 | 1 |
| Plastic plate 283 x 283 mm | 06233-01 | 1 |
| High-value resistor, 10 MOhm | 07160-00 | 1 |
| Glass plates f.current conductors | 06406-00 | 1 |

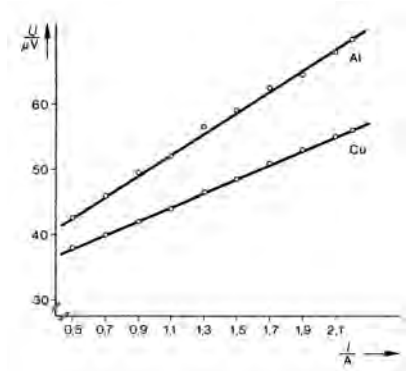
Related Experiment

Electric fields and potentials in the plate capacitor

P2420100

4 Point Method / Measurement of low resistances / Ohm's Law

P2410101



Current/voltage characteristics of a copper rod and an aluminium rod.

Principle

The resistances of various DC conductors are determined by recording the current / voltage characteristic. The resistivity of metal rods and the contact resistance of connecting cords are calculated.

Tasks

1. To plot the current / voltage characteristics of metal rods (copper and aluminium) and to calculate their resistivity.
2. To determine the resistance of various connecting cords by plotting their current / voltage characteristics and calculating the contact resistances.

What you can learn about

- Ohm's law
- Resistivity
- Contact resistance
- Conductivity
- Four-wire method of measurement

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Heat conductivity rod, Cu | 04518-11 | 1 |
| Heat conductivity rod, Al | 04518-12 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |

Universal measuring amplifier**Function and Applications**

Universal measuring amplifier for amplification of AC and DC voltages. Suitable for practical exercises.

Equipment and technical data

input impedance:

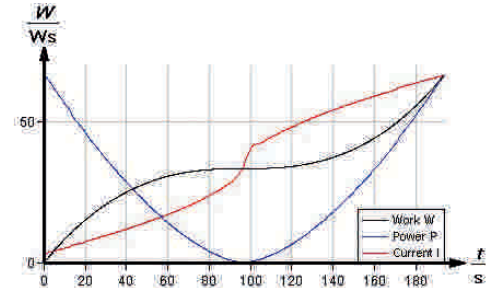
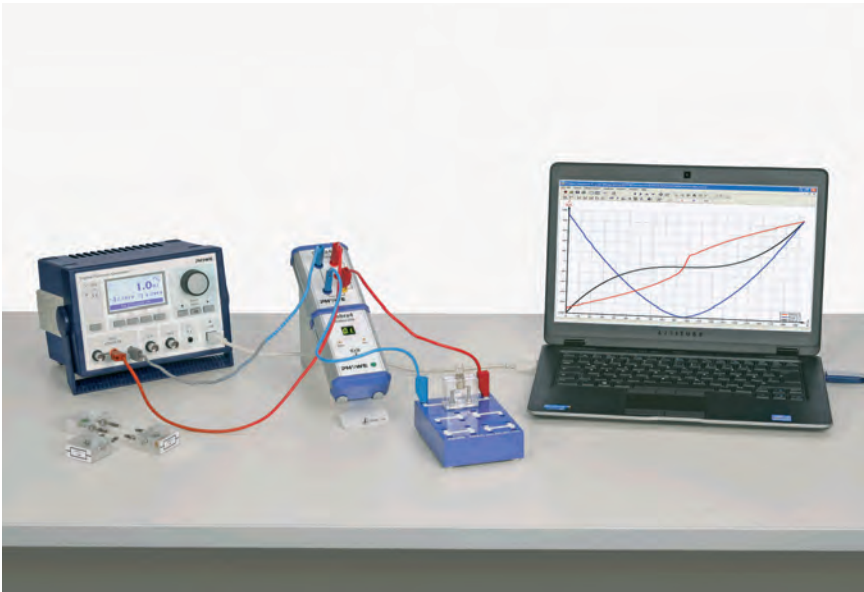
electrometer: > 10 (13) Ohm

low drift: 10 kOhm, input voltage: -10 to + 10 V, output voltage: -10 to + 10 V

frequency ranges: V=1 0...100 kHz, V=10 0... 75 kHz, V=10(2) 0... 10 kHz, V=10(3) 0... 6 kHz, V=10(4) 0...2.5 kHz, V=10(5) 0... 2 kHz, mains voltage: 230 V AC, dimensions: 194 x 140 x 126 mm

13626-93

P2410160 Ohm's law with Cobra4



Current, Power and Work of an incandescent bulb.

Principle

The relation between voltage and current is measured for different resistors. The resistance is the derivative of the voltage with respect to current and is measured in dependence on current. In case of an incandescent lamp the temperature rise with higher current leads to a considerable higher resistance.

Tasks

1. Measure the voltage-current characteristic of an incandescent bulb and its power and the work dissipated.
2. Measure the resistance of several resistors in dependency of the current strength.

What you can learn about

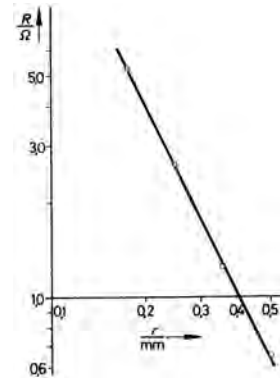
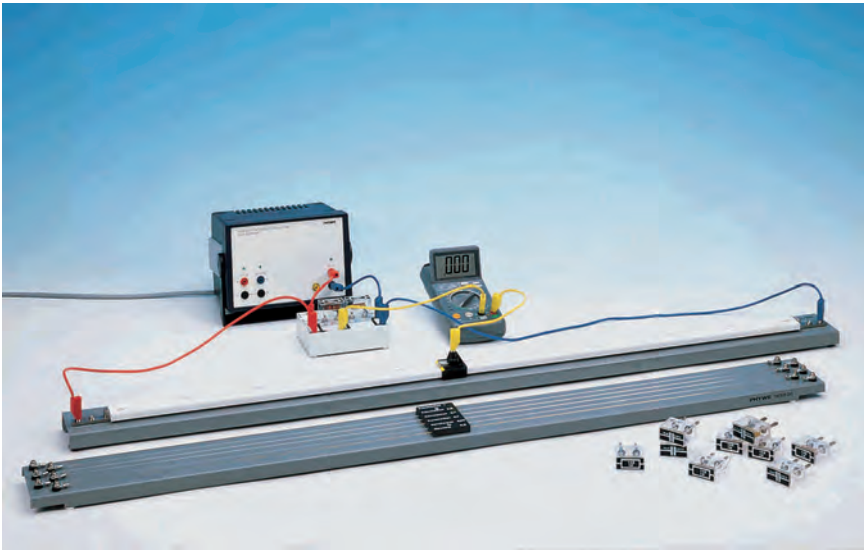
- Ohm's law
- Resistivity
- Contact resistance
- Conductivity
- Power and Work

| Main articles | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Energy | 12656-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |
| resistor 220 Ohm, 1W, G1 | 39104-64 | 1 |
| resistor 330 Ohm, 1W, G1 | 39104-13 | 1 |



Wheatstone bridge

P2410200



Resistance of a conductor wire as a function of its radius r .

Principle

The Wheatstone bridge circuit is used to determine unknown resistances. The total resistance of resistors connected in parallel and in series is measured.

Tasks

1. Determination of unknown resistances. Determination of the total resistance
2. of resistors in series and of resistors in parallel.
3. Determination of the resistance of a wire as a function of its cross-section.

What you can learn about

- Kirchhoff's laws
- Conductor
- Circuit
- Voltage
- Resistance
- Parallel connection
- Series connection

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Power supply, 5V/ 1A, +/-15 V | 13502-93 | 1 |
| Slide wire meas. bridge, simple | 07182-00 | 1 |
| Resistance board, metal | 06108-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |
| Resistor 1 Ohm 2%, 2W, G1 | 06055-10 | 1 |
| Resistor 2 Ohm 2%, 2W, G1 | 06055-20 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Kirchhoff's laws

P2410500

Cobra4 Experiments

Kirchhoff's laws with Cobra4

P2410560

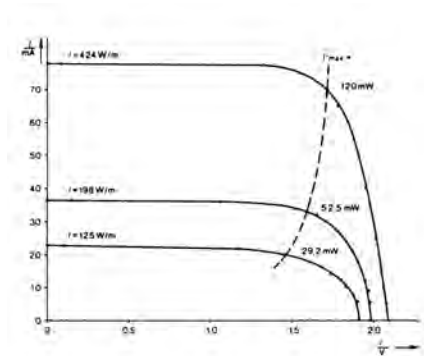
In Cooperation with:



Project of:

Lower Saxony Education Office,
Germany

P2410901 Characteristic curves of a solar cell



Current-voltage characteristic at different light intensities \mathcal{I} .

Principle

The current-voltage characteristics of a solar cell are measured at different light intensities, the distance between the light source and the solar cell being varied. The dependence of no-load voltage and short-circuit current on temperature is determined.

Tasks

1. To determine the light intensity with the thermopile at various distances from the light source.
2. To measure the short-circuit current and no-load voltage at various distances from the light source.
3. To estimate the dependence of no-load voltage, and short-circuit current on temperature.
4. To plot the current-voltage characteristic at different light intensities.
5. To plot the current-voltage characteristic under different operating conditions: cooling the equipment with a blower, no cooling, shining the light through a glass plate.
6. To determine the characteristic curve when illuminated by sunlight.

What you can learn about

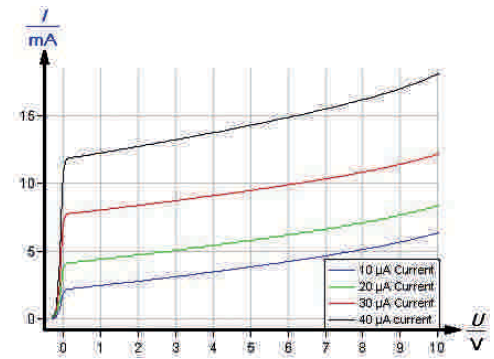
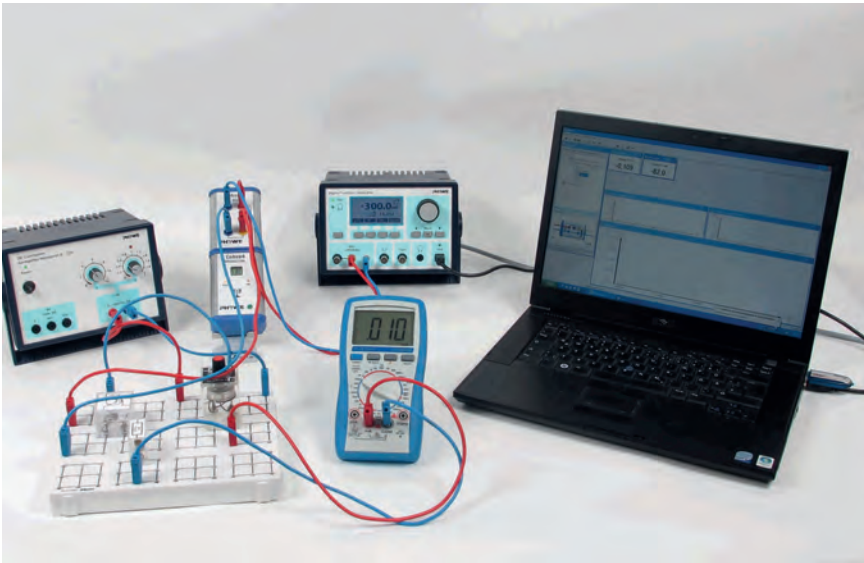
- Semiconductor
- p-n junction
- Energy-band diagram
- Fermi characteristic energy level
- Diffusion potential
- Internal resistance
- Efficiency
- Photo-conductive effect
- Acceptors; Donors
- Valence band; Conduction band

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Thermopile, Moll type | 08479-00 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 330 Ohm , 1.0A | 06116-02 | 1 |
| Solar battery, 4 cells, 2.5 x 5 cm | 06752-04 | 1 |
| Ceramic lamp socket E27 | 06751-01 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 2 |
| Hot/cold air blower, 1800 W | 04030-93 | 1 |

Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4

P2410960



Collector current/voltage characteristic of BC337 transistor.

Principle

The current-voltage characteristic of a semiconducting diode is measured.

The collector current in dependency on the emitter-collector voltage is measured for different values of base current strength through a NPN transistor.

Tasks

1. To investigate the dependence of the current strength flowing through a semi-conducting diode.
2. To determine the variations of the collector current with the collector voltage for various values of the base current intensity.

What you can learn about

- Semiconductor; p-n junction
- Energy-band diagram; Acceptors
- Donors; Valence band
- Conduction band
- Transistor
- Operating point

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Energy | 12656-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Plug-in board, 4mm plugs | 06033-00 | 1 |
| DMM with NiCr-Ni thermo couple | 07122-00 | 1 |

Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4 Software

Function and Applications

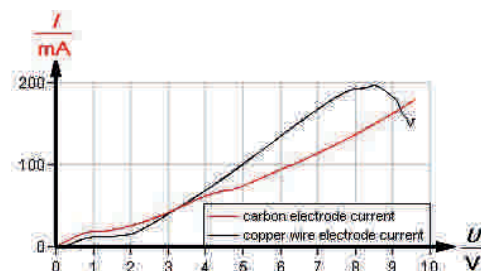
Digital signal generator for use as a programmable voltage source in practical or demonstration experiments, particularly in the disciplines of acoustics, electrical engineering and electronics.

Benefits

- Can be used as universal stand-alone device or controlled via a USB interface
- Universally applicable thanks to broad, continually adjustable frequency range
- Usable as programmable voltage source via amplifier output
- Intuitive, menu-driven operation using control knob and function buttons, with help capability
- Illuminated monochrome graphic display for maximum visibility and readability
- Simple setting of voltage and frequency ramps in stand-alone mode
- Features $V = f(f)$ output for easy reading of frequency in the form of a voltage - ideal for measuring circuit response to frequency ramps using an oscilloscope
- Low distortion and signal-to-noise ratio for brilliantly clear signals - ideal for acoustics/audio experiments

13654-99

P2411360 Second order conductors - Electrolysis with Cobra4



Current/voltage characteristics of an aqueous copper sulphate solution conducted with graphite electrodes and copper wires.

Principle

In this experiment a copper (II) sulphate solution is to be electrolysed using two different materials - graphite electrodes and copper wires. During the electrolyses the current/voltage curves are recorded.

Task

Measure the correlation between voltage and current on second order conductors (copper (II) sulphate solution) using two different materials - graphite electrodes and copper wires.

What you can learn about

- Electrolysis
- Electrode polarisation
- Conductivity
- Ohm's law

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Set of Precision Balance Sartorius CPA 623S and measure software, 230 V | 49224-88 | 1 |
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity | 12644-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Holder for two electrodes | 45284-01 | 1 |

TESS Electrochemical measurement set



Function and applications

Material to equip school groups for deriving electrochemical fundamentals in an 8-10 hour practical session. All the equipment is contained on a tray with clearly organised compartments.

30505-88

Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect

P2410700



Principle

In a semi-conductor thermogenerator, the no-load voltage and the short-circuit current are measured as a function of the temperature difference. The internal resistance, the Seebeck coefficient and the efficiency are determined.

For more details refer to page 209.

Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser

P2411100



Principle

In a PEM electrolyser, the electrolyte consists of a proton-conducting membrane and water (PEM = Proton-Exchange-Membrane). When an electric voltage is applied, hydrogen and oxygen are formed. The PEM fuel cell generates electrical energy from hydrogen and oxygen. The electrical properties of the electrolyser and the fuel cell are investigated by recording a current-voltage characteristic line. To determine the efficiency, the gases are stored in small gasometers in order to be able to measure the quantities of the gases generated or consumed.

For more details refer to page 106.

Charging curve of a capacitor / charging and discharging of a capacitor

P2420201



Principle

A capacitor is charged by way of a resistor. The current is measured as a function of time and the effects of capacitance, resistance and the voltage applied are determined.

For more details refer to page 108.

P2410460 Temperature dependence of different resistors and diodes with Cobra4

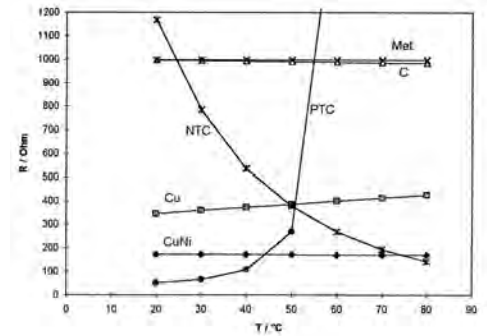


Diagram of resistances.

Principle

The temperature dependence of an electrical parameter (e.g. resistance, conducting-state voltage, blocking voltage) of different components is determined. To do this, the immersion probe set is immersed in a water bath and the resistance is measured at regular temperature intervals.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the temperature dependence of the resistance of different electrical components.
2. Measurement of the temperature dependence of the conducting state voltage of semiconducting diodes.
3. Measurement of the temperature dependence of the voltage in the Zener and the avalanche effects.

What you can learn about

- Carbon film resistor
- Metallic film resistor
- PTC
- NTC
- Z diode
- Avalanche effect
- Zener effect
- Charge carrier generation
- Free path
- Mathie's rule

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Immersion probes for determining ct | 07163-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Energy | 12656-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Temperature | 12640-00 | 1 |

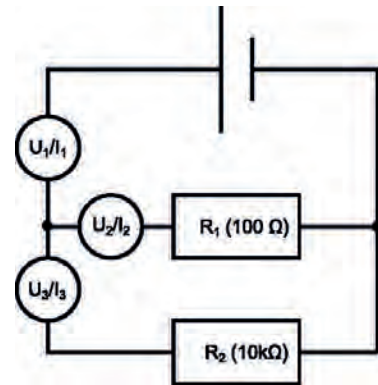
Related Experiment

Temperature dependence of different resistors and diodes with a multimeter

P2410401

Kirchhoff's laws with Cobra4

P2410560



Schematic circuit for the Wheatstone bridge.

Principle

First Kirchhoff's laws are verified by measuring current, voltage and resistance in series and parallel circuits. The Wheatstone bridge circuit is used to determine unknown resistances more precisely.

Tasks

1. Verify Kirchhoff's laws by measuring current and voltage for series and parallel connected resistors for each resistor as well as the total values. From these measurements calculate the partial and total resistances.
2. Determine unknown resistances by the use of the Wheatstone bridge circuit.

What you can learn about

- Kirchhoff's laws
- Induction law
- Maxwell equations
- Current
- Voltage
- Resistance
- Parallel connection
- Series connection
- Potentiometer

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Energy | 12656-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |
| resistor 220 Ohm, 1W, G1 | 39104-64 | 1 |

Related Experiment**Kirchhoff's laws**

P2410500

Wheatstone bridge

P2410200

Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230V**Function and Applications**

High quality power supply specially suitable for student experiments in electricity and electronics as well as for demonstration.

Equipment and technical data

- Stabilised, Shortcircuit proof, Output voltage: 1...12 V DC, 6 V / 12 V AC, Rated current: DC 0...2 A / AC 5 A
- Ripple: max 1 mV, Resistance: 1 mOhm, Mains voltage: 230 V
- Housing dimensions: 194 x 140 x 130 mm

13505-93

4 Point Method / Measurement of low resistances Ohm's Law

P2410101



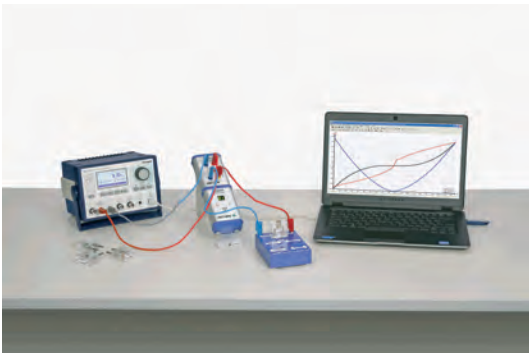
Principle

The resistances of various DC conductors are determined by recording the current / voltage characteristic. The resistivity of metal rods and the contact resistance of connecting cords are calculated.

For more details refer to page 111.

Ohm's law with Cobra4

P2410160



Principle

The relation between voltage and current is measured for different resistors. The resistance is the derivative of the voltage with respect to current and is measured in dependence on current. In case of an incandescent lamp the temperature rise with higher current leads to a considerable higher resistance.

For more details refer to page 112.

Characteristic curves of a solar cell

P2410901



Principle

The current-voltage characteristics of a solar cell are measured at different light intensities, the distance between the light source and the solar cell being varied. The dependence of no-load voltage and short-circuit current on temperature is determined.

For more details refer to page 114.

Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4

P2410960



NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

The current-voltage characteristic of a semiconducting diode is measured.

The collector current in dependency on the emitter-collector voltage is measured for different values of base current strength through a NPN transistor.

For more details refer to page 115.

Characteristic curve and efficiency of a PEM fuel cell and a PEM electrolyser

P2411100

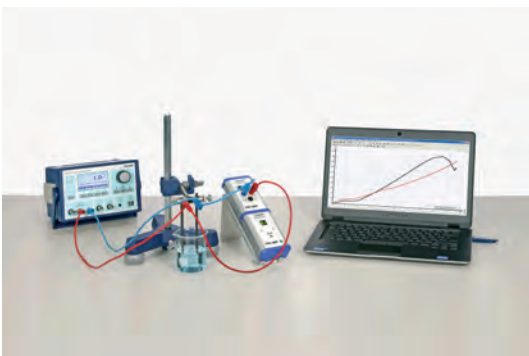
**Principle**

In a PEM electrolyser, the electrolyte consists of a proton-conducting membrane and water (PEM = Proton-Exchange-Membrane). When an electric voltage is applied, hydrogen and oxygen are formed. The PEM fuel cell generates electrical energy from hydrogen and oxygen. The electrical properties of the electrolyser and the fuel cell are investigated by recording a current-voltage characteristic line. To determine the efficiency, the gases are stored in small gasometers in order to be able to measure the quantities of the gases generated or consumed.

For more details refer to page 106.

Second order conductors - Electrolysis with Cobra4

P2411360



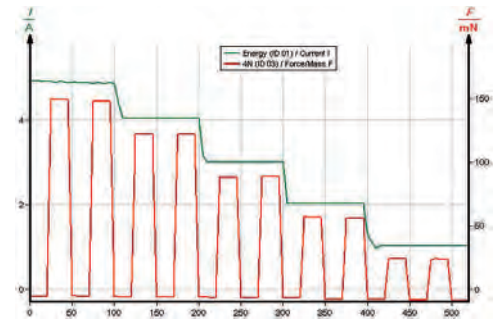
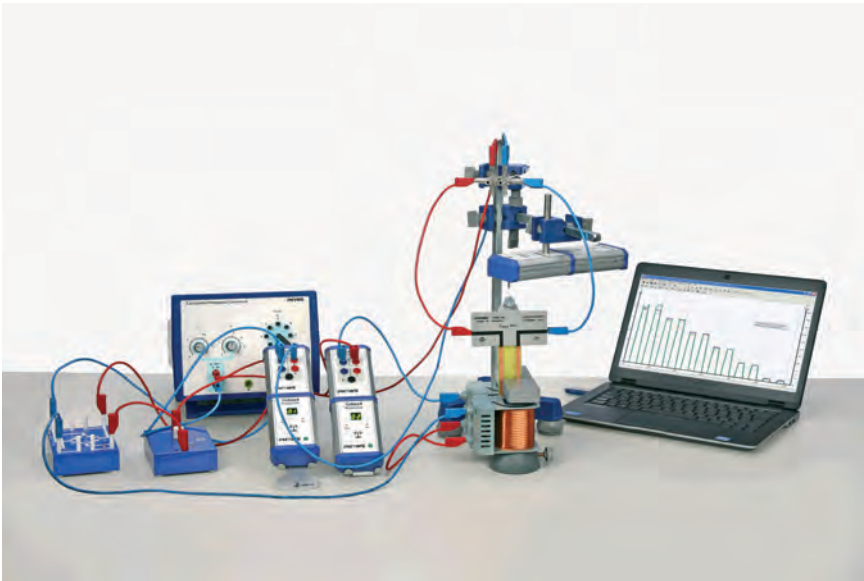
NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

In this experiment a copper (II) sulphate solution is to be electrolysed using two different materials - graphite electrodes and copper wires. During the electrolyses the current/voltage curves are recorded.

For more details refer to page 116.

P2410660 Current balance / Force acting on a current-carrying conductor with Cobra4



Lorentz force F as a function of the current I_L in the conductor loop.

Principle

The force acting on a current-carrying conductor loop in a uniform magnetic field (Lorentz force) is measured with a balance. Conductor loops of various sizes are suspended in turn from the balance, and the Lorentz force is determined as a function of the current and magnetic induction. The uniform magnetic field is generated by an electromagnet. The magnetic induction can be varied with the coil current.

Tasks

1. The direction of the force is to be determined as a function of the current and the direction of the magnetic field.
2. The force F is to be measured, as a function of the current I_L in the conductor loop, with a constant magnetic induction B and for conductor loops of various sizes. The magnetic induction is to be calculated.
3. The force F is to be measured, as a function of the coil current I_M , for a conductor loop. In the range being considered, the magnetic induction B is, with sufficient accuracy, proportional to the coil current I_M .

What you can learn about

- Uniform magnetic field
- Magnetic induction (formerly magnetic-flux density)
- Lorentz force
- Moving charges
- Current

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 3 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force ± 4 N | 12642-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity, Current ± 6 A / Voltage ± 30 | 12644-00 | 2 |
| Coil, 300 turns | 06513-01 | 2 |

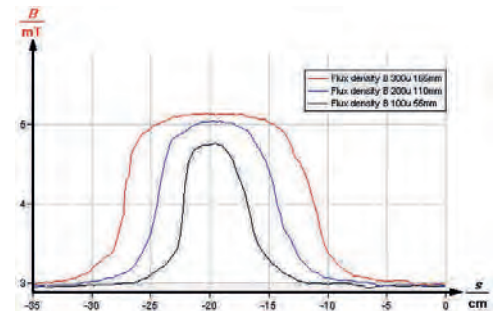
Related Experiment

Current balance/ force acting on a current-carrying conductor with an amperemeter

P2410601

Magnetic field of single coils / Biot-Savart's law with Cobra4

P2430260



Curve of magnetic flux density (measured values) for coils with a constant density of turns n/l , coils radius $r = 20$ mm, lengths

$l_1 = 53$ mm, $l_2 = 105$ mm and $l_3 = 160$ mm.

Principle

The magnetic field along the axis of wire loops and coils of different dimensions is measured with a teslameter (Hall probe). The relationship between the maximum field strength and the dimensions is investigated and a comparison is made between the measured and the theoretical effects of position.

Tasks

1. To measure the magnetic flux density in the middle of various wire loops with the Hall probe and to investigate its dependence on the radius and number of turns.
2. To determine the magnetic field constant.
3. To measure the magnetic flux density along the axis of long coils and compare it with theoretical values.

What you can learn about

- Wire loop
- Biot-Savart's law
- Hall effect
- Magnetic field
- Induction
- Magnetic flux density

Main articles

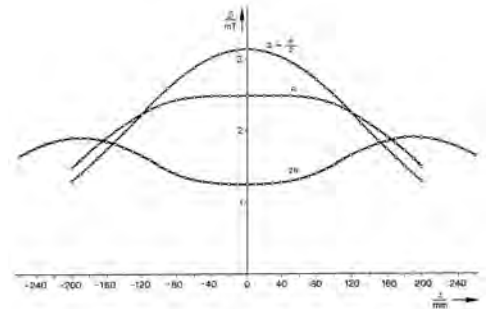
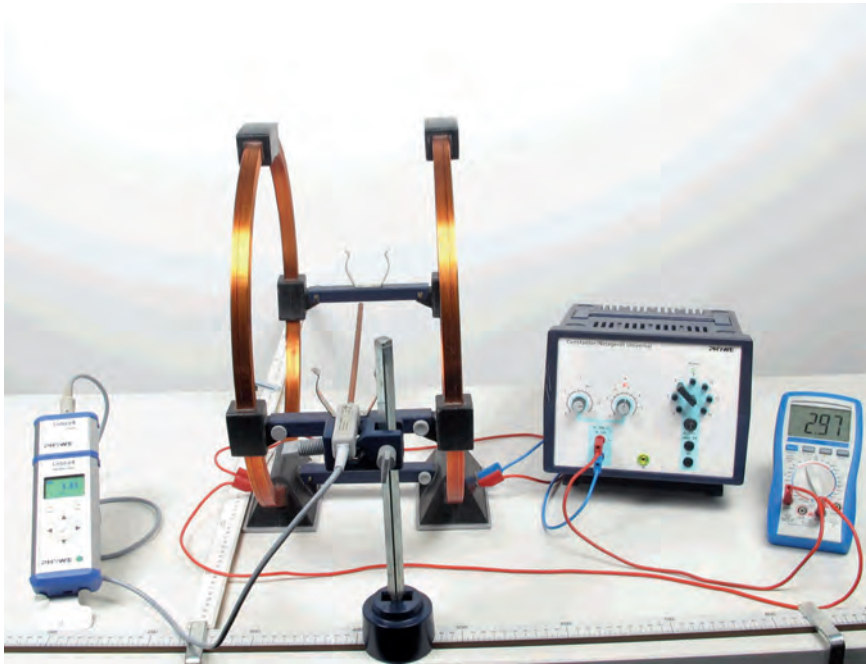
| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor Tesla | 12652-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity | 12644-00 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Hall probe, axial | 13610-01 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Magnetic field of single coils/ Biot-Savart's law with a teslameter

P2430201

P2430362 Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with Cobra4



B ($r = 0$; r is the distance perpendicular to the axis of the coils) as a function of z (z is the distance from the center of the coils in the direction of the axis of the coils) with the parameter.

Principle

The spatial distribution of the field strength between a pair of coils in the Helmholtz arrangement is measured. The spacing at which a uniform magnetic field is produced is investigated and the superposition of the two individual fields to form the combined field of the pair of coils is demonstrated.

Tasks

1. To measure the magnetic flux density along the z -axis of the flat coils when the distance between them $\alpha = R$ ($R = r_a$ - radius of the coils) and when it is larger and smaller than this.
2. To measure the spatial distribution of the magnetic flux density when the distance between coils $\alpha = R$, using the rotational symmetry of the set-up: a) measurement of the axial component B_z ; b) measurement of radial component B_r .
3. To measure the radial components B'_r and B''_r of the two individual coils in the plane midway between them and to demonstrate the overlapping of the two fields at $B_r = 0$.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell's equations
- Wire loop
- Flat coils
- Biot-Savart's law
- Hall effect

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra4 Mobile-Link set | 12620-55 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor Tesla | 12652-00 | 1 |
| Helmholtz coils, one pair | 06960-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Hall probe, axial | 13610-01 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| Barrel base PHYWE | 02006-55 | 1 |

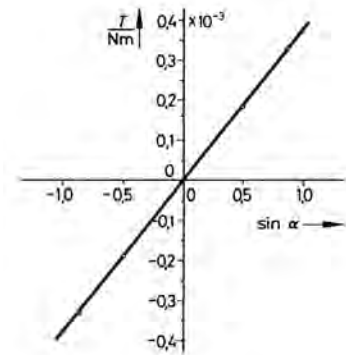
Related Experiment

Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with a teslameter

P2430301

Magnetic moment in the magnetic field

P2430400



Torque due to a magnetic moment in a uniform magnetic field as a function of the angle between the magnetic field and magnetic moment.

Principle

A conductor loop carrying a current in an uniform magnetic field experiences a torque. This is determined as a function of the radius, of the number of turns and the current in the conductor loop and of the strength of the external field.

Tasks

Determination of the torque due to a magnetic moment in a uniform magnetic field, as a function

1. of the strength of the magnetic field,
2. of the angle between the magnetic field in the magnetic moment
3. of the strength of the magnetic moment.

What you can learn about

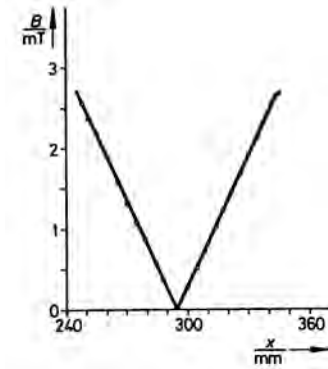
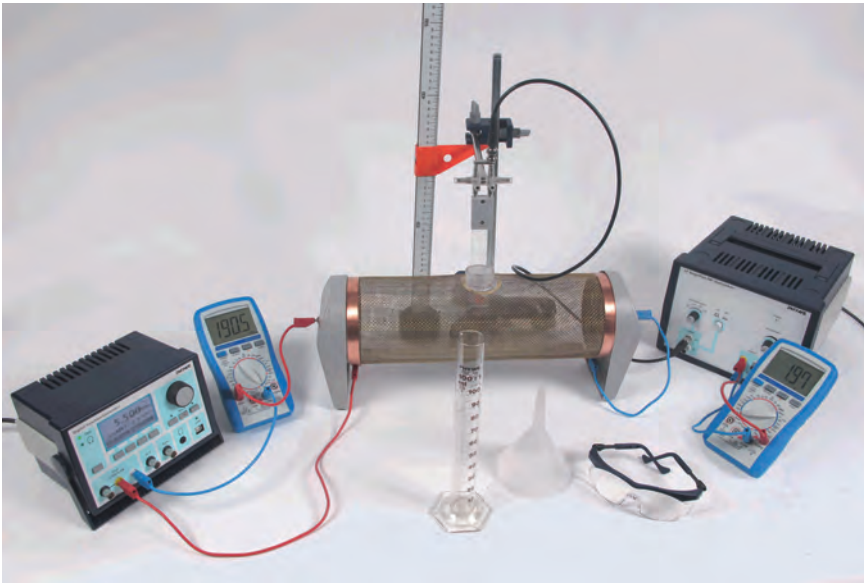
- Torque
- Magnetic flux
- Uniform magnetic field
- Helmholtz coils

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Helmholtz coils, one pair | 06960-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Torsion dynamometer, 0.01 N | 02416-00 | 1 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 13530-93 | 1 |
| Conductors, circular, set | 06404-00 | 1 |
| Coil holder for 02416.00 | 02416-02 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |



P2430605 Magnetic field inside a conductor with digital function generator



The linear relationship between current density and magnetic field is obvious.

Principle

A current is passed through an electrolyte producing a magnetic field. This magnetic field inside the conductor is measured as function of position and current by determining the induction voltage.

Tasks

Determine the magnetic field inside the conductor as a function of

1. the current in the conductor and verify the linear relationship.
2. the distance from the middle axis of the conductor and determine the position where the field inside the conductor vanishes.

Related Topics

- Maxwell's equations
- Magnetic flux
- Induction
- Current density
- Field strength
- Electrolyte

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| LF amplifier, 220 V | 13625-93 | 1 |
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Hollow cylinder, PLEXIGLAS | 11003-10 | 1 |
| Search coil, straight | 11004-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |
| Glass beaker, short, 5000 ml | 36272-00 | 1 |

Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4 Software



Function and Applications

Digital signal generator for use as a programmable voltage source in practical or demonstration experiments, particularly in the disciplines of acoustics, electrical engineering and electronics.

Benefits

- Can be used as universal stand-alone device or controlled via a USB interface
- Universally applicable thanks to broad, continually adjustable frequency range
- Usable as programmable voltage source via amplifier output
- Intuitive, menu-driven operation using control knob and function buttons, with help capability
- Illuminated monochrome graphic display for maximum visibility and readability
- Simple setting of voltage and frequency ramps in stand-alone mode
- Features $V = f(f)$ output for easy reading of frequency in the form of a voltage - ideal for measuring circuit response to frequency ramps using an oscilloscope
- Low distortion and signal-to-noise ratio for brilliantly clear signals - ideal for acoustics/audio experiments

13654-99

Determination of the earth's magnetic field

P2430100



Principle

A constant magnetic field, its magnitude and direction known, is superimposed on the unknown earth magnetic field. The earth-magnetic field can then be calculated from the magnitude and direction of the resulting flux density.

For more details refer to page 129.

Magnetic field outside a straight conductor

P2430500



Principle

A current which flows through one or two neighbouring straight conductors produces a magnetic field around them. The dependences of these magnetic fields on the distance from the conductor and on the current are determined.

For more details refer to page 130.

Linear Levitation Track, length: 70 cm

11330-00



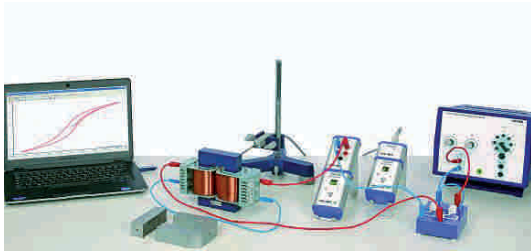
Function and Applications

A magnetic levitation system uses magnetic fields to levitate and accelerate a vehicle along a track. Similar systems are in use today as high-speed trains and some of the newer, radical-ride roller coasters. The PHYWE Levitation Tracks use the power of a solar cell panel to propel the PHYWE Solar Cart with the help of a linear motor. Thereby, the Solar Cart hovers above the magnetic track.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4

P2430760



NEW

4
Cobra

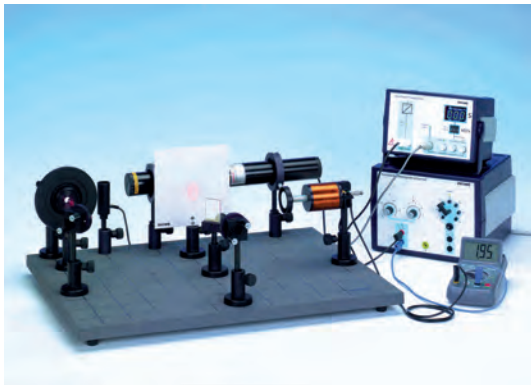
Principle

A magnetic field is generated in a ring-shaped iron core by a continuous adjustable direct current applied to two coils. The field strength H and the flux density B are measured and the hysteresis recorded. The remanence and the coercive field strength of two different iron cores can be compared.

For more details refer to page 145.

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer

P2430800



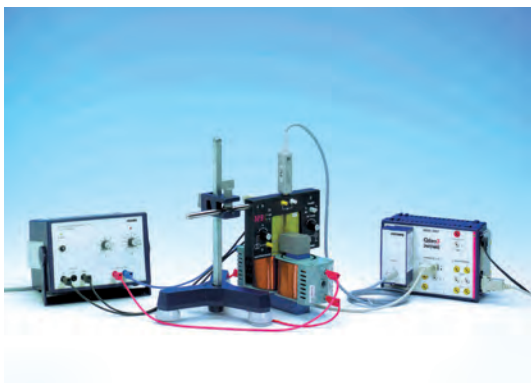
Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample, and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

For more details refer to pages 146, 208.

Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra3

P2530111



m

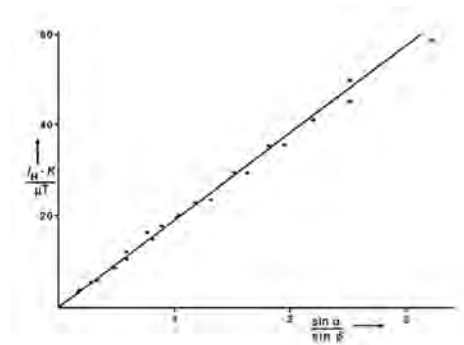
Principle

The resistivity and Hall voltage of a rectangular germanium sample are measured as a function of temperature and magnetic field. The band spacing, the specific conductivity, the type of charge carrier and the mobility of the charge carriers are determined from the measurements.

For more details refer to page 212.

Determination of the earth's magnetic field

P2430100



Linear function to determine the horizontal component h_{BE} of the magnetic flux density of the earth-magnetic field.

Principle

A constant magnetic field, its magnitude and direction known, is superimposed on the unknown earth magnetic field. The earth-magnetic field can then be calculated from the magnitude and direction of the resulting flux density.

Tasks

1. The magnetic flux of a pair of Helmholtz coils is to be determined and plotted graphically as a function of the coil current. The Helmholtz system calibration factor is calculated from the slope of the line.
2. The horizontal component of the earth-magnetic field is determined through superimposition of the Helmholtz field.
3. The angle of inclination must be determined in order to calculate the vertical component of the earth-magnetic field.

What you can learn about

- Magnetic inclination and declination
- Isoclinic lines; Isogenic lines
- Inclinator; Magnetic flux density; Helmholtz coils

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|---|
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Helmholtz coils, one pair | 06960-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Magnetometer | 06355-00 | 1 |
| Hall probe, axial | 13610-01 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 100 Ohm , 1.8A | 06114-02 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |

Helmholtz coils, one pair**Function and Applications**

Helmholtz coils, one pair to generate a homogeneous magnetic field. Especially with narrowbeam tube for e/m determination.

Equipment and technical data

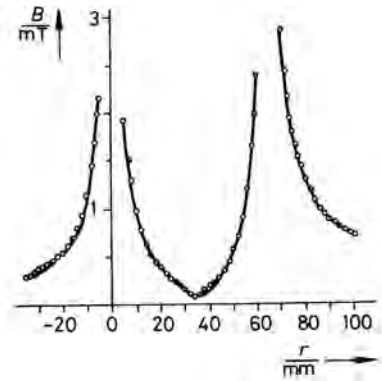
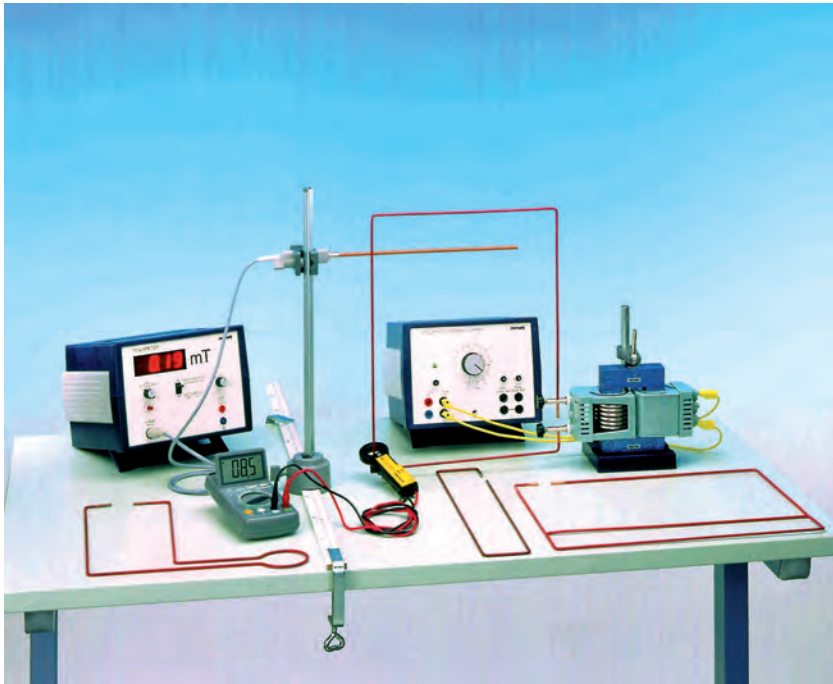
- Two identical coils each on standbase with numbered 4mm sockets
- Removable busbars with holder for narrow beam tube
- Coils can be used individually and at any distance.
- Coil diameter: 400 mm, Number of windings: each coil 154
- Coil resistance: 2.1 Ohm
- Max. current per coil: 5 A, Max. flux density (5A): 3.5 mT

06960-00

6 Electricity and Magnetism

6.6 Sources of Magnetic Field

P2430500 Magnetic field outside a straight conductor



Magnetic field component B_y of two parallel conductors on the x-axis as a function of the distance from one conductor, if the current in both conductors is in the same direction.

Principle

A current which flows through one or two neighbouring straight conductors produces a magnetic field around them. The dependences of these magnetic fields on the distance from the conductor and on the current are determined.

Tasks

Determination of the magnetic field

1. of a straight conductor as a function of the current,
2. of a straight conductor as a function of the distance from the conductor,
3. of two parallel conductors, in which the current is flowing in the same direction, as a function of the distance from one conductor on the line joining the two conductors,
4. of two parallel conductors, in which the current is flowing in opposite directions, as a function of the distance from one conductor on the line joining the two conductors.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell's equations
- Magnetic flux
- Induction
- Superimposition of magnetic fields

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 13530-93 | 1 |
| Hall probe, axial | 13610-01 | 1 |
| Coil, 140 turns, 6 tappings | 06526-01 | 1 |
| Current conductors, set of 4 | 06400-00 | 1 |
| Current transformer/Clamp Ammeter adaptor | 07091-10 | 1 |

Teslameter, digital



Function and Applications

For the measurement of magnetic DC and AC fields.

Equipment and technical data:

- Teslameter with 3 1/2 digit LED display, 20 mm high.
- 3 measuring ranges 20 - 200 - 1000 m
- T fsd - , sensitivity 10 micro T.
- For alternating and direct fields calibrated analog output.

13610-93

Magnetic field of single coils/ Biot-Savart's law with Cobra4

P2430260



NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

The magnetic field along the axis of wire loops and coils of different dimensions is measured with a teslameter (Hall probe). The relationship between the maximum field strength and the dimensions is investigated and a comparison is made between the measured and the theoretical effects of position.

For more details refer to page 123.

Magnetic field of paired coils in a Helmholtz arrangement with Cobra4

P2430362



NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

The spatial distribution of the field strength between a pair of coils in the Helmholtz arrangement is measured. The spacing at which a uniform magnetic field is produced is investigated and the superposition of the two individual fields to form the combined field of the pair of coils is demonstrated.

For more details refer to page 124.

Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4

P2430760



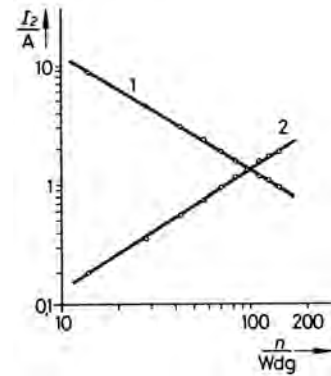
NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

A magnetic field is generated in a ring-shaped iron core by a continuous adjustable direct current applied to two coils. The field strength H and the flux density B are measured and the hysteresis recorded. The remanence and the coercive field strength of two different iron cores can be compared.

For more details refer to page 145.

P2440100 Transformer



Secondary short-circuit current of the transformer as a function 1. of the number of turns in the secondary coil, 2. of the number of turns in the primary coil.

Principle

An alternating voltage is applied to one of two coils (primary coil) which are located on a common iron core. The voltage induced in the second coil (secondary coil) and the current flowing in it are investigated as functions of the number of turns in the coils and of the current flowing in the primary coil.

Tasks

- The secondary voltage on the open circuited transformer is determined as a function
 1. of the number of turns in the primary coil,
 2. of the number of turns in the secondary coil,
 3. of the primary voltage.
- The short-circuit current on the secondary side is determined as a function
 1. of the number of turns in the primary coil,
 2. of the number of turns in the secondary coil,
 3. of the primary current.
- With the transformer loaded, the primary current is determined as a function
 1. of the secondary current,
 2. of the number of turns in the secondary coil,
 3. of the number of turns in the primary coil.

What you can learn about

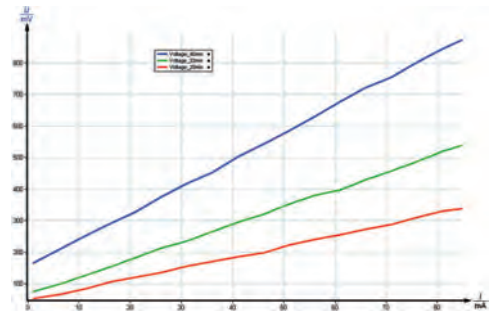
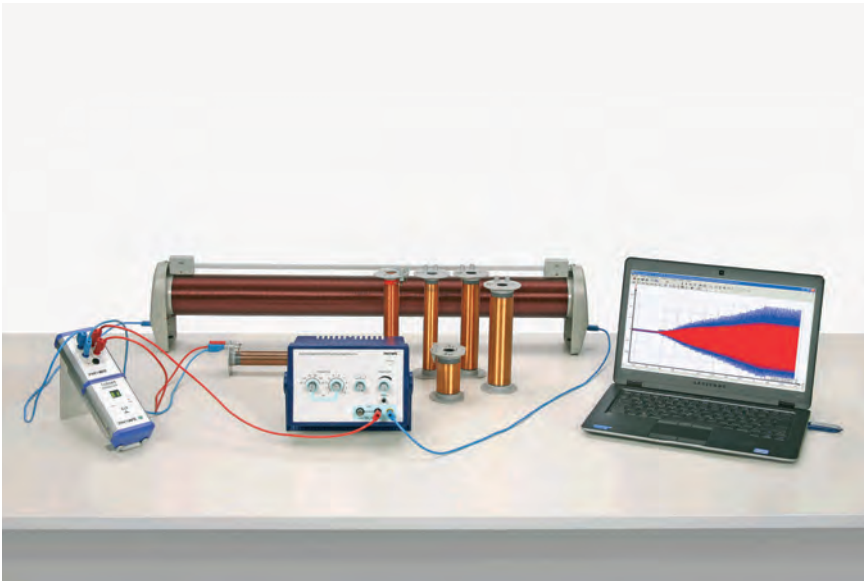
- Induction
- Magnetic flux
- Loaded transformer
- Unloaded transformer
- Coil

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Multitap transformer, 14 VAC/ 12 VDC, 5 A | 13533-93 | 1 |
| Coil, 140 turns, 6 tappings | 06526-01 | 2 |
| Rheostat, 10 Ohm , 5.7A | 06110-02 | 1 |
| Clamping device | 06506-00 | 1 |
| Iron core, U-shaped, laminated | 06501-00 | 1 |
| Two-way switch, double pole | 06032-00 | 1 |
| DMM with NiCr-Ni thermo couple | 07122-00 | 3 |

Magnetic Induction with Cobra4

P2440260



Induced voltage as a function of current for different coils.

Principle

A magnetic field of variable frequency and varying strength is produced in a long coil. The voltages induced across thin coils which are pushed into the long coil are determined as a function of frequency, number of turns, diameter and field strength.

Tasks

- Determination of the induction voltage as a function
 1. of the strength of the magnetic field,
 2. of the frequency of the magnetic field,
 3. of the number of turns of the induction coil,
 4. of the cross-section of the induction coil.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell's equations
- Electrical eddy field
- Magnetic field of coils
- Coil
- Magnetic flux
- Induced voltage

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4 Software | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Field coil, 750 mm, 485 turns/m | 11001-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity, Current ± 6 A / Voltage ± 30 | 12644-00 | 1 |
| Induction coil, 300 turns, dia. 32mm | 11006-02 | 1 |
| Induction coil, 100 turns, dia. 40mm | 11006-05 | 1 |

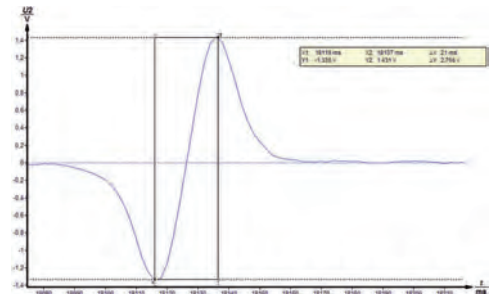
Related Experiment

Magnetic induction

P2440201



P2441211 Induction impulse



Measured induction voltage USS versus time. Additionally the evaluation of the peak-to-peak voltage USS = 2.766 V is shown.

Principle

A permanent magnet falls with different velocities through a coil. The change in the magnetic flux Φ generates an induced voltage impulse. The induced voltage impulse USS is recorded with a computer interface system. Depending on the polarity of the permanent magnet the induced voltage impulse is negative or positive.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the induced voltage impulse USS and the falling magnet's velocity.
2. Evaluation of the induced voltage impulse USS as a function of the magnet's velocity.
3. Calculation of the magnetic flux induced by the falling magnet as a function of the magnet's velocity.

What you can learn about

- Law of induction
- Magnetic flux
- Maxwell's equations

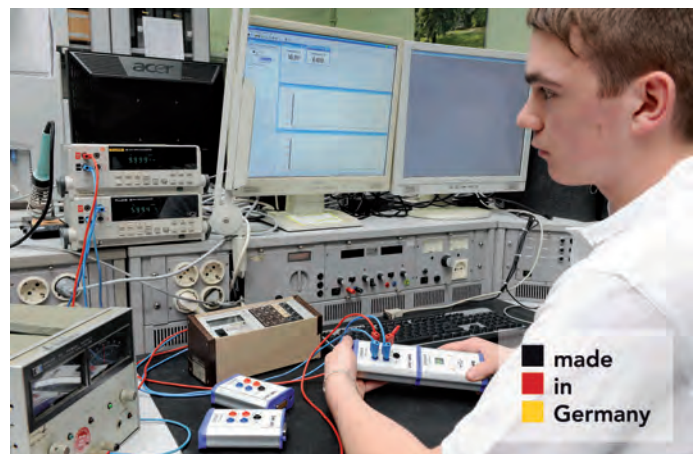
Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Light barrier, compact | 11207-20 | 1 |
| Coil, 600 turns, short | 06522-01 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 Universal recorder | 14504-61 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 1 |
| Coil holder | 06528-00 | 1 |

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Induction impulse with Cobra4

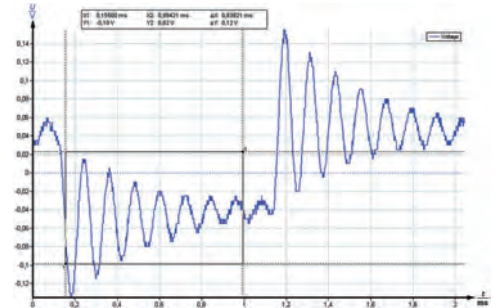
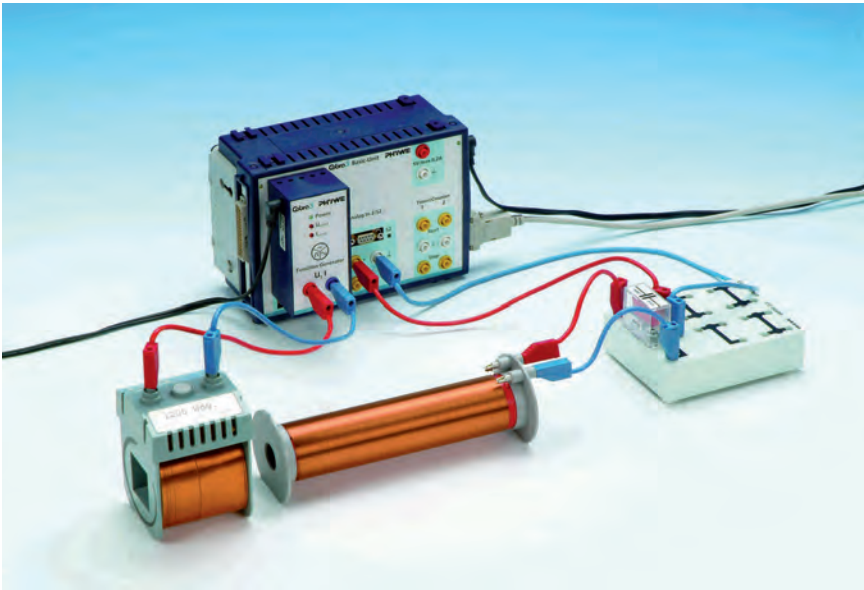
P2441260



made in Germany

Inductance of solenoids with Cobra3

P2440311



Inductance per turn as a function of the length of the coil at constant radius.

Principle

A square wave voltage of low frequency is applied to oscillatory circuits comprising coils and capacitors to produce free, damped oscillations. The values of inductance are calculated from the natural frequencies measured, the capacitance being known.

Tasks

- To connect coils of different dimensions (length, radius, number of turns) with a known capacitance C to form an oscillatory circuit.
- From the measurements of the natural frequencies, to calculate the inductances of the coils and determine the relationships between:
 1. inductance and number of turns
 2. inductance and length
 3. inductance and radius.

What you can learn about

- Lenz's law
- Self-inductance
- Solenoids
- Transformer
- Oscillatory circuit
- Resonance
- Damped oscillation
- Logarithmic decrement
- Q factor

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Measuring module function generator | 12111-00 | 1 |
| Coil, 1200 turns | 06515-01 | 1 |
| Induction coil, 300 turns, dia. 40mm | 11006-01 | 1 |
| Induction coil, 300 turns, dia. 32mm | 11006-02 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Inductance of solenoids

P2440301

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Inductance of solenoids with Cobra4

P2440360

Induction coil, 300 turns, dia. 40mm

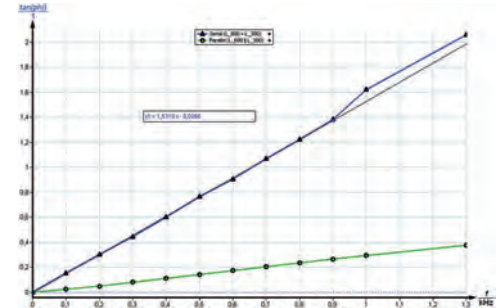
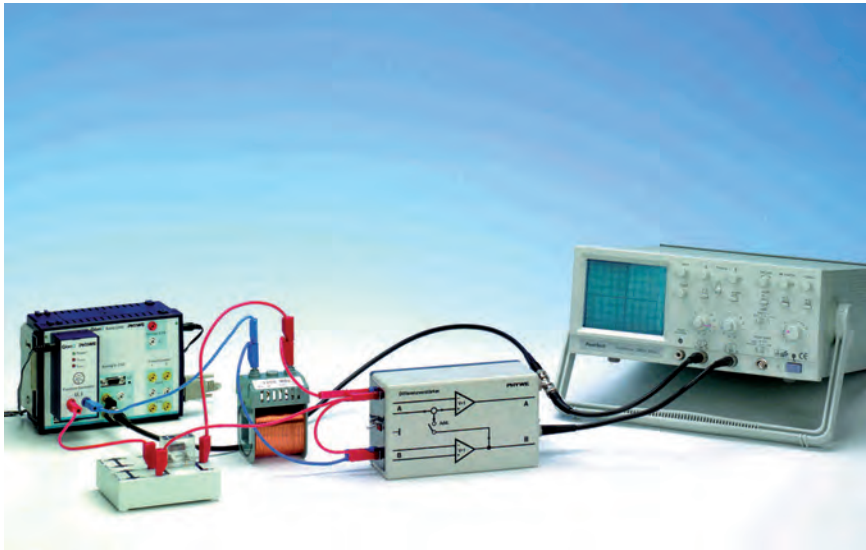


Function and Applications

To investigate electromagnetic induction together with field coil (11001-00) and the constitution of magnetic fields within long coils.

11006-01

P2440411 Coil in the AC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module



Tangent of the current-voltage phase displacement as a function of the frequency used for calculation of the total inductance of coils connected in parallel and in series.

Principle

The coil is connected in a circuit with a voltage source of variable frequency. The impedance and phase displacements are determined as functions of frequency. Parallel and series impedances are measured.

Tasks

1. Determination of the impedance of a coil as a function of frequency.
2. Determination of the inductance of the coil.
3. Determination of the phase displacement between the terminal voltage and total current as a function of the frequency in the circuit.
4. Determination of the total impedance of coils connected in parallel and in series.

What you can learn about

- Inductance; Kirchhoff's laws
- Maxwell's equations
- a.c. impedance; phase displacement

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Measuring module function generator | 12111-00 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 PowerGraph | 14525-61 | 1 |
| Coil, 300 turns | 06513-01 | 1 |
| Coil, 600 turns | 06514-01 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Coil in the AC circuit

P2440401

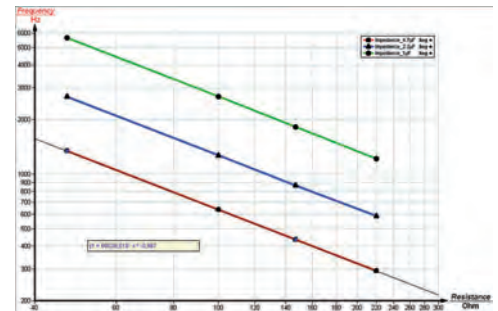
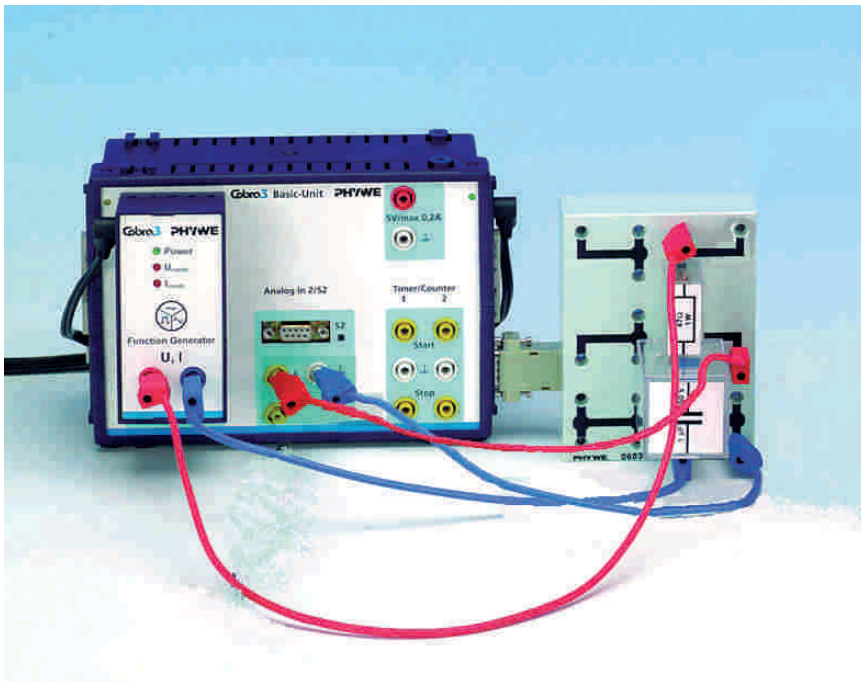
Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

Coil in the AC circuit with Cobra4

P2440460

Capacitor in the AC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module

P2440515



Impedance of various capacitors as a function of the frequency.

Principle

A capacitor is connected in a circuit with a variable-frequency voltage source. The impedance and phase displacement are determined as a function of frequency and of capacitance. Parallel and series impedances are measured.

Tasks

1. Determination of the impedance of a capacitor as a function of frequency.
2. Determination of the phase displacement between the terminal voltage and total current as a function of the frequency in the circuit.
3. Determination of the total impedance of capacitors connected in parallel and in series.

What you can learn about

- Capacitance; Kirchhoff's laws
- Maxwell's equations
- a.c. impedance; Phase displacement

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Measuring module function generator | 12111-00 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 PowerGraph | 14525-61 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 2 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |
| Capacitor 1 microF/ 100V, G2 | 39113-01 | 1 |
| Capacitor 2,2microF/ 100V, G2 | 39113-02 | 1 |

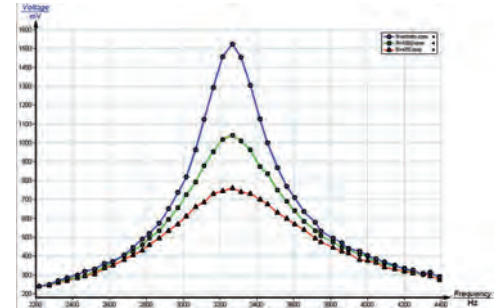
Related Experiment**Capacitor in the AC circuit**

P2440501

Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014**Capacitor in the AC circuit with Cobra4**

P2440560

P2440611 RLC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module



Total voltage as a function of frequency in the parallel tuned circuit. Curves recorded for different resistors (top down): $R = \infty \Omega$, 1000Ω , 470Ω .

Principle

The current and voltage of parallel and series-tuned circuits are investigated as a function of frequency.

Q-factor and band-width are determined.

Tasks

Determination of the frequency performance of a

- Series-tuned circuit for
 1. voltage resonance without damping resistor,
 2. current resonance without damping resistor,
 3. current resonance with damping resistor.
- parallel-tuned circuit for
 1. current resonance without parallel resistor,
 2. voltage resonance without parallel resistor
 3. voltage resonance with parallel resistor.

What you can learn about

- Series-tuned circuit
- Parallel-tuned circuit
- Resistance
- Capacitance
- Inductance
- Capacitor
- Coil
- Phase displacement
- Q factor
- Band-width
- Loss resistance
- Damping

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Measuring module function generator | 12111-00 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 PowerGraph | 14525-61 | 1 |
| Coil, 3600 turns, tapped | 06516-01 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 Universal recorder | 14504-61 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 2 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |

Related Experiment

RLC circuit

P2440601

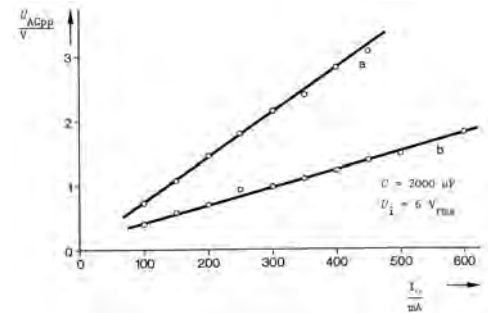
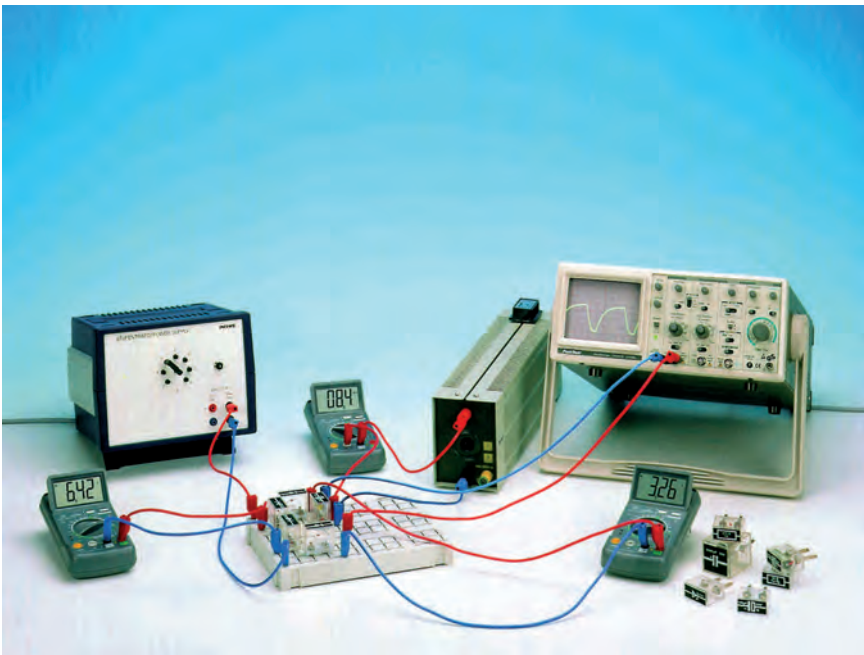
Cobra4 Experiment - available 2014

RLC circuit with Cobra4

P2440660

Rectifier circuits

P2440700



Ripple of the output voltage as a function of the charging current: a) half-wave rectifier, b) bridge rectifier.

Principle

The ripple of the output voltage of various rectifier circuits is measured as a function of the load current strength and the charging capacitance. The characteristics of a voltage stabilizer and of a multiplier are investigated.

Tasks

- Using the half-wave rectifier:
 1. To display the output voltage (without charging capacitor) on the oscilloscope.
 2. To measure the diode current I_D as a function of the output current strength I_0 (with the charging capacitor).
 3. To measure the ripple component U_{ACPP} of the output voltage as a function of the output current ($C = \text{constant}$).
 4. To measure the ripple as a function of the capacitance ($I_0 = \text{constant}$).
 5. To measure the output voltage U_0 as a function of the input voltage U_i ($I_0 = 0$).
- Using the bridge rectifier:
 1. To display the output voltage (without charging capacitor) on the oscilloscope.
 2. To measure the current through one diode, I_D , as a function of the output current I_0 (with the charging capacitor).
 3. To measure the ripple of the output voltage as a function of the output current ($C = \text{constant}$).
 4. To measure the ripple as a function of the capacitance ($I_0 = \text{constant}$).
 5. To measure the output voltage as a function of the input voltage.
- To measure the voltage at the charging capacitor, U_c , and the output voltage of a stabilised voltage source as a function of the input voltage U_i .

- To measure the output voltage of a voltage multiplier circuit as a function of the input voltage.

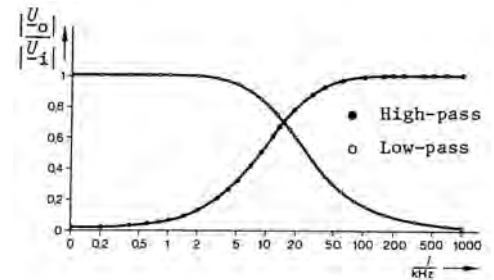
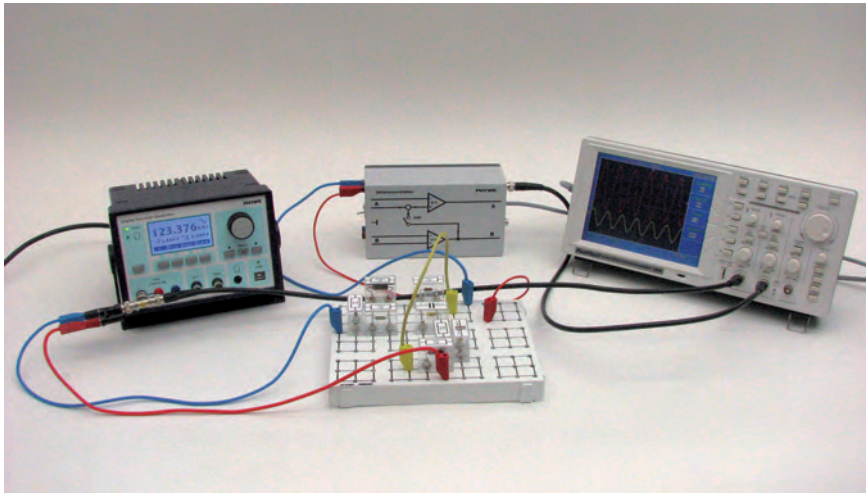
What you can learn about

- Half-wave rectifier
- Full-wave rectifier
- Graetz rectifier
- Diode and Zener diode
- Avalanche effect
- Charging capacitor
- Ripple
- r.m.s. value
- Internal resistance
- Smoothing factor
- Ripple voltage
- Voltage stabilisation
- Voltage doubling

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Multitap transformer, 14 VAC/ 12 VDC, 5 A | 13533-93 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 330 Ohm , 1.0A | 06116-02 | 1 |
| Plug-in board,4mm plugs | 06033-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 3 |
| Electrolyte capacitor 2000 $\mu F/35V$, G2 | 39113-08 | 1 |
| Capacitor,electr.1mF/35V,G1 | 06049-09 | 1 |

P2440801 RC filters



Example of a measured frequency response of the high- and low-pass filters.

Principle

Resistor-Capacitor (RC) circuits serve as filters for frequencies. The frequency response of the most commonly used RC filters is recorded by point-by-point measurements as well as the frequency sweep method, and displayed on the oscilloscope. The results are plotted and verified using the measure analysis software.

Tasks:

- Record the frequency response of the output voltage of
 - a high-pass filter
 - a low-pass filter
 - a band-pass filter
 - a Wien-Robinson bridge
 - a parallel-T filter, point by point and to display the sweep on the oscilloscope. Investigate the step response of
 - a differentiating network
 - an integrating network.
- Analyse and verify the measurements using the measure analysis software.

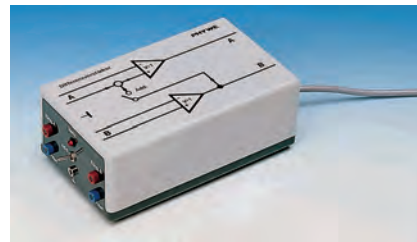
What you can learn about

- High-pass; Low-pass
- Wien-Robinson bridge; Parallel-T filters
- Differentiating network; Integrating network
- Step response; Square wave; Transfer function

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Difference amplifier | 11444-93 | 1 |
| Plug-in board, 4mm plugs | 06033-00 | 1 |
| Resistor 500 Ohm 5%, 1W, G1 | 06057-50 | 1 |
| Capacitor 10nF/ 250V, G1 | 39105-14 | 4 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 1500 mm | 07542-12 | 2 |

Difference amplifier



Function and Applications

For the simultaneous potential-free measurement of two voltages when connected to the inputs of a two channel oscilloscope.

Benefits

- The high resistance difference inputs can be connected to any point of a circuit, without influencing the electrical behaviour of the circuit.
- Allows demonstration of the phase shift between voltage and current in alternating current circuits.
- Enables characteristics to be presented in the xy operation mode of an oscilloscope.
- Input voltages can be added.

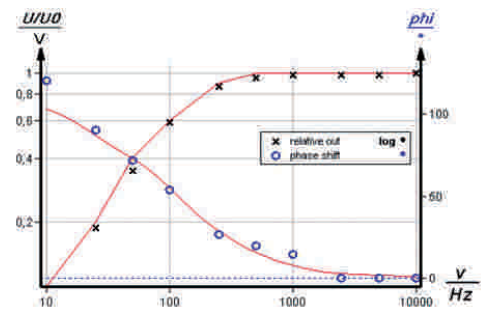
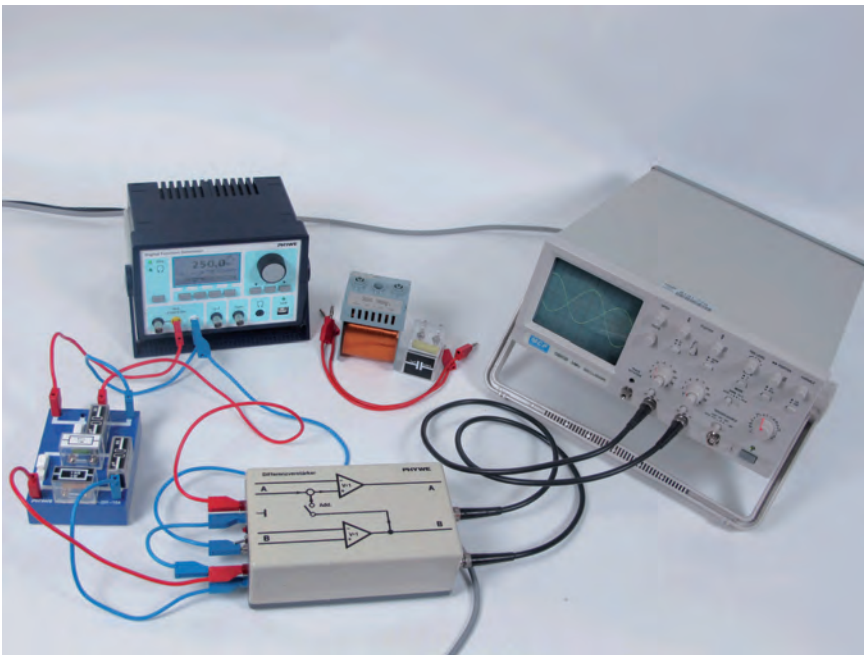
Equipment and technical data

- amplification $1 \pm 3\%$, frequency range for UE 20 Vss 0.15 kHz, for UE 6 Vss 0.70 kHz, for UE 2 Vss 0.100 kHz
- inputs A and B: connection 4-mm-pair of sockets
- impedance $1 \text{ M}_/10 \text{ pF}$, overload capacity mains voltage proof
- outputs A and B: connection BNC-sockets;
- internal resistance 100 Ohm, external resistance 10 kOhm
- overload capacity short-circuit proof, mains supply 230 V, 50.60Hz
- casing dimensions (mm) 190×110×60

11444-93

High-pass and low-pass filters with digital function generator

P2440905



Voltage ratio (left axis) and phase displacement (right axis) of the double CR network as a function of frequency with $R_1=50 \Omega$, $R_2=1 \text{ k}\Omega$ and $C_1=25 \mu\text{F}$, $C_2=50 \mu\text{F}$.

Principle

A coil, a capacitor, an ohmic resistance and combinations of these components are investigated for their filter characteristics as a function of frequency. The phase displacement of the filters is determined also as a function of frequency.

Tasks

Determination of the ratio of output voltage to input voltage with the

1. RC/CR network,
2. RL/LR network,
3. CL/LC network,
4. Two CR networks connected in series
5. Determination of the phase displacement with the RC/CR network.
6. Determination of the phase displacement with two CR networks connected in series.

What you can learn about

- Circuit; Resistance
- Capacitance; Inductance
- Capacitor; Coil
- Phase displacement
- Filter
- Kirchhoff's laws
- Bode diagram

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Universal Counter | 13601-99 | 1 |
| Oscilloscope, 30 MHz, 2 channels | 11459-95 | 1 |
| Function generator, 0.1 Hz - 100 KHz | 13652-93 | 1 |
| Difference amplifier | 11444-93 | 1 |
| Coil, 300 turns | 06513-01 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 2 |
| Capacitor 1 microF/ 100V, G2 | 39113-01 | 1 |

Related Experiment**High-pass and low-pass filters with the FG module**

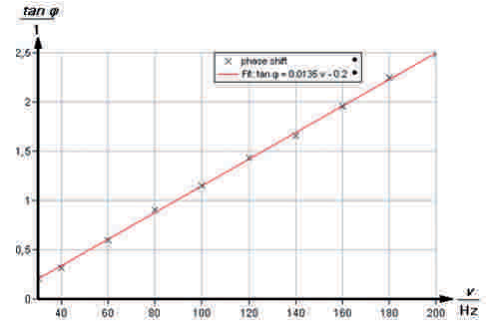
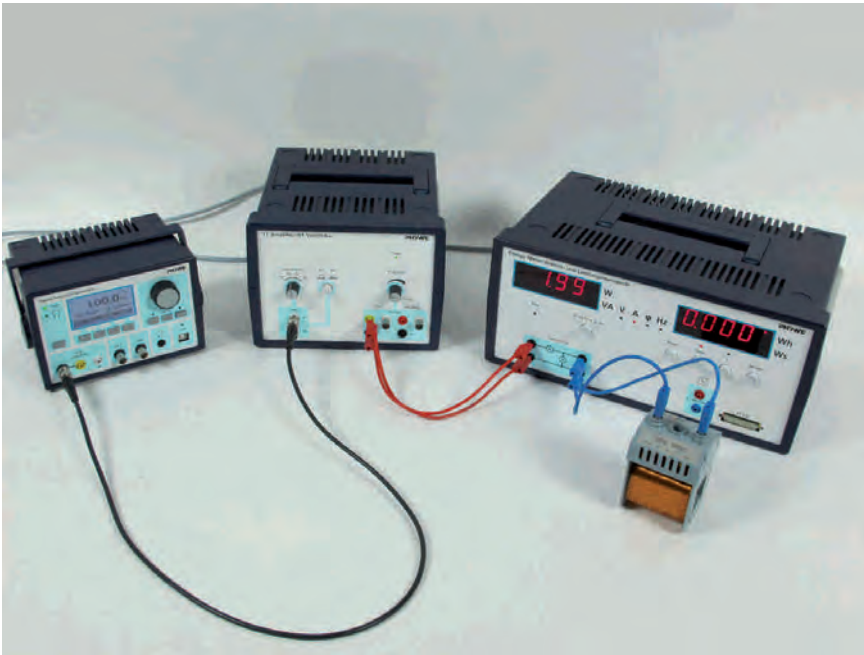
P2440915

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2441101 Resistance, phase shift and power in AC circuits with digital function generator



Self-inductance and resistor in series: $\tan \phi$ as a function of ν .

Principle

Series circuits containing self-inductances or capacitances and ohmic resistances are investigated as a function of frequency. Measuring the electrical magnitudes with a work or power measurement instrument, real power or apparent power can be displayed directly.

Tasks

Series circuit of self-inductance and resistor (real coil)

- Investigation of impedance and phase shift as a function of frequency
- Investigation of the relation between real power and current intensity
- Determination of self-inductance and ohmic resistance

Series circuit of capacitor and resistor

- Investigation of impedance and phase shift as a function of frequency
- Investigation of the relation between real power and current intensity
- Determination of capacitance and ohmic resistance

What you can learn about

- Impedance; Phase shift; Phasor diagram
- Capacitance; Self-inductance

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Work and power meter | 13715-93 | 1 |
| LF amplifier, 220 V | 13625-93 | 1 |
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Coil, 300 turns | 06513-01 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |

Work and power meter



Function and Applications

For AC and DC circuits

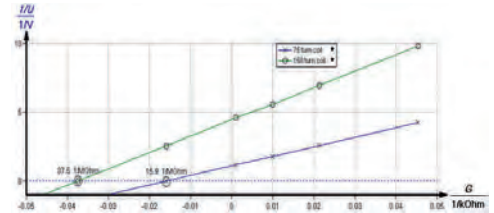
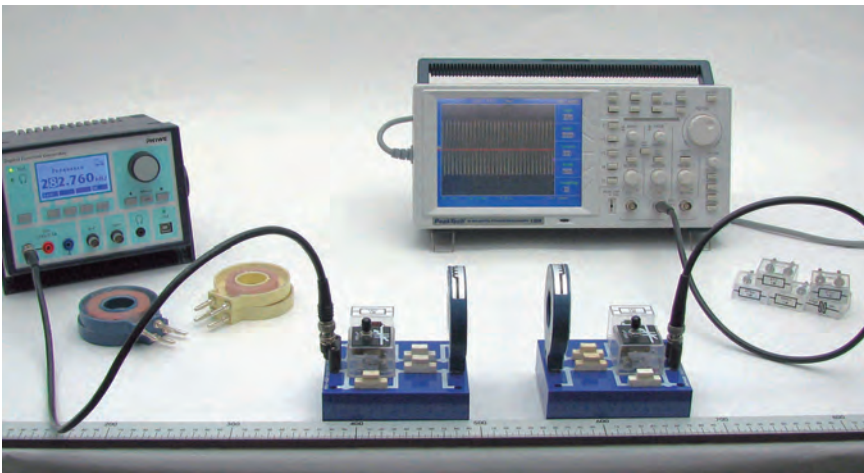
Equipment and technical data

- Two 4-digit, 20 mm LED-displays
- Display 1 for real and apparent power, current, voltage, phase difference and frequency
- Display 2 for energy and time, Selector for serial display of all units
- LED-Status-display and automatic range selection
- Power: max. 2400 W, Resolution: max. 0.001 W
- Voltage: 0-30V AC/DC, 0-240, Veff- Current: 0...10A AC/DC
- Phasen difference: 0...+/- 90 degree
- Frequency: 0...10000 Hz, Energy: max. 9999 Wh or Ws
- Resolution: max. 0.001 Ws, Analog output for all units of disp. 1
- Mains: 110/230V, 50/60Hz
- Shock-resistant plastic housing with carry handle and base

13715-93

Coupled resonant circuits

P2450201



Reciprocal resonance voltage as a function of the additional conductance, used to determine G_p . 1. HF coil, 75 turns; 2. 150-turn coil.

Principle

The Q factor of oscillating circuits is determined from the band width and by the Pauli method. In inductively coupled circuits (band-pass filters) the coupling factor is determined as a function of the coil spacing.

Tasks

1. Determine the dissipation factor t and k and the quality factor Q from the band width of oscillating circuits.
2. Determine the dissipation factor and Q factor of oscillating circuits from the resonant frequency, the capacitance C_{tot} and the parallel conductance G_p by the Pauli method.
3. Determine the coupling factor k and the band width of a band-pass filter as a function of the coil spacing s .
4. Analyse and verify the measurements using the measure analysis software.

What you can learn about

- Resonance
- Q factor
- Dissipation factor
- Bandwidth
- Critical or optimum coupling
- Characteristic impedance
- Pauli method
- Parallel conductance
- Band-pass filter
- Sweep

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| HF-coil, 35 turns, 75 micro-H | 06915-00 | 2 |
| HF-coil, 50 turns, 150 micro-H | 06916-00 | 2 |
| HF-coil, 75 turns, 350 micro-H | 06917-00 | 2 |
| Coil, 150 turns, short | 06520-01 | 1 |
| Variable capacitor, 500 pF, G2 | 06049-10 | 2 |

Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4 Software



Function and Applications

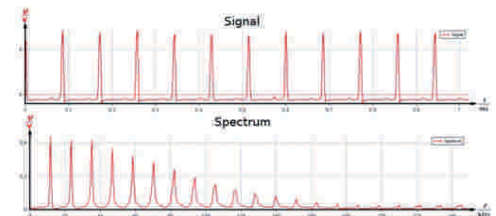
Digital signal generator for use as a programmable voltage source in practical or demonstration experiments, particularly in the disciplines of acoustics, electrical engineering and electronics

Benefits

- Can be used as universal stand-alone device or controlled via a USB interface
- Universally applicable thanks to broad, continually adjustable frequency range
- Usable as programmable voltage source via amplifier output
- Intuitive, menu-driven operation using control knob and function buttons, with help capability
- Illuminated monochrome graphic display for maximum visibility and readability
- Simple setting of voltage and frequency ramps in stand-alone mode
- Features $V = f(f)$ output for easy reading of frequency in the form of a voltage - ideal for measuring circuit response to frequency ramps using an oscilloscope

13654-99

P2450301 Forced oscillations of a nonlinear electrical series resonant circuit - chaotic oscillation



Voltage tapped off the diode at $U_{SS}=9V$. The circuit is oscillating chaotically.

Principle

A sinusoidal voltage is applied to a non-linear circuit with a silicon diode functioning as voltage-independent capacity. The oscillating circuit, i.e. the occurrence of chaotic oscillatory behavior with increasing amplitude is studied.

Tasks

1. Study the oscillatory behavior of the non-linear circuit for an exciting signal with amplitudes between 0.1 and 15 V at frequency of 35 kHz.
2. Investigate the oscillatory image and the Fourier spectrum as functions of the excitation amplitude. Show that period multiples and regions of chaotic oscillatory amplitude occur with increasing amplitude.

Related Topics

- Oscillating circuit; Forced oscillation; Diode
- Period multiples; Fourier spectrum; Chaotic oscillation

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Coil, 1200 turns | 06515-01 | 1 |
| Software Cobra3 - Fourier analysis | 14514-61 | 1 |
| Power supply 12V / 2A | 12151-99 | 1 |
| Connection box | 06030-23 | 1 |

Power frequency generator, 10 Hz - 1 MHz

Function and Applications

Sinus and rectangular signal generator with signal and power output for optimal adaptation to different experimental circuits.

Benefits

- Large frequency range, frequencies can be continuously adjusted to five decade areas
- Output for sinus and rectangular signals, Power output for sinus

Equipment and technical data

- Demonstrative frequency display with 4 digit LED display
- Supplementary headphone and loudspeaker connector jack

Signal output:

- Max. output voltage U_{pp} : approx. 6 V, Power: 1 W
- Nominal final resistor: 4 Ohm
- Distortion factor: < 1% (typically < 0.2%)

Power output:

- Max. output voltage U_{pp} : approx. 18 V
- Power: 10 W, Nominal final resistor: 4 Ohm
- Distortion factor: < 1% (typically < 0.3%)

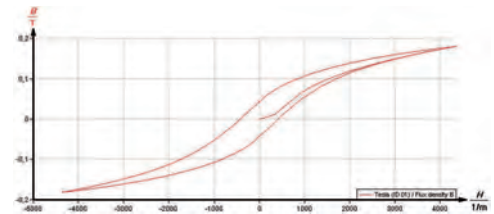
Input:

- Input voltage range: $U_p = 0...1V$, Electric strength: $U_p < 30V$
- Input resistance: 50 kOhm, Required power: max. 70 VA
- Dimensions (mm): 370 x 236 x 168

13650-93

Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4

P2430760



Hysteresis for a massive iron core.

Principle

A magnetic field is generated in a ring-shaped iron core by a continuous adjustable direct current applied to two coils. The field strength H and the flux density B are measured and the hysteresis recorded. The remanence and the coercive field strength of two different iron cores can be compared.

Task

Record the hysteresis curve for a massive iron core and for a laminated one.

What you can learn about

- Induction
- Magnetic flux
- Coil
- Magnetic field strength
- Magnetic field of coils
- Remanence
- Coercive field strength

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor Tesla | 12652-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Electricity | 12644-00 | 1 |
| Hall probe, tangential, protection cap | 13610-02 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Ferromagnetism, paramagnetism and diamagnetism

P2430900

Cobra4 Sensor Tesla, magnetic field strength, resolution max. ± 0.01 mT



Function and Applications

Sensor out of the Cobra4 family to measure the magnetic field strength in DC and AC fields. This sensor is suitable for the connection of the Hall probes.

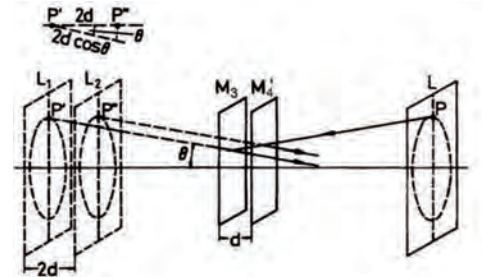
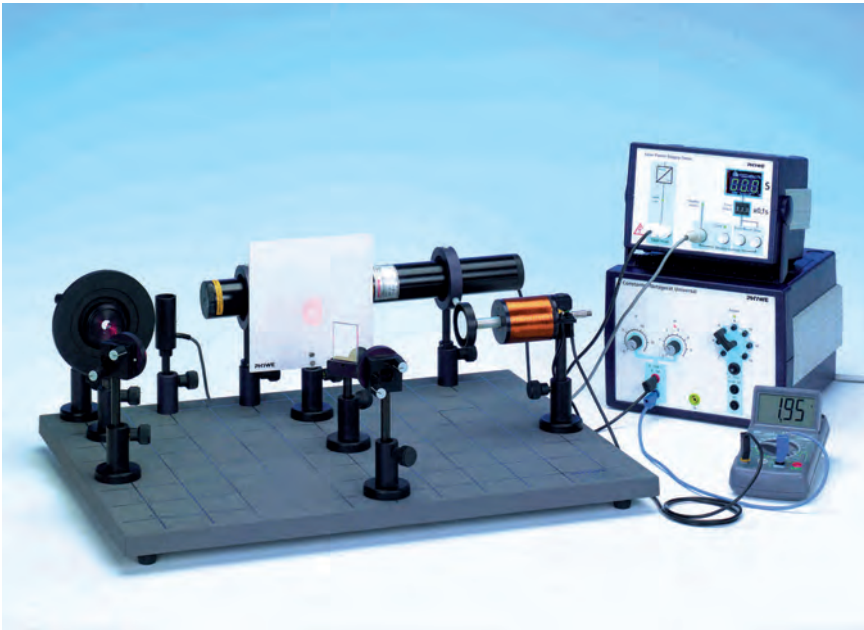
Benefits

- Connection of two different Hall probes possible: tangential and axial
- Exceptionally good resolution
- Measurement of the earth's magnetic field possible
- The unit can be connected to the Cobra4 Wireless-Link, the Cobra4 Mobile-Link, the Cobra4 USB-Link or the Cobra4 Junior-Link using a secure and reliable plug-in/lockable connection.

12652-00

P2430800

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer



Formation of circular interference fringes.

Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample, and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Michelson interferometer using separate optical components.
2. Testing various ferromagnetic materials (iron and nickel) as well as a non-ferromagnetic material (copper), with regard to their magnetostrictive properties.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Ferromagnetic material
- Weiss molecular magnetic fields
- Spin-orbit coupling

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Faraday modulator f.opt.base pl. | 08733-00 | 1 |
| Rods for magnetostriction,set | 08733-01 | 1 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 3 |

Power supply for laser head 5 mW



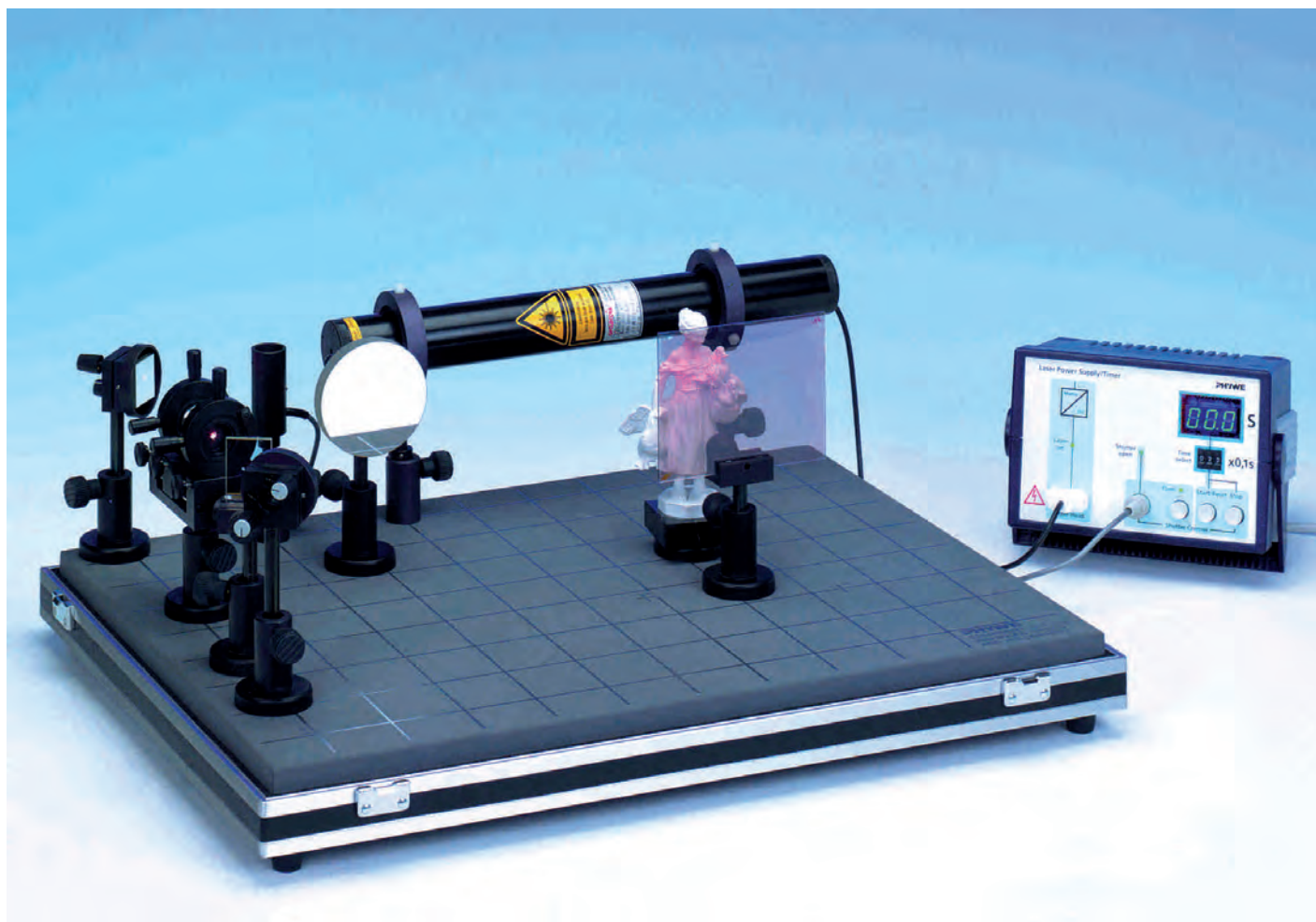
Function and Applications

High voltage power supply for lasers, e. g. the 5 mW laser (08701-00).

Equipment and technical data

- With programmable timer for selection of exposure time of holograms between 0.1 ... 99 s.
- With a controllable shutter.
- Digital display for preset shutter times as well as those which have already occurred.
- Shutter control via time select, new start, stop and shutter open (permanent open).
- Dimensions of plastic housing (mm): 184 x 140 x 130.
- Incl. shutter with fixed connection cord with unit plug on holding rod.
- Rod diameter: 10 mm.

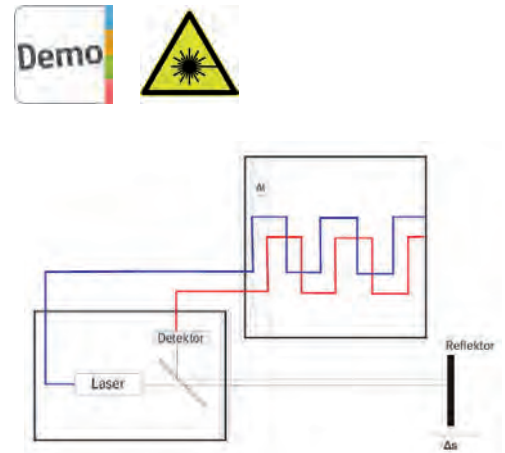
08702-93



Light and Optics

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 7.1 | Nature and Propagation of Light | 148 |
| 7.2 | Geometric Optics | 154 |
| 7.3 | Diffraction and Interference | 155 |
| 7.4 | Polarisation | 174 |

P2210101 Measuring the velocity of light



Principle of measurement.

Principle

The intensity of the light is modulated and the phase relationship of the transmitter and receiver signal compared. The velocity of light is calculated from the relationship between the changes in the phase and the light path.

Tasks

1. To determine the velocity of light in air.
2. To determine the velocity of light in water and synthetic resin and to calculate the refractive indices.

What you can learn about

- Refractive index
- Wavelength
- Frequency
- Phase
- Modulation
- Electric field constant
- Magnetic field constant

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Speed of Light Meter Set | 11226-88 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |

Speed of Light Meter Set



Function and Applications

The complete set to measure the light velocity in air, transparent liquids and solids.

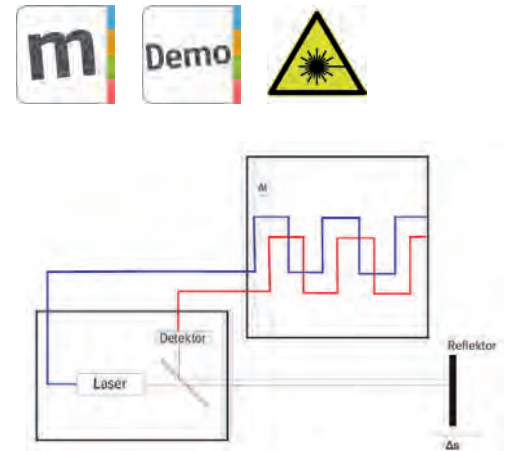
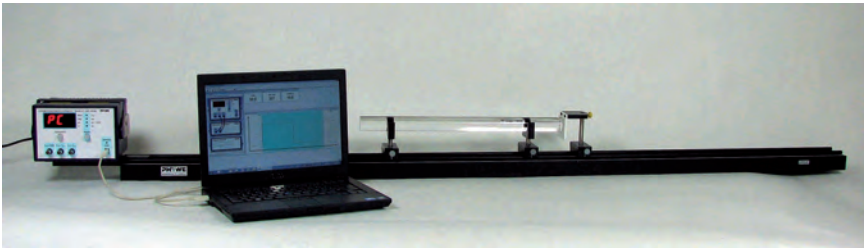
Equipment and technical data

Consists of 1x Light velocity measuring apparatus, 1 x Retroreflector with stem, 1x Power supply 12 V/ 2 A, 1x Slide mount for optical bench, 1x Optical bench, $l = 1800$ mm, 1 x Holder for speed of light measuring instrument, 1 x Acrylic glass cylinder with a holder, 1 x Tubular cell with a holder

11226-88

Measuring the velocity of light using the software measure

P2210111



Principle of measurement.

Principle

The intensity of the light is modulated and the phase relationship of the transmitter and receiver signal compared. The velocity of light is calculated from the relationship between the changes in the phase and the light path.

Tasks

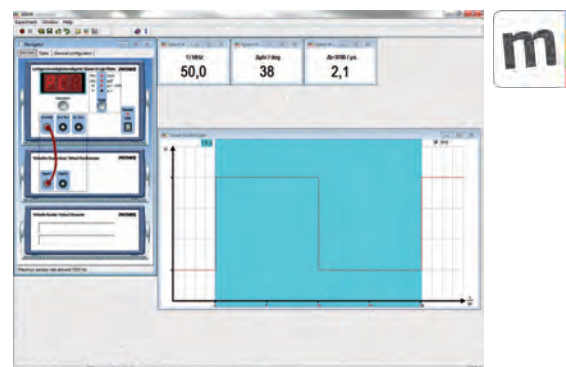
1. To determine the velocity of light in air.
2. To determine the velocity of light in water and synthetic resin and to calculate the refractive indices.

What you can learn about

- Refractive index
- Wavelength
- Frequency
- Phase
- Modulation
- Electric field constant
- Magnetic field constant

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Speed of Light Meter Set | 11226-88 | 1 |
| Data cable USB, plug type A/B, 1.8 m | 14608-00 | 1 |

Software Speed of Light Meter

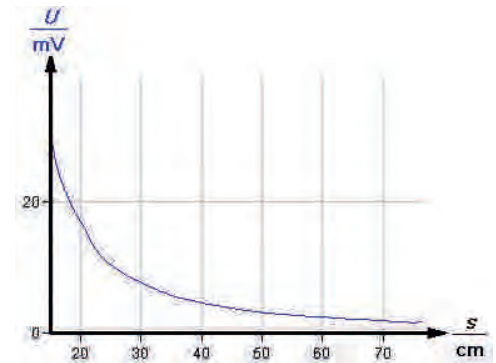
The Software for the Speed of Light Meter belongs to the "measure-software" family. This software is characterised by easy and intuitive features and is very user friendly.

With this software all measured quantities from the Speed of Light Meter can be recorded and graphically displayed. Especially the optical distance measurement lends itself to be recorded via software.

This way the dynamics of motion (swinging pendulum, moving cart etc.) can be recorded continuously (1000Hz) without interfering mechanically with the process.

14411-61

P2240260 Photometric law of distance with Cobra4



Luminous intensity as a function of the square of the reciprocal of the distance (lamp - diode).

Principle

The luminous intensity emitted by a punctual source is determined as a function of distance.

Tasks

1. The luminous intensity emitted by a punctual source is determined as a function of distance from the source.
2. The photometric law of distance is verified by plotting illuminance as a function of the reciprocal value of the square of the distance.

What you can learn about

- Luminous flux; Quantity of light
- Luminous intensity; Illuminance
- Luminance

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Energy | 12656-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 2 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Motion | 12649-00 | 1 |
| Screen, metal, 300 x 300 mm | 08062-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Photometric inverse-square law

P2240201

Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Motion



Function and Applications

The Cobra4 Sensor-Unit motion measures path, velocity and acceleration of an object moving in one dimension, e.g. a cart on a demonstration track. The measurement is performed via an ultrasound sensor.

Benefits

- Contact-free measurement of path, velocity and acceleration
- Direct display and calculation of the measured values
- The movement of different objects can be analyzed, e.g. carts on a demonstration track, students in the classroom, bouncing balls etc.

12649-00

Lambert's law of radiation on optical base plate

P2240405

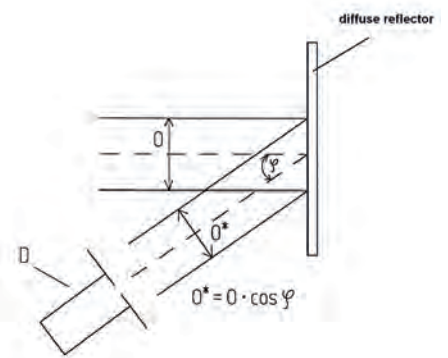


Diagram of the principle of measurements with the used magnitudes (with θ^* as apparent magnitude of surface θ).

Principle

Visible light impinges on a diffusely reflecting surface. The luminance of this surface is determined as a function of the angle of observation.

Tasks

1. The luminous flux emitted reflected by a diffusely reflecting surface is to be determined as a function of the angle of observation.
2. Lambert's law (cos-law) is to be verified using the graph of the measurement values.

What you can learn about

- Luminous flux
- Light quantity
- Light intensity
- Illuminance
- Luminance

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Rot. guide rail w. angular scale | 08717-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder f.opt.base plt. | 08724-00 | 1 |

Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC**Function and Applications**

Linearly polarised light source, very short design.

Benefits

- Welded glass tube assures a very long lifetime > 18 000 operating hours
- Key switch and integrated greyfilter to reduce radiation power to 0.2 mW. Screw-in release to activate the grey filter.
- Anodised aluminium casing with integrated mains power supply, screw in holding stem, signal light and required warnings printed on both sides. Fixed mains connecting cable 140 cm.

Equipment and technical data

- Wavelength 632.8 nm, optical output power without filter 1.0 mW, with filter 0.2 mW
- beam diameter 0.5 mm, beam divergence < 2 mrad.
- minimum polarisation 500:1, max drift over 8 hours \pm 2.5%
- oscillating mode TEM00, lifetime > 18000 h
- power requirements 35 VA, connecting voltage 230 V, 50.60 Hz.

08180-93

7 Light and Optics

7.1 Nature and Propagation of Light

Dispersion and resolving power of a prism and a grating spectroscope

P2210300



Principle

The refractive indices of liquids, crown glass and flint glass are determined as a function of the wave length by refraction of light through the prism at minimum deviation. The resolving power of the glass prisms is determined from the dispersion curve.

For more details refer to page 155.

Interference of light

P2220100



Principle

By dividing up the wave-front of a beam of light at the Fresnel mirror and the Fresnel biprism, interference is produced. The wavelength is determined from the interference patterns.

For more details refer to page 156.

Diffraction of light through a double slit or by a grid with optical base plate

P2230405



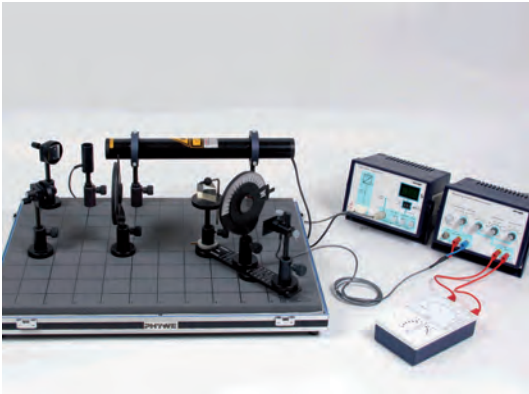
Principle

The coherent monochromatic light of a laser is directed to a diaphragm with a varying number of slits. The resulting interference patterns are studied using a photoelement.

For more details refer to page 168.

Fresnel's law - theory of reflection

P2250305



Principle

Plane-polarized light is reflected at a glass surface. Both the rotation of the plane of polarization and the intensity of the reflected light are to be determined and compared with Fresnel's formulae for reflection.

For more details refer to page 175.

Fibre optics

P2261000



Principle

The beam of a laser diode is treated in a way that it can be coupled into a monomode fibre. The problems related to coupling the beam into the fibre are evaluated and verified. In consequence a low frequency signal is transmitted through the fibre. The numerical aperture of the fibre is recorded. The transit time of light through the fibre is measured and the velocity of light within the fibre is determined. Finally the measurement of the relative output power of the diode laser as a function of the supply current leads to the characteristics of the diode laser such as "threshold energy" and "slope efficiency".

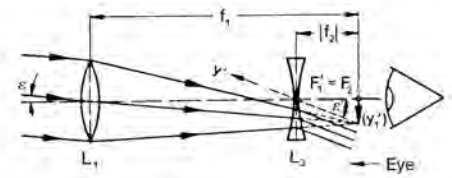
For more details refer to page 299.

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2210200 Law of lenses and optical instruments



Path of a ray in Galileo telescope.

Principle

The focal lengths of unknown lenses are determined by measuring the distances of image and object and by Bessel's method. Simple optical instruments are then constructed with these lenses.

Tasks

- To determine the focal length of two unknown convex lenses by measuring the distances of image and object.
- To determine the focal length of a convex lens and of a combination of a convex and a concave lens using Bessel's method.
- To construct the following optical instruments:
 - Slide projector; image scale to be determined
 - Microscope; magnification to be determined
 - Kepler-type telescope
 - Galileo's telescope (opera glasses).

What you can learn about

- Law of lenses
- Magnification
- Focal length
- Object distance
- Telescope
- Microscope
- Path of a ray
- Convex lens
- Concave lens
- Real image
- Virtual image

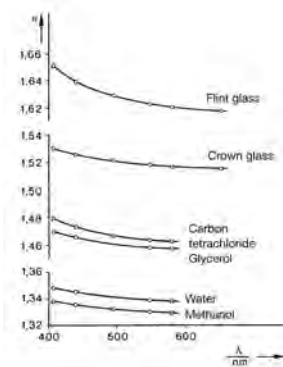
Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder | 08040-00 | 2 |
| Experiment lamp 5, with stem | 11601-10 | 1 |
| Condenser holder | 08015-00 | 1 |
| Double condenser, f 60 mm | 08137-00 | 1 |
| Screen, translucent, 250x250 mm | 08064-00 | 1 |



Dispersion and resolving power of a prism and a grating spectroscope

P2210300



Dispersion curves of various substances.

Principle

The refractive indices of liquids, crown glass and flint glass are determined as a function of the wave length by refraction of light through the prism at minimum deviation. The resolving power of the glass prisms is determined from the dispersion curve.

Tasks

1. To adjust the spectrometer-goniometer.
2. To determine the refractive index of various liquids in a hollow prisms.
3. To determine the refractive index of various glass prism.
4. To determine the wavelengths of the mercury spectral lines.
5. To demonstrate the relationship between refractive index and wavelength (dispersion curve).
6. To calculate the resolving power of the glass prisms from the slope of the dispersion curves.
7. Determination of the grating constant of a Rowland grating based on the diffraction angle (up to the third order) of the high intensity spectral lines of mercury.
8. Determination of the angular dispersion of a grating.
9. Determination of the resolving power required to separate the different Hg-lines. Comparison with theory.

What you can learn about

- Maxwell relationship
- Dispersion
- Polarisability
- Refractive index
- Prism
- Rowland grating
- Spectrometer
- Goniometer

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Spectrometer/goniom. w. vernier | 35635-02 | 1 |
| Power supply for spectral lamps | 13662-97 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Hg 100, pico 9 base | 08120-14 | 1 |
| Hollow prism | 08240-00 | 1 |
| Lamp holder, pico 9, f. spectr. lamps | 08119-00 | 1 |
| Diffraction grating, 600 lines/mm | 08546-00 | 1 |

Spectrometer/goniom. w. vernier

Function and Applications

Spectrometer/ goniometer with double vernier.

Equipment and technical data

- With magnifying glasses
- 60° glass prism
- Illumination device and telescope

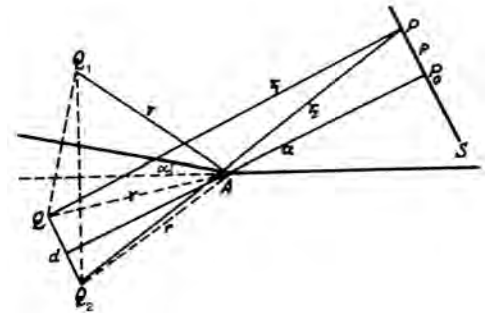
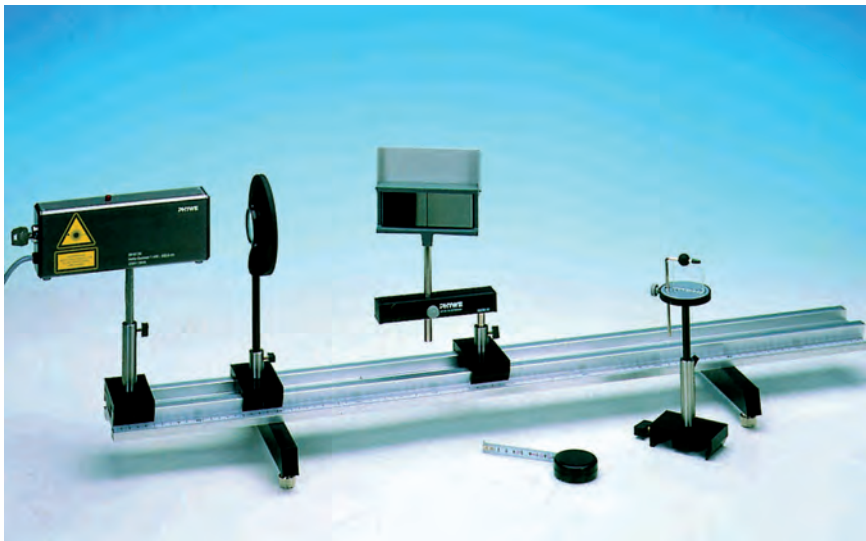
35635-02

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2220100 Interference of light



Geometrical arrangement, using the Fresnel mirror.

Principle

By dividing up the wave-front of a beam of light at the Fresnel mirror and the Fresnel biprism, interference is produced. The wavelength is determined from the interference patterns.

Tasks

Determination of the wavelength of light by interference

1. with Fresnel mirror,
2. with Fresnel biprism.

What you can learn about

- Wavelength
- Phase
- Fresnel biprism
- Fresnel mirror
- Virtual light source

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Fresnel mirror | 08560-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |
| Fresnel biprism | 08556-00 | 1 |
| Lens, mounted, f +300 mm, achrom. | 08025-01 | 1 |
| Prism table with holder | 08254-00 | 1 |
| Swinging arm | 08256-00 | 1 |

Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC



Function and Applications

Linearly polarised light source, very short design.

Benefits

- Welded glass tube assures a very long lifetime > 18 000 operating hours.
- Anodised aluminium casing with integrated mains power supply.
- Fixed mains connecting cable 140 cm.

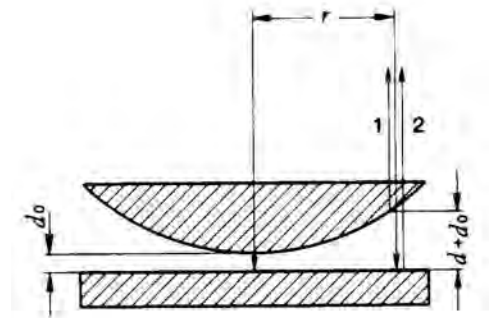
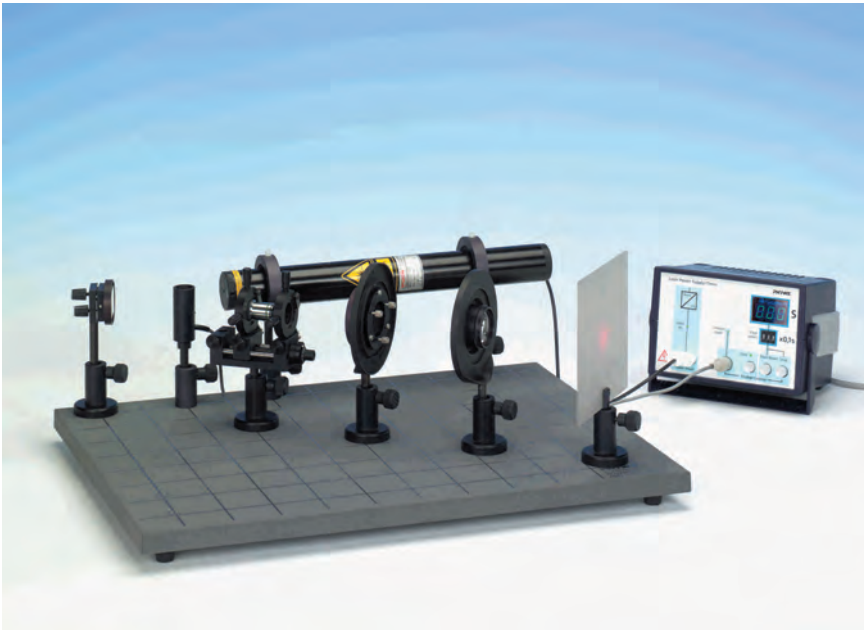
Equipment and technical data

- Wavelength 632.8 nm, Optical output power 1.0 mW
- Beam diameter 0.5 mm, Beam divergence < 2 mrad.
- Minimum polarisation 500:1, Max drift over 8 hours \pm 2.5%
- Oscillating mode TEM₀₀, Lifetime > 18000 h
- Power requirements 35 VA, Connecting voltage 230 V, 50.60 Hz.

08181-93

Newton's rings with optical base plate

P2220205



Generation of Newton's rings.

Principle

The air wedge formed between slightly convex lens and a plane glass plate (Newton's colour glass) is used to cause interference of monochromatic light. The wavelength is determined from the radii of the interference rings.

Tasks

The diameters of interference rings produced by Newton's colour glass are measured and these are used to:

1. Determine the wavelength for a given radius of curvature of the lens.
2. Determine the radius of curvature for a given wavelength.

What you can learn about

- Coherent light
- Phase relation
- Path difference
- Interference at thin layers
- Newton's colour glass

Main articles

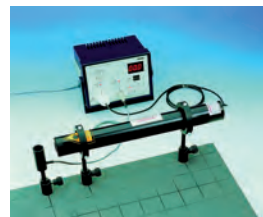
| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Newton colourglass f.opt.b. pl. | 08730-02 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| xy shifting device | 08714-00 | 2 |
| Pin hole 30 micron | 08743-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Newton's rings with interference filters

P2220200

He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder



Function and Applications

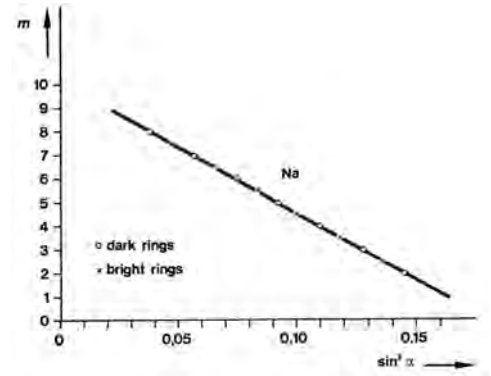
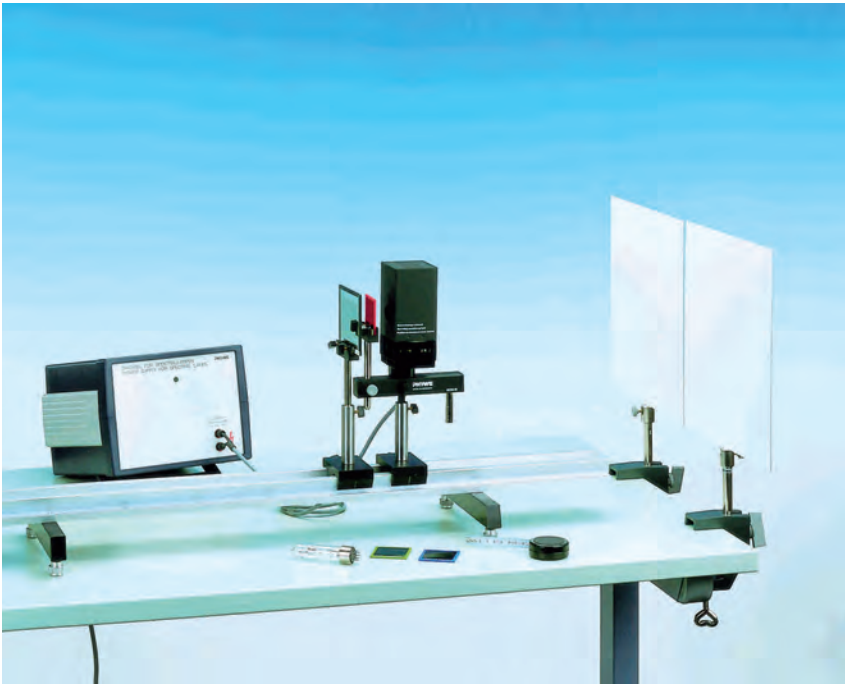
He/Ne laser with fixed connection cable with HV jack for laser power pack.

Equipment and technical data

- Wave length 632.8 nm
- Modes TEM₀₀
- Degree of polarisation 1:500
- Beam diameter 0.81 mm
- Beam divergence 1 mrad
- Max. power drift max. 2.5%/ 8 h
- Service life ca. 15000 h
- Coaxial cylinder casing $\varnothing = 44.2\text{mm}$, $l = 400\text{ mm}$

08701-00

P2220300 Interference at a mica plate according to Pohl



Interference order m as a function of $\sin^2 \alpha$ for Na-light.

Principle

Monochromatic light falls on a plane parallel mica plate. The light rays, reflected at the front surface as well as at the rear surface, will interfere to form a pattern of concentric rings. The radii of the rings depend on the geometry of the experimental setup, the thickness of the mica plate and the wavelength of the light.

Tasks

The experiment will be performed with the light of a Na-lamp and with the light of different wavelengths of a Hg-vapour tube.

1. The thickness of the mica plate is determined from the radii of the interference rings and the wavelength of the Na-lamp.
2. The different wavelengths of the Hg-vapour tube are determined from the radii of the interference rings and the thickness of the mica plate.

What you can learn about

- Interference of equal inclination
- Interference of thin layers
- Plane parallel plate
- Refraction
- Reflection
- Optical path difference

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Power supply for spectral lamps | 13662-97 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Na, pico 9 base | 08120-07 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Hg 100, pico 9 base | 08120-14 | 1 |
| Mica plate | 08558-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile bench l = 60 cm | 08283-00 | 1 |
| Lamp holder, pico 9, f. spectr. lamps | 08119-00 | 1 |

Power supply for spectral lamps



Function and Applications

Power supply for spectral lamps with Pico9 socket and nominal current 1A.

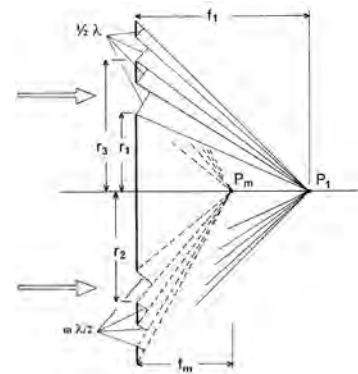
Equipment and technical data:

- voltage without load 230V
- burning voltage 15...60V
- power supply voltage 230V/50Hz
- Dimensions 230x236x168

13662-97

Structure of a Fresnel zone / zone plate

P2220400



Geometry of the zone plate.

Principle

A zone plate is illuminated with parallel laser light. The focal points of several orders of the zone plate are projected on a ground glass screen.

Tasks

1. The laser beam must be widened so that the zone plate is well illuminated. It must be assured that the laser light beam runs parallel over several meters.
2. The focal points of several orders of the zone plate are projected on a ground glass screen. The focal lengths to be determined are plotted against the reciprocal value of their order.
3. The radii of the zone plate are calculated.

What you can learn about

- Huygens Fresnel principle
- Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction
- Interference; Coherence
- Fresnel's zone construction; Zone plates

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Fresnel zone plate | 08577-03 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 2 |
| Base for optical bench, adjustable | 08284-00 | 2 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 7 |
| Lens holder | 08012-00 | 4 |

Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC**Function and Applications**

Linearly polarised light source, very short design.

Benefits

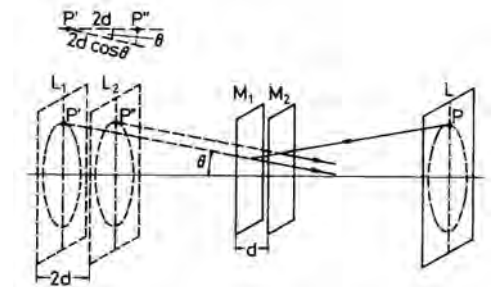
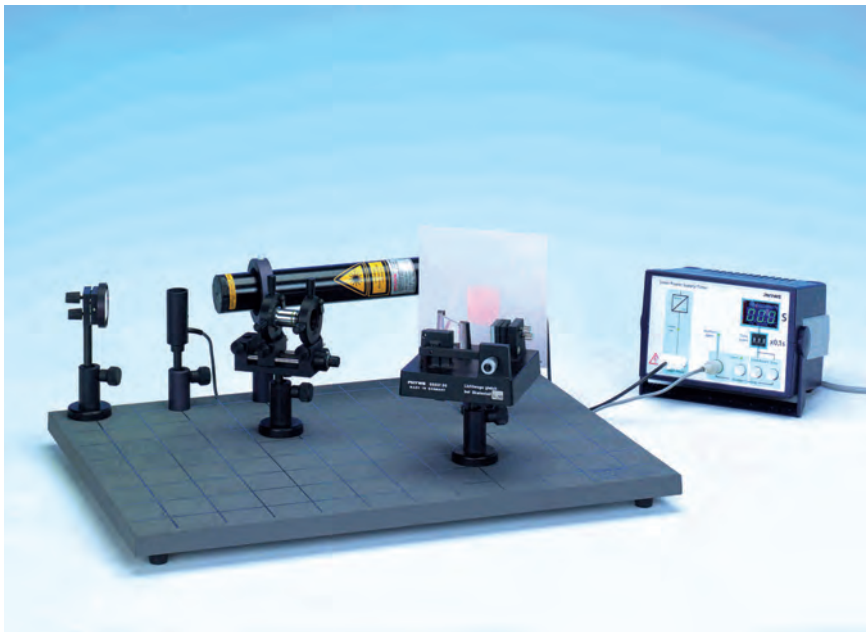
- Welded glass tube assures a very long lifetime > 18 000 operating hours.
- Anodised aluminium casing with integrated mains power supply.
- Fixed mains connecting cable 140 cm.

Equipment and technical data

- Wavelength 632.8 nm, Optical output power 1.0 mW
- Beam diameter 0.5 mm, Beam divergence < 2 mrad.
- Minimum polarisation 500:1, Max drift over 8 hours \pm 2.5%
- Oscillating mode TEM₀₀, Lifetime > 18000 h
- Power requirements 35 VA, Connecting voltage 230 V, 50.60 Hz.

08181-93

P2220505 Michelson interferometer with optical base plate



Formation of interference rings.

Principle

In a Michelson interferometer, a lightbeam is split into two partial beams by a semi transparent glass plate (amplitude splitting). These beams are reflected by two mirrors and brought to interference after they passed through the glass plate a second time.

Task

The wavelength of the used laserlight is determined through the observation of the change in the interference pattern upon changing the length of one of the interferometer arms.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Refraction index
- Light velocity
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Coherence

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Michelson interferometer | 08557-00 | 1 |
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| xy shifting device | 08714-00 | 2 |
| Pin hole 30 micron | 08743-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Michelson interferometer

P2220500

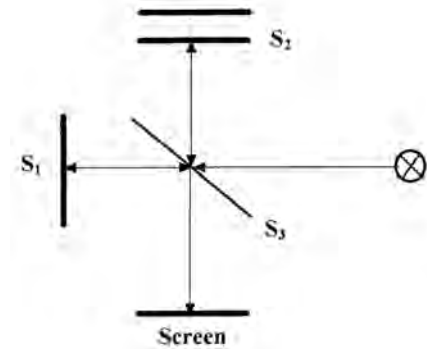


Albert A. Michelson

1907, Nobel Prize in Physics

Coherence and width of spectral lines with the Michelson interferometer

P2220600



Beam path in Michelson's interferometer.

Principle

The wavelengths and the corresponding lengths of coherence of the green spectral lines of an extreme high pressure Hg vapour lamp are determined by means of a Michelson interferometer.

Different double slit combinations are illuminated to verify the coherence conditions of non-punctual light sources.

An illuminated auxiliary adjustable slit acts as a non-punctual light source.

Tasks

1. Determination of the wavelength of the green Hg spectral line as well as of its coherence length.
2. The values determined in 1. are used to calculate the coherence time and the half-width value of the spectral line.
3. Verification of the coherence condition for non-punctual light sources.

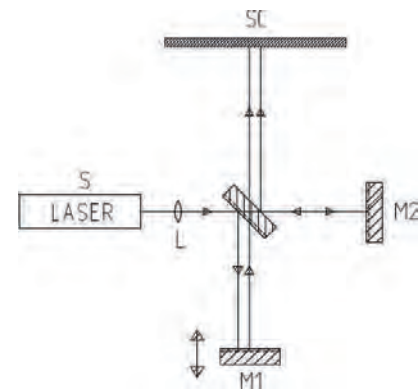
What you can learn about

- Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction
- Interference
- Spatial and time coherence
- Coherence conditions
- Coherence length for non-punctual light sources
- Coherence time
- Spectral lines (shape and half-width value)
- Broadening of lines due to Doppler effect and pressure broadening
- Michelson interferometer
- Magnification

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Michelson interferometer | 08557-00 | 1 |
| Lamp, f.50W Hg high press. lamp | 08144-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 230 V/ 50 Hz for 50 W-Hg-lamp | 13661-97 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 1 |
| Iris diaphragm | 08045-00 | 1 |
| Swinging arm | 08256-00 | 1 |

P2220705 Refraction index of CO₂ with the Michelson interferometer



Michelson's setup for interference.

Principle

Light is caused to interfere by means of a beam splitter and two mirrors according to Michelson's set up. Substituting the air in a measurement cuvette located in one of the interferometer arms by CO₂ gas allows to determine the index of refraction of CO₂.

Task

A Michelson Interferometer is set up and adjusted so that interference rings can be observed. CO₂ gas is filled into a measurement cuvette that was filled before with air. From changes in the interference pattern the difference of the refraction index between air and CO₂ is determined.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Index of refraction
- Light velocity
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Coherence

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Michelson interferometer | 08557-00 | 1 |
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| xy shifting device | 08714-00 | 2 |
| Pin hole 30 micron | 08743-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Refraction index of air and CO₂ with the Michelson interferometer

P2220700

Michelson interferometer



Function and Application

To measure light wavelengths and refractivity of liquids and gases.

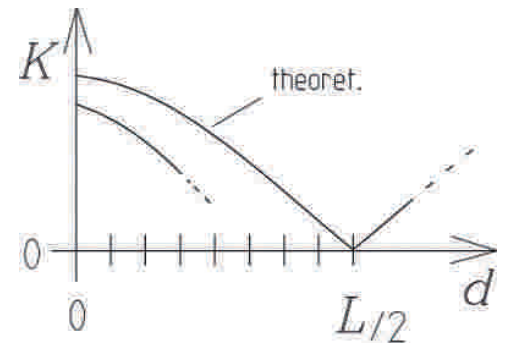
Equipment and technical data

- Metalbase-plate 120 x 120 mm with removable holding stem and with adjustable surface mirrors 30 x30 mm
- Two polarising filters and micrometer
- Fine shoots to the tilt adjustment of fixed mirror
- Bracket for additional required cell for investigation of gases

08557-00

Michelson interferometer - High Resolution

P2220900



Experimentally determined contrast function in comparison to the theoretical contrast function K of a 2-mode laser.

Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. While moving one of the mirrors, the alteration in the interference pattern is observed and the wavelength of the laser light determined.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Michelson interferometer using separate components.
2. The interferometer is used to determine the wavelength of the laser light.
3. The contrast function K is qualitatively recorded in order to determine the coherence length with it.

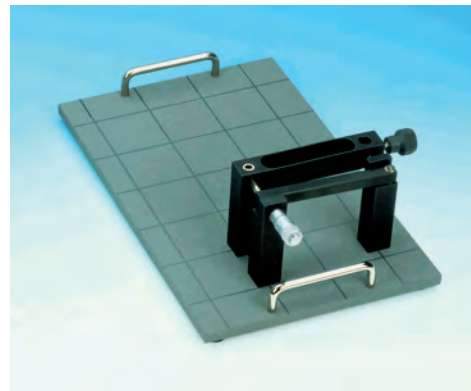
What you can learn about

- Interference; Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light; Phase
- Virtual light source

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Interferometerplate w prec.drive | 08715-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Beam splitter 1/1, non polarizing | 08741-00 | 1 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 4 |

Interferometer w. prec.drive



Function and Applications

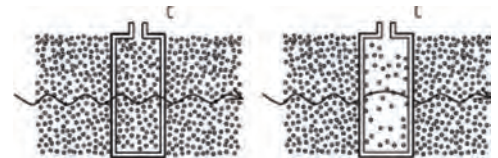
For precise and reproducible linear shift of optical components e.g. in interferometer set ups.

Equipment and technical data

- Suppression of tilting effects due to traverse construction.
- Wavelength adjustment through lever device with micrometer screw.
- Stiff steel base plate with NEXTEL®-Plastic coating.
- Set up on base plate.
- Shift path: max. 0.25 mm.
- Resolution: 500 nm.
- Dimensions (mm): 320 × 200 × 14.
- Mass: 5 kg.

08715-00

P2221100 Refraction index of air with the Mach-Zehnder interferometer with optical base plate



Schematic representation of the cell with normal pressure (a) and nearly absolute vacuum (b).

Principle

Light is brought to interference by two mirrors and two beam splitters in the Mach-Zehnder arrangement. By changing the pressure in a measuring cell located in the beam path, one can deduce the refraction index of air.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Mach-Zehnder interferometer using individual optical components.
2. Measurement of the refraction index n of air by lowering the air pressure in a measuring cell.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase
- Virtual light source

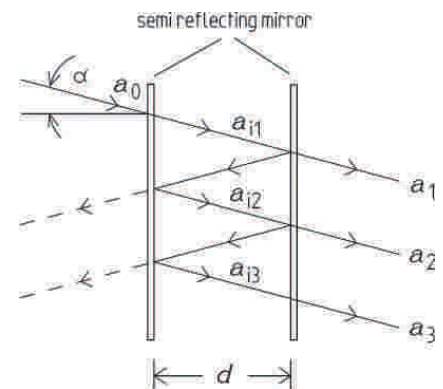
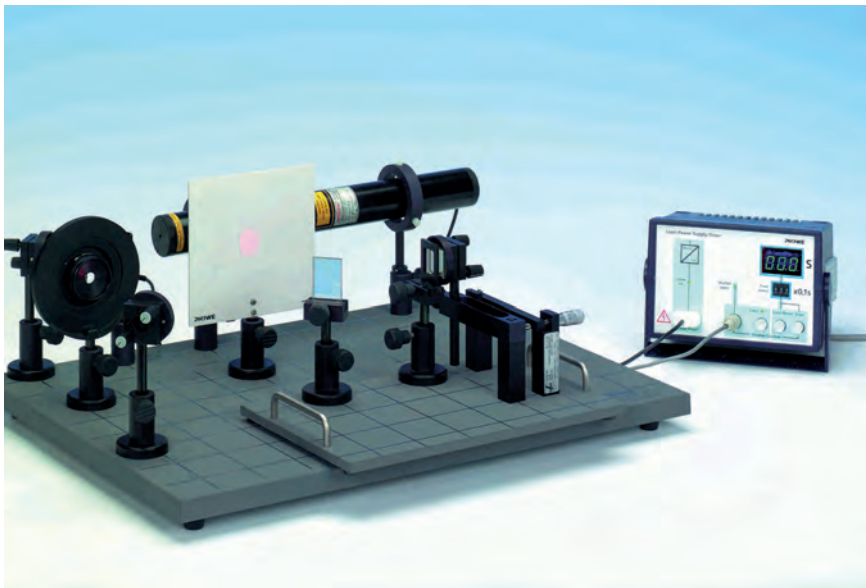
Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| xy shifting device | 08714-00 | 2 |
| Pin hole 30 micron | 08743-00 | 1 |
| Beam splitter 1/1, non polarizing | 08741-00 | 2 |



Fabry-Perot interferometer - determination of the wavelength of laser light

P2221205



Multibeam interferometer after Fabry and Perot. Illustration of the principle for deriving the individual amplitudes.

Principle

Two mirrors are assembled to form a Fabry-Perot interferometer. Using them, the multibeam interference of a laser's light beam is investigated. By moving one of the mirrors, the change in the interference pattern is studied and the wavelength of the laser's light determined.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Fabry-Perot interferometer using separate optical components.
2. The interferometer is used to determine the wavelength of the laser light.

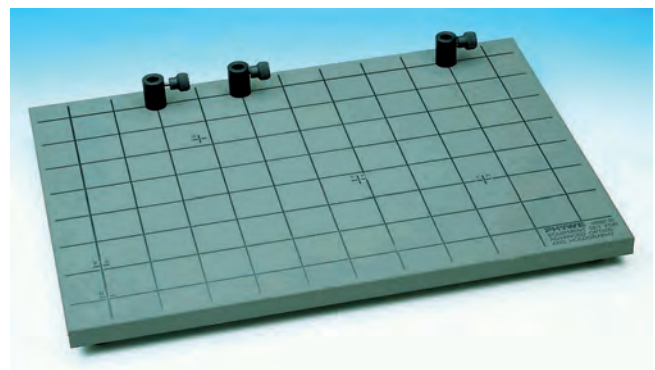
What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Interferometerplate w prec.drive | 08715-00 | 1 |
| Beam splitter T=30,R=70, w.holder | 08741-01 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Beam splitter 1/1,non polarizing | 08741-00 | 1 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 3 |

Optical base plate with rubberfeet



Function and Applications

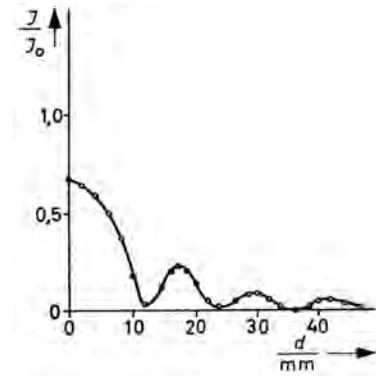
For setting up magnetically adhering optical components.

Equipment and technical data

- Rigid and vibration-damped working base made of steel plate.
- With corrosion protection, NEXTEL® plastic coating and imprinted grid (5×5) cm.
- Three fixed adapter sleeves for laser and laser shutter.
- With rubber feet for non-slip working.
- Base plate size (mm): 590 × 430 × 24
- Mass: 7 kg

08700-00

P2230205 Diffraction of light at a slit and at an edge



Intensity distribution for diffraction through a slit as a function of the location along a straight line running parallel to the plane of the slit, normalised according to intensity I_0 without slit.

Principle

Monochromatic light is incident on a slit or an edge. The intensity distribution of the diffraction pattern is determined.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the width of a given slit.
2. Measurement of the intensity distribution of the diffraction pattern of the slit and of the edge.

What you can learn about

- Intensity
- Fresnel integrals
- Fraunhofer diffraction

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Slit, adjust. f. opt. base plt. | 08727-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Voltmeter, 0.3-300VDC, 10-300VAC / | 07035-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

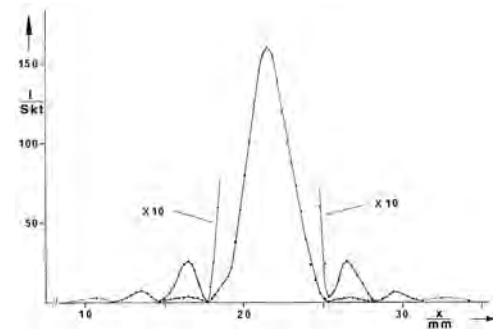
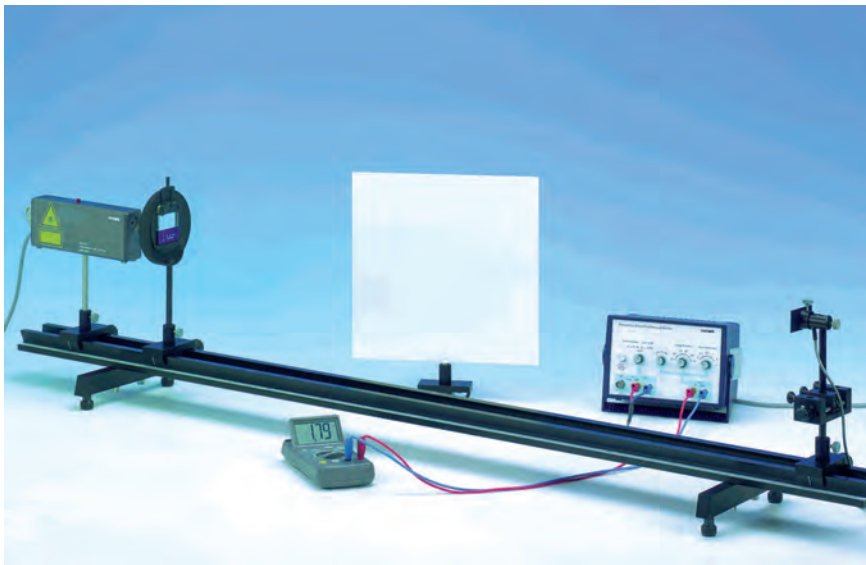
Diffraction of light at a slit and an edge

P2230200



Intensity of diffractions due to pin hole diaphragms and circular obstacles

P2230300



Diffraction intensity I vs position x of the photo diode, using a diaphragm with $D_1 = 0.25$ mm.

Principle

Pin hole diaphragms and circular obstacles are illuminated with laser light. The resulting intensity distributions due to diffraction are measured by means of a photo diode.

Tasks

1. The complete intensity distribution of the diffraction pattern of a pin hole diaphragm ($D_1 = 0.25$ mm) is determined by means of a sliding photo diode. The diffraction peak intensities are compared with the theoretical values. The diameter of the pin hole diaphragm is determined from the diffraction angles of peaks and minima.
2. The positions and intensities of minima and peaks of a second pin hole diaphragm ($D_2 = 0.5$ mm) are determined. The diffraction peak intensities are compared with the theoretical values. The diameter of the pin hole diaphragm is determined.
3. The positions of minima and peaks of the diffraction patterns of two complementary circular obstacles ($D^*1 = 0.25$ mm and $D^*2 = 0.5$ mm) are determined. Results are discussed in terms of Babinet's Theorem.

What you can learn about

- Huygens principle
- Interference
- Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction
- Fresnel's zone construction
- Coherence
- Laser
- Airy disk
- Airy ring- Poisson's spot
- Babinet's theorem
- Bessel function
- Resolution of optical instruments

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Si-Photodetector with Amplifier | 08735-00 | 1 |
| Screen, with diffracting elements | 08577-02 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Control Unit for Si-Photodetector | 08735-99 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1500mm | 08281-00 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 1 |

Si-Photodetector with Amplifier

Function and Applications

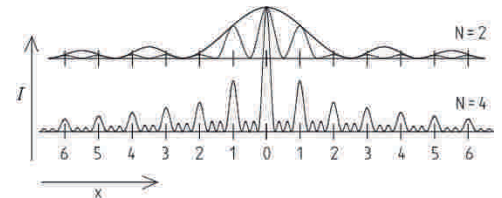
Silicon diode with high signal-to-noise ratio for photometric measurements where there is a high degree of interference.

Equipment and technical data

- Movable holder for diode on round mounting rod with lens for incoming light
- Removable slot filter
- 1.5/m lead with diode plug for connecting to the required control unit
- Spectral range 390 nm...1150 nm
- Maximum sensitivity 900 nm
- Voltage when dark 0.75 mV
- Sensitivity (900 nm) 860 mV/ μ W/cm²
- Band width 65 kHz
- Slot filter \varnothing 0.3 mm
- Mounting rod ℓ 110 mm, diam.=10 mm

08735-00

P2230405 Diffraction of light through a double slit or by a grid with optical base plate



Qualitative intensity distribution of diffraction through 2 and 4 slits, the distance x being normalised to l/s . The intensity distribution of the simple slit has been represented with exaggerated height to give a clearer view.

Principle

The coherent monochromatic light of a laser is directed to a diaphragm with a varying number of slits. The resulting interference patterns are studied using a photoelement.

Tasks

- The intensity distribution of diffraction patterns formed by multiple slits is measured using a photoelement.
- The dependence of this distribution from the slit widths, the number of slits and the grid constant is investigated.
- The obtained curves are compared to the theoretical values.

What you can learn about

- Fraunhofer diffraction; Huygens' principle; Interference; Coherence

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder f.opt.base plt. | 08724-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Diffraction intensity due to multiple slits and grids

P2230400

He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder



Function and Applications

He/Ne laser with fixed connection cable with HV jack for laser power pack.

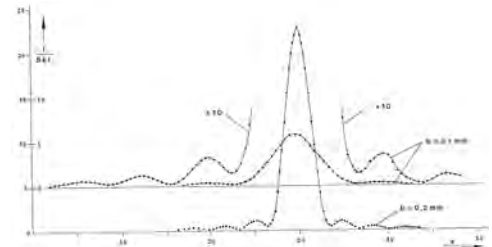
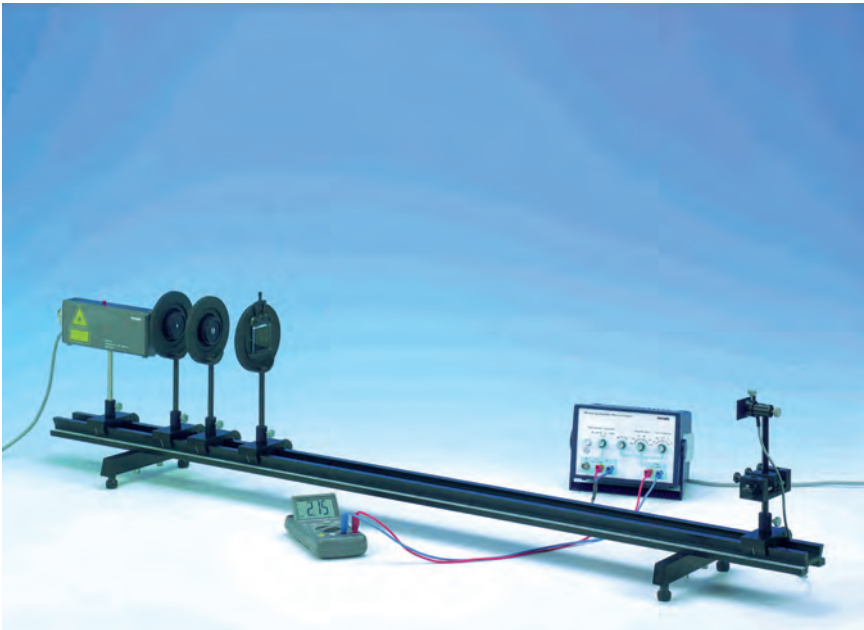
Equipment and technical data

- Wave length 632.8 nm
- Modes TEM₀₀
- Degree of polarisation 1:500
- Beam diameter 0.81 mm
- Beam divergence 1 mrad
- Max. power drift max. 2.5%/ 8 h
- Service life ca. 15000 h
- Coaxial cylinder casing $\varnothing = 44.2\text{mm}$, $l = 400\text{ mm}$
- Incl. 2 holders with three-point bearing and 2 setting collars

08701-00

Diffraction intensity at slit and double slit systems

P2230500



Diffraction intensity I as a function of location x for the single slit $b_1 = 0.1$ mm and $b_2 = 0.2$ mm. The x axis of the graph for $b_1 = 0.1$ mm is shifted upwards. The intensity of the areas next to the central peak is represented enlarged by a factor of 10. (Distance between slit and photodiode $L = 107$ cm; $\lambda = 632.8$ nm).

Principle

Slit and double slit systems are illuminated with laser light. The corresponding diffraction patterns are measured by means of a photodiode which can be shifted, as a function of location and intensity.

Tasks

1. Determination of the intensity distribution of the diffraction patterns due to two slits of different widths. The corresponding width of the slit is determined by means of the relative positions of intensity values of the extremes. Furthermore, intensity relations of the peaks are evaluated.
2. Determination of location and intensity of the extreme values of the diffraction patterns due to two double slits with the same widths, but different distances between the slits. Widths of slits and distances between the slits must be determined as well as the intensity relations of the peaks.

What you can learn about

- Huygens principle; Interference; Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; Coherence; Laser

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Si-Photodetector with Amplifier | 08735-00 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Control Unit for Si-Photodetector | 08735-99 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1500mm | 08281-00 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |

Si-Photodetector with Amplifier**Function and Applications**

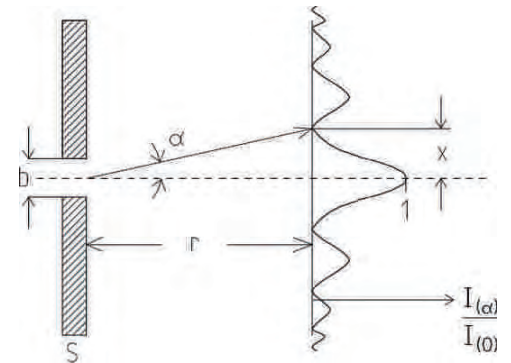
Silicon diode with high signal-to-noise ratio for photometric measurements where there is a high degree of interference.

Equipment and technical data

- Movable holder for diode on round mounting rod with lens for incoming light, Removable slot filter
- 1.5/m lead with diode plug for connecting to the required control unit, Spectral range 390 nm...1150 nm, Maximum sensitivity 900 nm
- Voltage when dark 0.75 mV, Sensitivity (900 nm) 860 mV/ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, Band width 65 kHz, Slot filter $d = 0.3$ mm, Mounting rod $l = 110$ mm, diam. = 10 mm

08735-00

P2230605 Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a wire - Babinet's theorem



Principle of set up for diffraction through a slit and qualitative distribution on intensities in the detector plane LD.

Principle

Babinet's Principle states that the diffraction pattern for an aperture is the same as the pattern for an opaque object of the same shape illuminated in the same manner. That is the pattern produced by a diffracting opening of arbitrary shape is the same as a conjugate of the opening would produce.

Task

Babinet's theorem is verified by the diffraction pattern of monochromatic light directed through a slit and an opaque stripe complementary to the latter. The experiment is also performed with a circular aperture and an opaque obstacle conjugate to this opening.

What you can learn about

- Fraunhofer interference
- Huygens' principle
- Multiple beam interference
- Babinet's theorem
- Coherence

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Screen, with diffracting elements | 08577-02 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a wire - Babinet's theorem

P2230600

Related Article

Function and Applications

Universal measuring amplifier for amplification of AC and DC voltages. Suitable for practical exercises.

Equipment and technical data

input impedance:

Electrometer: > 10 (13) Ohm

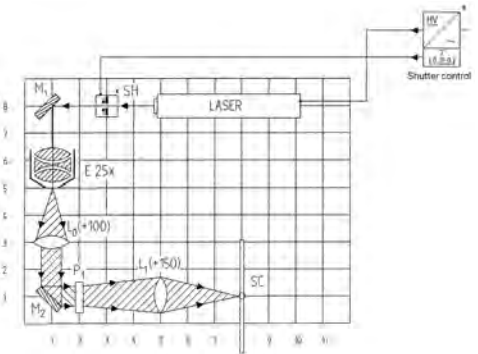
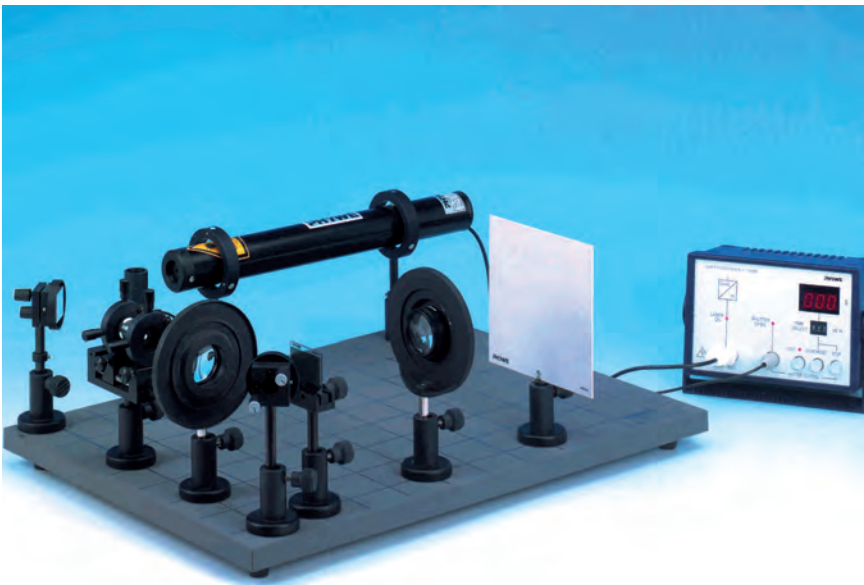
Low drift: 10 kOhm

- input voltage: -10 to + 10 V
- output voltage: -10 to + 10 V

**Universal measuring amplifier
13626-93**

Fourier optics - 2f arrangement

P2261100



Experimental setup for the fundamental principles of Fourier optic (2f setup).

Principle

The electric field distribution of light in a specific plane (object plane) is Fourier transformed into the $2f$ configuration.

Task

Investigation of the Fourier transform by a convex lens for different diffraction objects in a $2f$ setup.

What you can learn about

- Fourier transform
- Lenses
- Fraunhofer diffraction
- Index of refraction
- Huygens' principle

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Screen, with diffracting elements | 08577-02 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| xy shifting device | 08714-00 | 2 |
| Pin hole 30 micron | 08743-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Fourier optics - 4f arrangement - filtering and reconstruction

P2261200

Quantum eraser

P2220800



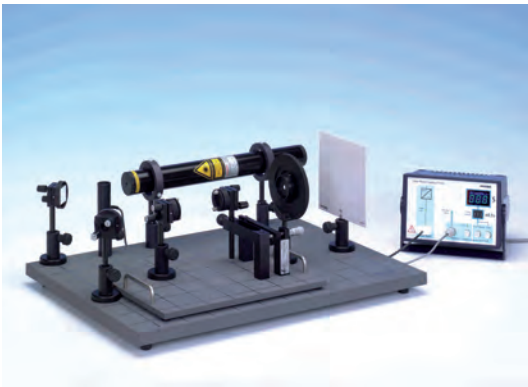
Principle

A Mach-Zehnder-interferometer is illuminated with a laser beam. Circular interference fringes appear on the screens behind the interferometer. If polarisation filters with opposite polarisation planes are placed in the two interferometer paths the interference patterns disappear. Placing another polariser before one of the screens causes the pattern to reappear. Electromagnetic radiation can be described both in terms of propagating waves, as well as particles (photons). The experiment illustrates this duality by showing how interference patterns can be explained on the basis of both classical wave mechanics and quantum physics.

For more details refer to pages 180, 300.

Fabry-Perot interferometer - optical resonator modes

P2221206



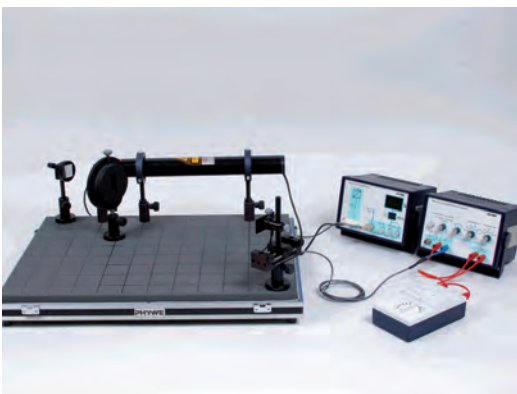
Principle

Two mirrors are assembled to form a Fabry-Perot Interferometer. Using them, the multibeam interference of a laser's light beam is investigated. On moving one of the mirrors, the change in the intensity distribution of the interference pattern is studied. This is a qualitative experiment, to study the shape of different laser-modes and compare it with some photos given in this description.

For more details refer to page 293.

Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle

P2230105



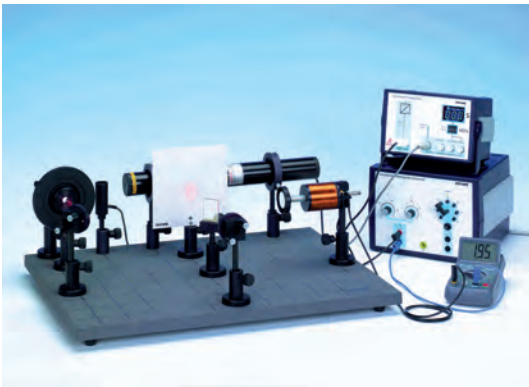
Principle

The intensity distribution in the Fraunhofer diffraction pattern of a slit is measured. Measurement results are evaluated both in the wave representation through comparison with Kirchhoff's diffraction formula and in the photon representation, in order to verify Heisenberg's uncertainty principle.

For more details refer to page 181.

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer

P2430800



Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

For more details refer to pages 146, 208.

Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations

P2541301



Principle

The spectra of the X-rays that are reflected with various different orientations by NaCl monocrystals are analysed. The associated interplanar spacings are determined based on the Bragg angles of the characteristic lines.

For more details refer to pages 214, 289.

X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method

P2541601

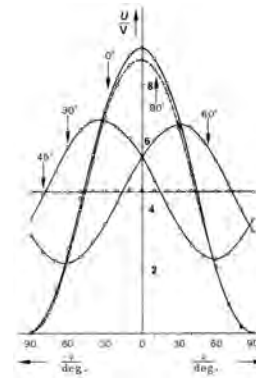


Principle

Laue diagrams are produced when monocrystals are irradiated with polychromatic X-rays. This method is primarily used for the determination of crystal symmetries and the orientation of crystals. When a LiF monocrystal is irradiated with polychromatic X-rays, a characteristic diffraction pattern results. This pattern is photographed and then evaluated.

For more details refer to pages 216, 277.

P2250105 Polarisation through quarter-wave plates



Intensity distribution of polarised light for different angles of the $\lambda/4$ plate, as a function of the analyser position.

Principle

Monochromatic light impinges on amica plate, perpenicularly to its optical axis. If the thickness of the plate is adequate ($\lambda/4$ plate), a phase shift of 90° occurs between the ordinary and the extraordinary beam when the latter leaves the crystal. The polarisation of exiting light is examined for different angles between the optical axis of the $\lambda/4$ plate and the direction of polarisation of incident light.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the intensity of linearly polarised light as a function of the analyser's position (Malus' law).
2. Measurement of the light intensity behind the analyser as a function of the angle between the optical axis of the $\lambda/4$ plate and the analyser.
3. Carrying out experiment (2) with two successive $\lambda/4$ plates.

What you can learn about

- Linearly, circularly an elliptically polarised light
- Polarizer
- Analyser
- Malus' law
- Plane of polarisation
- Double refraction
- Optical axis
- Ordinary and extraordinary beam

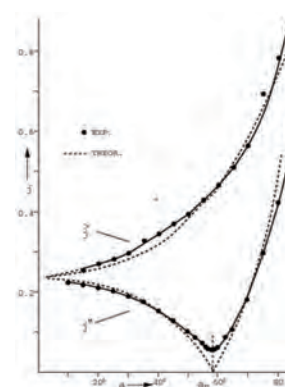
Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder f.opt.base plt. | 08724-00 | 2 |
| Polarizing filter f.opt.base pl. | 08730-00 | 2 |



Fresnel's law - theory of reflection

P2250305



Measurement results.

Principle

Plane-polarized light is reflected at a glass surface. Both the rotation of the plane of polarization and the intensity of the reflected light are to be determined and compared with Fresnel's formulae for reflection.

Tasks

1. The reflection coefficients for light polarized perpendicular and parallel to the plane of incidence are to be determined as a function of the angle of incidence and plotted graphically.
2. The refractive index of the flint glass prism is to be found.
3. The reflection coefficients are to be calculated using Fresnel's formulae and compared with the measured curves.
4. The reflection factor for the flint glass prism is to be calculated.
5. The rotation of the polarization plane for plane polarized light when reflected is to be determined as a function of the angle of incidence and presented graphically. It is then to be compared with values calculated using Fresnel's formulae.

What you can learn about

- Electromagnetic theory of light
- Reflection coefficient, Reflection factor
- Brewster's law
- Law of refraction
- Polarization, Polarization level

Main articles

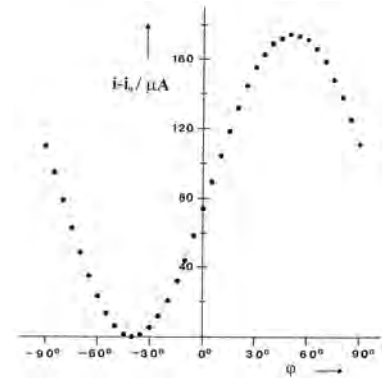
| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Prism, 60 degrees, h.36.4mm,flint | 08237-00 | 1 |
| Rot. guide rail w. angular scale | 08717-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base pl. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Polarizing filter f.opt.base pl. | 08730-00 | 2 |

Universal measuring amplifier**Function and Applications**

Universal measuring amplifier for amplification of AC and DC voltages. Suitable for practical exercises.

13626-93

P2250400 Malus' law



Corrected photo cell current as a function of the angular position of the polarization plane of the analyzer.

Principle

Linear polarised light passes through a polarization filter. Transmitted light intensity is determined as a function of the angular position of the polarisation filter.

Tasks

1. The plane of polarisation of a linear polarised laser beam is to be determined.
2. The intensity of the light transmitted by the polarisation filter is to be determined as a function of the angular position of the filter.
3. Malus' law must be verified.

What you can learn about

- Electric theory of light
- Polarisation
- Polariser
- Analyser
- Brewster's law
- Malus' law

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08181-93 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile bench l = 60 cm | 08283-00 | 1 |
| Polarising filter, on stem | 08610-00 | 1 |
| DMM, auto range, NiCr-Ni thermocouple | 07123-00 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 3 |
| Base for optical bench, adjustable | 08284-00 | 2 |

Optical profile bench l = 60 cm



Function and Applications

Profile bench with bore holes on the rear side for mounting adjustable bases. In connection with turning knuckle (08285-00) usable to elbow or extend optical benches.

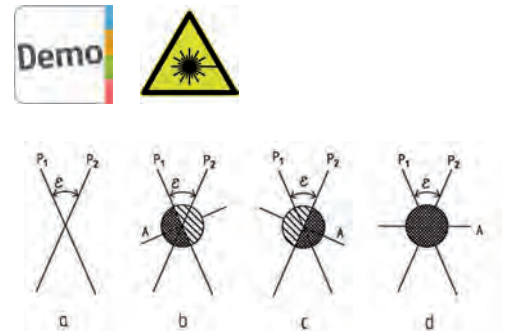
Equipment and technical data

- Width: 81 mm.
- Height: 32 mm.
- Length: 600 mm.

08283-00

Polarimetry with optical base plate

P2250505



Working principle of the half shadow polarimeter.

Principle

Optically active substances cause very slight rotations of the light polarisation plan, which the method of crossed polarisation filters is not strong enough to measure. With this method, the direction of polarisation of the analyser is perpendicular to that of the polarizer. If an optically active substance is placed between them, the polarisation direction of the analyser must be corrected by the corresponding angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation in order to obtain an intensity minimum again. A stronger adjustment possibility for the determination of the angle is given with the half shadow polarimeter, used in this experiment to measure the angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation caused by glucose-water solutions of different concentrations.

Task

Determine the angle of rotation for sugar solutions of different concentrations.

What you can learn about

- Lippich polariser
- Malus' law

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 0 |
| Pol.filter halfshade f.opt.b.pl. | 08730-01 | 1 |
| Polarizing filter f.opt.base pl. | 08730-00 | 2 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 1 |
| Surface mirror 30 x 30 mm | 08711-01 | 1 |
| Holder,dir.vis. prism,opt.b.pl. | 08726-00 | 1 |

Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC**Function and Applications**

Linearly polarised light source, very short design.

Benefits

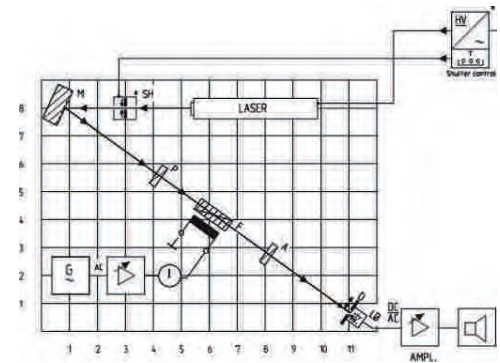
- Welded glass tube assures a very long lifetime > 18 000 operating hours, Key switch and integrated greyfilter to reduce radiation power to 0.2 mW. Screw-in release to activate the grey filter.
- Anodised aluminium casing with integrated mains power supply, screw in holding stem, signal light and required warnings printed on both sides. Fixed mains connecting cable 140 cm.

Equipment and technical data

- Wavelength 632.8 nm, optical output power without filter 1.0 mW, with filter 0.2 mW
- beam diameter 0.5 mm, beam divergence < 2 mrad.
- minimum polarisation 500:1, max drift over 8 hours $\pm 2.5\%$
- oscillating mode TEM₀₀, lifetime > 18000 h
- power requirements 35 VA, connecting voltage 230 V, 50.60 Hz

08180-93

P2260106 Faraday effect with optical base plate



Experimental set up.

Principle

When the Faraday Effect was discovered in 1845 it was the first experiment that elucidated the relation of light and electromagnetism. If linearly polarized light passes through a region with magnetic field the angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation is altered. This alteration appears to be a linear function of both the average magnetic flow density and the distance that the wave covers in the magnetic field. The factor of proportionality is a medium-specific constant and is called Verdet's constant.

Task

Investigate the Faraday effect qualitatively through observation of the electro optical modulation of the polarised laser light with frequencies in the acoustic range.

What you can learn about

- Interaction of electromagnetic fields
- Electromagnetism
- Polarisation
- Verdet's constant
- Malus' law
- Electronic oscillation

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Faraday modulator f.opt.base pl. | 08733-00 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker, 8 Ohm/5 kOhm | 13765-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Faraday effect

P2260100

Faraday modulator f.opt.base pl.



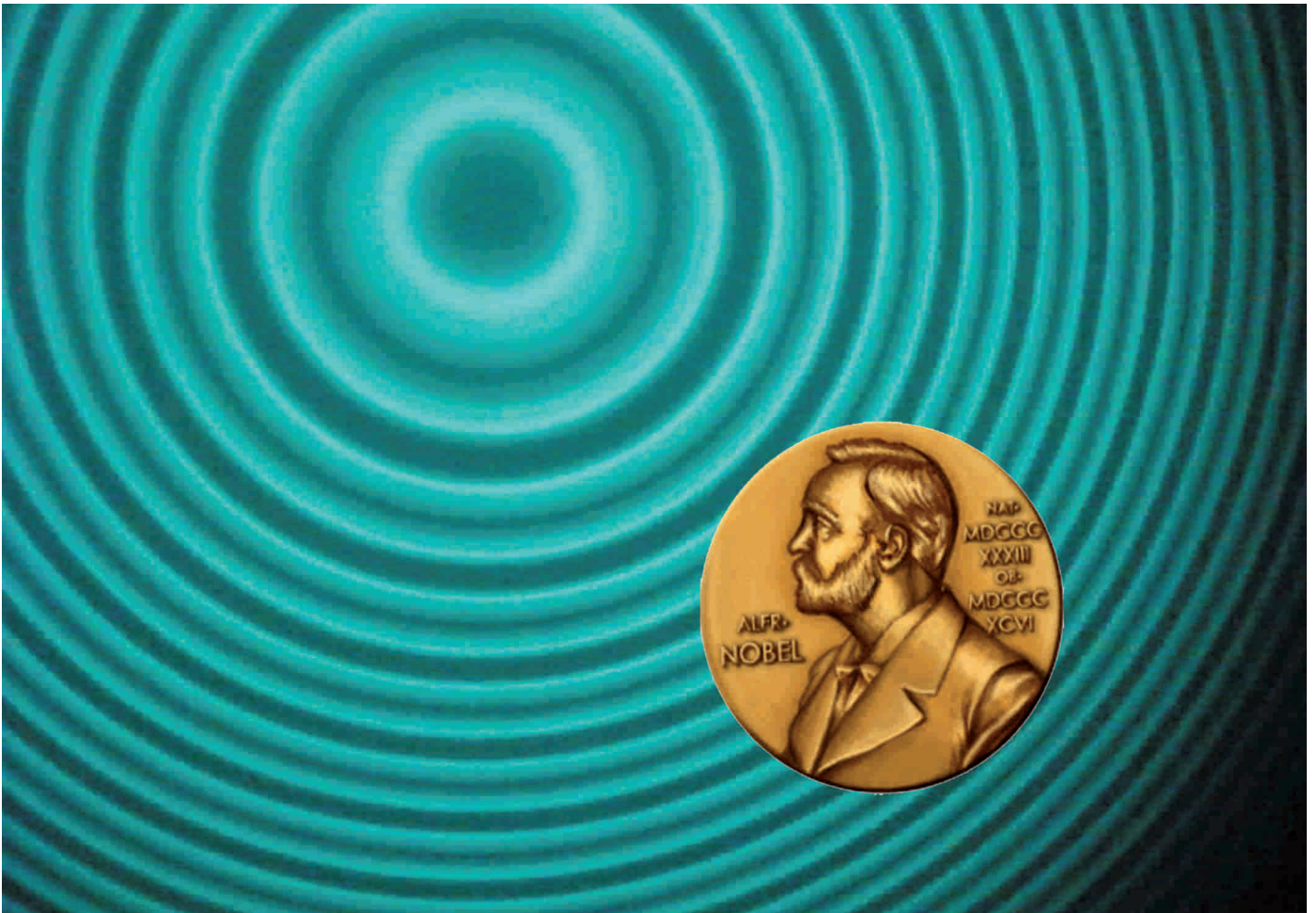
Function and Applications

Copper coil on temperature-stable aluminium winder with insert for holding glass rods (SF58) for Faraday effect.

Equipment and technical data

- With round stem, clamp screws and fixed connection cable = 1m with 4-mm jacks
- Number of windings 1200
- Inductivity 6.3 mH
- Ohm's resistance 4 Ω
- Internal diameter 14 mm
- Max. current 5 A (1 min)

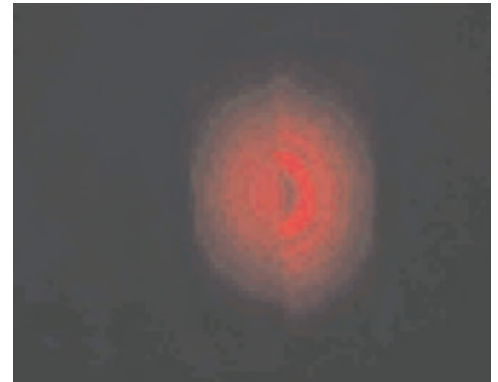
08733-00



Quantum Physics

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 8.1 | Quantum eraser | 180 |
| 8.2 | Heisenberg's uncertainty principle | 181 |
| 8.3 | Millikan experiment | 182 |
| 8.4 | Specific charge of the electron | 183 |
| 8.5 | Franck-Hertz experiment | 184 |
| 8.6 | Planck's "quantum of action" and photoelectric effect | 186 |
| 8.7 | Stern-Gerlach experiment | 187 |
| 8.8 | Zeeman effect | 188 |
| 8.9 | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR, MRT) - Electron spin resonance (ESR) | 190 |
| 8.10 | Electron diffraction | 193 |
| 8.11 | Compton effect | 194 |
| 8.12 | Duane-Hunt displacement law | 196 |

P2220800 Quantum eraser



Pattern seen on the screen when blocking half of the beam.

Principle

A Mach-Zehnder-interferometer is illuminated with a laser beam. Circular interference fringes appear on the screens behind the interferometer. If polarisation filters with opposite polarisation planes are placed in the two interferometer paths the interference patterns disappear. Placing another polariser before one of the screens causes the pattern to reappear. Electromagnetic radiation can be described both in terms of propagating waves, as well as particles (photons). The experiment illustrates this duality by showing how interference patterns can be explained on the basis of both classical wave mechanics and quantum physics.

Tasks

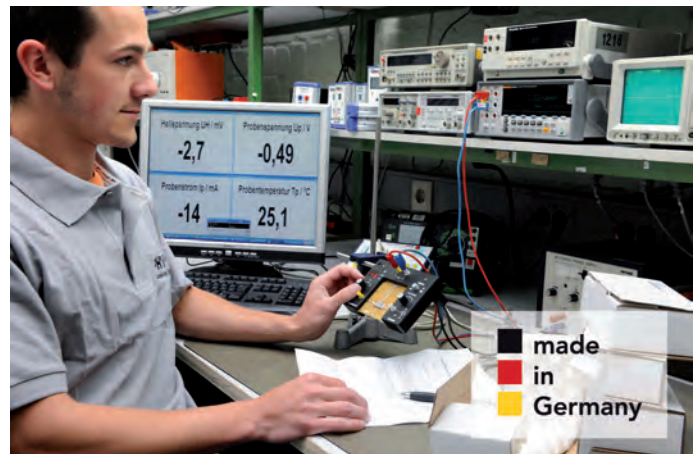
1. Set up the experiment and observe the interference pattern on the screen.
2. Change the polarisation of the beams with the PF1 and PF2 polarisers and observe the influence on the interference pattern.
3. Use the third polariser PF3 to cancel the polarisation of the light in the two beams and observe the reappearance of the interference pattern.

What you can learn about

- Wave-particle duality
- Wave interference
- Quantum mechanics

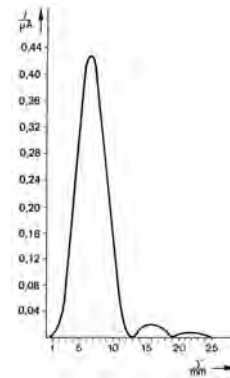
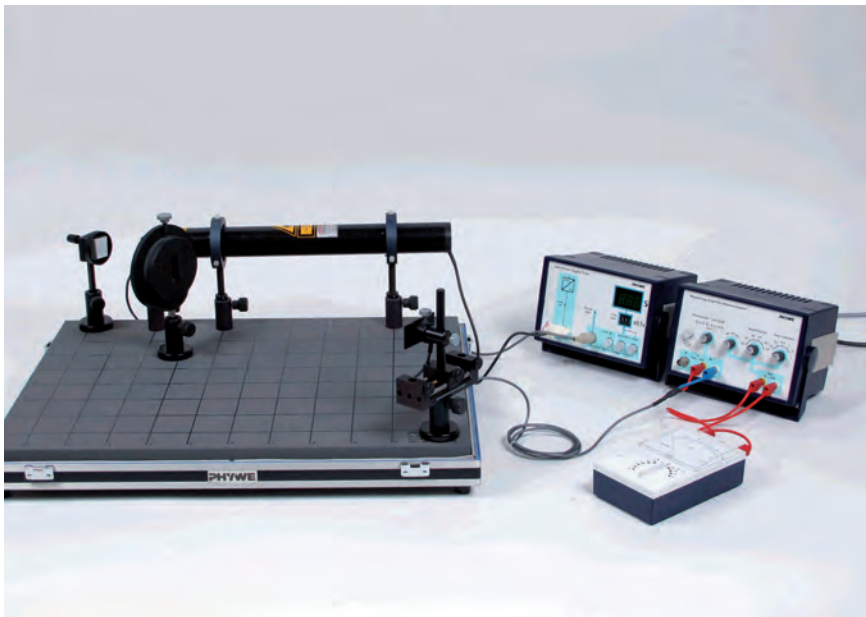
Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate in covering case | 08700-01 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder for optical base plate | 08724-00 | 1 |
| Polarizing filter for optical base plate | 08730-00 | 3 |
| Polarization specimen, mica | 08664-00 | 1 |
| Beam splitter 1/1, non polarizing | 08741-00 | 2 |
| Surface mirror 30 x 30 mm | 08711-01 | 4 |



Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle

P2230105



Intensity distribution of the diffraction pattern of a 0.05 mm wide slit, at a distance of 490 mm.

Principle

The intensity distribution in the Fraunhofer diffraction pattern of a slit is measured. Measurement results are evaluated both in the wave representation through comparison with Kirchhoff's diffraction formula and in the photon representation, in order to verify Heisenberg's uncertainty principle.

Tasks

1. The intensity distribution of the Fraunhofer diffraction pattern due to a simple slit is measured. The amplitudes of the peaks and of the minima are calculated according to Kirchhoff's diffraction formula and compared to measured values.
2. Momentum uncertainty is calculated with the assistance of the diffraction patterns of simple slits of different widths, and Heisenberg's uncertainty relation is verified.

What you can learn about

- Diffraction; Sharpness
- Kirchhoff's diffraction
- Formula; Measurement precision
- Local uncertainty; Impulse uncertainty
- Wave-matter duality; De Broglie's relation

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Diaphragm holder f.opt.base plt. | 08724-00 | 1 |
| Voltmeter,0.3-300VDC,10-300VAC / | 07035-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Diffraction at a slit and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle

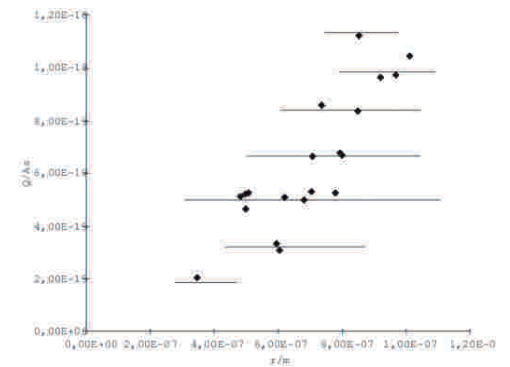
P2230100



Werner Heisenberg

1932, Nobel Prize in Physics

P2510100 Elementary charge and Millikan experiment



Measurements on various droplets for determining the elementary charge by the Millikan method.

Principle

Charged oil droplets subjected to an electric field and to gravity between the plates of a capacitor are accelerated by application of a voltage. The elementary charge is determined from the velocities in the direction of gravity and in the opposite direction.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the rise and fall times of oil droplets with various charges at different voltages.
2. Determination of the radii and the charge of the droplets.

What you can learn about

- Electric field
- Viscosity
- Stokes' law
- Droplet method
- Electron charge

Main articles

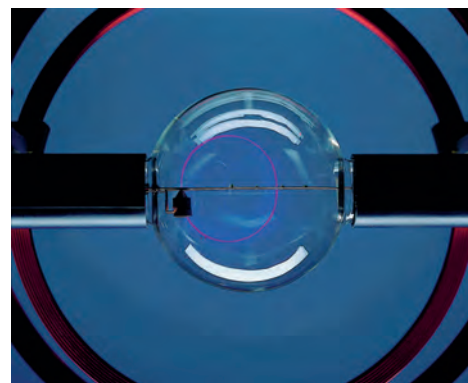
| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Millikan apparatus | 09070-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |
| Multi-range meter w.overl.prot. | 07021-01 | 1 |
| Polarity Switch for Millikan Apparatus | 06034-07 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Stop watch, interruption type | 03076-01 | 2 |
| Stand tube | 02060-00 | 1 |



Robert A. Millikan
1923, Nobel Prize in Physics

Specific charge of the electron e/m

P2510200



Detail of experimental setup.

Principle

Electrons are accelerated in an electric field and enter a magnetic field at right angles to the direction of motion. The specific charge of the electron is determined from the accelerating voltage, the magnetic field strength and the radius of the electron orbit.

Task

Determination of the specific charge of the electron (e/m_0) from the path of an electron beam in crossed electric and magnetic fields of variable strength.

What you can learn about

- Cathode rays
- Lorentz force
- Electron in crossed fields
- Electron mass
- Electron charge

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| Narrow beam tube | 06959-00 | 1 |
| Helmholtz coils, one pair | 06960-00 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| e/m - Observation Chamber | 06959-01 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |

In Cooperation with:

National University of Science and Technology

"MISIS" in Moscow, Russia

 e/m - Observation chamber**Function and Applications**

Observation chamber for covering the e/m experiment (Helmholtz coils and narrow beam tube).

Benefits

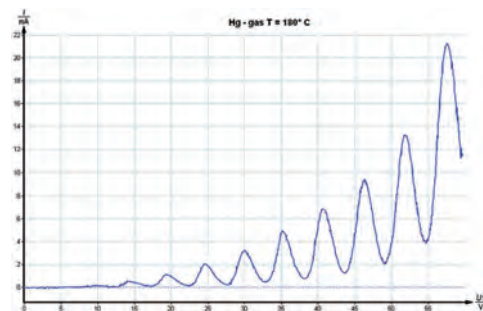
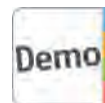
- parallax-free measuring of turning radii of electrons
- measuring of any turning radii of electrons, operation under normal lightning conditions, protection of the narrow beam tube due to less intensities required

Equipment and Technical data

- Covering box out of hard paper with observation window and connection openings; Dimensions LxWxH (mm): 550x310x470; Mirror with scale

06959-01

P2510311 Franck-Hertz experiment with a Hg-tube



Example of a Franck-Hertz curve for Hg-gas at $T = 180\text{ °C}$.

Principle

Electrons are accelerated in a tube filled with mercury vapour. The excitation energy of mercury is determined from the distance between the equidistant minima of the electron current in a variable opposing electric field.

Tasks

1. Record the countercurrent strength I in a Franck-Hertz tube as a function of the anode voltage U .
2. Determine the excitation energy E from the positions of the current strength minima or maxima by difference formation.

What you can learn about

- Energy quantum
- Electron collision
- Excitation energy



James Franck

1925, Nobel Prize in Physics



Gustav Hertz

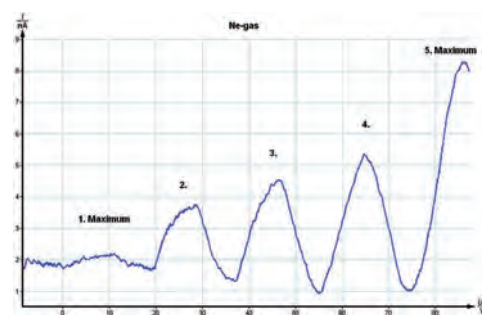
1925, Nobel Prize in Physics

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Franck-Hertz control unit | 09105-99 | 1 |
| Franck-Hertz Hg-tube on plate | 09105-10 | 1 |
| Franck-Hertz oven for Hg-tube | 09105-93 | 1 |
| Thermocouple NiCr-Ni, sheathed | 13615-01 | 1 |
| Connecting cord for Franck-Hertz Hg-tube | 09105-30 | 1 |
| Software Measure Franck-Hertz experiment | 14522-61 | 1 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 750 mm | 07542-11 | 1 |

Franck-Hertz experiment with a Ne-tube

P2510315



Example of a Franck-Hertz curve for Ne-gas.

Principle

Electrons are accelerated in a tube filled with neon vapour. The excitation energy of neon is determined from the distance between the equidistant minima of the electron current in a variable opposing electric field.

Tasks

1. Record the counter current strength I in a Franck-Hertz tube as a function of the anode voltage U .
2. Determine the excitation energy E from the positions of the current strength minima or maxima by difference formation.

What you can learn about

- Energy quantum
- Quantum leap
- Electron collision
- Excitation energy

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Franck-Hertz control unit | 09105-99 | 1 |
| Franck-Hertz Ne-tube w. housing | 09105-40 | 1 |
| Connect.cord f.Franck-H. Ne-tube | 09105-50 | 1 |
| Software Measure Franck-Hertz experiment | 14522-61 | 1 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 750 mm | 07542-11 | 1 |
| Data cable, plug/ socket, 9 pole | 14602-00 | 1 |

Franck-Hertz control unit

Function and Applications

Compact operating unit for Franck-Hertz-experiment to be used with Hg- and Ne-tubes. In 1913/14 James Franck and Gustav Hertz approved Bohr's model of atoms with this experiment (Nobel Prize: 1925).

Benefits

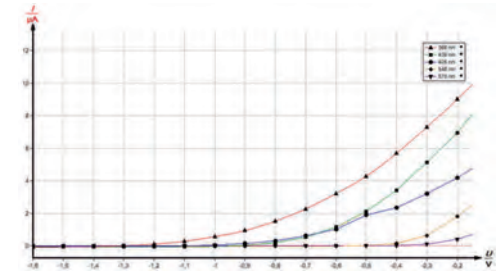
- Automatic detection of tube type and automatic limitation of tube parameter.
- Examination by direct reading of displayed values, xyt-recorder, oscilloscope or PC.
- From the recorded anode current as a function of acceleration voltage the excitation energy of the atoms can be determined.

Equipment and technical data

- Heating voltage (const.): $6.5 \pm 0,5$ V, Acceleration voltage: 0...99 V, Counter voltage: 0...12 V, Emission voltage: 0...6 V
- Heater voltage: 0...10 V, Resolution (all voltages): 0,1 V
- Heater current: 400 mA, Heater temperature: 0...999°C
- Anode current: 0...50 nA, Output 4 mm-sockets:
- Acceleration voltage: 0...10 V(10 V ~ 100 V)
- Voltage β anode current: 0...10 V(10 V ~ 50 nA)
- Data output: RS232 SubD-socket, Display: 20 mm 7-segment LED
- 4 operation modes: manually, automatic ramp, saw tooth (oscilloscope) and PC-control.
- Power control for heater with safety socket (600 W) and type K socket for thermocouples.
- Socket for 5-pole connection cable for Hg/Ne-tube.

09105-99

P2510402 Planck's "quantum of action" and photoelectric effect(line separation by interference filters)



Photoelectric current intensity I as a function of the bias voltage at different frequencies of the irradiated light.

Principle

A photocell is illuminated with monochromatic light of different wavelengths from a filament lamp with interference filters. The maximum energy of the ejected electrons in the photo-cell depends only on the frequency of the incident light, and is independent of its intensity. The stopping voltage U_0 at different light frequencies is determined by the U/I characteristics of the photo-cell and plotted over the corresponding light frequency f . Planck's quantum of action or Planck's constant (h) is determined from this graph .

Task

To determine Planck's quantum of action from the photoelectric voltages measured at different wave lengths

What you can learn about

- External photoelectric effect
- Work function
- Absorption
- Photon energy
- Anode
- Cathode

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Interference filters, set of 3 | 08461-00 | 1 |
| Interference filters, set of 2 | 08463-00 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Photocell for h -determination, with housing | 06779-00 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 100 Ohm , 1.8A | 06114-02 | 1 |
| Experiment lamp 5 | 11601-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Planck's "quantum of action" and extern photoelectric effect (line separation by a diffraction grating)

P2510502

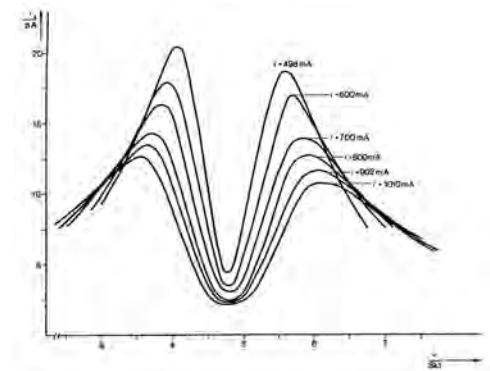


Max Planck

1918, Nobel Prize in Physics

Stern-Gerlach experiment with a step motor and interface

P2511111



Ionization current as a function of position (u) of detector with large excitation currents in the magnetic analyser.

Principle

A beam of potassium atoms generated in a hot furnace travels along a specific path in a magnetic two-wire field. Because of the magnetic moment of the potassium atoms, the nonhomogeneity of the field applies a force at right angles to the direction of their motion. The potassium atoms are thereby deflected from their path. By measuring the density of the beam of particles in a plane of detection lying behind the magnetic field, it is possible to draw conclusions as to the magnitude and direction of the magnetic moment of the potassium atoms.

Tasks

1. Recording the distribution of the particle beam density in the detection plane in the absence of the effective magnetic field.
2. Fitting a curve consisting of a straight line, a parabola, and another straight line, to the experimentally determined special distribution of the particle beam density.
3. Determining the dependence of the particle beam density in the detection plane with different values of the non-homogeneity of the effective magnetic field.
4. Investigating the positions of the maxima of the particle beam density as a function of the non-homogeneity of the magnetic field.

What you can learn about

- Magnetic moment
- Bohr magneton
- Directional quantisation
- g-factor
- Electron spin; Atomic beam
- Maxwellian velocity distribution
- Two-wire field

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Stern-Gerlach apparatus | 09054-88 | 1 |
| High vacuum pump assembly, compact | 09059-99 | 1 |
| Step motor Stern-Gerlach apparatus | 09054-06 | 1 |
| Electromagnet w/o pole shoes | 06480-01 | 1 |
| DC measuring amplifier | 13620-93 | 1 |
| Step motor unit | 08087-99 | 1 |
| Matching transformer | 09054-04 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Stern-Gerlach experiment

P2511101

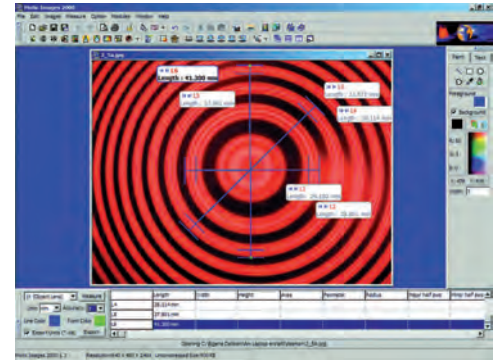
Training recommended

Service | PHYWE

For this experiment we recommend a seminar on equipment technology, handling and information of equipment-specific characteristics on site.

03333-02

P2511001 Zeeman effect with an electromagnet



Screenshot of software used to measure the diameters of the interference rings as captured by the CCD-camera.

Principle

The "Zeeman effect" is the splitting up of the spectral lines of atoms within a magnetic field. The simplest is the splitting up of one spectral line into three components called the "normal Zeeman effect". In this experiment the normal Zeeman effect as well as the anomalous Zeeman effect are studied using a cadmium spectral lamp as a specimen. The cadmium lamp is submitted to different magnetic flux densities and the splitting up of the cadmium lines (normal Zeeman effect 643.8 nm, red light; anomalous Zeeman effect 508.6 nm, green light) is investigated using a Fabry-Perot interferometer. The evaluation of the results leads to a fairly precise value for Bohr's magneton.

Tasks

1. Using the Fabry-Perot interferometer and a selfmade telescope the splitting up of the central line into different lines is measured in wave numbers as a function of the magnetic flux density.
2. From the results of point 1. a value for Bohr's magneton is evaluated.
3. The light emitted within the direction of the magnetic field is qualitatively investigated.

What you can learn about

- Bohr's atomic model
- Quantisation of energy levels
- Electron spin
- Bohr's magneton
- Interference of electromagnetic waves
- Fabry-Perot interferometer

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Fabry-Perot interferometer | 09050-03 | 1 |
| Electromagnet w/o pole shoes | 06480-01 | 1 |
| Cadmium lamp for Zeeman effect | 09050-20 | 1 |
| Variable transformer, 25 VAC/ 20 VDC, 12 A | 13531-93 | 1 |
| Power supply for spectral lamps | 13662-97 | 1 |
| Rot.table for heavy loads | 02077-00 | 1 |
| Pole pieces, drilled, conical | 06480-03 | 1 |

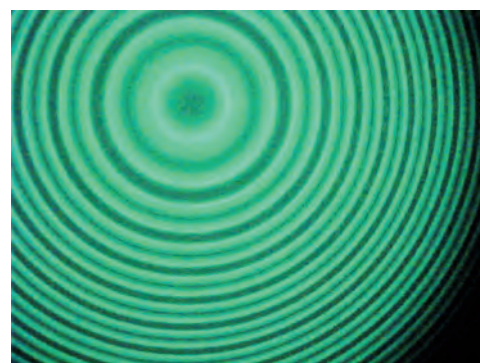
Related Experiment

Zeeman effect with a CCD camera including the measurement software

P2511005

Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic system

P2511006



Interference rings with the anomalous Zeeman effect.

Principle

The "Zeeman effect" is the splitting up of the spectral lines of atoms within a magnetic field. The simplest is the splitting up of one spectral line into three components called the "normal Zeeman effect". In this experiment the normal Zeeman effect as well as the anomalous Zeeman effect are studied using a cadmium spectral lamp as a specimen. The cadmium lamp is submitted to different magnetic flux densities and the splitting up of the cadmium lines (normal Zeeman effect 643.8 nm, red light; anomalous Zeeman effect 508.6 nm, green light) is investigated using a Fabry-Perot interferometer. The evaluation of the results leads to a fairly precise value for Bohr's magneton.

Tasks

1. Using the Fabry-Perot interferometer and a selfmade telescope the splitting up of the central line into different lines is measured in wave numbers as a function of the magnetic flux density.
2. From the results of point 1. a value for Bohr's magneton is evaluated.
3. The light emitted within the direction of the magnetic field is qualitatively investigated.

What you can learn about

- Bohr's atomic model; Quantisation of energy levels; Electron spin; Bohr's magneton; Interference of electromagnetic waves; Fabry-Perot interferometer

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Fabry-Perot interferometer | 09050-03 | 1 |
| Magnetic System, variable | 06327-00 | 1 |
| Cadmium lamp for Zeeman effect | 09050-20 | 1 |
| Power supply for spectral lamps | 13662-97 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Optical profile-bench, l 1000mm | 08282-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic system and a CCD camera including the measurement software

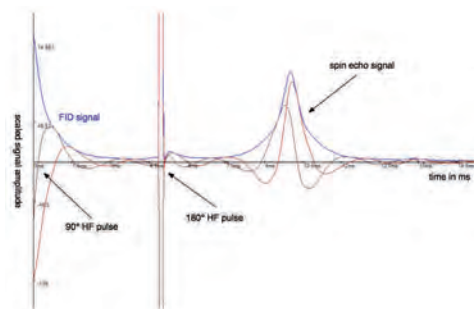
P2511007



Pieter Zeeman

1902, Nobel Prize in Physics

P5942100 Fundamental principles of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR)



Spin echo signal of an oil sample occurring 10 ms (echo time) after a 90° HF pulse (FID signal is shown). To generate the echo signal a 180° HF pulse has to be switched after half the echo time.

Principle

The fundamental principles concerning the phenomenon of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) are demonstrated. Experiments are executed with a MRT training device giving the opportunity to investigate some small probes in the sample chamber. Device control is done with the provided software. Investigations comprise the tuning of the system frequency to the Larmor frequency, the determination of the flip angle of the magnetisation vector, the effects of the substance quantity, the influence of particular magnetic field inhomogeneities, the measurement of a spin echo signal and an averaging procedure to maximise the signal-to-noise ratio. The adjustment of all parameters in these experiments are inevitable to obtain an adequate MR image.

Tasks

1. Tuning of the system frequency to the Larmor frequency.
2. Setting of the HF (High Frequency) pulse duration to determine the flip angle of the magnetisation vector.
3. Effects of the substance quantity on the FID signal (Free Induction Decay) amplitude.
4. Minimising magnetic field inhomogeneities via a superimposed magnetic field (shim).
5. Retrieving a relaxed FID signal via a spin echo flipping nuclear spins by 180°.
6. Improving the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) of the FID signal.

What you can learn about

- Nuclear spins; Atomic nuclei with a magnetic moment
- Precession of nuclear spins; Magnetisation
- Resonance condition, MR frequency
- MR flip angle; FID signal (Free Induction Decay); Spin echo
- Relaxation times (T1: longitudinal magnetisation, T2: transverse magnetisation)
- Signal-to-noise ratio

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------|----------|---|
| Compact MRT | 09500-99 | 1 |
|-------------|----------|---|

Related Experiments

Relaxation times in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance

P5942200

Spatial encoding in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance

P5942300

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) I

P5942400

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) II

P5942500

Training recommended Service | PHYWE

For this experiment we recommend a seminar on equipment technology, handling and information of equipment-specific characteristics on site.

03333-02

Compact MRT



Function and Applications

The system gives you the unique opportunity of offering training at a real MRT machine directly on site. This is the only way to provide for realistic and practice-oriented nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) training for all fields of science and medicine. The training software makes it easy for the users to experience all aspects of magnetic resonance tomography. The special option to influence experiments on runtime and to directly visualize the results gives users an unprecedented learning experience. In addition to parameters accessible only through MRT, as for example the tuning of the system frequency to the Larmor frequency or the specification of relaxation times, high-resolution tomographic MR images can be produced. Image artifacts found in clinical MRT can be examined directly in a simple process.

The system differs from other magnetic resonance tomographs only in the sample size and the fact that it is portable. However, in order to generate a fairly homogeneous magnetic field the sample chamber has to be comparatively small. The MRT compact set consists of the control unit, the magnet unit, and the training software and is optimized for education and training purposes. In addition to carrying out fundamental and basic experiments on MR technology, students can generate, export and analyze numerous images with all relevant contrasts in a high spatial resolution.

Benefits

- easy to connect and immediately operative (USB 2.0)
- new and numerous education experience
 - training at a real MRT in compact format with clinically relevant measuring procedures; high resolution MR imaging (2D, 3D)
 - live visualization of data; realtime control of experimental parameters
- realistic and practice-oriented training for all fields of science and medicine
 - T1/T2 measurements; all MR parameters accessible
 - experiment is selected from a clearly structured menu
 - measure a multitude of samples with a diameter up to one centimeter
 - software perfectly adapts to the operation for study purposes
 - suitable for a wide range of experiments, from basic understanding of magnetic resonance to complex imaging
- literature tailored precisely to the experiments (available with the set "compact magnetic resonance tomograph": 4 TESS experimental units)
- possibility to select courses in which only the relevant parameters necessary for the findings are adjusted

Equipment and technical Data

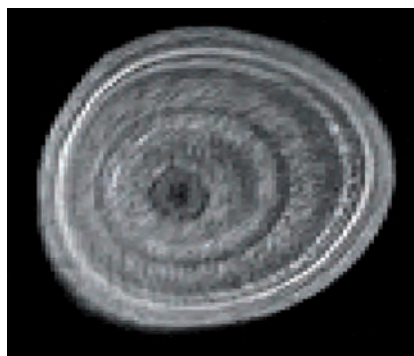
The system includes the following components:

- Control unit:
 - gradient amplifier and transmitter and receiver unit
 - PC connection: USB-B; Connection of the imaging unit (gradient): RJ45; Connection of the receiver/transmitter unit: BNC; Power supply: 12 V DC, 2 A; Power supply unit (external): 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 2 A
 - Dimensions (length x width x height): 27 cm x 9.5 cm x 14 cm; Weight: 2.3 kg
- Magnet unit:
 - high-end gradient system for 2D and 3D images; System frequency: 22 MHz
 - Field intensity: 500 mT; Field homogeneity: < 100 ppm
 - Sample diameter: max. 10 mm
 - Connection of the imaging unit (gradient): RJ45
 - Connection of the receiver/transmitter unit BNC
 - Dimensions (length x width x height): 27 cm x 25 cm x 14 cm; Weight: 17.5 kg
- Training Software:
 - Languages: German/English (other languages on request)
 - Product license: Training version; Data formats: DICOM, JPEG, CSV, TXT; Media types: USB stick
- Sample set
 - 5 different samples (water and oil samples each of with 5 and 10 mm diameter, sample with a particular structure)
 - 1 empty sample tube, 10 mm
 - Sturdy carrying case for safe transport
 - USB stick incl. training software, comprehensive descriptions of the experiments, detailed theoretical background, structured implementation plan, exercises, analyses with many figures clearly arranged (possibility to extend the basic set), operating manuals

Accessories

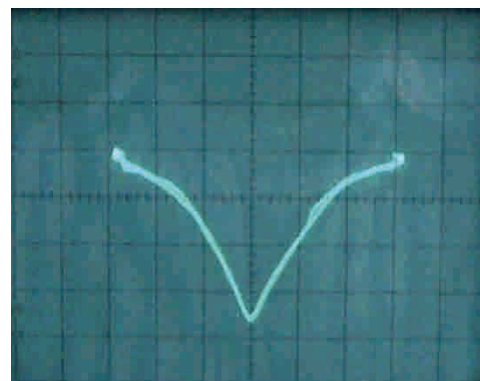
- Computer (min. processor 1.6 GHz) with Windows XP (32-Bit)/Vista (32-Bit)/7, USB 2.0 interface, min. 1 GB RAM, min. of 1 GB hard-disk space, 1024 x 758 graphics card (min. 256 MB, compatible with DirectX 9.0), 16-bit color resolution or better
- Soundbox for realistic background noise to connect the experiments with everyday experiences

09500-99



Cross-sectional image of a branch

P2511200 Electron spin resonance



Resonance signal on the oscilloscope.

Principle

With electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy compounds having unpaired electrons can be studied. The physical background of ESR is similar to that of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), but with this technique electron spins are excited instead of spins of atomic nuclei. The g -factor of a DPPH (Diphenylpicrylhydrazyl) specimen and the halfwidth of the absorption line are determined, using the ESR apparatus.

Tasks

1. Determine the g -factor (Landé-factor) of the DPPH (Diphenylpicrylhydrazyl) specimen.
2. Determine the FWHM (Full Width at Half Maximum) of the absorption line.

What you can learn about

- Zeeman effect
- Energy quantum
- Quantum number
- Resonance
- g -factor
- Landé factor

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| ESR power supply | 09050-93 | 1 |
| ESR resonator with field coils | 09050-00 | 1 |
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Oscilloscope, 30 MHz, 2 channels | 11459-95 | 1 |
| Hall probe, tangential, protection cap | 13610-02 | 1 |
| DMM, auto range, NiCr-Ni thermocouple | 07123-00 | 1 |

ESR resonator with field coils



Function and Applications

ESR resonator

Benefits

- with field coil high quality oscillating circuit, tuneable within the 146 MHz Range.
- Two Helmholtz coils, BNC Socket, test specimen.

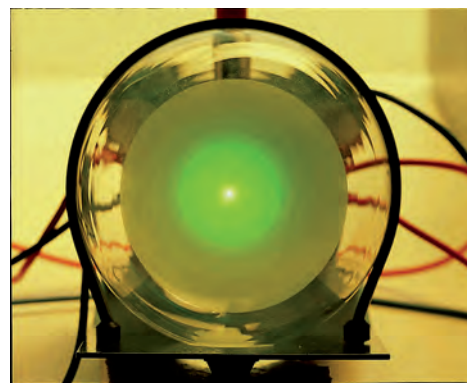
Equipment and technical data

- Diphenylpicrylhydrazyl sample 1 g, Resonator frequency approx. 146 MHz
- Resonator performance approx. 1000, Coil radius (Helmholtz coils) 5.4 cm, Turns: 250

09050-00

Electron diffraction

P2511300



Interference rings of graphite on a fluorescent screen.

Principle

Fast electrons are diffracted from a polycrystalline layer of graphite: interference rings appear on a fluorescent screen. The interplanar spacing in graphite is determined from the diameter of the rings and the accelerating voltage.

Tasks

1. To measure the diameter of the two smallest diffraction rings at different anode voltages.
2. To calculate the wavelength of the electrons from the anode voltages.
3. To determine the interplanar spacing of graphite from the relationship between the radius of the diffraction rings and the wavelength.

What you can learn about

- Bragg reflection
- Debye-Scherrer method
- Lattice planes
- Graphite structure
- Material waves
- De Broglie equation

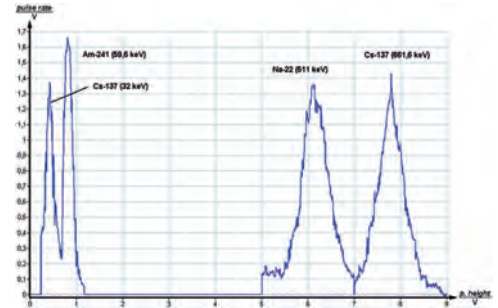
Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Electron diffraction tube | 06721-00 | 1 |
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 13670-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |
| High-value resistor, 10 MΩ | 07160-00 | 1 |
| Connecting cord, 30 kV, 500 mm | 07366-00 | 1 |
| Vernier caliper, plastic | 03011-00 | 1 |



Louis de Broglie
1929, Nobel Prize in Physics

P2524415 Compton effect with the multichannel analyser



Energy of known peaks as a function of the pulse height.

Principle

The energy of scattered gamma-radiation is measured as a function of the angle of scatter. The Compton wavelength is determined from the measured values.

Tasks

1. Calibrate the measuring set-up with the aid of a Cs-137 calibrating source (37 kBq) and a Na-22 source (74 kBq).
2. Measure the energy of the Cs-137 661.6 keV peaks scattered at different angles and calculate the Compton wavelength from the readings taken.

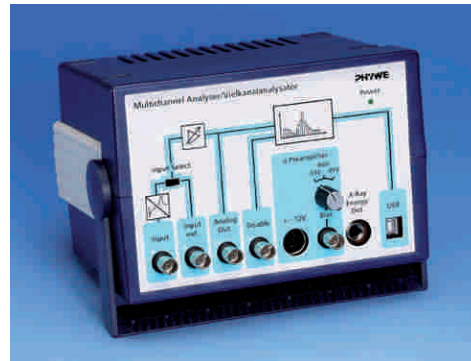
What you can learn about

- Corpuscle
- Scattering
- Compton wavelength
- g-quanta
- de Broglie wavelength
- Klein-Nishina formula

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Gamma detector | 09101-00 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 18.5 MBq | 09096-20 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 37 kBq | 09096-01 | 1 |
| Screening cylinder for gamma detector | 09101-11 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Operating unit for gamma detector | 09101-93 | 1 |

Multichannel analyser



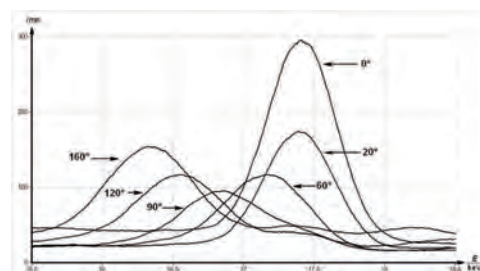
Function and applications

The multichannel analyser is for analysing voltage pulses which are proportional to energy and for determining pulse rates and intensities in conjunction with an X-ray detector, alpha detector or gamma detector. The analogue pulses from the detector are shaped by the analyser, digitised and summed per channel according to pulse height. This results in a frequency distribution of detected pulses dependent on the energy of the radiation.

13727-99

Compton effect - energy-dispersive direct measurement

P2546001

Molybdenum-K α -Line of various scattering angles theta.**Principle**

Photons of the molybdenum K-alpha X-ray line are scattered at the quasi-free electrons of an acrylic glass cuboid. The energy of the scattered photons is determined in an angle-dependent manner with the aid of a swivelling semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser.

Tasks

1. Energy calibration of the multi-channel analyser with the aid of the two characteristic molybdenum X-ray lines.
2. Energy determination of the photons of the Mo-line that are scattered through an acrylic glass element as a function of the scattering angle.
3. Comparison of the measured energy values of the lines of scatter with the calculated energy values.
4. Calculation of the Compton wavelength of electrons and a comparison of this value with the corresponding value of the 90° scattering.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Compton scattering
- Compton wavelength
- Conservation of energy and momentum
- Rest mass and rest energy of the electron
- Relativistic electron mass and energy
- Semiconductor detector
- Multi-channel analyser

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |

Related Experiment**Compton scattering of X-rays**

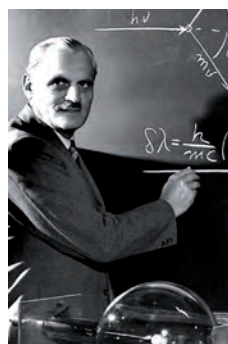
P2541701

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets for this experiment:**XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set**

09110-88

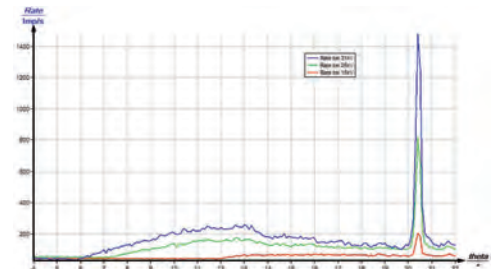
XRM 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

**Arthur H. Compton**

1927, Nobel Prize in Physics

P2540901 Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's "quantum of action"



Bremsstrahlung spectrum of copper for three different anode voltages U (15 kV, 15 kV, and 31 kV), x-axis: glancing angle $\theta / ^\circ$.

Principle

X-ray spectra are recorded as a function of the anode voltage. The short wavelength limit of the bremsstrahlung spectrum is used to determine the agreement with the Duane-Hunt displacement law, and to determine Planck's "quantum of action".

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the copper anode at various anode voltages as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF monocrystal.
2. Determine the short wavelength limit (= maximum energy) of the bremsstrahlung spectrum for the spectra obtained in (1).
3. Use the results to verify the Duane-Hunt displacement law, and to determine Planck's "quantum of action".

What you can learn about

- X-ray tube
- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-ray radiation
- Energy levels
- Crystal structures
- Lattice constant
- Interference
- Bragg equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube $d = 2$ mm | 09057-02 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets for this experiment:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray Solid state physics upgrade set

09120-88



Max Planck

1918, Nobel Prize in Physics



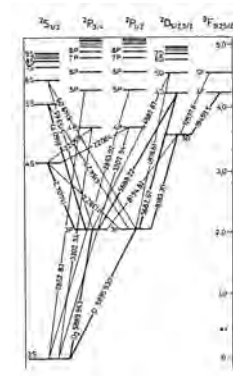
Atomic Physics

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 9.1 | One and two electron spectra | 198 |
| 9.2 | Balmer series/ determination of Rydberg's constant | 199 |
| 9.3 | X-ray fluorescence and Moseley's law | 200 |
| 9.4 | Characteristic X-rays | 203 |
| 9.5 | K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays | 204 |
| 9.6 | Related Experiments | 205 |

9 Atomic Physics

9.1 One and two electron spectra

P2510600 Fine structure: one and two electron spectra



Spectrum of sodium.

Principle

The well-known spectral lines of He are used for calibrating the diffraction spectrometer.

The wave-lengths of the spectral lines of Na, Hg, Cd and Zn are determined using the spectrometer.

Tasks

1. Calibration of the spectrometer using the He spectrum and the determination of the constant of the grating.
2. Determination of the spectrum of Na.
3. Determination of the fine structure splitting.
4. Determination of the most intense spectral lines of Hg, Cd and Zn.

What you can learn about

- Diffraction spectrometer
- Spin
- Angular momentum
- Spin-orbital angular momentum interaction
- Multiplicity
- Energy level
- Excitation energy
- Selection rules
- Doublets
- Parahelium
- Orthohelium
- Exchange energy
- Angular momentum
- Singlet and triplet series
- Selection rules
- Forbidden transitions

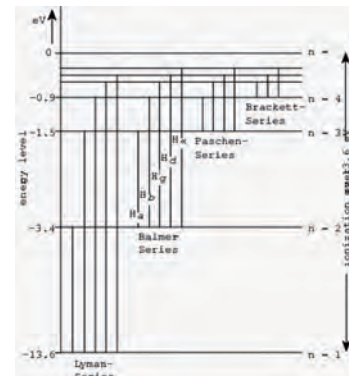
Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Spectrometer/goniom. w. vernier | 35635-02 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp He, pico 9 base | 08120-03 | 1 |
| Power supply for spectral lamps | 13662-97 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Na, pico 9 base | 08120-07 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Hg 100, pico 9 base | 08120-14 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Zn, pico 9 base | 08120-11 | 1 |
| Spectral lamp Cd, pico 9 base | 08120-01 | 1 |



Balmer series/ determination of Rydberg's constant

P2510700



Energy level diagram of the H atom.

Principle

The spectral lines of hydrogen and mercury are examined by means of a diffraction grating. The known spectral lines of Hg are used to determine the grating constant. The wave lengths of the visible lines of the Balmer series of H are measured.

Tasks

1. Determination of the diffraction grating constant by means of the Hg spectrum.
2. Determination of the visible lines of the Balmer series in the H spectrum, of Rydberg's constant and of the energy levels.

What you can learn about

- Diffraction image of a diffraction grating
- Visible spectral range; Single electron atom
- Atomic model according to Bohr
- Lyman-, Paschen-, Brackett and Pfund series
- Energy level; Planck's constant; Binding energy

Main articles

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 13670-93 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 1 |
| Spectrum tube, hydrogen | 06665-00 | 1 |
| Spectrum tube, mercury | 06664-00 | 1 |
| Diffraction grating, 600 lines/mm | 08546-00 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Insulating support | 06020-00 | 2 |

Related Experiment

Atomic spectra of two-electron system: He, Hg

P2510800

High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV**Function and Applications**

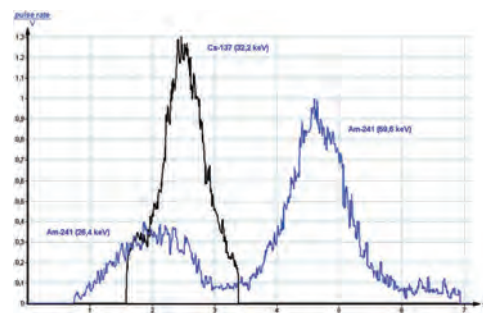
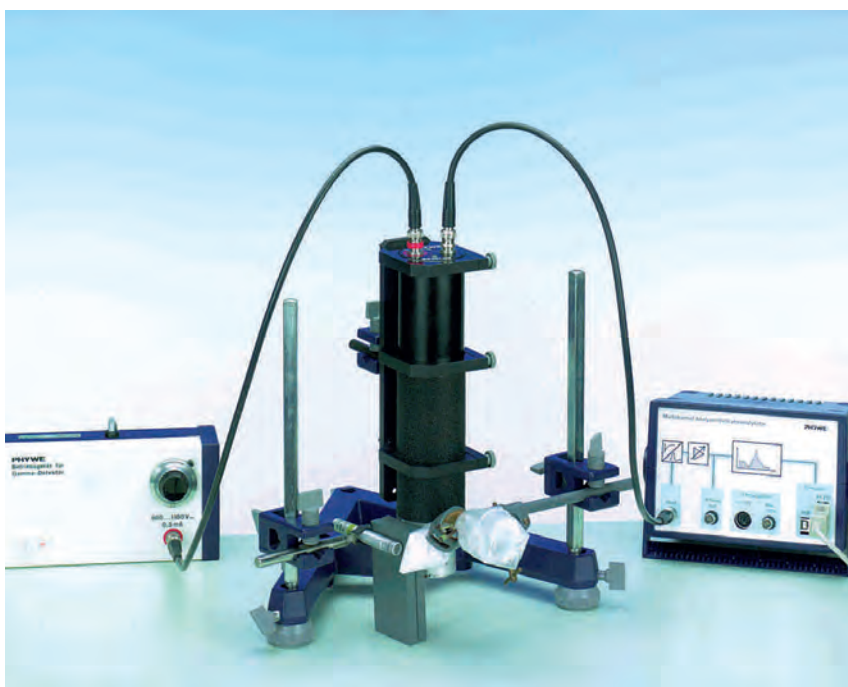
For electrostatic experiments and for operation of spectral & gas discharge tubes.

Equipment and technical data

- 3 continuously variable DC voltages isolated from earth and ground.
- Total of 0 -10 kV DC.
- 3-figure LED display.

13670-93

P2524715 X-ray fluorescence and Moseley's law with the multi channel analyser



Calibration lines of ^{137}Cs and ^{241}Am .

Principle

The irradiation of strontinum (sulphate), cadmium, indium, iodine and barium (chloride) with soft gamma-radiations gives rise to $K\alpha$ radiations characteristics of these elements.

The X-rayspectra are recorded with a gamma spectrometer consisting of a scintillation counter, a pulse height analyser and a recorder.

After calibration of the spectrometer, the Rydberg constant is determined from the energies of the X-ray lines, using Moseley's law.

Tasks

1. Calibration of the gamma-spectrometer in the low energy range, using the Ba-resonance line ^{137}Cs emitter (32 keV) and the gamma-line of ^{241}Am at 59.6 keV.
2. Recording of the X-ray fluorescence spectra ($K\alpha$ -lines) of different elements and determination of the corresponding energies.
3. Plotting of the measured X-ray energies according to Moseley's law against $(Z-1)^2$ and determination of the Rydberg constant R ; from the slope of the resulting lines.

What you can learn about

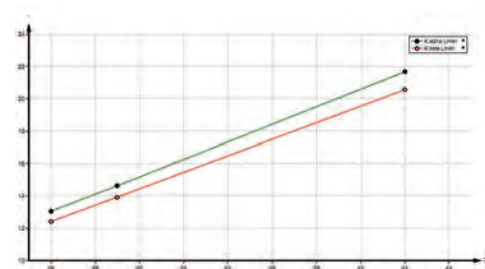
- Binding energy
- Photoelectric effect
- Shell structure of electron shells
- Characteristic X-ray radiation
- g-spectrometry
- X-ray spectral analysis

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Gamma detector | 09101-00 | 1 |
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 37 kBq | 09096-01 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Operating unit for gamma detector | 09101-93 | 1 |
| Absorption material, lead | 09029-01 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |

Characteristic X-ray lines of different anode materials / Moseley's law

P2541001



Moseley lines; Curve a: transition $n_2 \rightarrow n_1$ ($K\alpha$ line), Curve b: transition $n_3 \rightarrow n_1$ ($K\beta$ line).

Principle

Moseley's law describes the relationship between the energy of the $K\alpha$ lines of characteristic X-ray spectra and the atomic number. In this experiment, the characteristic X-ray lines of various different anode materials are determined in order to verify Moseley's law.

Tasks

1. Record the X-ray spectra of the three X-ray tubes.
2. Determine the wavelengths and frequencies of the characteristic X-ray lines based on the Bragg angles of the lines.
3. Create the Moseley lines and determine the Rydberg constant and screening constant.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-radiation; Bohr model; Energy levels
- Binding energy; Moseley's law; Screening constant

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Fe tube | 09057-70 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer



NEW

Function and Applications

Goniometer with two independent stepper motors for the precise angular positioning of a sample and detector.

Benefits

- Self-calibrating goniometer

Plug & measure:

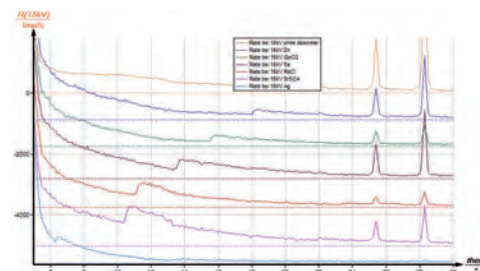
- Automatic identification of the goniometer
- Goniometer block with two independent stepper motors for rotating the sample holder and the detector either separately or coupled in a 2:1 ratio
- The detector holder with a slit diaphragm holder for absorption foils can be moved in order to change the angular resolution
- Includes a light barrier system for limiting the permissible swivelling range and, thereby, for protecting the detectors
- Intuitive operation directly at the unit or via a PC

Equipment and technical data

- Angular increment: $0.1^\circ \dots 10^\circ$, Rate: $0.5 \dots 100$ s/increment
- Sample rotation range: $0 \dots 360^\circ$, Detector rotation range: $-10^\circ \dots +170^\circ$

09057-10

P2541201 K and L absorption edges of X-rays / Moseley's law and the Rydberg constant



X-ray spectra of copper without any absorber (top curve) and with the absorption edges of various elements.

Principle

Samples of various elements of different atomic numbers are irradiated with X-rays of a known spectral distribution. The energy of the transmitted intensities is analyzed using a monocrystal analyzer. Subsequently, the Rydberg constant and the screening constants are calculated from the energy of the absorption edges.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted from the copper anode as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF monocrystal as analyzer. Determine the K absorption edges of different absorber materials.
2. Calculate the Rydberg constant and the screening constants from the energy values of the K absorption edges.
3. Find the L absorption edges of different absorber materials.
4. Calculate the Rydberg constant from the energy values of the L absorption edges.

What you can learn about

- X-ray Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic radiation; Bragg equation; Bohr's atomic model; Atomic energy level scheme; Moseley's law; Rydberg constant; Screening constant

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Chemical set for edge absorption | 09056-04 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube

NEW

Function and Applications

Factory adjusted copper tube in sheet steel housing ready for use in connection with XR 4.0 expert unit. Housing with plugs to accept the tubes operating quantities from the basic unit. With handle, mechanical lock and two switching pins, which only operate correspondingly security microswitches of the basic unit when the plug-in module is correctly inserted.

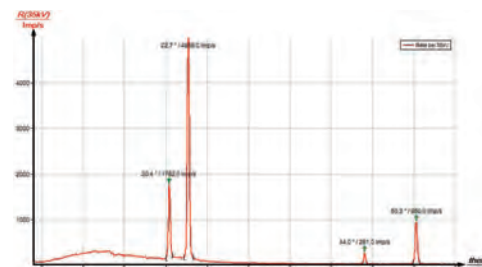
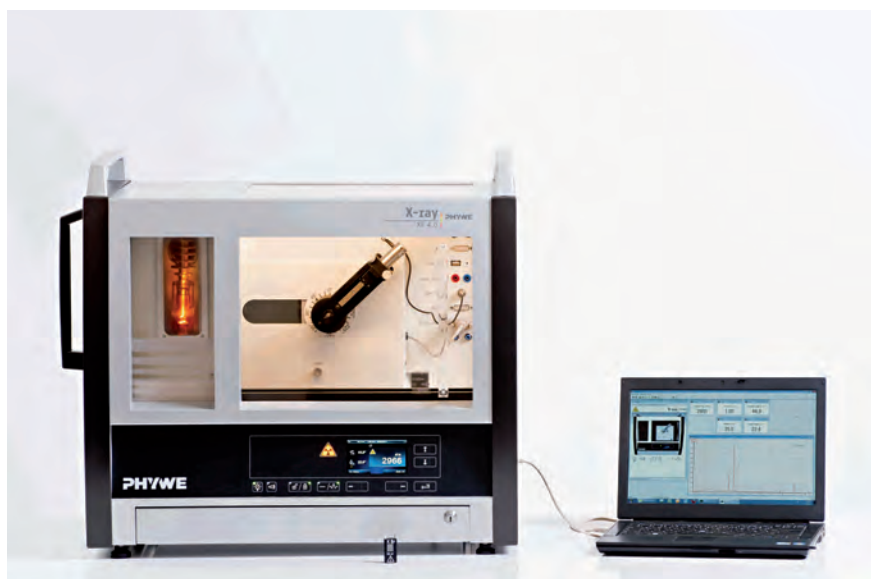
Benefits

- Quick-change technology for four different X-ray tubes (W, Cu, Mo, and Fe), adjustment free
- Complete protection against touching hot part

09057-50

Characteristic X-rays of copper

P2540101



Intensity of the X-radiation of copper as a function of the glancing angle theta; analyser crystal: LiF.

Principle

Spectra of X-rays from a copper anode are analyzed using different monocrystals and the results plotted graphically. The energies of the characteristic lines are then determined from the positions of the glancing angles for the various orders of diffraction.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the copper anode as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF monocrystal as analyser.
2. Step 1 is to be repeated using the KBr monocrystal as analyser.
3. Calculate the energy values of the characteristic copper lines and compare them with the energy differences of the copper energy terms.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic radiation
- Energy levels
- Crystal structures
- Lattice constant
- Absorption
- Absorption edges
- Interference
- Order of diffraction

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unitX-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Characteristic X-rays of molybdenum

P2540201

Characteristic X-rays of iron

P2540301

Characteristic X-rays of tungsten

P2542801

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

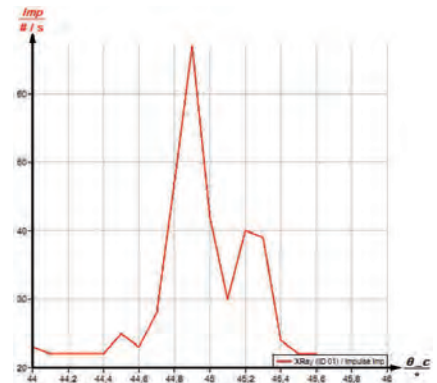
XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

P2540701 K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays / fine structure



Splitting of the $K\alpha_1$ and $K\alpha_2$ lines of molybdenum ($n = 4$)

Principle

The polychromatic molybdenum X-ray spectrum is analyzed by means of a monocrystal. The energy of the characteristic lines is determined from the positions of the glancing angles at various orders of diffraction. The separation of the K α doublet in higher order diffraction is examined.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the molybdenum anode as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF monocrystal as analyzer.
2. Determine the wavelengths and ratio of the intensities of the two K α lines in high order diffraction and compare your results with the theoretical predictions.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-ray radiation; Energy levels
- Selection rules; Bragg equation; Energy term symbols

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube $d = 1$ mm | 09057-01 | 1 |

Related Experiment

K alpha doublet splitting of iron X-rays / fine structure

P2540801

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets for this experiment:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B

Function and Applications

Self recovering Halogenid countertube for detection of Alpha-, Beta- und Gamma-radiation.

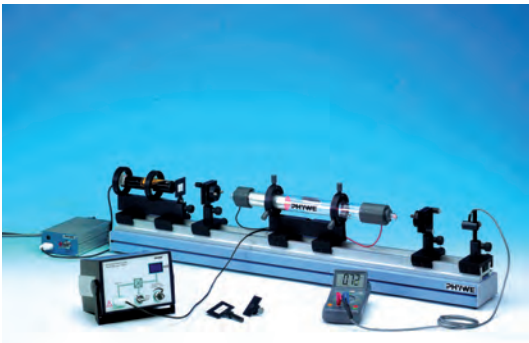
Benefits

mounted in metal cylinder with fixed 500 mm long BNC-cable, Including protection cap for countertube

09005-00

Helium neon laser, basic set

P2260701



Principle

The difference between spontaneous and stimulated emission of light is demonstrated. The beam propagation within the resonator cavity of a He-Ne laser and its divergence are determined, its stability criterion is checked and the relative output power of the laser is measured as a function of the tube's position inside the resonator and of the tube current. The following items can be realized with advanced set 08656.02. By means of a birefringent tuner and a Littrow prism different wavelengths can be selected and quantitatively determined if a monochromator is available. Finally you can demonstrate the existence of longitudinal modes and the gain profile of the He-Ne laser provided an analysing Fabry Perot system is at your disposal.

For more details refer to page 296.

Optical pumping

P2260800



Principle

The visible light of a semiconductor diode laser is used to excite the neodymium atoms within a Nd-YAG (NeodymiumYttrium Aluminium Garnet) rod. The power output of the semiconductor diode laser is first recorded as a function of the injection current. The fluorescent spectrum of the Nd-YAG rod is then determined and the main absorption lines of the Nd-atoms are verified. Conclusively, the mean life-time of the $4F_{3/2}$ -level of the Nd-atoms is measured in approximation.

For more details refer to page 297.

Zeeman effect with an electromagnet

P2511001



Principle

The "Zeeman effect" is the splitting up of the spectral lines of atoms within a magnetic field. The simplest is the splitting up of one spectral line into three components called the "normal Zeeman effect". In this experiment the normal Zeeman effect as well as the anomalous Zeeman effect are studied using a cadmium spectral lamp as a specimen. The cadmium lamp is submitted to different magnetic flux densities and the splitting up of the cadmium lines (normal Zeeman effect 643.8 nm, red light; anomalous Zeeman effect 508.6 nm, green light) is investigated using a Fabry-Perot interferometer. The evaluation of the results leads to a fairly precise value for Bohr's magneton.

For more details refer to page 188.

Stern-Gerlach experiment with a step motor and interface

P2511111



Principle

A beam of potassium atoms generated in a hot furnace travels along a specific path in a magnetic two-wire field. Because of the magnetic moment of the potassium atoms, the nonhomogeneity of the field applies a force at right angles to the direction of their motion. The potassium atoms are thereby deflected from their path. By measuring the density of the beam of particles in a plane of detection lying behind the magnetic field, it is possible to draw conclusions as to the magnitude and direction of the magnetic moment of the potassium atoms.

For more details refer to page 187.

Electron spin resonance

P2511200



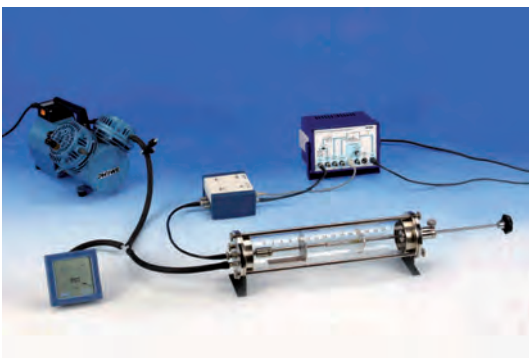
Principle

With electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy compounds having unpaired electrons can be studied. The physical background of ESR is similar to that of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), but with this technique electron spins are excited instead of spins of atomic nuclei. The g -factor of a DPPH (Di-phenylpicrylhydrazyl) and the halfwidth of the absorption line are determined, using the ESR apparatus.

For more details refer to page 192.

Rutherford experiment with MCA

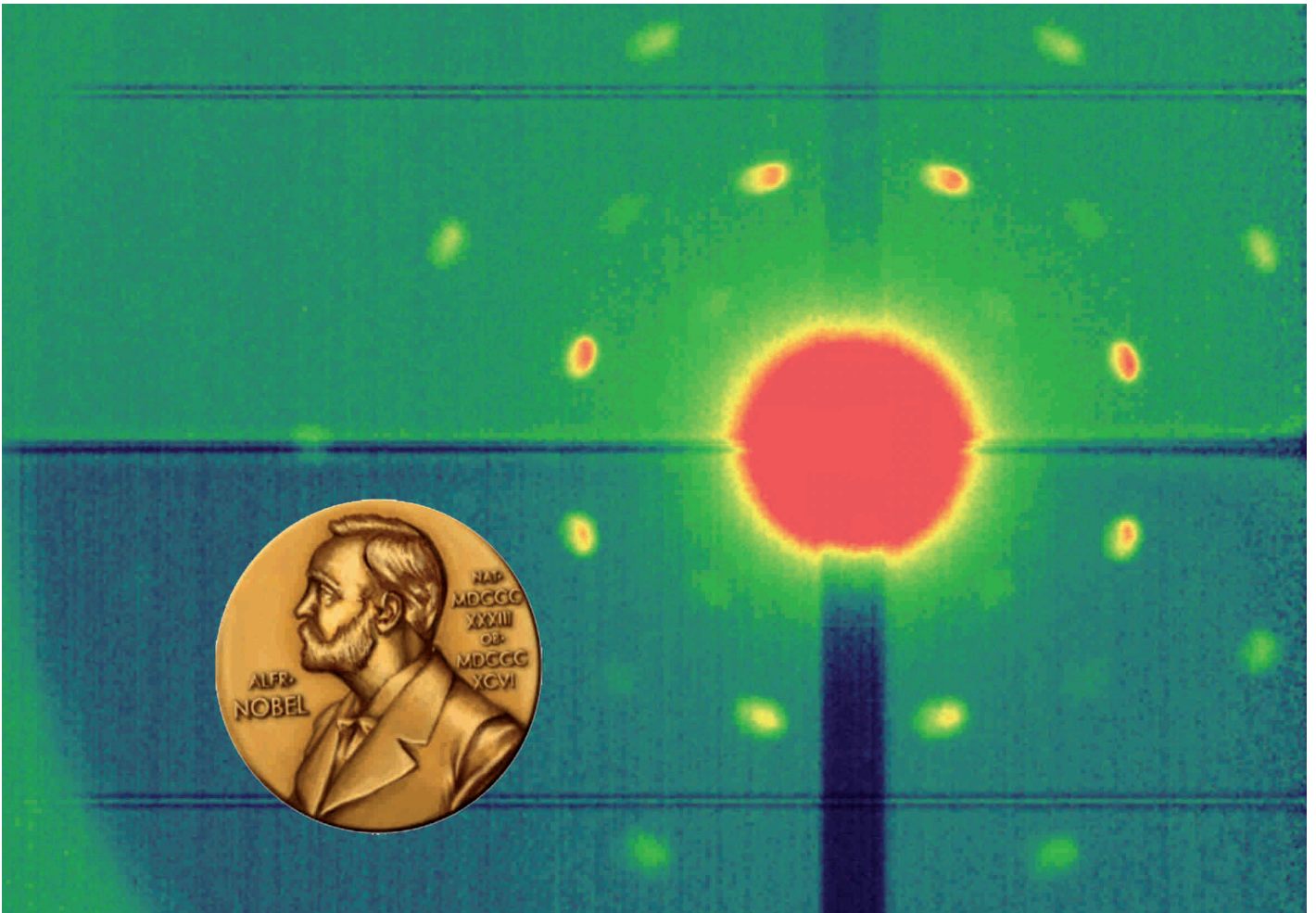
P2522115



Principle

The relationship between the angle of scattering and the rate of scattering of alpha-particles by gold foil is examined with a semiconductor detector. This detector has a detection probability of 1 for alpha-particles and virtually no zero effect, so that the number of pulses agrees exactly with the number of alpha-particles striking the detector. In order to obtain maximum possible counting rates, a measurement geometry is used which dates back to Chadwick. It is also possible in this case to shift the foil and source in an axial direction (thus deviating from Chadwick's original apparatus), so that the angle of scattering can be varied over a wide range.

For more details refer to page 243.

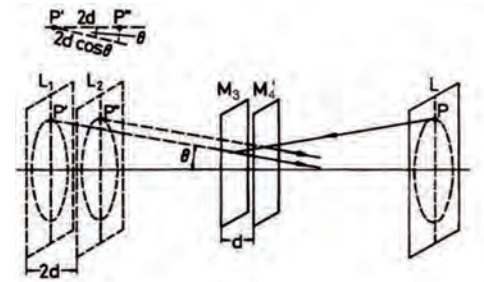
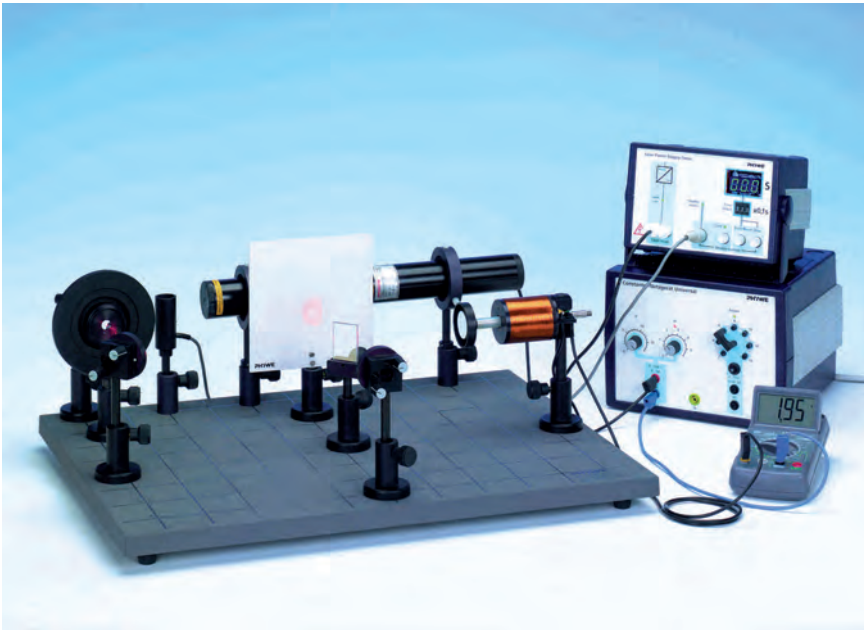


Molecule and Solid State Physics

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 10.1 | Magnetostriction | 208 |
| 10.2 | Semiconductor thermogenerator | 209 |
| 10.3 | Beta spectroscopy | 210 |
| 10.4 | Hall effect | 211 |
| 10.5 | Examination of the structure of monocrystals | 214 |
| 10.6 | Investigation of cubic crystal structures | 215 |
| 10.7 | Laue method | 216 |
| 10.8 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns | 217 |
| 10.9 | Energy-dispersive measurements | 218 |
| 10.10 | Lattice constants of a monocrystal | 219 |
| 10.11 | Duane-Hunt displacement law | 220 |
| 10.12 | Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material | 221 |
| 10.13 | Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials | 222 |
| 10.14 | Shear waves in solid state materials | 223 |
| 10.15 | Related Experiments | 225 |

P2430800

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer



Formation of circular interference fringes.

Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample, and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Michelson interferometer using separate optical components.
2. Testing various ferromagnetic materials (iron and nickel) as well as a non-ferromagnetic material (copper), with regard to their magnetostrictive properties.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Ferromagnetic material
- Weiss molecular magnetic fields
- Spin-orbit coupling

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Faraday modulator f.opt.base pl. | 08733-00 | 1 |
| Rods for magnetostriction,set | 08733-01 | 1 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 3 |

Power supply for laser head 5 mW

Function and Applications

High voltage power supply for lasers, e. g. the 5 mW laser (08701-00).

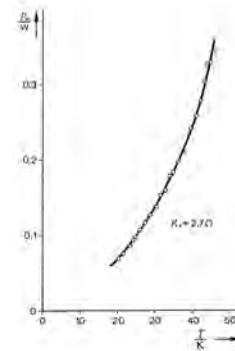
Equipment and technical data

- With programmable timer for selection of exposure time of holograms between 0.1 ... 99 s.
- With a controllable shutter.
- Digital display for preset shutter times as well as those which have already occurred.
- Shutter control via time select, new start, stop and shutter open (permanent open).
- Dimensions of plastic housing (mm): 184 x 140 x 130.
- Incl. shutter with fixed connection cord with unit plug on holding rod.
- Rod diameter: 10 mm.

08702-93

Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck effect

P2410700



Electrical power generated as a function of the temperature difference.

Principle

In a semi-conductor thermogenerator, the no-load voltage and the short-circuit current are measured as a function of the temperature difference. The internal resistance, the Seebeck coefficient and the efficiency are determined.

Tasks

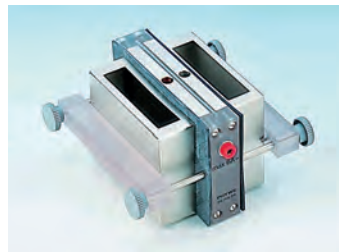
1. To measure no-load voltage U_0 and short-circuit current I_s at different temperature differences and to determine the Seebeck coefficient.
2. To measure current and voltage at a constant temperature difference but with different load resistors, and to determine the internal resistance R_i from the measured values.
3. To determine the efficiency of energy conversion, from the quantity of heat consumed and the electrical energy produced per unit time.

What you can learn about

- Seebeck effect (thermoelectric effect); Thermoelectric e.m.f.
- Efficiency; Peltier coefficient; Thomson coefficient
- Seebeck coefficient; Direct energy conversion; Thomson equations

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Thermogenerator with 2 water baths | 04366-00 | 1 |
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 08493-93 | 1 |
| Rheostat, 33 Ohm , 3.1A | 06112-02 | 1 |
| Voltmeter, 0.3-300VDC, 10-300VAC / | 07035-00 | 1 |
| Bath for thermostat, Makrolon | 08487-02 | 1 |
| Ammeter 1/5 A DC | 07038-00 | 1 |
| Flow-through heat exchanger | 04366-01 | 2 |

Thermogenerator with 2 water baths**Function and Applications**

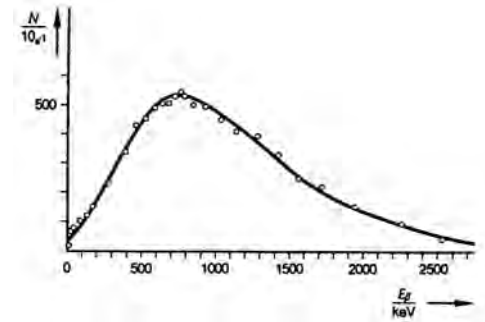
To commute thermal energy into electrical energy directly and for operation as heat pump. Also been used to demonstrate the Seebeck effect and the Peltier effect.

Equipment and technical data

- Generator block consisting of two nickel coated copper plates with hole for thermometer, between these, p- and n-conducting silicon thermocouples, connected thermally parallel and electrically in series. Two water containers with open sides, which are used as heat reservoirs, are screwed to the generator block. They can be exchanged for flowthrough heat exchanger or air cooler.
- Number of thermocouples: 142. Permanent operating temperature: approx. 100°C. Interior resistance: 2.8 Ohm.
- Operation as thermo generator: output voltage at $T = 40^\circ\text{C}$: approx. 2 V; efficiency at $T = 40^\circ\text{C}$: approx. 1%.
- Operation as heat pump: max. permanent current 6 A.

04366-00

P2523200 Beta spectroscopy



Beta-spectrum of ^{90}Sr .

Principle

The radiation of β -unstable atomic nuclei is selected on the basis of its pulses in a magnetic transverse field, using a diaphragm system. The relationship between coil current and particle energy is determined for calibration of the spectrometer and the decay energy of the β -transition is obtained in each case from the β -spectra.

Tasks

1. Energy calibration of the magnetic spectrometer.
2. Measurement of the β -spectra of ^{90}Sr and ^{20}Na .
3. Determination of the decay energy of the two isotopes.

What you can learn about

- β^- -decay
- β^+ -decay
- Electron capture
- Neutrino
- Positron
- Decay diagram
- Decay energy
- Resting energy
- Relativistic Lorentz equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Na-22, 74 kBq | 09047-52 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Sr-90, 74 kBq | 09047-53 | 1 |
| Geiger-Müller-Counter | 13606-99 | 1 |
| Beta-spectroscopy | 09104-00 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |

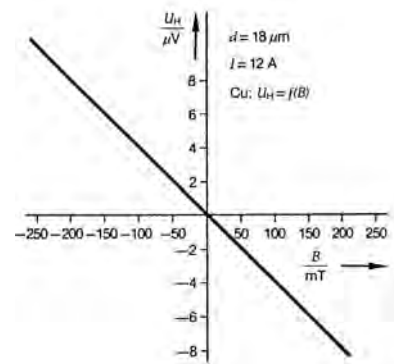
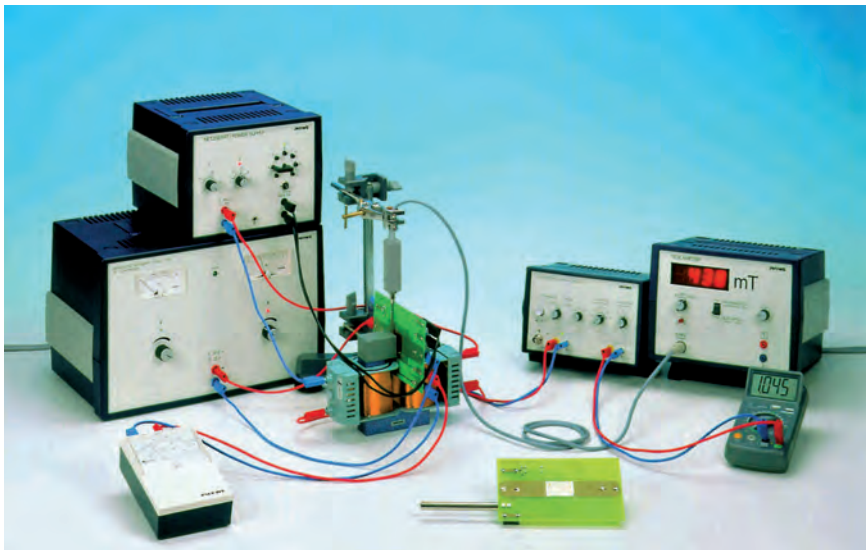


Carl David Anderson

1936, Nobel Prize in Physics

Hall effect in metals

P2530300



Hall voltage as a function of magnetic induction B , using a copper sample.

Principle

The Hall effect in thin zinc and copper foils is studied and the Hall coefficient determined. The effect of temperature on the Hall voltage is investigated.

Tasks

1. The Hall voltage is measured in thin copper and zinc foils.
2. The Hall coefficient is determined from measurements of the current and the magnetic induction.
3. The temperature dependence of the Hall voltage is investigated on the copper sample.

What you can learn about

- Normal Hall effect
- Anomalous Hall effect
- Charge carriers
- Hall mobility
- Electrons
- Defect electrons

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Power supply 0-30VDC/20A, stabil | 13536-93 | 1 |
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Hall effect, Cu, carrier board | 11803-00 | 1 |
| Hall effect, zinc, carrier board | 11804-01 | 1 |
| Hall probe, tangential, protection cap | 13610-02 | 1 |

Power supply 0-30VDC/20A, stabilised



Function and Applications

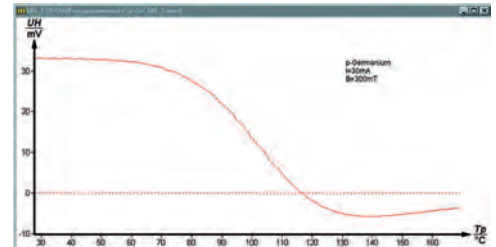
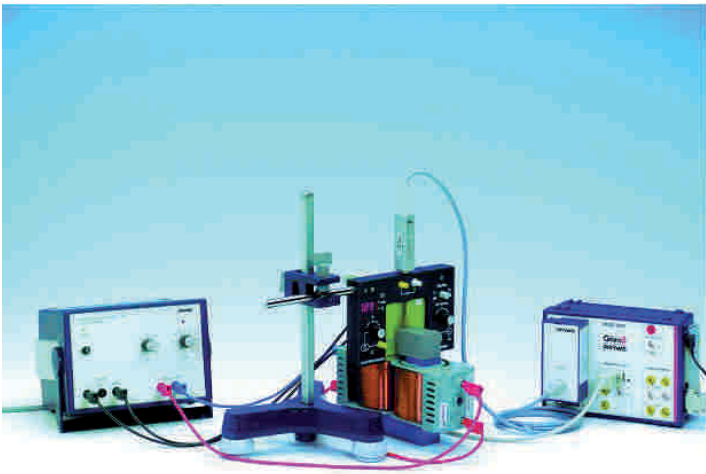
Heavy duty power supply with stabilised output voltage, low residual ripple and with constant current operation.

Equipment and technical data

Two moving coil instruments for simultaneous display of voltage and current. LED display of constant voltage and current operation. Output voltage: 0...30 VDC Nominal current: 0.2...20 A Residual ripples: 30 mV Required power: 900 V A Interior resistance: 40 mOhm Output is earth and mains-free, 4mm safety bushes. Power supply voltage: 230 V Impact resistant, stackable plastic housing with carrying handle and fold-away stand. Dimensions: 370 x 236 x 234 mm

13536-93

P2530111 Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra3



Hall voltage as a function of temperature.

Principle

The resistivity and Hall voltage of a rectangular germanium sample are measured as a function of temperature and magnetic field. The band spacing, the specific conductivity, the type of charge carrier and the mobility of the charge carriers are determined from the measurements.

Tasks

The Hall voltage is measured at room temperature and constant magnetic field as a function of the control current and plotted on a graph (measurement without compensation for defect voltage). The voltage across the sample is measured at room temperature and constant control current as a function of the magnetic induction B . The Hall voltage U_H is measured as a function of the magnetic induction B , at room temperature.

What you can learn about

- Semiconductor; Band theory; Forbidden zone; Intrinsic conductivity; Extrinsic conductivity; Valence band; Conduction band; Lorentz force; Magnetic resistance; Mobility; Conductivity; Band spacing; Hall coefficient

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Hall effect module | 11801-00 | 1 |
| Hall effect, p-Ge, carrier board | 11805-01 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Measuring module, Tesla | 12109-00 | 1 |
| Hall probe, tangential, protection cap | 13610-02 | 1 |
| Coil, 600 turns | 06514-01 | 2 |

Related Experiments

Hall effect in p-germanium (with the teslameter)

P2530101

Hall effect in n-germanium (with the teslameter)

P2530201

Hall effect in n-germanium with Cobra3

P2530211

Cobra4 Experiments - available 2014

Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra4

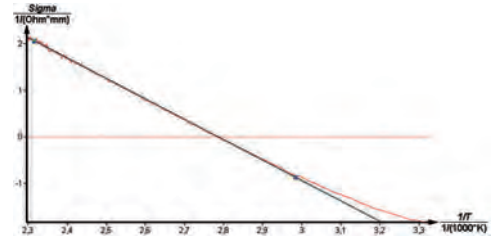
P2530160

Hall effect in n-germanium with Cobra4

P2530260

Band gap of germanium

P2530401



Regression of the conductivity versus the reciprocal of the absolute temperature.

Principle

The conductivity of a germanium test piece is measured as a function of temperature. The energy gap is determined from the measured values.

Tasks

1. The current and voltage are to be measured across a germanium test-piece as a function of temperature.
2. From the measurements, the conductivity s is to be calculated and plotted against the reciprocal of the temperature T . A linear plot is obtained, from whose slope the energy gap of germanium can be determined.

What you can learn about

- Semiconductor
- Band theory
- Forbidden band
- Intrinsic conduction
- Extrinsic conduction
- Impurity depletion
- Valence band
- Conduction band

Main articles

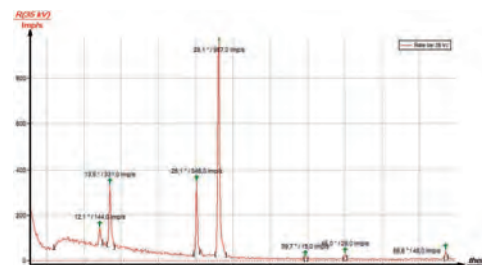
| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Hall effect module | 11801-00 | 1 |
| Intrins.conduct.Ge,carrier board | 11807-01 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |
| Tripod base PHYWE | 02002-55 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 2 |
| Support rod PHYWE,square,l 250mm | 02025-55 | 1 |
| Right angle clamp PHYWE | 02040-55 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Band gap of germanium with Cobra3

P2530411

P2541301 Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations



Intensity of the X-ray spectrum of copper as a function of the glancing angle theta: NaCl monocrystals with [111] crystal orientation as Bragg analyser.

Principle

The spectra of the X-rays that are reflected with various different orientations by NaCl monocrystals are analysed. The associated interplanar spacings are determined based on the Bragg angles of the characteristic lines.

Tasks

1. Determine the intensity of the X-rays that are reflected by the NaCl monocrystals with the orientations [100], [110] and [111] as a function of the Bragg angle.
2. Assign the reflections to the corresponding lattice planes that are given by way of their respective Miller indices.
3. Determine the lattice constant and calculate the interplanar spacing.
4. Determine the mass of a cell and the number of atoms in the cell.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-radiation; Energy levels; Crystal structures; Reciprocal lattices; Miller indices; Atomic form factor; Structure factor; Bragg scattering

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray NaCl-monocrystals, set of 3 | 09058-01 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray structural analysis upgrade set

09140-88

XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray



Function and Applications

Software package of the "measure" series for controlling the XR 4.0 Expert Unit (X-ray unit). XR 4.0 measure X-ray consists of a module for device control and measurement data recording and a module for measurement data processing (main program).

Benefits

Plug & measure

- Automatic identification of the connected devices of the XR 4.0 series, Loading of predefined settings
- Working directly without the need for specialist knowledge
- Intuitive user concept considerably simplifies the operation.

14414-61

X-ray investigation of cubic crystal structures / Debye- Scherrer powder method

P2541401



NEW



Debye-Scherrer pattern of a powdered sample of NaCl. Thickness of the sample: 0.4 mm. Exposure time: 2.5 h. Mo X-ray tube: $U_a = 35$ kV; $I_a = 1$ mA.

Principle

When polycrystalline samples are irradiated with X-rays a characteristic diffraction pattern results. These Debye-Scherrer reflections are photographed and then evaluated.

Tasks

1. Debye-Scherrer photographs are to be taken of powdered samples of sodium chloride and caesium chloride.
2. The Debye-Scherrer rings are to be evaluated and assigned to the corresponding lattice planes.
3. The lattice constants of the sample materials are to be determined.
4. The number of atoms in the unit cells of each sample are to be determined.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices; Crystal systems; Reciprocal lattice; Miller indices; Structure amplitude; Atomic form factor; Bragg scattering

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray film holder | 09057-08 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray films, wet chemical, 100 pieces, 100 × 100 mm ² | 09058-23 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube d = 1 mm | 09057-01 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray structural analysis upgrade set

09140-88

XR 4.0 Software measure LabVIEW (TM) driver V. 1.2



Function and application

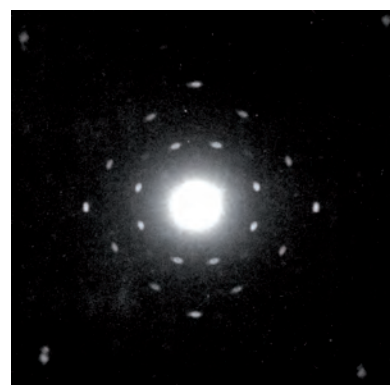
Software driver package of the "measure" series for developing a control software of XR 4.0 expert Unit (X-ray unit) under LabVIEW™ (National Instruments).

Benefits

- The package includes all necessary drivers for the control of all functions of PHYWE's X-ray unit XR 4.0 expert unit; Four sample applications are included; The numerous possibilities of control and visualisation with LabVIEW™ (National Instruments) can be used immediately.

14414-62

P2541601 X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method



Laue pattern of the LiF (100) crystal.

Principle

Laue diagrams are produced when monocrystals are irradiated with polychromatic X-rays. This method is primarily used for the determination of crystal symmetries and the orientation of crystals. When a LiF monocrystal is irradiated with polychromatic X-rays, a characteristic diffraction pattern results. This pattern is photographed and then evaluated.

Tasks

1. The Laue diffraction of an LiF mono-crystal is to be recorded on a film.
2. The Miller indices of the corresponding crystal surfaces are to be assigned to the Laue reflections.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices
- Crystal systems
- Crystal classes
- Bravais lattice
- Reciprocal lattice
- Miller indices
- Structure amplitude
- Atomic form factor
- The Bragg equation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Lithium fluoride crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray film holder | 09057-08 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray films, wet chemical, 100 pieces, 100 × 100 mm ² | 09058-23 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Crystal holder for Laue-pattern | 09058-11 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiments

X-ray investigation of hexagonal crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method

P2541501

X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS)

P2541602

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRS 4.0 X-ray structural analysis upgrade set

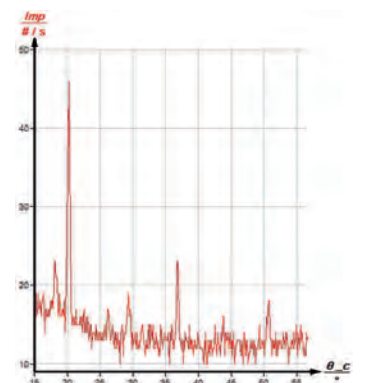
09140-88



Max von Laue
1914, Nobel Prize in Physics

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with three cubic Bravais lattices (Bragg-Brentano-geometry)

P2542101

Bragg-Cu-K α and Cu-K β -lines of Mo.

Principle

Polycrystalline powder samples, which crystallize in the three cubic Bravais types are irradiated with the radiation from a Roentgen tube with a copper anode. A swivelling Geiger-Mueller counter tube detects the radiation that is constructively reflected from the various lattice planes of the crystallites. The Bragg diagrams are automatically recorded. Their evaluation gives the assignment of the Bragg lines to the individual lattice planes, their spacings as well as the lattice constants of the samples, and so also the corresponding Bravais lattice type.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the Cu X-rays back scattered by the four cubic crystal powder samples with various Bravais lattice types as a function of the scattering angle.
2. Calculate the lattice plane spacings appropriate to the angular positions of the individual Bragg lines.
3. Assign the Bragg reflections to the respective lattice planes. Determine the lattice constants of the samples and their Bravais lattice types.
4. Determine the number of atoms in the unit cell.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices and systems; Bravais-lattice; Reciprocal lattice
- Miller indices; Structure factor; Atomic scattering factor
- Bragg scattering; Characteristic X-rays; Monochromatization of X-rays; Bragg-Brentano Geometry

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Debye-Scherrer diffractions pattern of powder samples with a diamond structure (according to Bragg-Brentano)

P2542201

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a hexagonal lattice structure

P2542301

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a tetragonal lattice structure

P2542401

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns with a cubic powder sample

P2542501

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

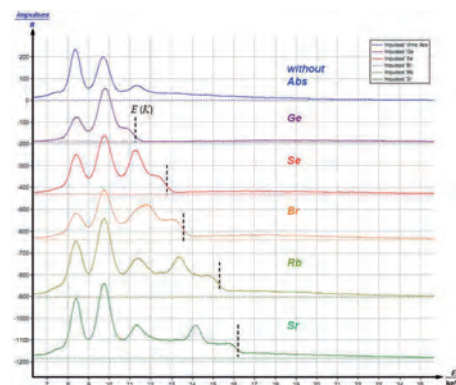
XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRS 4.0 X-ray structural analysis upgrade set

09140-88

P2546101 Energy-dispersive measurements of K- and L-absorption edges



X-ray spectra with the K-absorption edges.

Principle

Thin powder samples are subjected to polychromatic X-rays. The energy of the radiation that passes through the samples is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser. The energy of the corresponding absorption edges is determined and the resulting Moseley diagrams are used to determine the Rydberg frequency, the screening constant and the principal quantum numbers.

Tasks

1. Calibration of the semiconductor energy detector with the aid of the characteristic radiation of the calibration sample.
2. Recording of the energy spectra of the polychromatic X-rays that pass through the powder samples.
3. Determination of the energy of the corresponding K- and L-absorption edges.
4. Determination of the Rydberg frequency, screening constants, and principal quantum numbers with the aid of the resulting Moseley diagrams.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic X-radiation; Absorption of X-rays; Bohr's atom model; Energy levels; Moseley's law; Rydberg frequency; Screening constant; Semiconductor energydetectors; Multichannel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unitX-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Chemical set for edge absorption | 09056-04 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRM 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

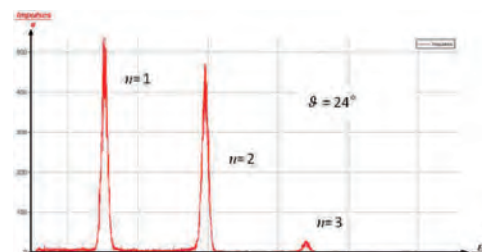
09160-88



Karl Manne Georg Siegbahn
1924, Nobel Prize in Physics

Determination of the lattice constants of a monocrystal

P2546201



Bragg reflexes with an increasing order of diffraction at $\theta = 24^\circ$.

Principle

Polychromatic X-rays impinge on a monocrystal under various glancing angles. The rays are reflected by the lattice planes of the monocrystal. An energy detector is only used to measure those radiation parts that interfere constructively. The lattice constant of the crystal is determined with the aid of the various orders of diffraction and the energy of the reflected rays.

Tasks

1. Energy determination of the X-rays that are reflected at the lattice planes of the LiF-crystal for various glancing angles or diffraction orders.
2. Calculation of the lattice constant of the LiF-crystal based on the glancing angles and associated energy values.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Energy levels
- Crystal structures
- Bravais lattice
- Reciprocal lattices
- Miller indices
- Bragg scattering
- Interference
- Semiconductor detectors
- Multichannel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:**XR 4.0 X-ray expert set**

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED)**Function and Applications**

With the new X-ray energy detector you can directly determine the energies of single x-ray quanta.

Benefits

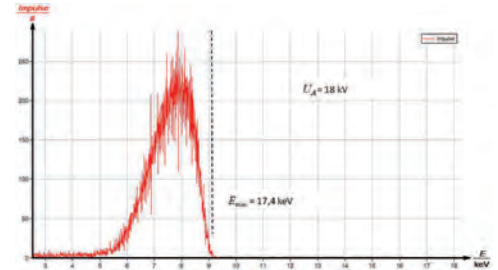
In connection with the multi-channel analyser (MCA) you can characterise the complete x-ray energy spectrum of the analysed material., Characteristic x-ray lines for all elements of the PSE included in the software., Directly mountable on the goniometer of the x-ray unit, without loss of functionality of the goniometer, Directly connectable to MCA (USB) without any additional interface on, Green Operation-LED

Typical application laboratory experiments in universities and high schools:

Characterisation of X-rays of different anode materials (Cu, Fe, Mo), Fluorescence analysis of pure materials and alloys

09058-30

P2546301 Duane-Hunt displacement law



W-X-ray spectrum with accelerating voltages of a: $U_a = 9 \text{ kV}$.

Principle

X-ray spectra of an X-ray tube are measured in an energy dispersive manner with a semiconductor detector and with various anode voltages. Duane and Hunt's law of displacement is verified with the aid of the maximum energy of the bremspectrum.

Tasks

1. Recording of the X-ray spectrum that is emitted by the copper anode for various anode voltages U_a .
2. Calculation of the minimum wavelength of the photons based on the maximum energy of the bremspectrum.
3. Graphical representation of the relationship between the anode voltage and the minimum wavelength of the bremspectrum.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Energy levels
- Photo energy
- Semiconductor detectors
- Multichannel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 XRED cable 50 cm | 09058-32 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets for this experiment:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

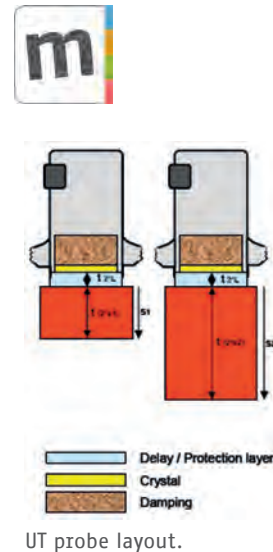
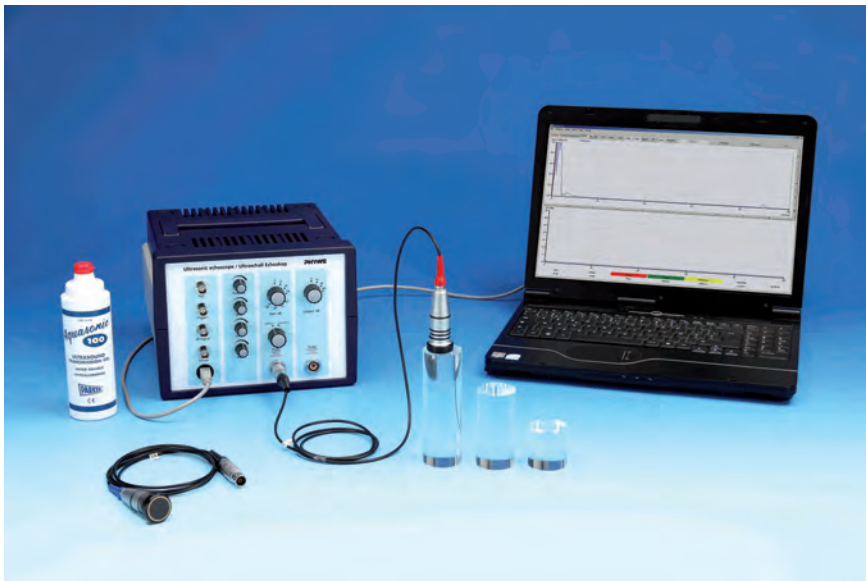
XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88



Velocity of ultrasound in solid state material

P5160100



Principle

The velocity of sound in acylics shall be determined by time of flight reflection technique with an ultrasonic echoscope. The measurements are done by reflection method, on three cylinders of different length. Two measurement series are carried out with ultrasonic probes of different frequencies.

Tasks

1. Measure the length of the three cylinders with the calliper.
2. Determine the time of flight of the ultrasonic reflection pulses for the three cylinders and the two ultrasonic probes.
3. Calculate the sound velocities, probe delays and use the two mean values obtained to calculate the cylinder length.

What you can learn about

- Sound velocity
- Propagation of ultrasonic waves
- Time of flight
- Ultrasonic echography
- Thickness measurement
- Probe delay

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope | 13921-99 | 1 |
| Vernier calliper stainless steel 0-160 mm, 1/10 | 03010-00 | 1 |

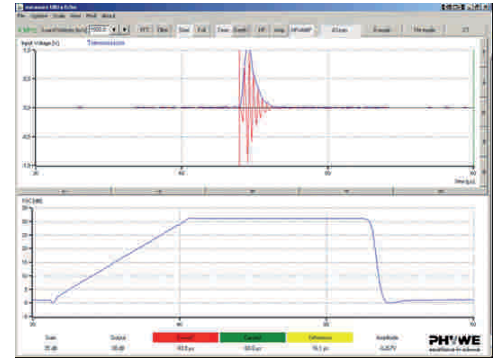
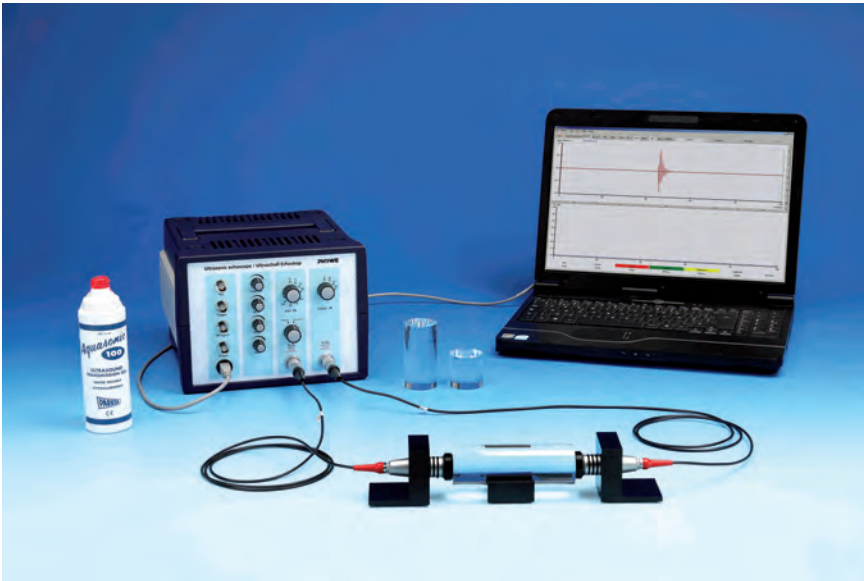
Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope



- The Ultrasonic echoscope is a highly sensitive ultrasonic measuring device designed to connect to a personal computer or simply to an oscilloscope
- The supplied software enables an extensive signal processing (RF-signal, amplitude signal, B-scan, M-mode, spectral analysis).
- The ultrasonic probes are connected by robust snap-in plugs. The probe frequency is recognised automatically by the measuring device.
- By adjusting the power transmission and gain the ultrasonic signal can be tuned to nearly every arbitrary object of investigation.
- The loss of intensity of the ultrasonic signal from deeper layers of investigation is balanced by a time-dependent amplification (TGC time-gain control).
- Threshold, start and end point or slope can be chosen freely.
- Important signals (trigger, TGC, RF signal and amplitude signal) are available at BNC outlets.

13921-99

P5160800 Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state materials



4 MHz probes, cylinder with approx. 120 mm, time-of-flight measurement with zoom on.

Principle

The damping of ultrasound in solid objects is determined for 2 (or optionally 3) different frequencies in the transmission mode. The resulting values are then compared to the corresponding literature values. In addition, the frequency dependence of the damping effect is analysed. Furthermore, the sound velocity in acrylic objects is determined for 2 (or optionally 3) different frequencies in the transmission mode.

Tasks

1. Measure the lengths of the three cylinders with the calliper.
2. Determine the amplitudes and times of flight of the ultrasonic transmission pulses for the three cylinders and the two (or three) ultrasonic probes.
3. Calculate the attenuation and sound velocity values.

What you can learn about

- Propagation of ultrasonic waves
- Time of flight
- Sound velocity
- Damping of ultrasonic waves (scattering, reflection, absorption)
- Transmission coefficient

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope | 13921-99 | 1 |
| Extension set: Shear waves | 13921-03 | 1 |
| Ultrasonic probe 2 MHz | 13921-05 | 1 |
| Vernier calliper, plastic | 03011-00 | 1 |

Ultrasonic probe 2 MHz

Function and Applications

The 2 MHz probes are suitable for largerange use. Due to the higher frequency the axial and lateral resolution is better compared to the 1 MHz probes. On the other hand the damping of 2 MHz sound waves in most materials is not too large, so that they can be used for medium range investigations. The 2 MHz probes are suitable for measurements at medical objects and as ultrasound Doppler-probes.

Benefits

- The ultrasonic probes are designed to produce high sound intensities and short sound pulses. It makes them particularly suitable for pulse-echo mode.
- All probes are sealed in a robust metal housing and are water proof at the sensor surface.
- The probes are delivered with a special plug for automatic probe recognition.

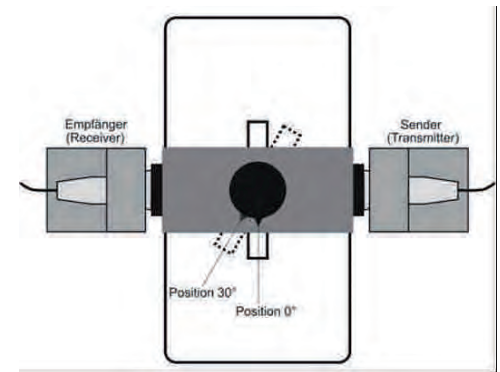
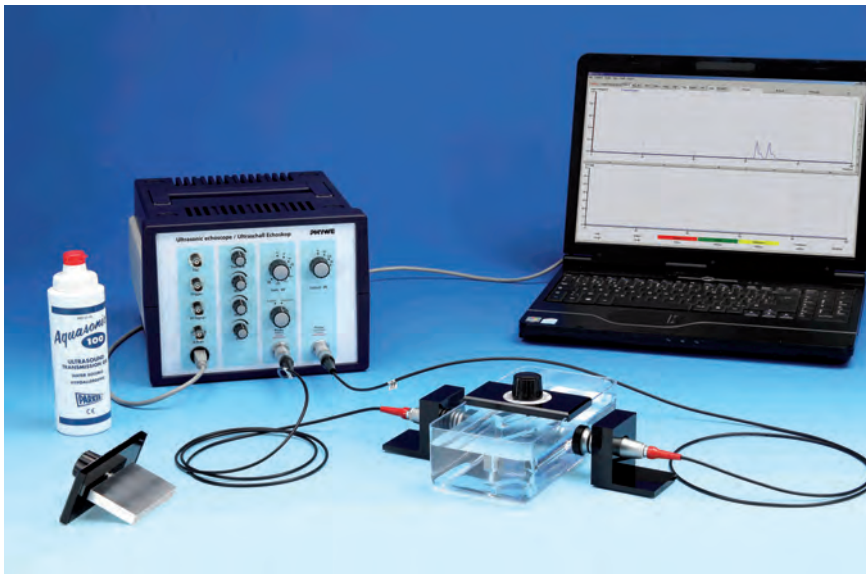
Equipment and technical data

- Sound impedance adaptation to water / acrylic
- Size: L = 70 mm, D = 27 mm, Cable length: 1 m, Frequency: 2 MHz

13921-05

Shear waves in solid state materials

P5160900



Schematic set-up with an indication of the angular positions.

Principle

The aim of this experiment is to study the generation and propagation of ultrasound waves in solid objects. In addition, the additional generation of transverse wave modes (shear wave modes) resulting from an oblique angle of incidence should be identified and the sound velocities for the longitudinal and transverse component should be determined. The relationship between the coefficients of elasticity of the material and its sound velocities enables the determination of the magnitude of the coefficients.

Tasks

1. Determine the sound amplitude of an ultrasound wave passing through an acrylic glass plate (transmission measurement) as a function of the angle of incidence for the longitudinal and transverse component.
2. Use the measurement curves to determine the longitudinal sound velocity in acrylic glass based on the angle of the total reflection, and the transverse sound velocity based on the amplitude maximums and the angle of the total reflection.
3. Determine the sound amplitude of an ultrasound wave passing through an aluminium plate (transmission measurement) as a function of the angle of incidence for the longitudinal and transverse component.
4. Use the measurement curves to determine the longitudinal sound velocity in aluminium, based on the angle of the total reflection, and the transverse sound velocity based on the angle of the amplitude maximums and the angle of the total reflection.
5. Based on the transverse and longitudinal sound velocities, calculate the coefficient of elasticity for acrylic glass and aluminium.

What you can learn about

- Ultrasonic transmission measurement; Propagation of ultrasound waves; Ultrasound wave modes; Shear waves

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope | 13921-99 | 1 |
| Extension set: Shear waves | 13921-03 | 1 |
| Vernier calliper stainless steel 0-160 mm, 1/10 | 03010-00 | 1 |
| Ruler, plastic, 200 mm | 09937-01 | 1 |

Basic Set Ultrasonic echoscope

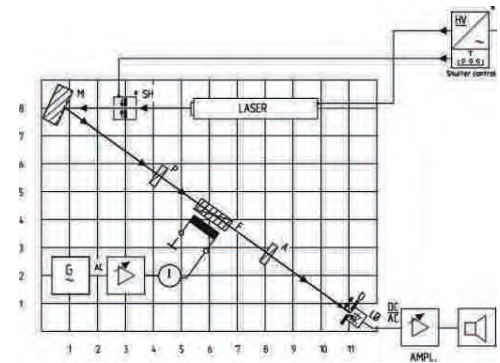


Function and Applications

With the ultrasonic echoscope the basics of ultrasound and its wave characteristics can be demonstrated. Terms like amplitude, frequency, sound velocity or Time Gain Control TGC will be explained. The cylinder set can be used to vividly demonstrate reflection as well as sound velocity and frequency depending on attenuation in solid state materials. The knowledge e.g. regarding sound velocity will be used to measure the test block. The principles of image formation from A-scan to B-scan can be explained. With the different probes the frequency depending resolution can be evaluated.

13921-99

P2260106 Faraday effect with optical base plate



Experimental set up.

Principle

When the Faraday effect was discovered in 1845 it was the first experiment that elucidated the relation of light and electromagnetism. If linearly polarised light passes through a region with magnetic field the angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation is altered. This alteration appears to be a linear function of both the average magnetic flow density and the distance that the wave covers in the magnetic field. The factor of proportionality is a medium specific constant and is called Verdet's constant.

Task

Investigate the Faraday effect qualitatively through observation of the electro optical modulation of the polarised laser light with frequencies in the acoustic range.

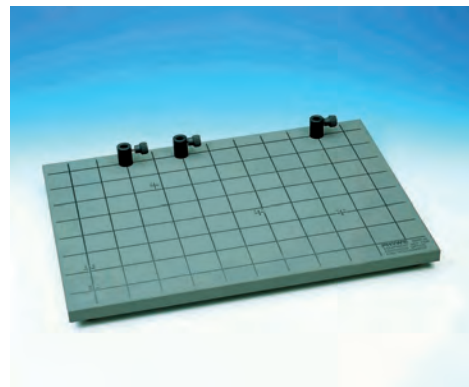
What you can learn about

- Interaction of electromagnetic fields
- Electro magnetism
- Polarisation
- Verdet's constant
- Malus' law
- Electronic oscillation

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Digital Function Generator, USB | 13654-99 | 1 |
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 08180-93 | 1 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 13626-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Faraday modulator f.opt.base pl. | 08733-00 | 1 |
| Loudspeaker, 8 Ohm/5 kOhm | 13765-00 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |

Optical base plate with rubberfeet



Function and Applications

For setting up magnetically adhering optical components.

Equipment and technical data

- Rigid and vibration-damped working base made of steel plate.
- With corrosion protection, NEXTEL® plastic coating and imprinted grid (5×5) cm.
- Three fixed adapter sleeves for laser and laser shutter.
- With rubber feet for non-slip working.
- Base plate size (mm): 590 × 430 × 24.
- Mass: 7 kg

08700-00

Modulus of elasticity**P2120200****Principle**

A flat bar is supported at two points. It is bent by the action of a force acting at its centre. The modulus of elasticity is determined from the bending and the geometric data of the bar.

For more details refer to page 33.

Mechanical hysteresis**P2120300****Principle**

The relationship between torque and angle of rotation is determined when metal bars are twisted. The hysteresis curve is recorded.

For more details refer to page 34.

Hooke's law with Cobra4**P2130160****Principle**

The validity of Hooke's Law is proven using various helical springs with different spring constants. In comparison, the behaviour of a stretched rubber band is examined, for which there is no proportionality between acting force and resulting extension.

For more details refer to page 35.

Nd:YAG laser

P2260900



Principle

The rate equation model for an optically pumped four-level laser system is determined. As lasing medium, a Nd:YAG (Neodymium-Yttrium Aluminium Garnet) rod has been selected which is pumped by means of a semiconductor diode laser. The IR-power output of the Nd:YAG laser is measured as a function of the optical power input and the slope efficiency as well as the threshold power are determined. Finally, a KTP-crystal is inserted into the laser cavity and frequency doubling is demonstrated. The quadratic relationship between the power of the fundamental wave and the beam power for the second harmonic is then evident.

For more details refer to page 298.

Peltier heat pump

P2410800



Principle

The (cooling capacity) heating capacity and efficiency rating of a Peltier heat pump are determined under different operating conditions.

For more details refer to page 85.

Characteristic curves of a solar cell

P2410901



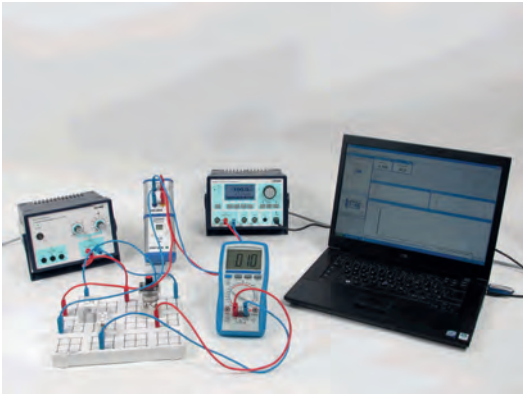
Principle

The current-voltage characteristics of a solar cell are measured at different light intensities, the distance between the light source and the solar cell being varied. The dependence of no-load voltage and short-circuit current on temperature is determined.

For more details refer to page 114.

Characteristic curves of semiconductors with Cobra4

P2410960



NEW

4
Cobra**Principle**

The current-voltage characteristic of a semiconducting diode is measured.

The collector current in dependency on the emitter-collector voltage is measured for different values of base current strength through a NPN transistor.

For more details refer to page 115.

Dielectric constant of different materials

P2420600

**Principle**

The electric constant is determined by measuring the charge of a plate capacitor to which a voltage is applied. The dielectric constant is determined in the same way, with plastic or glass filling the space between the plates.

For more details refer to page 110.

Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4

P2430760



NEW

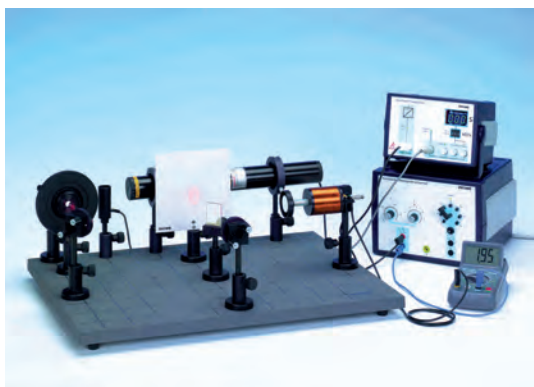
4
Cobra**Principle**

A magnetic field is generated in a ring-shaped iron core by a continuous adjustable direct current applied to two coils. The field strength H and the flux density B are measured and the hysteresis recorded. The remanence and the coercive field strength of two different iron cores can be compared.

For more details refer to page 145.

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer

P2430800



Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample, and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

For more details refer to pages 146, 208.

Atomic Resolution of the graphite surface by STM (Scanning Tunneling Microscope) P2532000



Principle

Approaching a very sharp metal tip to an electrically conductive sample by applying an electrical field leads to a current between tip and sample without any mechanical contact. This so-called tunneling current is used to investigate the electronic topography on the sub nanometer scale of a fresh prepared graphite (HOPG) surface. By scanning the tip line-by-line across the surface graphite atoms and the hexagonal structure are imaged.

For more details refer to page 236.

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE





Nano Physics

| | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 11.1 | Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) | 230 |
| 11.2 | Scanning Tunnelling Microscope (STM) | 235 |

11 Nano Physics

11.1 Atomic Force Microscope (AFM)

Compact-Atomic Force Microscope (AFM)



Function and Applications

Compact and easy to use atomic force microscope to visualize and image structures on the micro and nano meter scale. Developed for educational purposes in practical lab course and pre-research labs in physics, chemistry, life sciences and material sciences. Also suitable to determine material characteristics (e.g. stiffness, magnetization, charging, material and phase contrast) and for manipulation (e.g. lithography).

Benefits

- Out-of-the-box device with integrated damping plate and control unit underneath
- Complete set, incl. sample set, cantilever, tools and consumables
- Tip scanner AFM for standard cantilever
- Easy and safe cantilever exchange and use: Flip mechanism with automatic laser switch off
- No laser alignment, mechanical stopper for longer lifetime of cantilevers
- Digital top view camera for easy positioning and side view lens for easy and fast approach
- Portable and compact: Transportable, easy to install with a small footprint
- Easy to use: Ideal for nanotechnology education, preparing students for their work on high-level research devices, and outreach

Equipment and technical Data

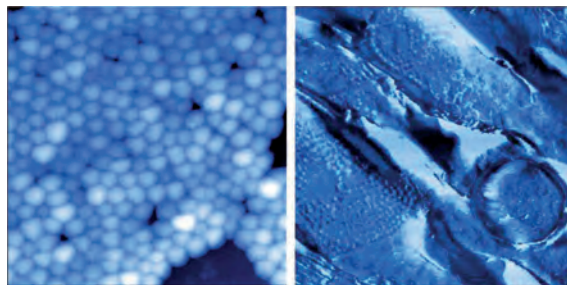
- Scan head with integrated control-unit on vibration-isolated experimentation board: 21 cm x 21 cm x 18 cm, USB 2.0 interface, 16 bit DA converter (XYZ), 16 bit AD converter (7 channels)
- Max scanning speed 60 ms/line, up to 2048x2048 data points
- Scan type (tip scanner): Linear low voltage electro magnetic
- Scan Range: 70 μm (1.1 nm resolution)
- Z-range: 14 μm (1.1 nm resolution); Z noise level (RMS): 0.6 / 0.5 nm (static / dynamic); Automatic approach: vertical, range 4.5 mm
- Sample: max. 13 mm in diameter, horizontal mount, LED illumination; Micrometer translation stage xy: min. +/- 5 mm
- Cantilever Alignment: automatic adjustment, alignment grooves from various suppliers; Camera system for top view: USB digital color, 3.1 M pixels
- Modes of operation: Static Force, Dynamic Force, Force Distance Spectroscopy, Amplitude Distance Spectroscopy
- Other modes (MFM, AFM, Phase contrast, lithography and advanced spectroscopy modes)
- Available with upgrade options material and spectroscopy and manipulation

- User expandability (scripting) available (upgrade option); Set of 10 cantilever, 6 samples, toolset
- Software for measuring, manipulation, analysing and visualisation, Handbook and Quick Installation Guide

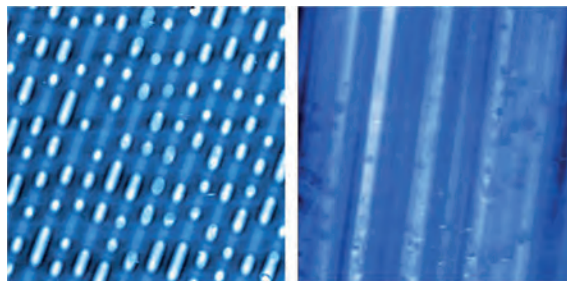
Accessories

- Material upgrade (Art. 09701-00): Additional Operating Modes (Phase Contrast, EFM, MFM, Force Modulation, Spreading Resistance), set of samples and cantilevers
- Spectroscopy and Manipulation upgrade (Art. 09702-00): Additional Operating Modes (Advanced Spectroscopy, Lithography (scratching, oxidation), Manipulation (oxidation, cutting and moving/pushing of nanoparticles)), User expandability (Visual basic, LabView, etc.), set of cantilevers and samples
- Side View Camera System (available 2013), other samples

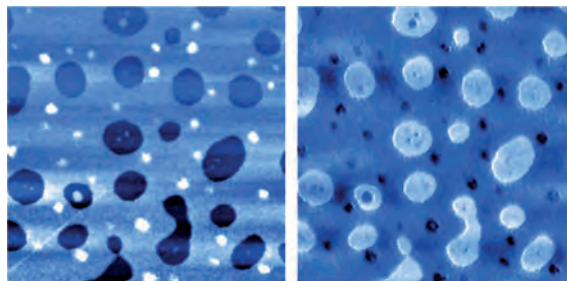
09700-99



Staphylococcus Spec., 10 μm and skin cross-section, 60 μm .



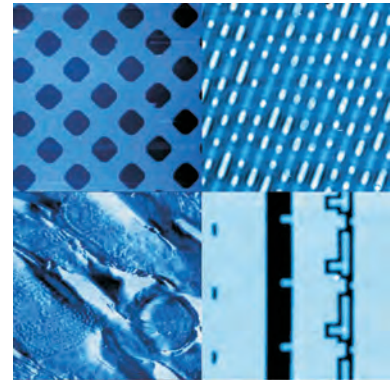
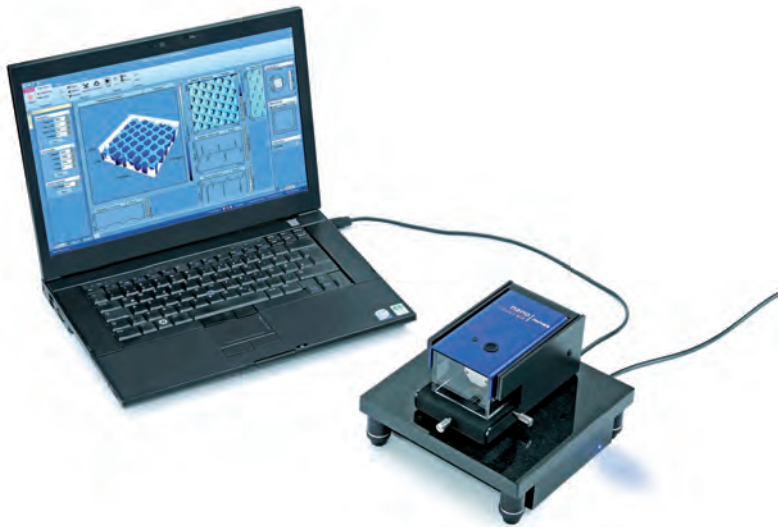
CD stamper, 20 μm and aluminum foil, 60 μm .



PS/PMMA films: Topography and phase contrast, 3 μm .

Basic methods in imaging of micro and nanostructures with atomic force microscopy (AFM)

P2538000



Topography of microstructure (50 μm), CD stamper (20 μm), skin cross-section (60 μm), and SCA chip structure (40 μm) FLTR.

Principle

Approaching a sharp silicon tip mounted on a cantilever to a sample surface leads to an atomic scale interaction. The result is a bend of the cantilever which is detected by a laser. In static mode the resulting deflection is used to investigate the topography of the sample surface line-by-line using a feedback loop. In dynamic mode the cantilever is oscillated at fixed frequency resulting in a damped amplitude near the surface. The measurement parameters (setpoint, feedback gain,...) play a crucial role for image quality. The dependence on the imaging quality is investigated for different nano structured samples.

Tasks

1. Set-up the microscope and start up the software. Mount a cantilever (with tip) and approach the tip towards a sample.
2. Investigate the influence of the scanning parameters on the imaging quality and performance, e.g. PID gain, setpoint (force), vibrational amplitude, and scanning speed. Use both static and dynamic force mode.
3. Image 7 different samples (microstructures, carbon nano tubes, skin cross-section, bacteria, CD stamper, chip structure, glass beads) by optimizing the parameters respectively.

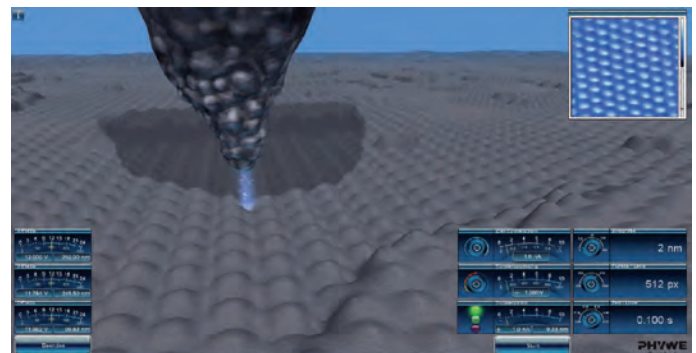
What you can learn about

- Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
- Lennard-Jones potential
- Imaging of nano structures
- Static Force Mode; Dynamic Force Mode
- Feedback loop; Force
- Vibrational amplitude

Main articles

Compact AFM, Atomic Force Microscope 09700-99 1

Interactive nano simulation



Prior to the student's hands on experimentation, the interactive nano simulation enables the student to visualize and control all relevant nano properties of the STM within an attractive multimedia environment. While 'playing' with the properties and fictive parameters the students gain a much deeper understanding of the main physical principles the STM imaging provides. The simulation is part of the packages **compact AFM** (09700-99) and **compact STM** (09600-99).

P2538100 Basic methods in force spectroscopy to investigate material characteristics with atomic force microscopy (AFM)



| Sample (position) | Slope (mV/nm) | Slope (N/m) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Microstructure (terrace, 1) | 0.972 | 0.200 |
| Microstructure (pit, 2) | 0.972 | 0.200 |
| Carbon nanotube (tube, 3) | 0.935 | 0.192 |
| Carbon nanotube (background, 4) | 0.973 | 0.189 |
| Blood cells (red, 5) | 0.941 | 0.194 |
| Blood cells (white, 6) | 0.932 | 0.192 |
| Blood cells (granulocytes, 7) | 0.945 | 0.194 |
| Human Hair (8) | 0.912 | 0.186 |

Slopes of the Force-Distance-Curves for different materials showing different stiffnesses of the samples.

Principle

Approaching a sharp silicon tip mounted on a cantilever to a sample surface leads to atomic scale interaction caused by different kind of forces between tip and sample. The result is a bend of the cantilever which is detected by a laser. In force-distance spectroscopy the deflection is used to investigate the stiffness of the sample by applying a force to the tip, indenting the sample. In amplitude-distance spectroscopy the cantilever is oscillated at fixed frequency resulting in a damped amplitude near the surface. The damping as a function of tip-sample distance gives information about the derivative of the force between tip and sample and therefore the stiffness of the underlying material.

Tasks

1. Set up the microscope and start up the software. Mount a cantilever and prepare a sample and approach the tip towards the sample. Take an AFM image of the sample and select different positions for force spectroscopy.
2. Use Force-Distance-Spectroscopy to reveal the system's deflection sensitivity for calibration purposes.
3. Use Force-Distance Spectroscopy to investigate different samples with respect to their mechanical stiffness.
4. Use Amplitude-Distance Spectroscopy mode to investigate the samples mechanical behavior and compare the results with Force-Distance measurements.

What you can learn about

- Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
- Atomic Force Spectroscopy
- Lennard-Jones potential
- Static force mode
- Dynamic force mode
- Mechanical force

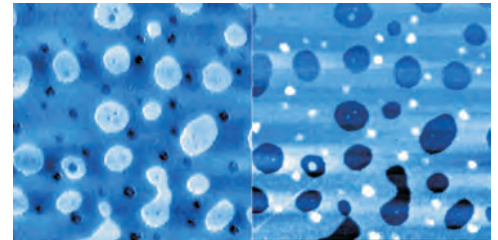
- Stiffness
- Force-distance measurements
- Amplitude-distance measurements
- Nano mechanics

Main articles

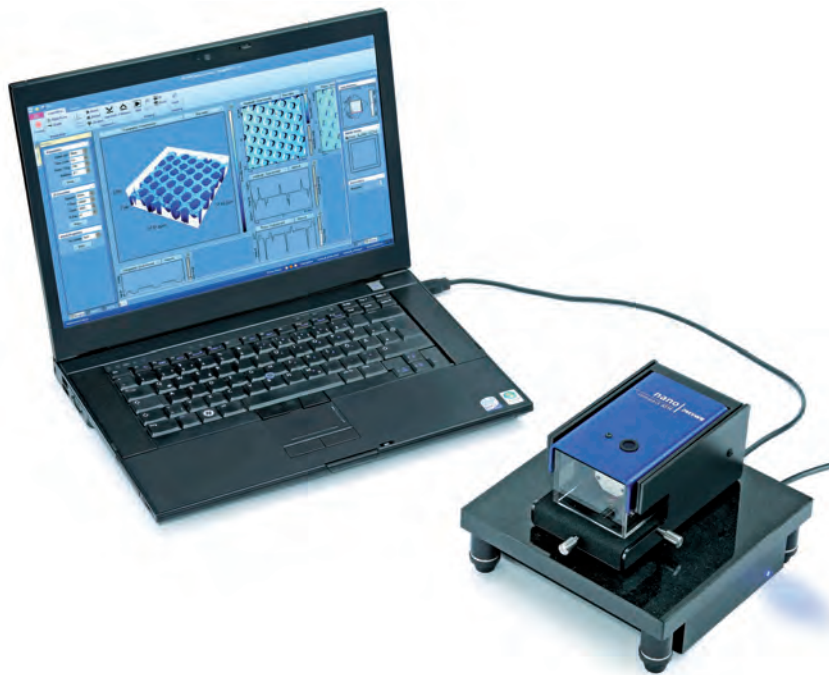
| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Compact AFM, Atomic Force Microscope | 09700-99 | 1 |
| Sample support, 10 pcs, for Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM) and Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) | 09619-00 | 1 |
| Cover glasses 18x18 mm, 50 pcs. | 64685-00 | 1 |

Phase Imaging Mode - Material contrast on the nanoscale with atomic force microscopy (AFM)

P2538200



PS/PMMA films: Topography (left, 2.6 μm) and phase contrast image (right, 2.6 μm) at same location. The difference in material hardness visible in the phase contrast image clearly shows growth and wetting behaviour of material mixtures.



Principle

Dynamic Atomic Force Microscopy is used to image different heterogeneous sample surfaces at a sub micrometer scale. Additionally the phase shift between the driving signal of the cantilever and the cantilever itself is recorded. The phase shift is connected with the energy dissipation involved in the contact between the tip and the sample, which depends on a number of factors, including such features as viscoelasticity and adhesion. These dependencies lead to a material specific contrast (phase contrast) in phase shift images. A collection of samples are investigated with respect to their phase contrast. This method is one of the most commonly used techniques for mechanical and composition characterisation of heterogeneous sample surfaces, e.g. polymers.

Tasks

1. Set-up the microscope, prepare sample and tip, and approach the tip to the sample in phase imaging mode. Optimise the parameters with respect to the imaging quality.
2. Investigate different heterogeneous sample surface with phase contrast imaging.
3. Compare and interpret the results.

What you can learn about

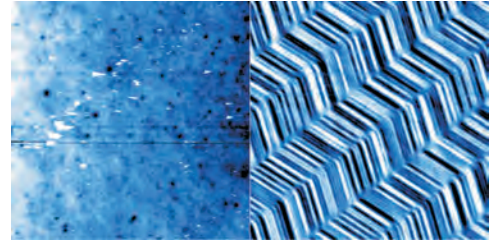
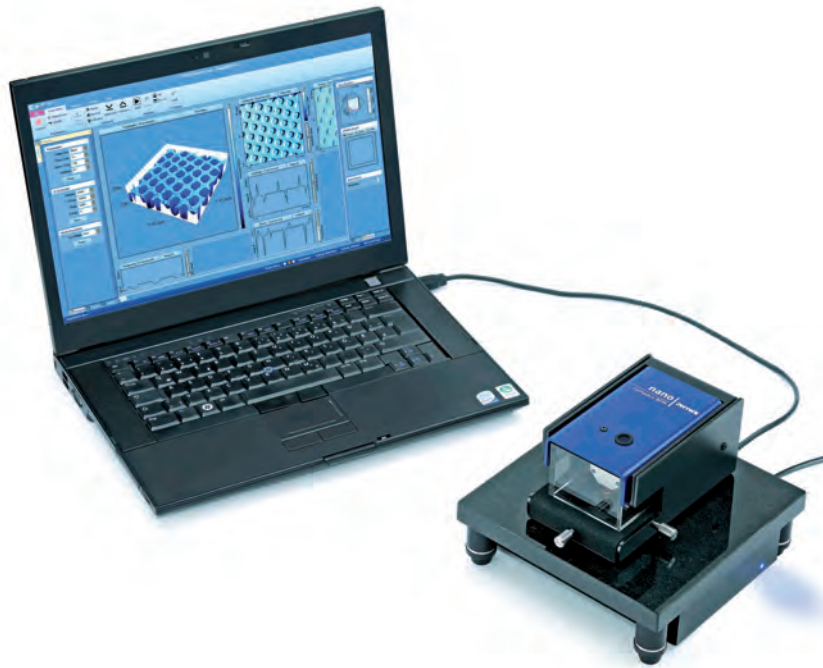
- Atomic Force Microscopy
- Dynamic mode
- Vibration amplitude
- Phase shift
- Phase contrast imaging
- Material contrast
- Polymers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Compact AFM, Atomic Force Microscope | 09700-99 | 1 |
| Material upgrade, for compact atomic force microscope | 09701-00 | 1 |



P2538500 Investigate in magnetic micro and nano structures by Magnetic Force Microscopy (MFM)



Digital Data Storage (DAT) tape: Topography (left, 50 μm) and phase contrast image (right, 50 μm) at same location. The phase contrast image contains the magnetic information and shows a stripe-like structure with a mean feature size of 3 μm (one bit).

Principle

Magnet interaction between the tip and sample is used to image magnetic structures with Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM). The principle of magnetic force microscopy can be shown scanning an backup tape (DAT). For this a magnetic tip is used and is magnetized with an ultra-magnet along a certain direction to be sensitive on different direction of magnetic field lines. After imaging the topography in contact mode the cantilever is retracted a few 10 nm. At this distance magnetic force dominates the interaction between cantilever and tape. Scanning the same area it leads to stripe-like structures showing the magnetisation of the tape. Also magnetic structures for data storage on floppy disks (ZIP or others) or hard disk down to a structure size of a few ten nanometer can be imaged and analysed.

Tasks

1. Set-up the microscope, magnetise the magnetic coated tip along a certain direction and approach the tip to the sample in phase imaging mode. Take a topography image.
2. Retract the tip a few 10 nm to do a MFM measurement for different distances. Magnetize the tip to another direction and compare and interpret the results.
3. Image the magnetic structures of different samples, e.g. floppy disk, ZIP floppy disk, and hard disk.

What you can learn about

- Magnetic forces
- Magnetic Force Microscopy (MFM)
- Imaging of magnetic nano structures
- Nano magnetics
- Magnetic data storage
- Phase contrast imaging
- Vibration amplitude

- Resonance shift

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Compact AFM, Atomic Force Microscope | 09700-99 | 1 |
| Material upgrade, for compact atomic force microscope | 09701-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Imaging of biological and medical micro and nanostructure with atomic force microscopy (AFM)

P2538400

Compact STM, Scanning Tunneling Microscope



Function and Applications

Easy to use scanning tunneling microscope to image conducting surfaces and to investigate effects and characteristics on atomic and molecular scale. A variety of experiments in the fields of Material Sciences, Solid State Physics/Chemistry, Nanotechnology and Quantum Mechanics can be performed. For example: micro- and nano morphology of surfaces, nano structures, imaging of atoms and molecules, conductivity, tunneling effect, charge density waves, single molecule contacts, and nanostructuring by self organisation (self assembled monolayers).

Benefits

- Out-of-the-box-device incl. all necessary accessories for a prompt entry into the world of atoms and molecules.
- Portable and compact: transportable, easy to install with a small footprint.
- Single device for more stable measurements.
- Quick atomic resolution on a normal table. No need for expensive vibration isolation.
- Easy to use: Ideal for nanotechnology education, preparing students for their work on high-level research devices, and outreach.
- Accessible sample stage and scanning tip: Quick exchange of tip and sample.
- Low operating voltage: Safe for all users.
- Interactive learning package: Quick and easy start in the operation, measuring modes and physical background of scanning tunneling microscopy and spectroscopy

Equipment and technical data

- Scan head with integrated control-unit on vibration-isolated experimentation board:
 - Maximum scan range (XY) 500 nm x 500 nm
 - Maximum Z-range 200 nm
 - Resolution in XY better than 8 pm
 - Resolution in Z better than 4 pm
 - Current 0.1-100 nA in 25 pA steps
 - Tip voltage +/-10 V in 5 mV steps
 - Dimensions 21 cm x 21 cm x 10 cm
 - Constant-Current Mode
 - Constant-Height Mode
 - Current-Voltage Spectroscopy
 - Current-Distant Spectroscopy
 - Control-Unit with USB socket, 16-Bit
 - DA converter for all three dimensions, up to 7 measurement channels, and maximum scanning speed of 60 ms/line
- Scan head cover with magnifying lense: 10 x

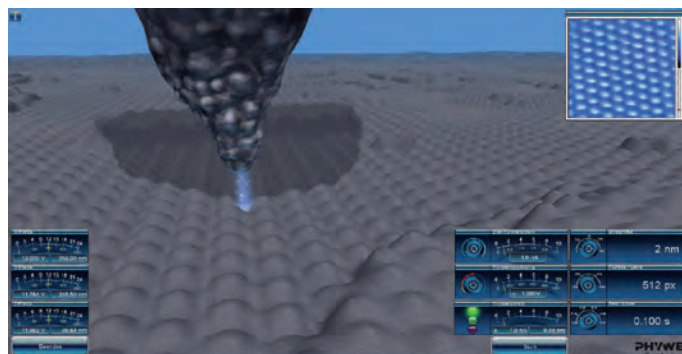
- Toolset for preparing and mounting tunneling tips: side-cutter, tong and tweezers
- Pt-Ir wire for tunneling tips: length 30 cm, diameter 0.25 mm
- Sample kit: Graphite (HOPG), Gold (111) films, and 4 spare sample supports
- Power supply (100-240 V, 50/60 Hz)
- USB cable: length 3 m
- Aluminium case (44 cm x 32 cm x 14 cm)
- Software for measuring, analysing and visualisation (one, two, and three dimensions)
- Interactive learning software for the working principle, measuring modes in imaging and spectroscopy, and the physical background of scanning tunneling microscopy and spectroscopy
- Handbook incl. short description of starting experiments with HOPG and gold films
- Quick Installation Guide
- Weight (incl. case) 6.7 kg

Accessories

- Computer with Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, USB interface, 256MB RAM, 1024x758 graphics card, 16-bit colour resolution or better
- other samples
- electrical conductive adhesive for mounting own samples
- ethanol and cloth for cleaning

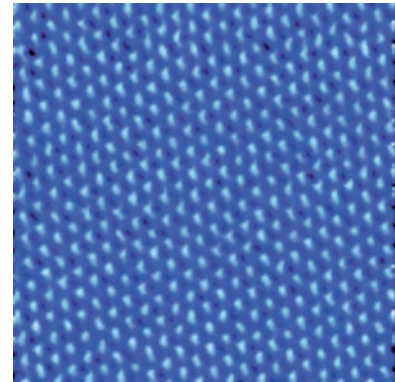
09600-99

Interactive nano simulation



Prior to the student's hands on experimentation, the interactive nano simulation enables the student to visualize and control all relevant nano properties of the STM within an attractive multimedia environment. While 'playing' with the properties and fictive parameters the students gain a much deeper understanding of the main physical principles the STM imaging provides. The simulation is part of the packages **compact AFM** (09700-99) and **compact STM** (09600-99).

P2532000 Atomic Resolution of the graphite surface by STM (Scanning Tunneling Microscope)



Atomic resolved image of the graphite surface (5 nm x 5 nm).

Principle

Approaching a very sharp metal tip to an electrically conductive sample by applying a electrical field leads to a current between tip and sample without any mechanical contact.

This so-called tunneling current is used to investigate the electronic topography on the sub nanometer scale of a fresh prepared graphite (HOPG) surface.

By scanning the tip line-by-line across the surface graphite atoms and the hexagonal structure are imaged.

Tasks

1. Prepare a Pt-Ir tip and the graphite (HOPG) sample and approach the tip to the sample.
2. Investigate the topography of clean terraces and the step height between neighboring terraces in constant-current mode.
3. Image the arrangement of graphite atoms on a clean terrace by optimize tunneling and scanning parameters. Interpret the structure by analyzing angles and distances between atoms and atomic rows and by using the 2D and 3D graphite model.
4. Measure and compare images in the constant-height and constant-current mode.

What you can learn about

- Tunneling effect
- Hexagonal Structures
- Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM)
- Imaging on the sub nanometer scale
- Piezo-electric devices
- Local Density Of States (LDOS)
- Constant-Height
- Constant-Current-Mode

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope | 09600-99 | 1 |
| Crystal lattice kit: graphite | 39840-00 | 1 |
| Graphite model, 2D | 09620-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Investigate in surface atomic structures and defects of different samples by STM

P2532500

Self-assembled molecular networks of arachin acid by STM

P2534000

Quantum Mechanics by STM - Tunneling Effect and Charge Density Waves

P2535000

Investigation of carbon nano structures by STM and STS

P2536000

Training recommended

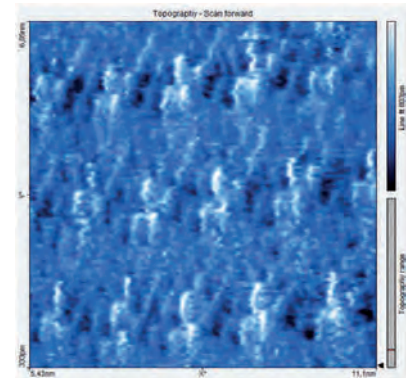
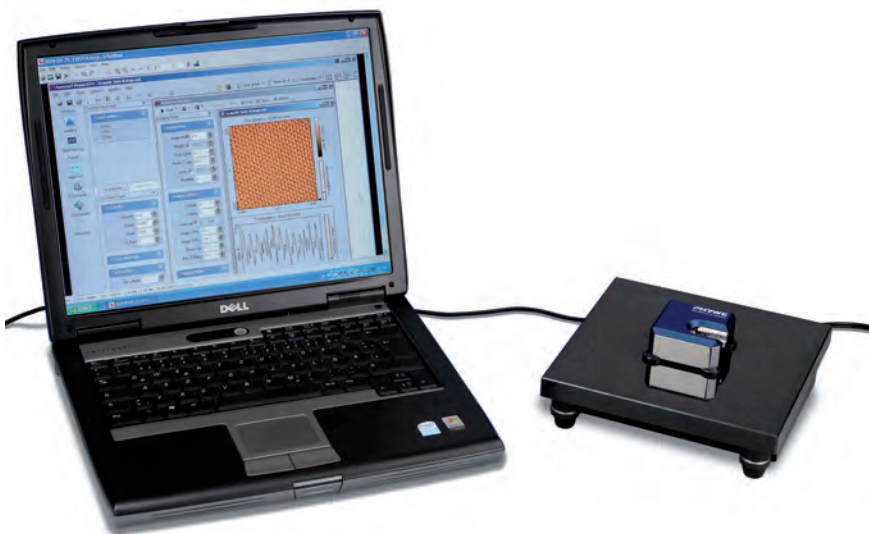
Service | PHYWE

For this experiment we recommend a seminar on equipment technology, handling and information of equipment-specific characteristics on site.

03333-02

Quantum Mechanics by STM - Tunneling Effect and Charge Density Waves

P2535000

Charge density waves on TaS_2 .

Principle

In addition to the tunneling effect measured by tunneling spectroscopy another quantum mechanical effect the charge density waves are investigated for different samples. Charge density waves are modulated electron waves due to static and periodic lattice distortion and therefore mappable with scanning tunneling microscopy. The lattice distortion is caused by a lowering of the total energy of the system due to a Peierl's transition (Nesting of Fermi surfaces).

Tasks

1. Preparation of Pt/Ir tunneling tips and HOPG surface and approaching.
2. Current-Distance-Spectroscopy at HOPG and Gold and evaluation of the tunneling effect.
3. Imaging and characterization of charge density waves at different substrates and interpretation with regards to the band structure.
4. Investigating charge density waves at different voltages and interpretation of the imaged states (filled and empty).

What you can learn about

- Scanning Tunneling Microscopy and Spectroscopy
- Tunneling Effect; Local Density of States; Peierl's Theorem, Peierl's Transition
- Charge Density Waves; Commensurability; Incommensurability
- Transition Metal Chalcogenide; Band Structure

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope | 09600-99 | 1 |
| TaSe2 on sample support, for STM | 09611-00 | 1 |
| TaS2 on sample support, for STM | 09612-00 | 1 |
| WSe2 on sample support, for STM | 09610-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Roughness and nanomorphology of different metal samples by STM

P2537000

Set samples nanomorphology, for Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM)

Function and Applications

Universal samples set to investigate the surface morphology of metals at the nanometer scale using the Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope (09600-99).

Benefits

- Complete set to investigate different production and treatment conditions of different metal surface (polishing, etching, coining, rolling, tempering, annealing, ...), Suitable for preparation of individual samples due to included metal foils, samples supports, conductive glue, cutter and sample storage box, Clear and save storage of samples due to included samples storage box

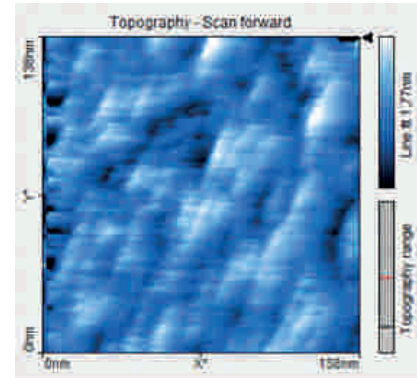
Equipment and technical data

- 7 metal foils (gold, silver, tantalum, tin, aluminum) for more than 10 samples of each, coined sample, cutter, samples supports (10 pcs), conductive glue, storage box, table of content, quick introduction guide

09613-00

P2533500

Nanoscale electrical characteristics of different samples by STS



Topography of MoS₂.

Principle

The tunneling current between a very sharp metal tip and an electrically conductive sample is used to investigate the current-voltage characteristics at a nanoscopic scale. The bandstructure of gold, graphite (HOPG) and MoS₂ are investigated.

Tasks

1. Prepare a Pt-Ir tip and the sample surfaces. Approaching the tip towards the sample.
2. Investigate the topography of the gold, HOPG and MoS₂ sample in constant-current mode.
3. Switch to spectroscopy mode. Measure and compare images recorded on the different materials in Tip-voltage mode (I-U spectroscopy).
4. Interpret the results regarding to the bandstructure.

What you can learn about

- Tunneling effect
- Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM)
- Scanning Tunneling Spectroscopy (STS)
- Local Density of States (LDOS)
- Band structure
- Band Gap
- k-Space
- Brioullin Zone
- Metal, Semi Metal, Semi Conductor

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Compact Scanning Tunneling Microscope | 09600-99 | 1 |
| MoS ₂ on sample support, for STM | 09608-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Nanoscale workfunction measurements by scanning tunneling spectroscopy

P2533000

Compact STM, Scanning Tunneling Microscope

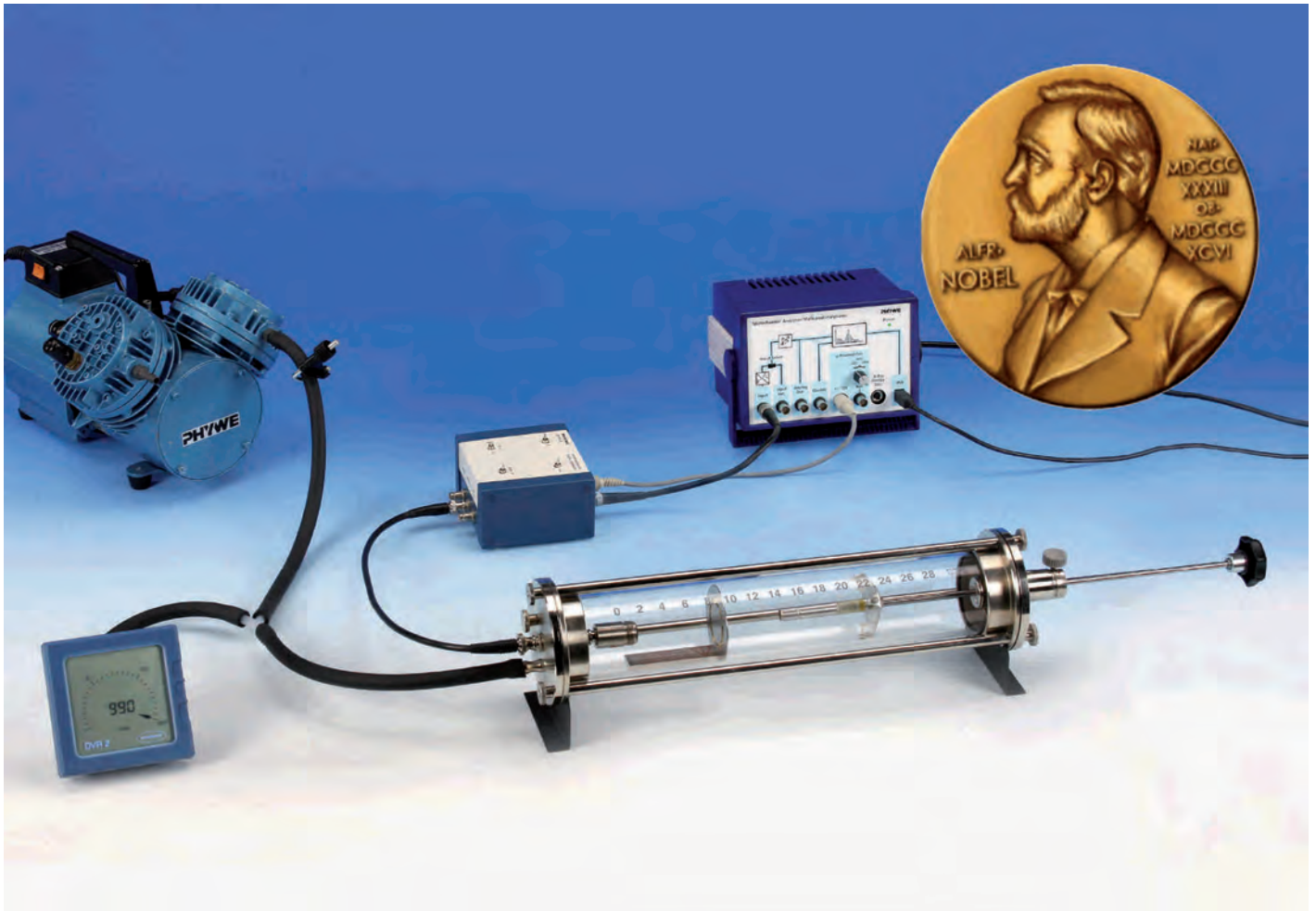
Function and Applications

Easy to use scanning tunneling microscope to image conducting surfaces and to investigate effects and characteristics on atomic and molecular scale. A variety of experiments in the fields of Material Sciences, Solid State Physics/Chemistry, Nanotechnology and Quantum Mechanics can be performed. For example: micro- and nano morphology of surfaces, nano structures, imaging of atoms and molecules, conductivity, tunneling effect, charge density waves, single molecule contacts, and nanostructuring by self organisation (self assembled monolayers).

Benefits

- Out-of-the-box-device incl. all necessary accessories for a prompt entry into the world of atoms and molecules
- Portable and compact: transportable, easy to install with a small footprint
- Quick atomic resolution on a normal table. No need for expensive vibration isolation
- Easy to use: Ideal for nanotechnology education, preparing students for their work on high-level research devices, and outreach

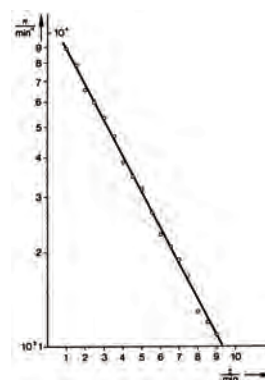
09600-99



Nuclear Physics - Radioactivity

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 12.1 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium | 240 |
| 12.2 | Poisson's and Gaussian distribution of radioactive decay | 241 |
| 12.3 | Alpha Particles - Energy - Rutherford Experiment | 242 |
| 12.4 | Beta Particles - Electron Absorption | 247 |
| 12.5 | Gamma Particles - Energy - Compton Effect | 249 |
| 12.6 | Counter tube characteristics | 253 |
| 12.7 | X-ray dosimetry | 254 |

P2520101 Half-life and radioactive equilibrium



Logarithmic plot of the counting rate of the eluted daughter substance as a function of time.

Principle

The half-life of a Ba-137 m daughter substance eluted (washed) out of a Ca-137 isotope generator is measured directly and is also determined from the increase in activity after elution.

Tasks

1. To record the counting rate as a function of the counter tube voltage (counter tube characteristic) when the isotope generator activity is constant (radioactive equilibrium).
2. To measure the activity of the isotope generator as a function of time immediately after elution.

What you can learn about

- Parent substance, Daughter substance, Rate of decay
- Disintegration or decay constant, Counting rate, Half life
- Disintegration product

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Isotope generator Cs-137, 370 kBq | 09047-60 | 1 |
| Pulse rate meter | 13622-93 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| Base plate for radioactivity | 09200-00 | 1 |
| Plate holder on fixing magnet | 09203-00 | 1 |
| Counter tube holder on fix.magn. | 09201-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Half-life and radioactive equilibrium with Cobra3

P2520111

Cobra4 Experiment

Half-life and radioactive equilibrium with Cobra4

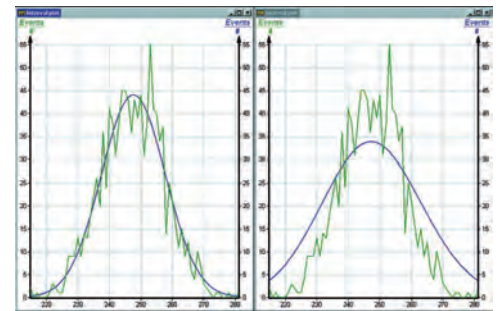
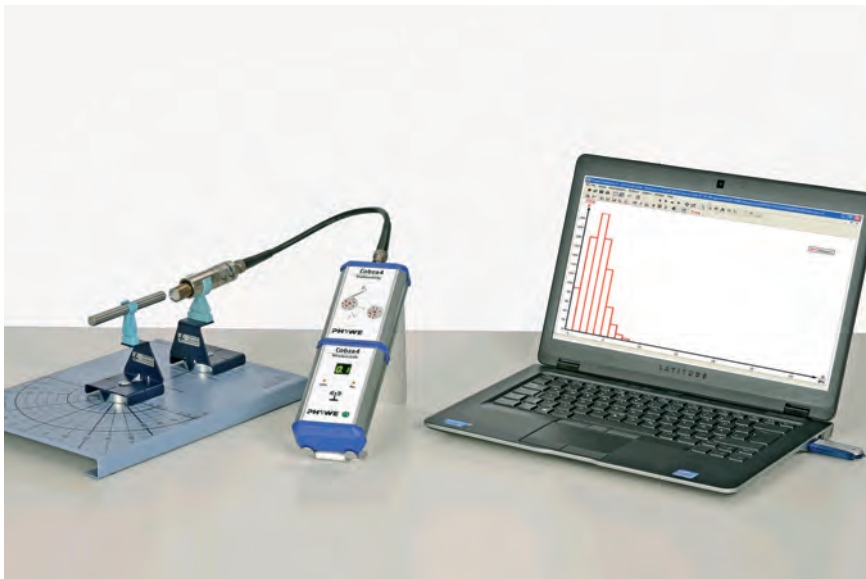
P2520160



Marie Curie
1903, Nobel Prize in Physics

Poisson's and Gaussian distribution of radioactive decay with Cobra4 (Influence of the dead time of the counter tube)

P2520360



Pulse rate distribution for high pulse rate (248 pulses/s) with an adapted Gaussian curve (left window) and a Poisson's curve (right window).

Principle

1) The aim of this experiment is to show that the number of pulses counted during identical time intervals by a counter tube which bears a fixed distance to long-lived radiation emitter correspond to a Poisson's distribution. A special characteristic of the Poisson's distribution can be observed in the case of a small number of counts $n < 20$: The distribution is unsymmetrical, i. e. the maximum can be found among smaller numbers of pulses than the mean value. In order to show this unsymmetry the experiment is carried out with a short counting period and a sufficiently large gap between the emitter and the counter tube so that the average number of pulses counted becomes sufficiently small.

2) Not only the Poisson's distribution, but also the Gaussian distribution which is always symmetrical is very suitable to approximate the pulse distribution measured by means of a long-lived radiation emitter and a counter tube arranged with a constant gap between each other. A premise for this is a sufficiently high number of pulses and a large sampling size. The purpose of the following experiment is to confirm these facts and to show that the statistical pulse distribution can even be approximated by a Gaussian distribution, when (due to the dead time of the counter tube) counting errors occur leading to a distribution which deviates from the Poisson's distribution.

3) If the dead time of the counter tube is no longer small with regard to the average time interval between the counter tube pulses, the fluctuation of the pulses is smaller than in the case of a Poisson's distribution.

What you can learn about

- Poisson's distribution; Gaussian distribution; Standard deviation
- Expected value of pulse rate; Different symmetries of distributions; Dead time
- Recovering time and resolution time of a counter tube

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Software Cobra4 - multi-user licence | 14550-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 12601-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Radioactivity | 12665-00 | 1 |
| Cobra4 Wireless Manager | 12600-00 | 1 |
| Base plate for radioactivity | 09200-00 | 1 |

Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Radioactivity



Function and Applications

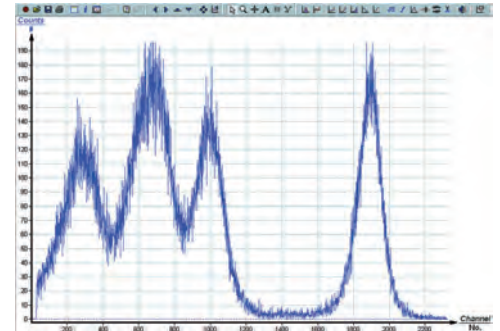
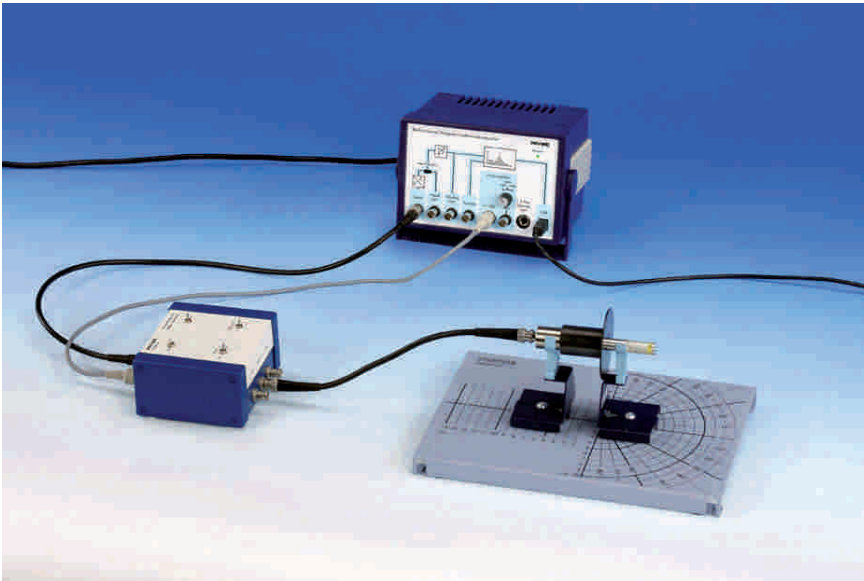
The Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Radioactivity allows the measurement of radioactive radiation (alpha, beta and gamma) with the aid of a Geiger-Mueller counter tube. The Sensor-Unit also supplies the counter tube with the necessary supply voltage and is controlled by a micro-controller.

Benefits

- It can be fitted with 3 different counter tubes
- Variable counter tube voltage to investigate the characteristics of the counter tube
- Integrated speaker for acoustic signal of the counted pulses
- The unit can be connected to the Cobra4 Wireless-Link, the Cobra4 Mobile-Link, the Cobra4 Junior-Link or the Cobra4 USB-Link using a secure and reliable plug-in / lockable connection

12665-00

P2522015 Alpha energies of different sources with MCA



Alpha-spectrum of the ^{226}Ra .

Principle

An alpha-spectrometer, consisting of a photodetector, a preamplifier, a pulse height analyser and a recording device for registration of the spectra is calibrated by means of an open alpha-emitter of known alpha energy (^{241}Am). The energy spectrum of a radium source which is in equilibrium with its decay products, is recorded and evaluated. The alpha-energies found in this way are allocated to the corresponding nuclides of the radium decay series.

Tasks

1. The Alpha-spectrum of the ^{226}Ra is recorded with multichannel analyzer.
2. The calibration spectrum of the open ^{241}Am alpha-emitter is recorded at the same settings.
3. The alpha-energies corresponding to the individual peaks of the alphaspectrum of the radium are calculated and compared to the values in the literature.

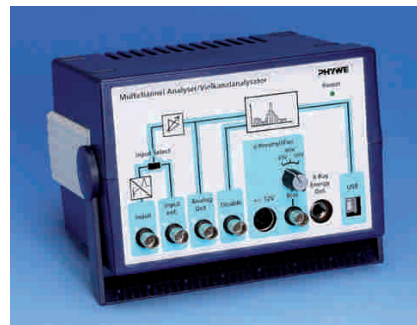
What you can learn about

- Decay series; Radioactive equilibrium
- Isotopic properties
- Decay energy
- Particle energy
- Potential well model of the atomic nucleus
- Tunnel effect
- Geiger-Nuttall law
- Semiconductor
- Barrier layer

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 3.7 kBq | 09090-03 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Ra-226, max. 4 kBq | 09041-00 | 1 |
| Pre-amplifier f.alpha detector | 09100-10 | 1 |
| Alpha and Photodetector | 09099-00 | 1 |

Multichannel analyser



Function and Applications

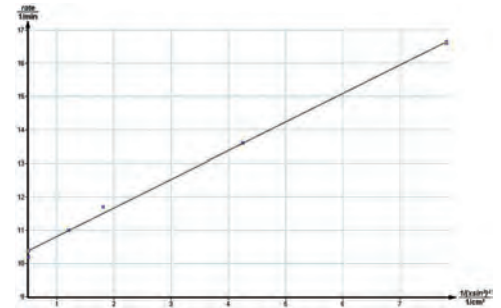
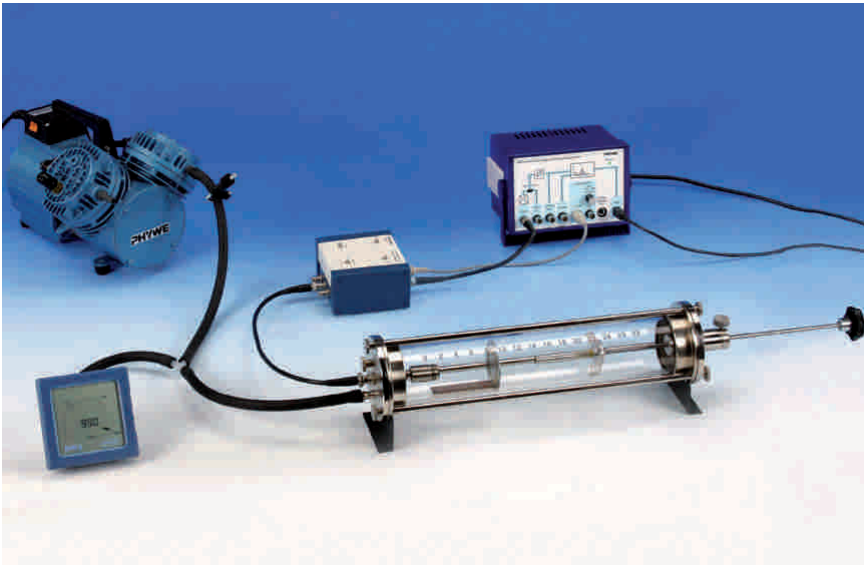
The multichannel analyser is for analysing voltage pulses which are proportional to energy and for determining pulse rates and intensities in conjunction with an X-ray detector, alpha detector or gamma detector. The analogue pulses from the detector are shaped by the analyser, digitised and summed per channel according to pulse height.

This results in a frequency distribution of detected pulses dependent on the energy of the radiation.

13727-99

Rutherford experiment with MCA

P2522115

Counting rate for gold as a function of θ .

Principle

The relationship between the angle of scattering and the rate of scattering of alpha-particles by gold foil is examined with a semiconductor detector. This detector has a detection probability of 1 for alpha-particles and virtually no zero effect, so that the number of pulses agrees exactly with the number of alpha-particles striking the detector. In order to obtain maximum possible counting rates, a measurement geometry is used which dates back to Chadwick. It is also possible in this case to shift the foil and source in an axial direction (thus deviating from Chadwick's original apparatus), so that the angle of scattering can be varied over a wide range. In addition to the annular diaphragm with gold foil, a second diaphragm with aluminium foil is provided in order to study the influence of the scattering material on the scattering rate.

Tasks

1. The particle rates are measured at different angles of scattering between about 20° and 90° . The measurements are compared with the particle rates calculated by means of the Rutherford theory for the measurement geometry used.
2. The particle rates are measured in the case of scattering by aluminium and gold with identical angles of scattering in each case. The ratio of the two particle rates is compared with the particle rate calculated from Rutherford's scattering equation.

What you can learn about

- Scattering
- Angle of scattering
- Impact parameter
- Central force
- Coulomb field
- Coulomb forces
- Rutherford atomic model
- Identity of atomic number and charge on the nucleus

Main articles

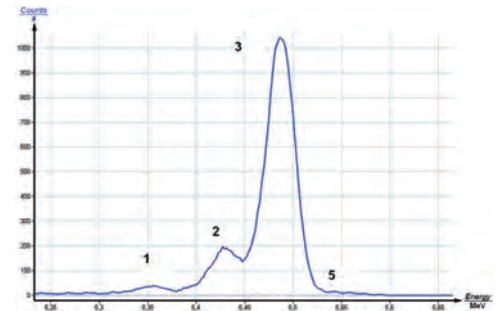
| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Alpha detector | 09100-00 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Container f.nuclear phys.expts. | 09103-00 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Pre-amplifier f.alpha detector | 09100-10 | 1 |



Ernest Rutherford

1908, Nobel Prize in Physics

P2522215 Fine structure of the alpha spectrum of Am-241 with MCA / alpha spectroscopy



Measured alpha-spectrum of ^{241}Am .

Principle

The alpha-spectrum of an open ^{241}Am -emitter is measured with a semiconductor α -detector, maximum use being made in this case of the resolution capacity of the pulse height analyzer. Use is made for this purpose of the "Zoom" function, which is an additional amplification stage having in the effect that only that proportion of the pulses exceeding the threshold voltage of 5 V undergoes further processing. The pulse peaks above this threshold are amplified 5 times and restricted to a maximum of 10 V.

Tasks

1. The spectrum of an open ^{241}Am -emitter is recorded with the xyt recorder at the maximum resolution capacity of the measurement layout, using automatic window movement. The energy of the two peaks preceding the principal peak is calculated. The principal peak, corresponding to a particle energy of 5.486 MeV, is used for calibration purposes.
2. The resolution capacity of the measurement layout is measured from the half-life width of the principal peak.

What you can learn about

- Energy level diagram (decay diagram)
- Transition probability
- Excited nuclear states
- γ -emission
- Connection between the fine structure of the α -spectrum and the accompanying γ -spectrum

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Container for nuclear physics exp. | 09103-00 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 3.7 kBq | 09090-03 | 1 |
| Diaphragm pump, two stage, 220V | 08163-93 | 1 |
| Vacuum gauge DVR 2, 1 ... 1000 hPa | 34171-00 | 1 |

Container for nuclear physics exp.



Function and Applications

Container for nuclear physical experiments.

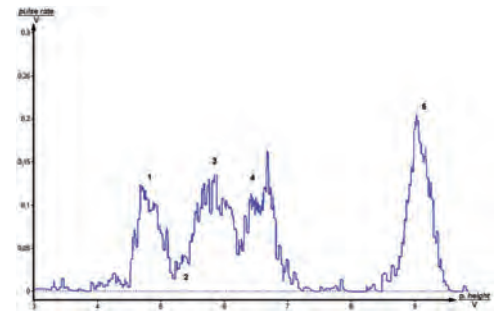
Equipment and technical data

- Cylindrical glasstube, 75 mm diam., 400 mm long, with a printed on scale 0 to 28 cm and metal flanges at its end.
- Removable by knurled head screws.
- One flange with vacuum tight centrally fitted bearing for a push-rod for radioactive source adaption.
- Second flange with adaptors for vacuum system and detector.

09103-00

Study of the alpha energies of Ra-226 with MCA

P2522315

 ^{226}Ra pulse rate dependence of pulse height.**Principle**

An alpha-spectrometer, consisting of a silicon surface barrier layer detector, a preamplifier, a pulse height analyser and a recording device for registration of the spectra is calibrated by means of an open alpha-emitter of known alpha-energy (^{241}Am). The energy spectrum of a radium source which is in equilibrium with its decay products, is recorded and evaluated. The alpha-energies found in this way are allocated to the corresponding nuclides of the radium decay series.

Tasks

1. The alpha-spectrum of the ^{226}Ra is recorded, the settings of the pulse analyzer (amplification) and recorder (x and y input sensitivity) being selected so as to make best possible use of the recording width.
2. The calibration spectrum of the open ^{241}Am -emitter is recorded at the same settings.
3. The alpha-energies corresponding to the individual peaks of the alpha spectrum of the radium are calculated and, on the assumption of a constant energy loss in the source covering, the alpha-active nuclides of the radium decay series corresponding to the individual peaks are determined on the basis of the values in the literature.

What you can learn about

- Decay series
- Radioactive equilibrium
- Isotopic properties
- Decay energy
- Particle energy
- Potential well model of the atomic nucleus
- Tunnel effect
- Geiger-Nuttall law
- Semiconductor
- Barrier layer

Main articles

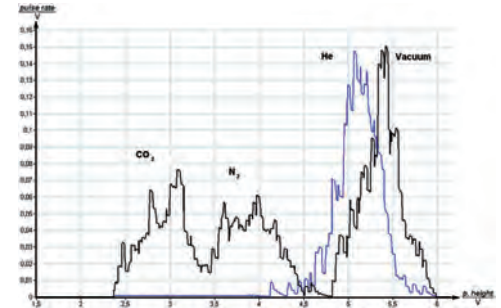
| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Container for nuclear physics exp. | 09103-00 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 3.7 kBq | 09090-03 | 1 |
| Diaphragm pump, two stage, 220V | 08163-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Ra-226, max. 4 kBq | 09041-00 | 1 |
| Vacuum gauge DVR 2, 1 ... 1000 hPa | 34171-00 | 1 |
| Pre-amplifier f.alpha detector | 09100-10 | 1 |

You need more information?
Just click www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE



P2522415 Energy loss of alpha particles in gases with MCA



Influence of the type of gas on the energy loss of alpha particles.

Principle

A study is made of the connection between the energy E of alpha-particles and the path x travelled by them in air at standard pressure.

The measurements recorded enable the differential energy loss dE/dx to be calculated as a function of x .

Tasks

1. The spectrum of a covered ^{241}Am source is measured at a fixed distance s as a function of the pressure p . The distance s is selected in such a way as to correspond to the maximum range at the highest pressure measurable with the manometer used. The energy corresponding to the central points of the individual spectra are determined (after calibration of the measurement layout with an open ^{241}Am -emitter, see 3.) and plotted as a function of the distance x converted to a 1013 hPa basis. Using this function, the differential energy loss (dE/dx) is then calculated as a function of x and again plotted on the graph.
2. The spectrum of the source used in 1. is measured initially under the same geometric conditions under vacuum and subsequently with the vessel filled with helium, nitrogen or carbon dioxide, in each case under identical pressures. The different energy loss values are compared with the electron concentration in the particular gas.
3. The mean energy with which the alpha-particles leave the covered americium source is determined by calibration against the open americium emitter ($E = 5.485 \text{ MeV}$). (This value is required for the evaluation in 1.)

What you can learn about

- Range; Range dispersion
- Mean free path length
- Mean ionization energy of gas atoms
- Mean energy loss of α -particles per collision
- Differential energy loss; Bethe formula

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Container for nuclear physics exp. | 09103-00 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 3.7 kBq | 09090-03 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Diaphragm pump, two stage, 220V | 08163-93 | 1 |
| Vacuum gauge DVR 2, 1 ... 1000 hPa | 34171-00 | 1 |
| Pre-amplifier f.alpha detector | 09100-10 | 1 |

Diaphragm pump, two stage, 220V

Function and Applications

Diaphragm pump, two stage.

Benefits

- Maintenance-free, insensitive towards condensates, quiet, lightweight and easy to use because motor and compressor are together in one unit.
- It has a carryinghandle, overpressure valve 1.5 bar, toggle switch, working condenser and light metal casing.

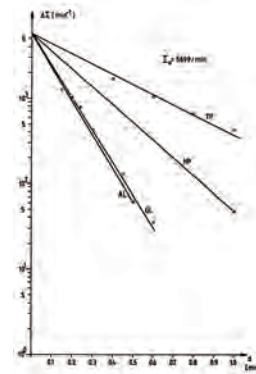
Equipment and technical data

- Aspirating power 30 l/min, Final pressure 13 mbar
- Pump head: Al, Valves: stainless steel
- Membrane and seals: CR (polychloroprene)
- Dimensions 323 x 250 x 222 mm
- Power supply voltage 230 V AC

08163-93

Electron absorption

P2523100



Counting rate I as a function of absorber thickness.

Principle

The attenuation of an electron particle stream passing through a material layer depends both on the thickness of the layer and on the mass coverage, resp. the "mass per unit area". It will be shown that the particle flux consisting of electrons of a particular energy distribution decreases with the "mass per unit area". As electron source, a radioactive sample of ^{90}Sr is used.

Tasks

1. The beta-counting rates are measured as a function of the absorber thickness using different absorbing materials such as aluminium (AL), glass (GL), hard paper (HP) and typing paper (TP).
2. The attenuation coefficients are evaluated for the four absorbing materials and plotted as a function of the density.

What you can learn about

- Density
- Counter tube
- Radioactive decay
- Attenuation coefficient
- Mass coverage

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Radioactive source Sr-90, 74 kBq | 09047-53 | 1 |
| Geiger-Müller-Counter | 13606-99 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |
| Absorption plates f. beta-rays | 09024-00 | 1 |
| Base plate for radioactivity | 09200-00 | 1 |
| Supports f. base 09200.00, 2 pcs | 09200-01 | 1 |
| Plate holder on fixing magnet | 09203-00 | 1 |

Geiger-Müller-Counter



Function and Applications

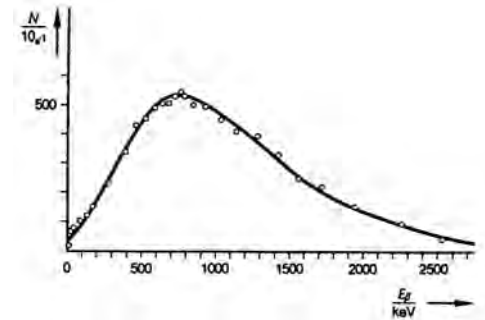
Demonstration and student use unit in connection with Geiger Müller counting tubes for experiments on radioactivity.

Equipment and technical data

- 4-digit LED display, 20mm high. 4 standard measurement times 1/10/60/100 s, Automatic measurement sequence with memory 10 s
- Freely selectable measuring time, BNC-socket for counting tube 500V
- 4-mm-bushes for event counting with TTL signals, Mains 100-230 V/50-60 Hz, Shock proof casing with carrying handle
- Dimensions 190 x 140 x 130 mm

13606-99

P2523200 Beta spectroscopy



Beta-spectrum of ^{90}Sr .

Principle

The radiation of β -unstable atomic nuclei is selected on the basis of its pulses in a magnetic transverse field, using a diaphragm system. The relationship between coil current and particle energy is determined for calibration of the spectrometer and the decay energy of the β -transition is obtained in each case from the β -spectrum.

Tasks

1. Energy calibration of the magnetic spectrometer.
2. Measurement of the β -spectra of ^{90}Sr and ^{20}Na .
3. Determination of the decay energy of the two isotopes.

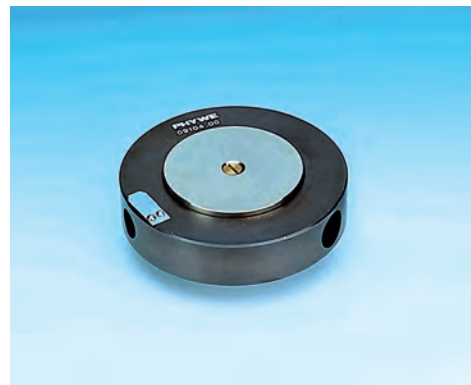
What you can learn about

- β^- -decay
- β^+ -decay
- Electron capture
- Neutrino
- Positron
- Decay diagram
- Decay energy
- Resting energy
- Relativistic Lorentz equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Teslameter, digital | 13610-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, universal | 13500-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Na-22, 74 kBq | 09047-52 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Sr-90, 74 kBq | 09047-53 | 1 |
| Geiger-Müller-Counter | 13606-99 | 1 |
| Beta-spectroscopy | 09104-00 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |

Beta-spectroscopy



Function and Applications

Beta spectroscopy.

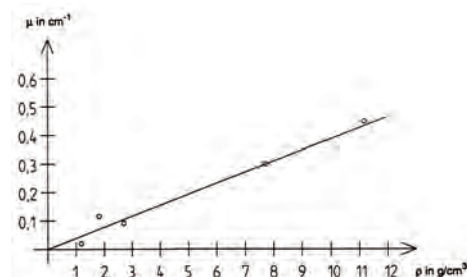
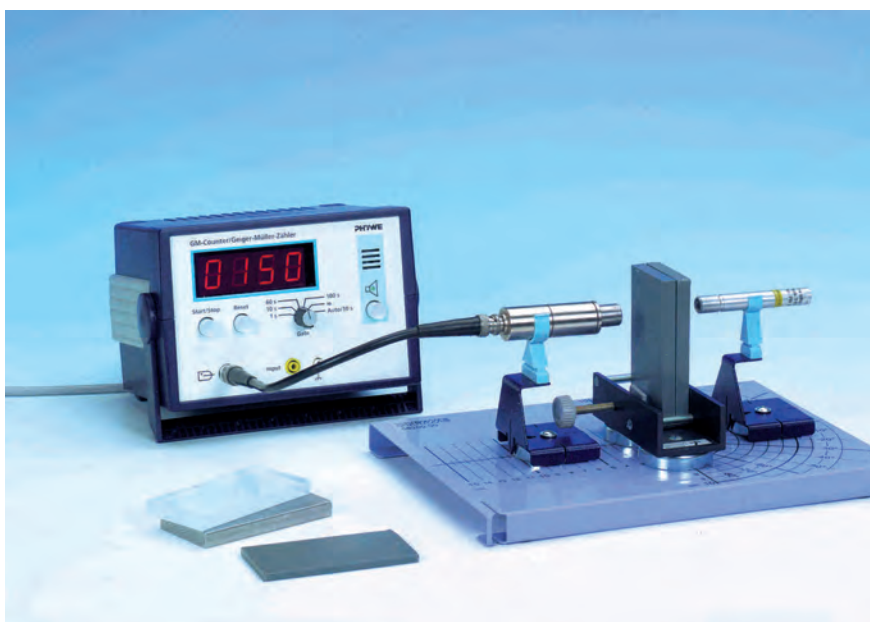
Equipment and technical data

- Cylindrical chamber with base plate with diaphragm system.
- Top plate removable.
- Lateral bore-holes for radioactive source and flux-meter probe.
- Diameter: 90 mm.
- Height: 20 mm.

09104-00

Inverse-square law and absorption of gamma or beta rays with the Geiger-Müller counter

P2524101



Attenuation coefficient of different materials as a function of the material density (from left to right: Plexiglas®, concrete, aluminium, iron, lead).

Principle

The inverse square law of distance is demonstrated with the gamma radiation from a ^{60}Co preparation, the half-value thickness and absorption coefficient of various materials determined with the narrow beam system and the corresponding mass attenuation coefficient calculated.

Tasks

1. To measure the impulse counting rate as a function of the distance between the source and the counter tube.
2. To determine the half-value thickness $d_{1/2}$ and the absorption coefficient of a number of materials by measuring the impulse counting rate as a function of the thickness of the irradiated material. Lead, iron, aluminium, concrete and Plexiglas are used as absorbers.
3. To calculate the mass attenuation coefficient from the measured values.

What you can learn about

- Radioactive radiation; Beta-decay; Conservation of parity
- Antineutrino; Gamma quanta; Half-value thickness
- Absorption coefficient; Term diagram; Pair formation
- Compton effect; Photoelectric effect
- Conservation of angular momentum; Forbidden transition
- Weak interaction; Dead time

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Radioactive sources, set | 09047-50 | 1 |
| Geiger-Müller-Counter | 13606-99 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type A, BNC | 09025-11 | 1 |
| Absorption material, lead | 09029-01 | 1 |
| Absorption plates f. beta-rays | 09024-00 | 1 |
| Absorption material, concrete | 09029-05 | 1 |

Radioactive sources, set



Function and Applications

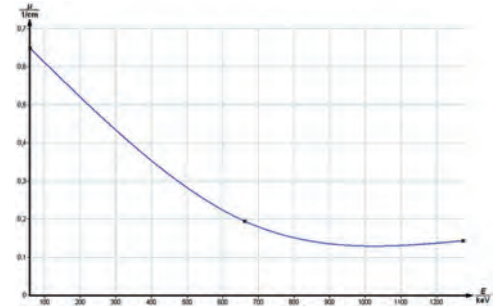
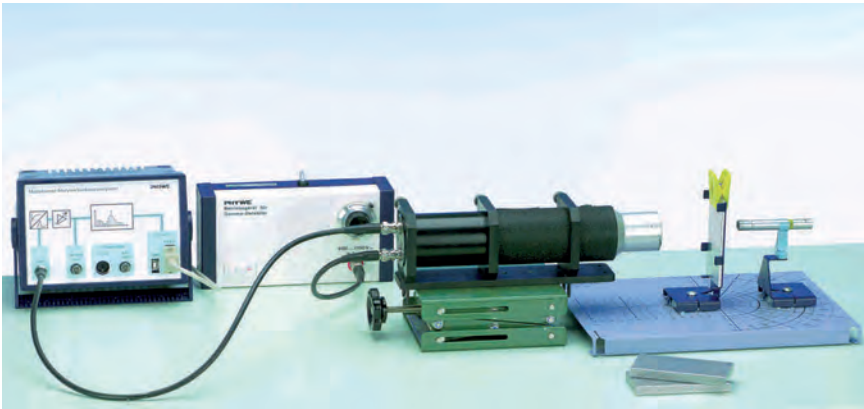
Set of 4 encapsulated radionuclides, radiation sources with storage container.

Equipment and technical data

- valid handling licence necessary
- notifiable to your supervisory authority
- Alpha Am-241, Hwz: 433 a
- Beta(+) Na- 22, Hwz: 2,6 a
- Beta(-) Sr- 90, Hwz: 28,5 a
- Gamma Co- 60, Hwz: 5,3 a
- Activity each source: 74 kBq

09047-50

P2524215 Energy dependence of the gamma absorption coefficient with MCA / Gamma spectroscopy



Total gamma-absorption coefficient as a function of the energy.

Principle

The intensity of gamma-radiation decreases when it passes through solid matter. The attenuation can be the result of Compton scattering, the photo effect or the pair production. An absorption coefficient can be attributed to each of the three phenomena. These absorption coefficients, as well as the total absorption, are highly energy-dependent. The energy dependence of the total absorption coefficient for aluminium in the range below 1.3 MeV is verified.

Tasks

1. For each of the emitting isotopes ^{22}Na , ^{137}Cs and ^{241}Am the gamma-spectrum is traced and a threshold energy, E , just below the photo-peak in the high energy range determined.
2. Using the scintillation counter in conjunction with the pulse height analyser as a monochromator, the gamma-intensity is measured as a function of the thickness of different aluminium layers. The three gamma-emitting isotopes are used successively as the source, assuming that the energy of the emitted gamma-radiation is known.

What you can learn about

- Compton scattering
- Photo effect
- Pair production
- Absorption coefficient
- Radioactive decay
- g-spectroscopy

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Gamma detector | 09101-00 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 37 kBq | 09096-01 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Am-241, 370 kBq | 09090-11 | 1 |
| Operating unit for gamma detector | 09101-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Na-22, 74 kBq | 09047-52 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |

Gamma detector



Function and Applications

To detect gamma, beta and x-rays. Large volume thallium doped NaI-crystal in light-tight capsule, with photomultiplier with mu-metal shielding mounted in holder with rod.

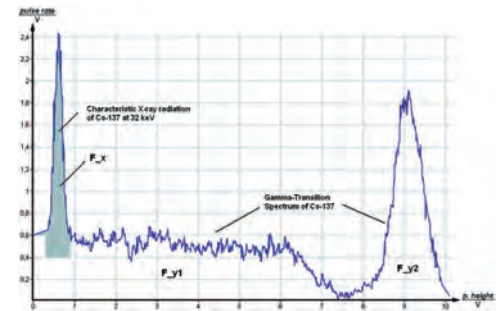
Equipment and technical data:

- Crystal: NaI (Ta).
- Crystal dimensions (mm): 38 x 50.8.
- Thickness of Al envelope: 0.4 mm.
- Operation voltage: 600..1100 V.

09101-00

Internal conversion in ^{137m}Ba with MCA

P2524515



Gamma-spectrum of ^{137}Cs .

Principle

The radiation emitted during the decay of the ^{137}Cs isotope is measured with a scintillation detector and the energyspectrum determined with a pulse height analyser. The spectrum contains fractions due to a gamma-transition and fractions originating from a characteristic X-ray radiation. The areas of the fractions in question are determined and the conversion factor obtained from them.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the g-spectrum of ^{137}Cs using a scintillation detector.
2. Determination of the conversion factor of the ^{137m}Ba excited nucleus.

What you can learn about

- g-radiation; Nuclear transitions
- Transition probability
- Duration; Metastable states
- Isotopic spin quantum numbers
- Rules governing selection
- Multipole radiation; Isomeric nuclei
- Photonuclear reaction; Conversion electron
- Characteristic X-ray radiation
- Scintillation detectors

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Gamma detector | 09101-00 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 37 kBq | 09096-01 | 1 |
| Operating unit for gamma detector | 09101-93 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |

Multi channel analyser

Function and applications

The multichannel analyser is for analysing voltage pulses which are proportional to energy and for determining pulse rates and intensities in conjunction with an X-ray detector, alpha detector or gamma detector. The analogue pulses from the detector are shaped by the analyser, digitised and summed per channel according to pulse height. This results in a frequency distribution of detected pulses dependent on the energy of the radiation.

Equipment and technical data

The multi channel analyser has an offset function for enhancing the energy resolution.

It possesses the following features:

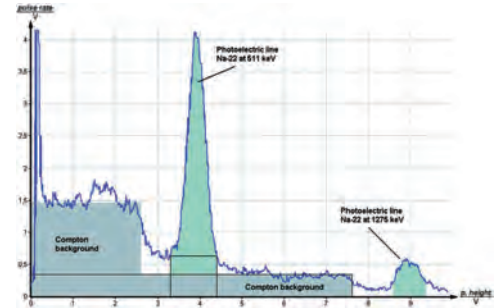
- Analogue output for observing heights of the pulse spectrum on an oscilloscope,
- A USB output for connecting to a computer,
- Integrated power supply for alpha detector pre-amp (909100.00),
- Integrated power supply for X-ray energy detector.
- Includes 1.5-m mains lead, USB cable type A/B
- Multi-channel analyser software (required)
- Resolution (per spectrum): up to 4096 channels (12 bit)
- Memory: unlimited
- Lag time: 60 μs
- Coincidence window: 1 μs
- Analogue input: negative pulse impedance: 3.3 kilohms, 150 pF

Accessories

Multi-channel analyser software (required)

13727-99

P2524615 Photonuclear cross-section / Compton scattering cross-section with MCA



Gamma-spectrum of ^{22}Na .

Principle

The radiation of ^{137}Cs and ^{22}Na is measured with a scintillation detector and the energy spectrum determined with a multi channel analyser. The fractions of the spectra caused by Compton scattering and those caused by the photoelectric effect are determined on the basis of their areas. The results are used for determining the ratio of the effective cross-sections and examining its energy dependence.

Tasks

1. Measurement of the g-spectra of ^{22}Na and ^{137}Cs , using a scintillation detector.
2. Determination of the ratio of the specific effective cross-sections due to the Compton effect and the photoelectric effect in photons having energy values of 511, 662 and 1275 keV.

What you can learn about

- g-radiation
- Interaction with material
- Photoelectric effect
- Compton effect
- Pair formation
- Detection probability
- Scintillation detectors

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Gamma detector | 09101-00 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Cs-137, 37 kBq | 09096-01 | 1 |
| Operating unit for gamma detector | 09101-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Na-22, 74 kBq | 09047-52 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |

Operating unit for gamma detector



Function and Applications

Operating unit for gamma-detector.

Benefits

- Highly stabilized DC voltage continuously adjustable by 10 range potentiometer.

Equipment and technical data

- Output / MHV socket: 600 - 1100 V DC.
- Stabilization: better than 0.1 %.
- Input voltage: 220 V AC.
- Dimensions (mm): 115 x 65 x 225.

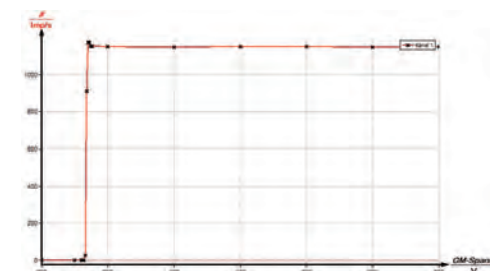
09101-93

Counter tube characteristics

P2540010



NEW



Pulse rate as a function of the counter tube voltage.

Principle

The counter tube uses the ionising effect of high-energy radiation in order to measure the intensity of the radiation. The counter tube characteristics describe its working range, i.e. the voltage range in which it reliably counts the incoming particles.

Task

Determine the counter tube characteristics of the type B counter tube that is used.

What you can learn about

- Geiger-Mueller counter tube
- Quenching gas
- Characteristics
- Ionising radiation

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets for this experiment:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRP 4.0 X-ray Solid state physics upgrade set

09120-88

Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B

Function and Applications

Self recovering Halogenid countertube for detection of Alpha-, Beta- und Gamma-radiation with Mica window.

09005-00

Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, 45 mm

NEW

Purpose and description

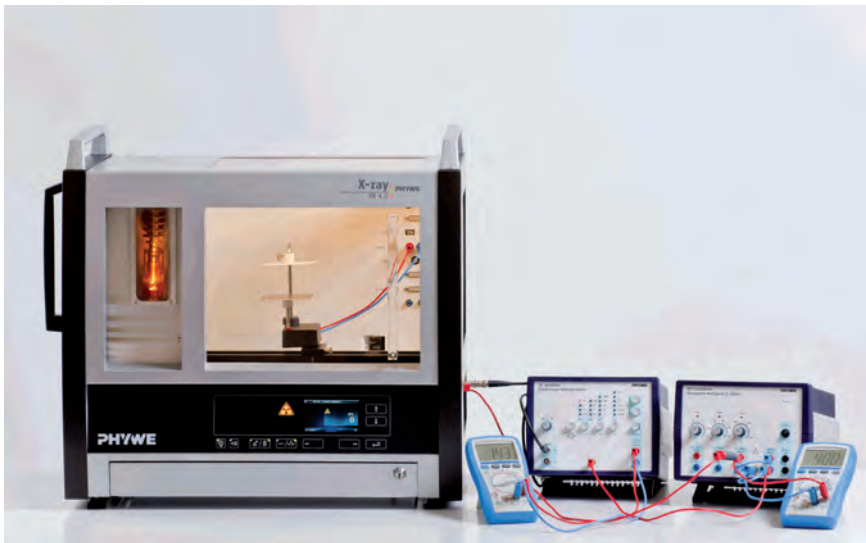
The Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, 45 mm is a self-extinguishing halogen counting tube for the detection of alpha, beta and gamma radiation. A long plateau (approx. 425...650V) with only a slight slope renders the selection of the operating point uncritical. The actual counting tube, which is mounted in a metal cylinder with a permanent BNC connecting cable, has a thinwalled metal sheath that is permeable to alpha radiation.

Benefits

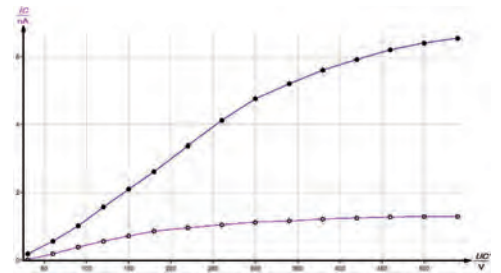
- Highly sensitive counting tube
- Useful to investigate weakly radioactive sources
- Even natural radioactive sources can be investigated.

09007-00

P2541801 X-ray dosimetry



NEW



Ionisation current I_C as a function of the capacitor voltage U_C for different diaphragm tubes.

Principle

Dosimetry, as a subspecialty of medical physics, deals with the determination and calculation of dose rates, which is also of great importance in view of the radiation protection directives. This experiment demonstrates the principle of measurement and it explains the various units of absorbed dose, equivalent dose, and absorbed dose rate. Inside a plate capacitor, an air volume is irradiated with X-rays. The resulting ion current is used to determine the dosimetric data.

Tasks

- Using the two different diaphragm tubes and the fluorescent screen, the given distance between the aperture and the radiation source at maximum anode voltage and current is to be determined.
- The ion current at maximum anode voltage is to be measured and graphically recorded as a function of the capacitor voltage by using two different beam limiting apertures. The ion dose rate and the energy dose rate are to be determined from the saturation current values.
- Using the $d = 5$ mm aperture, the ion current is to be determined and graphically recorded at various anode currents but with maximum anode and capacitor voltages.
- The ion current is to be measured and graphically recorded as a function of the capacitor voltage at different anode voltages and the corresponding saturation currents plotted graphically.

What you can learn about

- X-rays; Absorption inverse square law
- Ionizing energy; Energy dose
- Equivalent dose and ion dose and their Rates
- ϕ factor; Local ion dose rate; Dosimeter

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray fluorescent screen | 09057-26 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Capacitor plates f.x-ray-unit | 09058-05 | 1 |
| DC measuring amplifier | 13620-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray dosimetry upgrade set

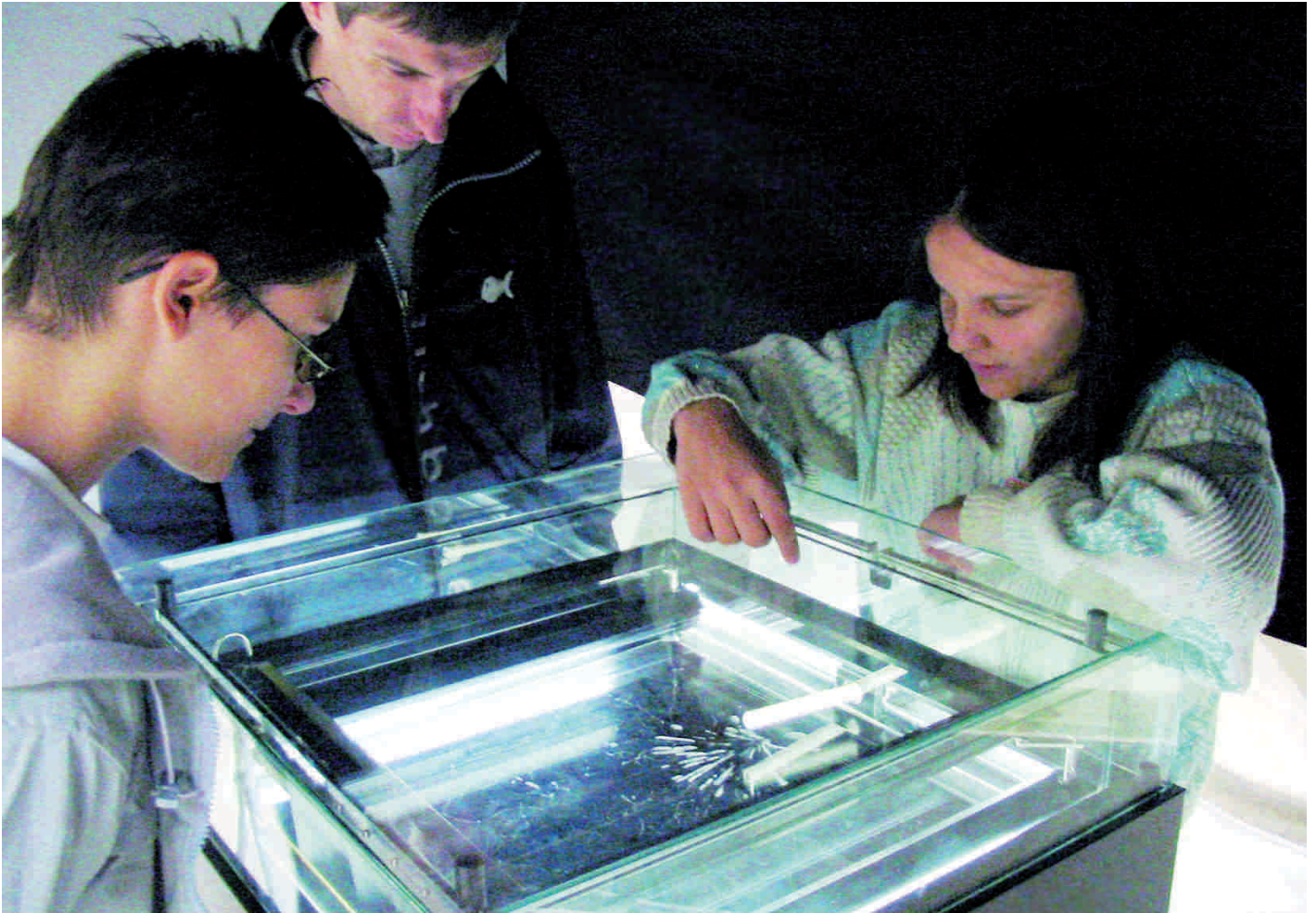
09170-88

DC measuring amplifier

Function and Applications

Versatile measuring amplifier for measurement of very small direct currents, electrical charges and for quasi-static measurements of DC voltages.

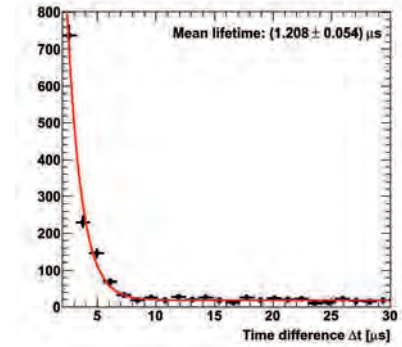
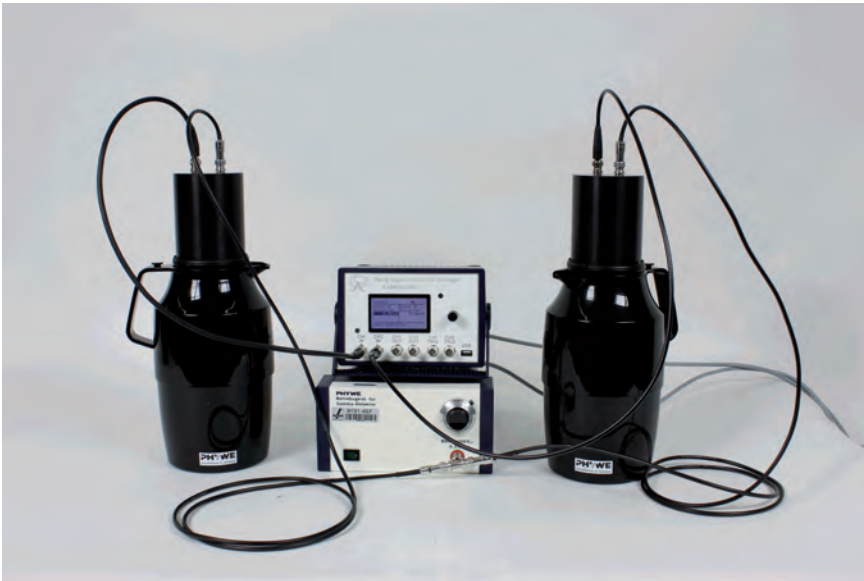
13620-93



Particle Physics

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 13.1 | Cosmic Muon Lifetime - Kamiocan | 256 |
| 13.2 | Visualisation of radioactive particles | 257 |

P2520800 Cosmic Muon Lifetime measurement - Kamiocan -



Muon lifetime.

Principle

Muon is an elementary particle similar to the electron, with unitary negative electric charge and spin of 1/2. Muons, electrons, and neutrinos are classified as leptons. Most naturally occurring muons on earth are created by cosmic rays, which consist mostly of protons, arriving from space at very high energy. The measurement of cosmic muons lifetime without using unpopular radioactive sources in a clear experimental setup is realized in cooperation with the University of Göttingen and Netzwerk Teilchenwelt (www.teilchenwelt.de) and named "Kamiokanne" according to the Kamiokande experiment in Japan.

Tasks

1. Calibration
2. Muon rate determination
3. Muon lifetime measurement
4. Coincidence, angular distribution

What you can learn about

- Cosmic Myons
- Cherenkov radiation
- Cosmic radiation
- Electromagnetic cascade
- Hadronic cascade
- Muonic cascade
- PMT

Main articles

Cosmic Myon Counter complete experiment set- Kamiocan 09049-88 1

In Cooperation with:



Masatoshi Koshiwa
2002, Nobel Prize in Physics

Visualisation of radioactive particles / diffusion cloud chamber

P2520400



Particles visible in the diffusion cloud chamber.

Principle

Radioactivity is a subject in our society which has been playing an important role throughout politics, economy and media for many years now.

The fact that this radiation cannot be seen or felt by the human being and that the effects of this radiation are still not fully explored yet, causes emotions like no other scientific subject before.

The high-performance diffusion cloud chamber serves for making the tracks of cosmic and terrestrial radiation visible so that a wide range of natural radiation types can be identified.

Furthermore, the diffusion cloud chamber offers the opportunity to carry out physical experiments with the aid of artificial radiation sources.

Tasks

1. Determination of the amount of background radiation
2. Visualisation of alpha, beta, gamma-particles and mesons
3. Visualisation of the Thorium (Radon) decay
4. Deflection of beta-particles in a magnetic field

What you can learn about

- α, β, γ -particles
- β -deflection
- Ionising particles
- Mesons
- Cosmic radiation
- Radioactive decay
- Decay series
- Particle velocity
- Lorentz force

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45 | 09046-93 | 1 |
| Radioactive source Sr-90, 74 kBq | 09047-53 | 1 |
| Accessory set for Beta deflection | 09043-52 | 1 |
| Support base DEMO | 02007-55 | 1 |
| Object holder, 5x5 cm | 08041-00 | 1 |
| Swinging arm | 08256-00 | 1 |
| Stand tube | 02060-00 | 1 |

**C.T.R. Wilson**

1927, Nobel Prize in Physics

13 Particle Physics

13.2 Visualisation of radioactive particles

Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45, 230 V



Function and Applications

Continuously working large diffusion cloud chamber on pedestal; handles on side help to transport the instrument.

Equipment and technical data

- Dimensions: Height: 60 cm; Width: 64 cm; Depth: 64 cm
- Active observation surface: (45 × 45) cm
- Weight: approx. 80 kg
- Power input: approx. 0.9 kVA
- Power supply: 230 V; 50/60 Hz

09046-93



Diffusion cloud chamber 80 x 80 cm, PJ 80, 230 V



Function and Applications

Continuously working large diffusion cloud chamber on box; the instrument can be set up by itself.

Benefits

- The large diffusion cloud chamber with an 80 x 80 cm active observation surface are hermetically closed units.
- They each consist of a pedestal for the chamber on top of which lies the observation chamber.
- The chamber's pedestal holds the refrigerating unit, power supply, a tank for alcohol, a pump for alcohol and a timer.
- On top of the pedestal, the observation chamber is installed.
- The top and the sides of the observation chamber are made of glass.
- Underneath the upper sheet of glass, thin heating wires are installed, which heat up this part of the chamber and thus keep the chamber from misting over.
- These wires simultaneously serve as high-voltage mesh to gather up ions.

Equipment and technical data

- Dimensions: Height: 126 cm; Width: 128 cm; Depth: 128 cm
- Height of pedestal: 10 cm
- Active observation surface: (80 × 80) cm
- Weight: approx. 450 kg
- Power input: approx. 2.0 kVA

09043-93

Training recommended

Service | PHYWE

For this experiment we recommend a seminar on equipment technology, handling and information of equipment-specific characteristics on site.

03333-02



X-ray Physics

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 14.1 | Characteristic of X-rays | 260 |
| 14.2 | Radiography | 267 |
| 14.3 | Absorption of X-rays - Dosimetry | 270 |
| 14.4 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction | 274 |
| 14.5 | Laue diffraction | 277 |
| 14.6 | X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy | 278 |
| 14.7 | Computed Tomography | 286 |
| 14.8 | Related Experiments | 288 |
| 14.9 | Literature | 290 |

XRE 4.0 expert set – Details at a glance

Experience the perfect synthesis of innovative technology, highest level of safety, well-proven PHYWE quality and modern design. Extensive performance characteristics and ideas make working with the PHYWE XR 4.0 a special experience. We have presented some device highlights for you here.

Tube XChange Technology

- Self-adjusting X-ray tubes with quick-change technology
- Contact protection against hot parts
- 4 anode materials for specific experiments (W, Mo, Cu, Fe)

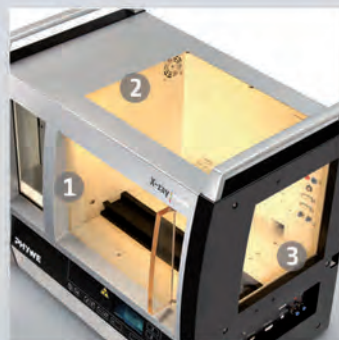


Touch Panel

- Simultaneous control, manually and by computer
- Interactive, intuitive handling
- Self-explanatory icons for fast operation

3View – Insight provides a transparent view

- Exceptional observability of the experimentation space
- Extra-large window front on 3 sides (Diagonals: : 18"/18"/14", 46cm/46cm/36cm)



XXL Chamber

- Large space for large experiments
- Temperature-controlled, internally-ventilated experimentation space





Optical bench with riders

- Radiography experiments
- simple, precise positioning of optical components



S-Lock – new PHYWE Safety interlock

- Electrical and mechanical safety lock
- Prevents door opening with switched on X-radiation
- thus offers the highest possible safety
- patent pending

Goniometer (not pictured)

- Self-calibrating
- Collision protected
- Easy, safe handling

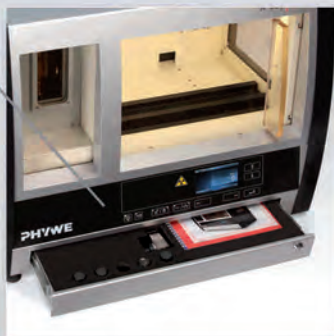
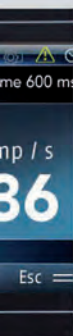


MultiLINK

- Connection field internal and external
- USB 2.0, N₂, BNC, XRED, Aux, etc.
- No annoying „cable-laying“
- In addition, extra-large cable conduit

High-resolution TFT backlit display

- diagonal 4,3"
- 480 x 272 Pixel
- 16 Bit, 65.536 colors
- with LED lighting
- Optimal, dynamic representation of all important device parameters and measured values




Safekeeping drawer

- All accessories are kept safely and always ready at hand
- Lockable





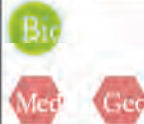



14 X-ray Physics

14.1 Characteristic of X-rays

XR 4.0 expert unit – Sets for all applications

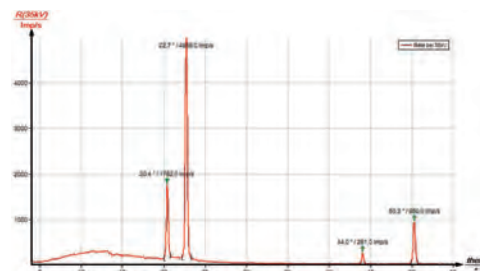
| Basic set | Core components (incl. further Accessories) | Areas of application | Application examples |
|--|--|--|---|
| XR 4.0 expert set Art. No. 09110-88 (Basic set) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XR 4.0 expert unit (X-ray device); Tungsten tube (W), XR measure 4.0 X-ray software, optical bank TESS expert manual fluorescent screen USB cable, mains cable + adaptor |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basics & applications of X-radiation Radiographic experiments Radiology |

Extend the basic set with the respective extension set according to area of application

| Extension sets (optional) | Core components (incl. further accessories) | Areas of application | Application examples |
|--|---|--|---|
| XRP 4.0 solid-state physics Art. No. 09120-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goniometer, GM counter tube, LiF / KBr single crystal absorption set |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diffractionmetry X-ray spectroscopy Bragg-reflection / Bremsspectrum Characteristic lines |
| XRC 4.0 characterization Art. No. 09130-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 X-ray tubes (Cu, Fe, Mo) Goniometer, GM counter tube, LiF / KBr single crystal |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiation spectrums of the anode Moseley law Rydberg constant Duane-Hunt law |
| XRS 4.0 structure analysis Art. No. 09140-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goniometer, GM counter tube, LiF / KBr / NaCl single crystal Crystal holder powder samples |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Structure investigations Laue patterns Debye-Scherrer recordings X-ray analysis |
| XRM 4.0 material analysis Art. No. 09160-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goniometer X-ray energy detector Multi-channel analyzer Sample sets |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy Non-destructive testing (NDT) Compton Effect Energy-dispersive experiments |
| XRI 4.0 radio photography Art. -Nr. 09150-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Camera Radiographic object Model loader Implant model |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basics for the X-ray image provision Radiography Radiology Non-destructive testing (NDT) |
| XRD 4.0 dosimetry and radiation damage Art. No. 09170-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parallel-plate capacitor Power supply unit 600 V DC current amplifier Camera |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dosimetry Degradation Damage Ionization of air |
| XRCT 4.0 computer tomography Art. No. 09180-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct, digital X-ray image sensor Rotation unit, vertical rotation measure Tomography software package |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3-dimensional reconstruction Sectional drawings in respective position Direct, digital image provision |
| XRW 4.0 wireless demonstration Art. No. 09115-88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital display panel Cobra4 Display-Connect Transmitter and receiver, etc. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demonstration experiments (operation without computers) Placard-style representation of the measured values and parameters |

Characteristic X-rays of copper

P2540101



Intensity of the X-radiation of copper as a function of the glancing angle theta; analyser crystal: LiF.

Principle

Spectra of X-rays from a copper anode are analyzed using different monocrystals and the results plotted graphically. The energies of the characteristic lines are then determined from the positions of the glancing angles for the various orders of diffraction.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the copper anode as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF or KBr monocrystal as analyzer.
2. Calculate the energy values of the characteristic copper lines and compare them with the energy differences of the copper energy terms.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic radiation; Energy levels; Crystal structures; Lattice constant; Absorption; Absorption edges

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

Related X-ray Experiments

Characteristic X-rays of molybdenum

P2540201

Characteristic X-rays of iron

P2540301

Characteristic X-rays of tungsten

P2542801

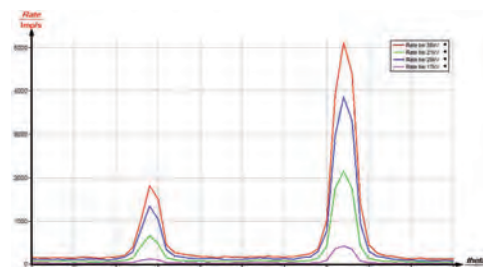
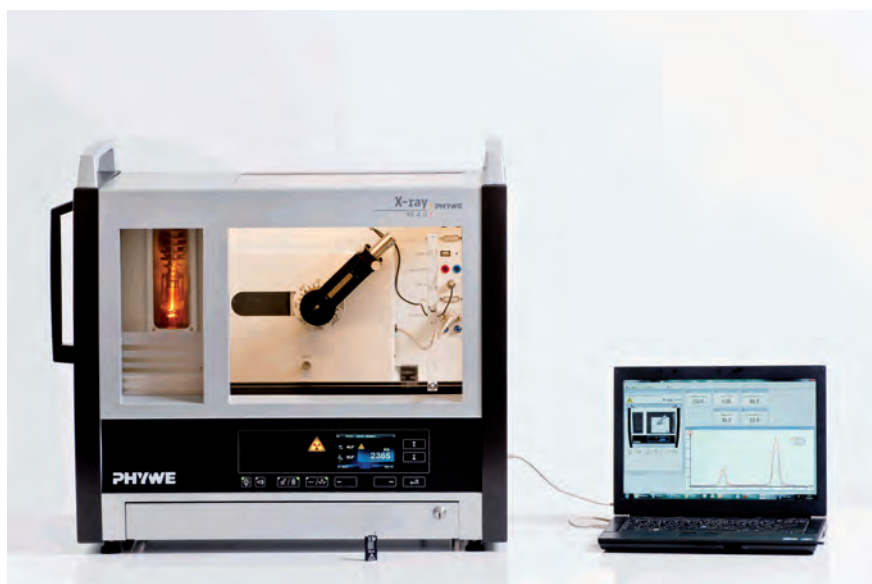


Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen
1901, Nobel Prize in Physics

14 X-ray Physics

14.1 Characteristic of X-rays

P2540401 The intensity of characteristic X-rays as a function of the anode current and anode voltage



X-ray spectrum at different anode voltages.

Principle

The polychromatic X-radiation from a copper anode is analyzed using a LiF monocrystal according to Bragg. Varying the anode current and anode voltage influences the intensity of the characteristic K_a and K_b radiation.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity spectrum of polychromatic radiation from a X-ray tube with the help of a LiF monocrystal.
2. Determine the intensities of the characteristic K_a and K_b radiations as a function of both, the anode current and the anode voltage, and plot them graphically.
3. Compare the results of the measurement with the theoretical intensity formula.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-ray radiation
- Energy level
- Bragg equation
- Intensity of characteristic X-rays

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube $d = 2$ mm | 09057-02 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

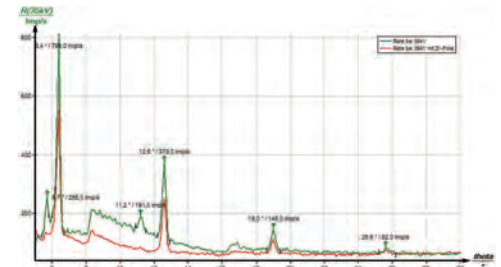
XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88



Monochromatisation of molybdenum X-rays

P2540501



X-ray spectrum of molybdenum with a KBr crystal as the analyser; green: without filter, red: with a zirconium K β filter.

Principle

The X-rays that are generated by an X-ray tube are polychromatic. Numerous experiments (e.g. Debye-Scherrer experiments concerning crystal structures), however, require monochromatic X-radiation, which can be generated by filtering the X-rays with monocrystals or with the aid of metal foils.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the molybdenum anode as a function of the Bragg angle, using a LiF monocrystal as analyzer. The energy values of the characteristic molybdenum lines are to be calculated.
2. Use the LiF monocrystal to filter out a characteristic line and record the appertaining monochromatization graphically
3. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the molybdenum anode as a function of the Bragg angle, using a LiF monocrystal as analyzer and a zirconium filter.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic radiation
- Energy levels
- Absorption
- Absorption edges
- Interference
- Diffraction
- Bragg scattering

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unitX-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 potassium bromide (KBr) crystal | 09056-01 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment

Monochromatisation of copper X-rays

P2540601

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

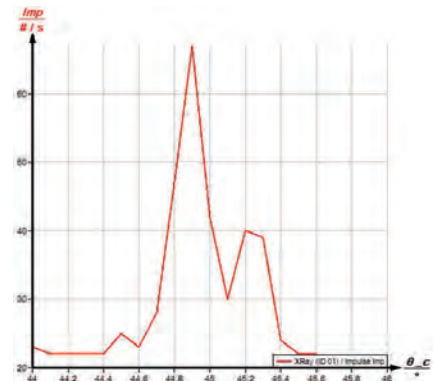
XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

P2540701 K alpha double splitting of molybdenum X-rays / fine structure



Splitting of the $K\alpha_1$ and $K\alpha_2$ lines of molybdenum ($n = 4$)

Principle

The polychromatic molybdenum X-ray spectrum is analyzed by means of a monocrystal. The energy of the characteristic lines is determined from the positions of the glancing angles at various orders of diffraction. The separation of the K α doublet in higher order diffraction is examined.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted by the molybdenum anode as a function of the Bragg angle using a LiF monocrystal as analyzer.
2. Determine the wavelengths and ratio of the intensities of the two K α lines in high order diffraction and compare your results with the theoretical predictions.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-ray radiation
- Energy levels
- Selection rules
- Bragg equation
- Energy term symbols

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube $d = 1$ mm | 09057-01 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Related Experiments

K alpha doublet splitting of iron X-rays / fine structure

P2540801

Duane-Hunt displacement law and Planck's "quantum of action"

P2540901

Characteristic X-ray lines of different anode materials / Moseley's law

P2541001

Counter tube characteristics

P2540010

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

Radiographic examination of objects

P2540020



Radiography of a digital alarm clock.

Principle

An X-ray tube produces X-rays that cause a fluorescent screen to emit light. Objects that are located between the X-ray source and the fluorescent screen will be irradiated so that their inner structure becomes visible. If one varies the anode current and voltage, the change in intensity can be observed in a qualitative manner on the fluorescent screen.

Tasks

1. X-ray an object and observe the result on the fluorescent screen.
2. Vary the anode current and voltage and observe the result on the fluorescent screen.

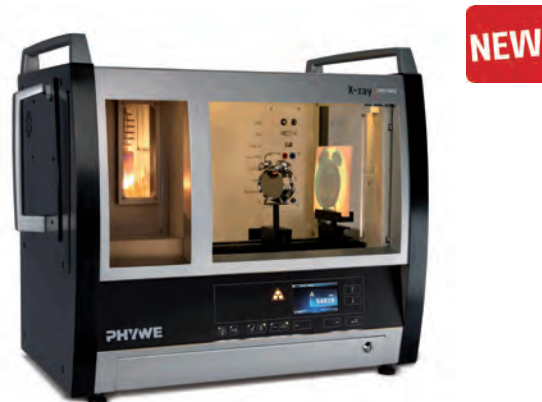
What you can learn about

- X-ray tube
- Absorption of X-rays
- Radiography
- Fluorescence

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray fluorescent screen | 09057-26 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 2 |

XR 4.0 expert unit

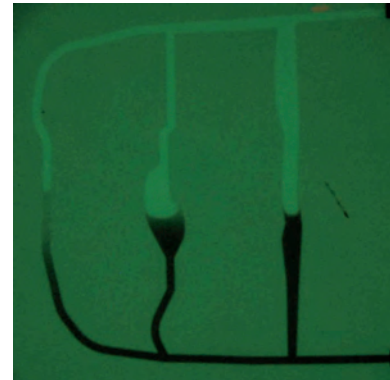


Function and Applications

School/full-protection device with X-ray tube quick-change technology for fluoroscopy and X-ray imaging, ionisation and dosimetry experiments, Laue and Debye-Scherrer images, X-ray spectroscopy, Bragg reflection, bremsstrahlung/characteristic lines of various different anode materials, Moseley's law, determination of Planck's constant and Rydberg constant, Duane Hunt's law, material-thickness- and energy-dependent absorption, K and L edges, contrast medium experiments, Compton scattering, and X-ray diffractometry.

09057-99

P2541901 Contrast medium experiment with a blood vessel model



Blood vessel model with the contrast medium half filled.

Principle

When a blood vessel model is irradiated with X-rays, the blood vessels themselves are not visible at first. It is only after the injection of a contrast medium that the blood vessels become visible.

Tasks

1. Inject a 50% potassium iodide solution into the blood vessel model.
2. Observe the fluorescent screen of the X-ray basic unit to follow the course taken by the injected solution in the blood vessel model.

What you can learn about

- X-ray radiation
- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic radiation
- Law of absorption
- Mass absorption coefficient
- Contrast medium

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray fluorescent screen | 09057-26 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Blood vess.model f.contrast fluid | 09058-06 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, h = 30 mm | 08286-01 | 2 |
| Potassium iodide 50 g | 30104-05 | 1 |

XR 4.0 Mobile X-ray Lab



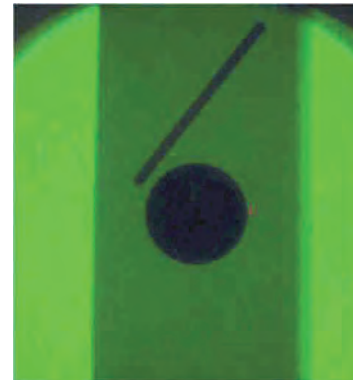
Function and Applications

Teaching and performing experiments with the mobile X-ray lab. The mobile X-ray lab saves valuable time by making the set-up and dismantling of experiments in the classroom or lecture hall redundant. All of the important parts, such as X-ray tubes, goniometer, or multi-channel analyser, can be stored safely in the lockable cabinet. Prepare your experiments unhurriedly ahead of time before pushing them into the room at time of the lecture. Cluttered set-ups and tangled cables are a thing of the past: The most important connectors are located on the desktop. The screen is fixed in place on the desktop in a permanent manner in order to protect it against damage and theft. The extra-large castors easily surmount any edges or bumps. Any type of room can be instantly transformed into an X-ray science lab!

09057-48

Determination of length and position of an object which can not be seen

P2542001



Pictures of the implant model projection in the y,z-plane.

Principle

This experiment provides training in determining the length and position of an object based on an X-ray image. A metal pin that is embedded in a wooden block is used as the model. This experiment is also an excellent preparatory exercise for demonstrating the principle of computed tomography.

Tasks

1. Record a bi-planar radiogram of two perpendicular planes of a metal pin which cannot be seen.
2. Determine the true length of the pin by taking into account the magnification factor which results from the divergence of the X-rays.
3. Determine the spatial position of the pin.

What you can learn about

- X-ray radiation
- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic radiation
- Law of absorption
- Mass absorption coefficient
- Stereographic projection

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray fluorescent screen | 09057-26 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray slide for external optical bench | 09057-29 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Implant model | 09058-07 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Adapter for digital camera 1/4" | 09057-15 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray imaging upgrade set

09150-88

XR 4.0 X-ray Implant model f.x-ray photography

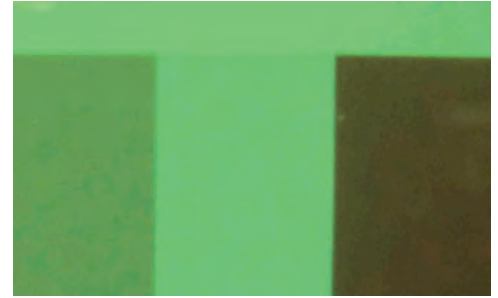


Function and Applications

For use with XR 4.0 X-ray expert unit kV to determine the length and spatial position of a non visible metal pin which is enclosed in a block of wood.

09058-07

P2540030 Qualitative examination of the absorption of X-rays



From left to right: aluminium, cardboard, iron (all of them: $d=1$ mm).

Principle

X-rays penetrate objects that are impenetrable for visible light. The absorption depends on the thickness and type of the material. This dependence is demonstrated in a qualitative manner on a fluorescent screen with the aid of various different absorption specimens.

Tasks

1. Observe the transmission of X-rays as a function of the material thickness.
2. Determine how the atomic number of the elements in a material affects the transmission of X-rays.

What you can learn about

- X-ray tube; Absorption of X-rays
- Atomic number; Fluorescence; Lambert-Beer

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray fluorescent screen | 09057-26 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| Slide mount for optical bench, $h = 30$ mm | 08286-01 | 2 |
| Table with stem | 09824-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 set:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube



Function and Applications

Factory adjusted tungsten tube in sheet steel housing ready for use in connection with XR 4.0 expert unit. Housing with plugs to accept the tubes operating quantities from the basic unit. With handle, mechanical lock and two switching pins, which only operate correspondingly security microswitches of the basic unit when the plug-in module is correctly inserted.

Benefits

Tube XChange Technology:

- Quick-change technology for four different X-ray tubes (W, Cu, Mo, and Fe), adjustment free; Complete protection against touching hot parts

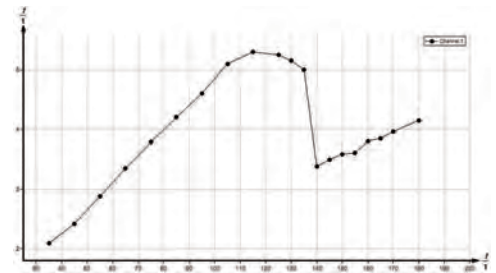
Equipment and technical data

- Anode angle 19° , Max. operation data 1 mA/35 kV
- Test voltage 50 kV, Mass 4.3 kg
- Dimensions (26.7 x 18.8 x 20.3) cm; Incl. dust protection cover.

09057-80

Absorption of X-rays

P2541101



Absorption edge of copper; UA = 25 kV; $\lambda_K = 138$ pm.

Principle

The polychromatic X-radiation that is emitted by an X-ray tube is filtered in terms of its energy with the aid of a monocrystal.

The resulting monochromatic radiation is used as the primary radiation source for examining the absorption behaviour of various metal foils of different thicknesses.

Tasks

1. Determine the attenuation of the X-radiation by aluminium and zinc foils of different thicknesses and at two different wavelengths of the primary radiation.
2. Determine the mass absorption coefficient μ/ρ for aluminium, zinc, and tin absorbers of constant thickness as a function of the wavelength of the primary radiation. Prove the validity of $\mu/\rho = f(\lambda^3)$ in a graphical manner.
3. Determine the absorption coefficients μ for copper and nickel as a function of the wavelength of the primary radiation. Determine the energy values of the corresponding K shells based on the graphical representation. Prove the validity of $\mu/\rho = f(\lambda^3)$.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic radiation
- Bragg scattering; Law of absorption
- Mass absorption coefficient; Absorption edge
- Half value thickness; Photoelectric effect
- Compton scattering; Pair production

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:**XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set**

09110-88

XRP 4.0 X-ray Solid state physics upgrade set

09120-88

XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer**Function and Applications**

Goniometer with two independent stepper motors for the precise angular positioning of a sample and detector.

Benefits

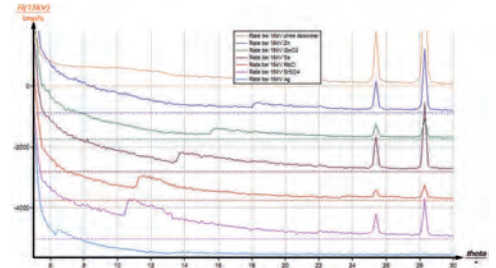
- Self-calibrating goniometer

Plug & measure:

- Automatic identification of the goniometer
- Goniometer block with two independent stepper motors for rotating the sample holder and the detector either separately or coupled in a 2:1 ratio
- The detector holder with a slit diaphragm holder for absorption foils can be moved in order to change the angular resolution
- Includes a light barrier system for limiting the permissible swivelling range and, thereby, for protecting the detectors
- Intuitive operation directly at the unit or via a PC

09057-10

P2541201 K and L absorption edges of X-rays / Moseley's law and the Rydberg constant



X-ray spectra of copper without any absorber (top curve) and with the absorption edges of various elements.

Principle

Samples of various elements of different atomic numbers are irradiated with X-rays of a known spectral distribution. The energy of the transmitted intensities is analyzed using a monocrystal analyzer. Subsequently, the Rydberg constant and the screening constants are calculated from the energy of the absorption edges.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the X-rays emitted from the copper anode as a function of the Bragg angle using an LiF monocrystal as analyzer. Determine the K absorption edges of different absorber materials.
2. Calculate the Rydberg constant and the screening constants from the energy values of the K absorption edges.
3. Find the L absorption edges of different absorber materials.
4. Calculate the Rydberg constant from the energy values of the L absorption edges.

What you can learn about

- X-ray Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic radiation
- Bragg equation
- Bohr's atomic model; Atomic energy level scheme
- Moseley's law
- Rydberg constant; Screening constant

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Chemical set for edge absorption | 09056-04 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Lithium fluoride crystal | 09056-05 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

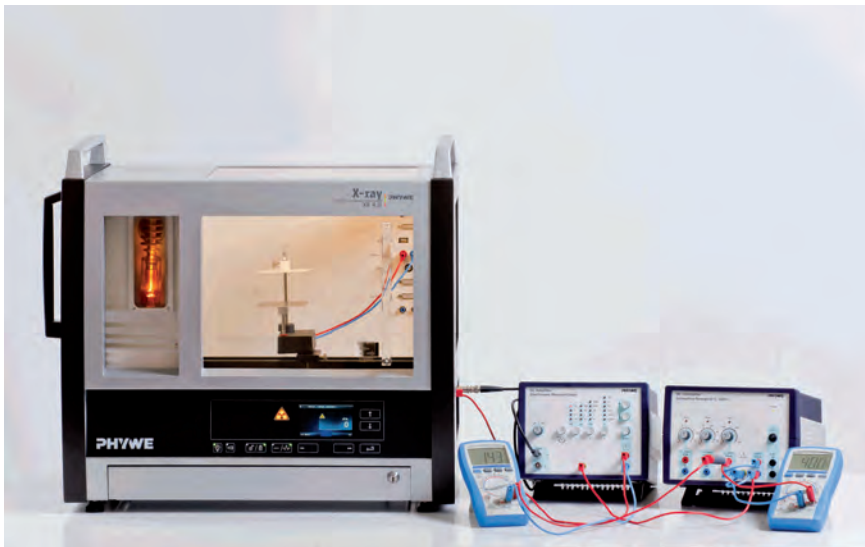
XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

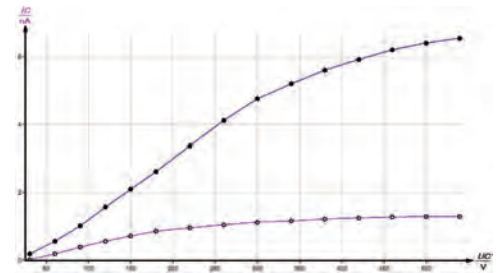


X-ray dosimetry

P2541801



NEW



Ionisation current I_c as a function of the capacitor voltage U_c for different diaphragm tubes.

Principle

Dosimetry, as a subspecialty of medical physics, deals with the determination and calculation of dose rates, which is also of great importance in view of the radiation protection directives. This experiment demonstrates the principle of measurement and it explains the various units of absorbed dose, equivalent dose, and absorbed dose rate. Inside a plate capacitor, an air volume is irradiated with X-rays. The resulting ion current is used to determine the dosimetric data.

Tasks

- Using the two different diaphragm tubes and the fluorescent screen, the given distance between the aperture and the radiation source at maximum anode voltage and current is to be determined.
- The ion current at maximum anode voltage is to be measured and graphically recorded as a function of the capacitor voltage by using two different beam limiting apertures. The ion dose rate and the energy dose rate are to be determined from the saturation current values.
- Using the $d = 5$ mm aperture, the ion current is to be determined and graphically recorded at various anode currents but with maximum anode and capacitor voltages.
- The ion current is to be measured and graphically recorded as a function of the capacitor voltage at different anode voltages and the corresponding saturation currents plotted graphically.

What you can learn about

- X-rays
- Absorption inverse square law
- Ionizing energy
- Energy dose
- Equivalent dose and ion dose and their rates
- ϕ factor
- Local ion dose rate
- Dosimeter

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| DC measuring amplifier | 13620-93 | 1 |
| Power supply, 0...600 VDC | 13672-93 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Capacitor plates f.x-ray-unit | 09058-05 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment:

Ionizing effect of X-radiation

P2540040

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRD 4.0 X-ray dosimetry upgrade set

09170-88

P2541401 X-ray investigation of cubic crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method



Debye-Scherrer pattern of a powdered sample of NaCl. Thickness of the sample: 0.4 mm. Exposure time: 2.5 h. Mo X-ray tube: $U_a = 35$ kV; $I_a = 1$ mA.

Principle

When polycrystalline samples are irradiated with X-rays a characteristic diffraction pattern results. These Debye-Scherrer reflections are photographed and then evaluated.

Tasks

1. Debye-Scherrer photographs are to be taken of powdered samples of sodium chloride and caesium chloride.
2. The Debye-Scherrer rings are to be evaluated and assigned to the corresponding lattice planes.
3. The lattice constants of the sample materials are to be determined.
4. The number of atoms in the unit cells of each sample are to be determined.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices
- Crystal systems
- Reciprocal lattice
- Miller indices
- Structure amplitude
- Atomic form factor
- Bragg scattering

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray film holder | 09057-08 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment

X-ray investigation of hexagonal crystal structures / Debye-Scherrer powder method

P2541501

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

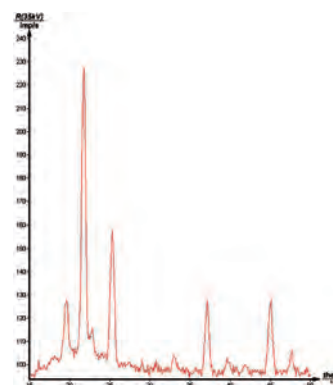
09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

Diffraction measurements to determine the intensity of Debye-Scherrer reflexes using a cubic powder sample

P2542601



Debye-Scherrer pattern of a copper powder sample.

Principle

A polycrystalline, cubic face-centered crystallizing powder sample is irradiated with the radiation from a Roentgen tube with a copper anode. A Geiger-Mueller counter tube is automatically swivelled to detect the radiation that is constructively reflected from the various lattice planes of the crystallites. The Bragg diagram is automatically recorded. The intensities of the individual reflex lines are determined and compared with those theoretically expected. In addition, the evaluation allows the Bragg reflexes to be assigned to the individual lattice planes, and both their spacing and the corresponding Bravais lattice type to be determined.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the Cu X-rays back scattered by a cubic crystallizing copper powder sample as a function of the scattering angle.
2. Calculate the lattice plane spacings from the angle positions of the individual Bragg lines.
3. Assign the Bragg reflexes to the respective lattice planes. Calculate the lattice constant of the substance and the Bravais lattice type.
4. Determine the intensity of the individual reflex lines and compare them with the theoretically expected intensities.
5. Determine the number of atoms in the unit cell.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices and systems
- Bravais-lattice
- Reciprocal lattice
- Miller indices
- Structure factor
- Atomic scattering factor
- Lorentz-polarization factor
- Multiplicity factor
- Debye-Waller factor
- Absorption factor

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller Counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Lithium fluoride crystal | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Univ. crystal holder | 09058-02 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray holder for powder probes | 09058-09 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiments

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with three cubic Bravais lattices (Bragg-Brentano-geometry)

P2542101

Debye-Scherrer diffractions pattern of powder samples with a diamond structure (according to Bragg-Brentano)

P2542201

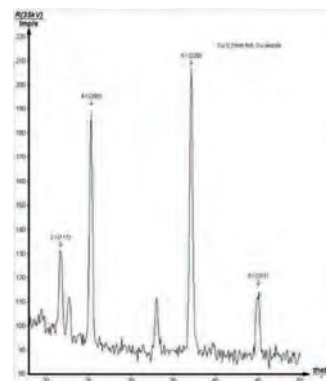
Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a hexagonal lattice structure

P2542301

Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of powder samples with a tetragonal lattice structure

P2542401

P2542701 Debye-Scherrer diffraction measurements for the examination of the texture of rolled sheets



Debye-Scherrer diagram of a rolled copper sheet.

Principle

A polycrystalline, cubic face-centered crystallizing copper powder sample and a thin copper sheet are separately irradiated with the radiation from a Roentgen tube with a copper anode. A Geiger-Mueller counter tube is automatically swivelled to detect the radiation that is constructively reflected from the various lattice planes of the crystallites. The Bragg diagrams are automatically recorded. The evaluation allows the Bragg reflexes to be assigned to the individual lattice planes. In contrast to the powder sample, the rolled thin sheet gives a spectrum showing an alignment of the crystallites (rolled texture), that is made even more complete by heating the sheet.

Tasks

1. Record the intensity of the Cu X-rays back scattered by a cubic crystallizing copper powder sample as a function of the scattering angle.
2. Assign the Bragg reflexes to the individual lattice planes.
3. Record the Bragg spectrum of a thin sheet of copper.
4. Repeat the measurements made in Task 3 after the sheet of copper has been subjected to annealing.

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices; Crystal systems
- Bravais-lattice
- Reciprocal lattice
- Miller indices
- Structure factor
- Atomic scattering factor
- Bragg scattering
- Characteristic X-rays
- Monochromatization of X-rays
- Fiber textures
- Sheet textures
- Annealing texture
- Recrystallization

Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment

Counter tube characteristics

P2540010

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

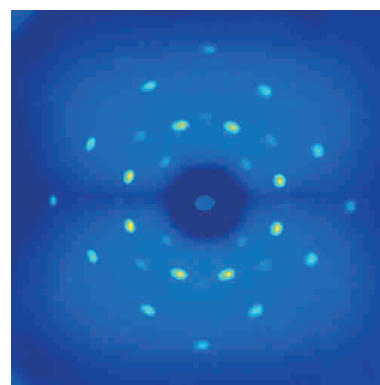
09110-88

XRS 4.0 X-ray structural analysis upgrade set

09140-88

X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS)

P2541602



Laue pattern of the LiF (100) crystal.

Principle

Laue diagrams are produced when monocrystals are irradiated with polychromatic X-rays. This method is primarily used for the determination of crystal symmetries and the orientation of crystals. When a LiF monocrystal is irradiated with polychromatic X-rays, a characteristic diffraction pattern results. This pattern is photographed with the digital X-ray sensor XRIS.

Tasks

1. The Laue diffraction of an LiF mono-crystal is to be recorded on a film.
2. The Miller indices of the corresponding crystal surfaces are to be assigned to the Laue reflections

What you can learn about

- Crystal lattices; Crystal systems; Crystal classes
- Bravais lattice; Reciprocal lattice; Miller indices
- Structure amplitude
- Atomic form factor; Bragg equation

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XRCT 4.0 X-ray Computed Tomography upgrade set | 09180-88 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray optical bench | 09057-18 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Crystal holder for Laue-pattern | 09058-11 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment

X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method

P2541601

XR 4.0 X-ray Direct Digital Image Sensor (XRIS) with USB cable



Function and Applications

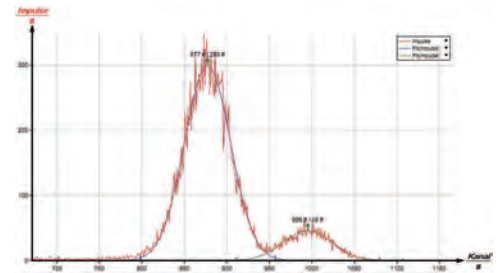
Digital X-ray camera to perform X-ray imaging (radiography) and X-ray Computer Tomography (CT) experiments. Particularly suitable for experiments in lab courses and lectures in physics, medical education and material sciences.

Features and Benefits

- Direct acquisition of the X-ray images by a direct X-ray direct digital image sensor:
- Experimentation under daylight conditions
- High-performance CMOS image sensors for the direct digital X-ray radiography to create superior image quality, high resolution and large active area images based on CMOS technology.

09057-40

P2544001 X-ray energy spectroscopy - calibration of the X-ray energy detector



Fluorescence lines of zinc with a fitted normal distribution.

Principle

Various metal samples are subjected to polychromatic X-rays. The resulting fluorescence radiation is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser. The maxima of intensity of the corresponding characteristic X-ray lines are determined. The predefined energy values of the characteristic lines and channels of the multi-channel analyser that must be assigned in turn result in a calibration of the semiconductor energy detector.

Tasks

1. Record the spectra of the fluorescence radiation that is generated by the metal samples.
2. Determine the channel numbers of the maxima intensity of the characteristic lines of the corresponding fluorescence radiation.
3. Represent the predefined line energies as a function of the channel numbers graphically for two gain factors of the multi-channel analyser.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic X-radiation; Energy levels; Fluorescence radiation
- Conduction processes in semiconductors; Doping of semiconductors; Pin-diodes; Semiconductor energy detectors; Multichannel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |

XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED)

Function and Applications

With the new X-ray energy detector you can directly determine the energies of single x-ray quanta.

Benefits

- In connection with the multichannel analyser (MCA) you can characterise the complete x-ray energy spectrum of the analysed material.
- Characteristic x-ray lines for all elements of the PSE included in the software.
- Directly mountable on the goniometer of the x-ray unit, without loss of functionality of the goniometer.
- Directly connectable to MCA (USB) without any additional interface on.
- Green Operation-LED.
- Parallel observation of the signals in the oscilloscope (optional).

09058-30

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

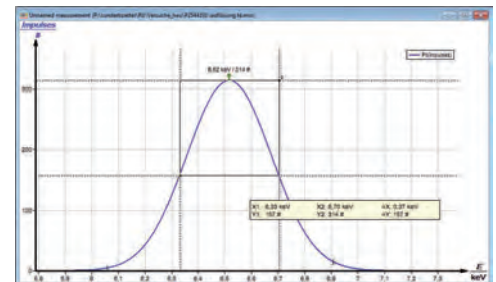
09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

Energy resolution of the X-ray energy detector

P2544101



Normal distribution of the iron $K\alpha$ -lines for determining the line energy and the full width at half maximum (the original measurement curve is hidden).

Principle

Various metal samples are subjected to polychromatic X-rays. The resulting fluorescence radiation is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser.

The energy of the characteristic X-ray lines and their full widths at half maximum are determined.

In addition, the dependence of the full widths at half maximum and the shift of the line centroid as a function of the counting rate are examined.

Tasks

1. Calibration of the semiconductor detector with the aid of the characteristic radiation of the molybdenum X-ray tube.
2. Recording of the spectra of the fluorescence radiation that is generated by the metal samples.
3. Determination of the energy levels and full widths at half maximum of the characteristic lines and their graphical representation.
4. Determination and graphical representation of the full widths at half maximum as a function of the counting rate, with the $K\alpha$ line of zircon used as an example.
5. Determination and graphical representation of the shift of the line centroid as a function of the counting rate, with the $K\alpha$ line of zircon used as an example.

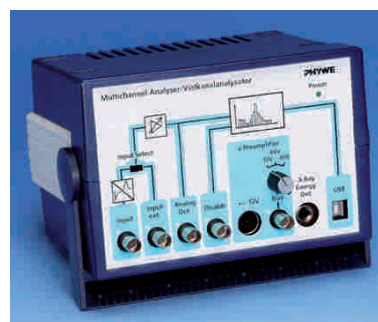
What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Fluorescence radiation
- Conduction processes in semiconductors
- Doping of semiconductors
- Pin-diodes
- Resolution and resolving power
- Semiconductor energy
- Multi-channel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |

Multichannel analyser



Function and applications

The multichannel analyser is for analysing voltage pulses which are proportional to energy and for determining pulse rates and intensities in conjunction with an X-ray detector, alpha detector or gamma detector. The analogue pulses from the detector are shaped by the analyser, digitised and summed per channel according to pulse height. This results in a frequency distribution of detected pulses dependent on the energy of the radiation.

13727-99

P2544201 Inherent fluorescence radiation of the X-ray energy detector



Characteristic fluorescence spectrum of the detector components (energy of the primary radiation $E_0 = 32.5$ keV).

Principle

Fluorescence radiation of the elements of a sample can cause fluorescence radiation inside the detector and its housing if the energy is sufficiently high.

As a result, the spectrum may include lines that are not caused by the sample. For the detection of potential additional lines, the detector is subjected to monochromatic X-radiation with the aid of a monocrystal.

For comparison, the fluorescence spectra of pure metal samples are measured.

Tasks

1. Calibrate the semiconductor energy detector with the aid of the characteristic fluorescence radiation of the calibration sample.
2. Irradiate the X-ray energy detector with monoenergetic X-rays that are produced by the Bragg reflection on an LiF monocrystal. Measure the resulting fluorescence spectrum.
3. Determine of the energy of the spectrum lines.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic X-radiation; Fluorescence radiation
- Fluorescent yield; Interference of X-rays; Crystal structures
- Bragg's law; Compton scattering; Escape peaks
- Semiconductor energy detectors; Multi-channel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit X-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray LiF crystal, mounted | 09056-05 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

XR 4.0 Software measure LabVIEW (TM) driver V. 1.2



Function and Applications

Software driver package of the "measure" series for developing a control software of XR 4.0 expert Unit (X-ray unit) under LabVIEW™ (National Instruments).

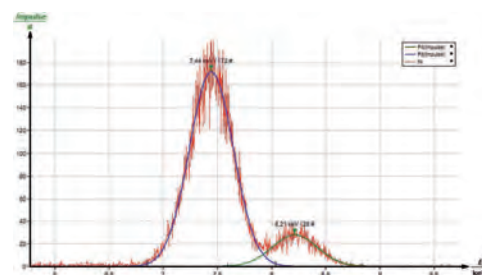
Benefits

- The package includes all necessary drivers for the control of all functions of PHYWE's X-ray unit XR 4.0 expert unit.
- Four sample applications are included.
- The numerous possibilities of control and visualisation with LabVIEW (™ National Instruments) can be used immediately.

14414-62

Qualitative X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy of metals - Moseley's law

P2544501



Fluorescence spectra of nickel.

Principle

Various metal samples are subjected to polychromatic X-rays. The energy of the resulting fluorescence radiation is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser. The energy of the corresponding characteristic X-ray lines is determined, and the resulting Moseley diagram is used to determine the Rydberg frequency and the screening constants.

Tasks

1. Calibrate the semiconductor energy detector with the aid of the characteristic radiation of the tungsten X-ray tube.
2. Record the spectra of the fluorescence radiation that are generated by the metal samples.
3. Determine the energy values of the corresponding characteristic $K\alpha$ - and $K\beta$ -lines.
4. Determine the Rydberg frequency and screening constants with the aid of the resulting Moseley diagrams.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung; Characteristic X-radiation
- Absorption of X-rays; Bohr's atom model; Energy levels
- Moseley's law; Rydberg frequency; Screening constant
- Semiconductor energy detectors; Multi-channel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of alloyed materials

P2544601

Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of powder samples

P2544701

Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of solutions

P2544801

Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of ore samples

P2544901

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

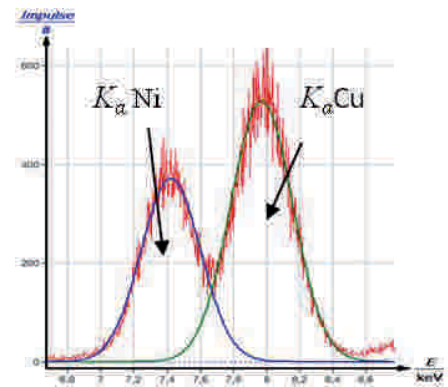
XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

P2545001 Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of alloyed materials



Fluorescence spectrum of constantan, K_{α} -lines.

Principle

Various alloyed materials are subjected to polychromatic X-rays.

The energy of the resulting fluorescence radiation is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multichannel analyser.

The energy of the corresponding characteristic X-ray fluorescence lines is determined.

In order to determine the concentration of the alloy constituents, the intensity of their respective fluorescence signals is compared to that of the pure elements.

Tasks

1. Calibration of the semiconductor energy detector with the aid of the characteristic radiation of the tungsten X-ray tube.
2. Recording of the fluorescence spectra that are produced by the alloyed samples.
3. Recording of the fluorescence spectra that are produced by the pure metals.
4. Determination of the energy values of the corresponding fluorescence lines.
5. Calculation of the concentration levels of the alloy constituents.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Energy levels
- Fluorescent yield
- Auger effect
- Coherent and incoherent photon scattering
- Absorption of X-rays
- Edge absorption
- Matrix effects
- Semiconductor energy detectors
- Multichannel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| Multi channel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for fluorescence, set of 4 | 09058-34 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis of solutions

P2545101

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

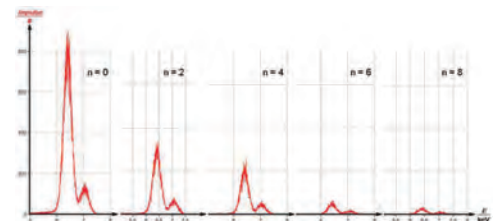
09110-88

XRM 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy - layer thickness determination

P2545201



Fe-fluorescence lines as a function of the number n of the pieces of aluminium foils placed on the substrate.

Principle

X-ray fluorescence analysis (XRF) is suitable for the non-contact and non-destructive thickness measurement of thin layers as well as for determining their chemical composition. For this type of measurement, the X-ray source and detector are located on the same side of the sample. When the layer on the substrate is subjected to X-rays, the radiation will penetrate the layer, if it is sufficiently thin, to a certain extent, depending on the thickness, and in turn cause characteristic fluorescence radiation in the material of the underlying substrate. On its way to the detector, this fluorescence radiation will be attenuated by absorption at the layer. The thickness of the layer can be determined based on the intensity attenuation of the fluorescence radiation of the substrate material.

Tasks

1. Calibrate the semiconductor energy detector.
2. Measure fluorescence spectrum of the iron substrate with different numbers n of pieces of aluminium foil with the same thickness placed on the substrate (including $n = 0$). Determine the intensity of the Fe- $K\alpha$ fluorescence line.
3. Plot the intensity of the Fe- $K\alpha$ fluorescence line as a function of the number of pieces of aluminium foil placed on the substrate in linear and semilogarithmic way.
4. Determine the intensity of the Fe- $K\alpha$ fluorescence line for various numbers of pieces of aluminium foil that are fastened in front of the outlet of the tube of the energy detector.
5. Calculate the thickness of the aluminium foil.
6. Execute tasks 2 to 4 for copper foil on molybdenum or zinc substrate.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Fluorescent yield
- Auger effect
- Coherent and incoherent photon scattering

- Law of absorption
- Mass attenuation coefficient
- Saturation thickness
- Matrix effects
- Semiconductor
- Energy detectors
- Multi-channel analysers

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for X-ray fluorescence, set of 7 | 09058-31 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Specimen set metals for fluorescence, set of 4 | 09058-34 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 XRED cable 50 cm | 09058-32 | 1 |

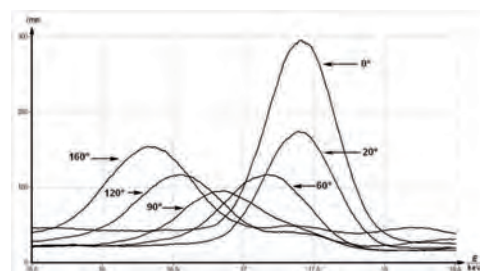
Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:**XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set**

09110-88

XRM 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

P2546001 Compton effect - energy-dispersive direct measurement



Molybdenum-K α -Line of various scattering angles theta.

Principle

Photons of the molybdenum $K\alpha$ X-ray line are scattered at the quasi-free electrons of an acrylic glass cuboid. The energy of the scattered photons is determined in an angle-dependent manner with the aid of a swivelling semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser.

Tasks

1. Energy calibration of the multi-channel analyser with the aid of the two characteristic molybdenum X-ray lines $K\alpha$ and $K\beta$
2. Energy determination of the photons of the Mo $K\alpha$ -line that are scattered through an acrylic glass element as a function of the scattering angle.
3. Comparison of the measured energy values of the lines of scatter with the calculated energy values.
4. Calculation of the Compton wavelength of electrons and a comparison of this value with the corresponding value of the 90° scattering.

What you can learn about

- Bremsstrahlung
- Characteristic X-radiation
- Compton scattering
- Compton wavelength
- Conservation of energy and momentum
- Rest mass and rest energy of the electron
- Relativistic electron mass and energy
- Semiconductor detector
- Multichannel analyser

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unitX-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 09058-30 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Mo tube | 09057-60 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 XRED cable 50 cm | 09058-32 | 1 |
| Multichannel analyser | 13727-99 | 1 |
| measure Software multi channel analyser | 14452-61 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Compton scattering of X-rays

P2541701

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XR 4.0 X-ray material analysis upgrade set

09160-88

Energy-dispersive measurements of K- and L-absorption edges

P2546101



NEW

m

Principle

Thin powder samples are subjected to polychromatic X-rays. The energy of the radiation that passes through the samples is analysed with the aid of a semiconductor detector and a multi-channel analyser. The energy of the corresponding absorption edges is determined, and the resulting Moseley diagrams are used to determine the Rydberg frequency, the screening constant, and the principal quantum numbers.

For more details refer to page 218.

Determination of the lattice constants of a monocrystal

P2546201



NEW

m

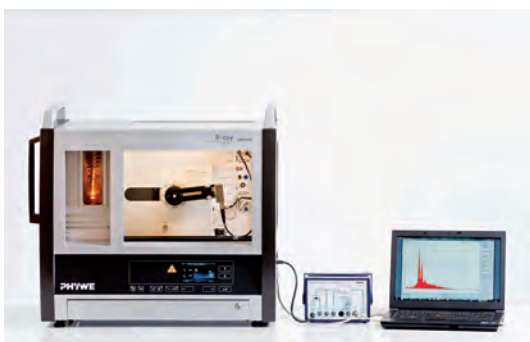
Principle

Polychromatic X-rays impinge on a monocrystal under various glancing angles. The rays are reflected by the lattice planes of the monocrystal. An energy detector is only used to measure those radiation parts that interfere constructively. The lattice constant of the crystal is determined with the aid of the various orders of diffraction and the energy of the reflected rays.

For more details refer to page 219.

Duane-Hunt displacement law

P2546301



NEW

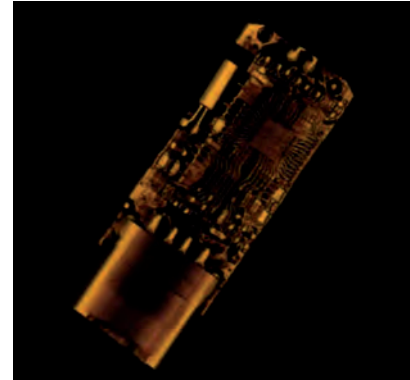
m

Principle

X-ray spectra of an X-ray tube are measured in an energy dispersive manner with a semiconductor detector and with various anode voltages. Duane and Hunt's law of displacement is verified with the aid of the maximum energy of the brems spectrum.

For more details refer to page 220.

P2550100 Computed tomography



CT of an USB flash drive (movie).

Principle

The CT principle is demonstrated with the aid of simple objects. In the case of very simple targets, only a few images need to be taken in order to achieve a good result. The more complicated the objects are, the more images are necessary in order to show all the details. In addition, special samples are used to demonstrate how artefacts are generated and what causes beam hardening.

Tasks

1. Record a CT scan of the simple objects. While doing so, vary the number of steps.
2. Record a CT scan of the metal samples and analyse the result in view of beam hardening.

Related topics

- Beam hardening
- Artefacts
- Algorithms

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XRCT 4.0 X-ray Computed Tomography upgrade set | 09180-88 | 1 |
| XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set | 09110-88 | 1 |

Related X-ray Experiment

X-ray investigation of crystal structures / Laue method with digital X-ray image sensor (XRIS)

P2541602

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

XRC 4.0 X-ray characteristics upgrade set

09130-88

EduMedia Award for Didactical Software



Allan M. Cormack (left)

Sir Godfrey Newbold Hounsfield (right)

1979, Nobel Prize in Medicine

XR 4.0 X-ray Direct Digital Image Sensor (XRIS) with USB cable



Function and Applications

Digital X-ray camera to perform X-ray imaging (radiography), and X-ray Computer Tomography (CT) experiments. Particularly suitable for experiments in lab courses and lectures in physics, medical education and material sciences.

Benefits

- Direct acquisition of the X-ray images by a direct X-ray direct digital image sensor: Experimentation under daylight conditions
- High-performance CMOS image sensors for the direct digital X-ray radiography to create superior image quality, high resolution, and large active area images based on CMOS technology.

Equipment and technical data

- Active area 5 x 5 cm², Resolution 48 μm, Image depth 12 bit
- USB 2.0 interface

The includes the XRIS camera and USB-cable to connect it to the PC.

09057-40

XR 4.0 X-ray CT Z-rotation stage (XRStage)



Function and Applications

Rotating tabel to position samples e.g. for the CT application.

Benefits

- Z-axis rotation of the sample to be analysed: Movement of the sample is not influenced by gravitational effects, rigid bodies of flexible size can be analysed on a simple way.

Equipment and technical data

- Angle resolution < 1 degree, Motorised
- plug&measure interface, stepper motor with 4200 steps/360°

09057-42

XR 4.0 Software measure CT



Function and application

Software package of the "measure" series for controlling the digital X-ray sensor XRIS and the X-ray unit XR 4.0. The data can be exported in all of the established formats and then evaluated with the aid of professional software. This ensures a smooth transition from training to professional application.

Advantages and features

Plug & measure:

- The intuitive user concept considerably simplifies the operation of the complex devices and puts the experiment into the focus of attention.
- Automatic identification of the connected devices of the XR 4.0 series. Working directly without the need for specialist knowledge.

Double Control:

- Simultaneous operation of the XR 4.0 X-ray unit via manual control or via a computer.

Reference experiments:

- The comprehensive collection of reference experiments and projects simplifies the selection of suitable experiments and can be used as a template for own experiment scripts/laboratory handbooks.

Clear structure:

- The software is clearly divided into the 4 basic steps: "Parameters", "CT scan", "Reconstruction", and "3D view". As a result, even beginners can easily familiarise themselves with the topic.
- Visualisation of the devices:
In the first steps, numerous parameters must be set, e.g. the anode current and voltage. In order to facilitate these steps, the corresponding devices are displayed as virtual devices.

CT scan with live reconstruction:

- Sectional images are reconstructed during the scanning process. While at the beginning of the measurement hardly anything can be discerned, the contours become increasingly clear over time.
Reconstruction as an independent step:
- Reconstruction is the most important process step in computed tomography. Again, numerous parameters play an important role during this step. They can be changed in their own screen and their effect can be observed directly in an example image.

x,y,z-viewer and 3D view

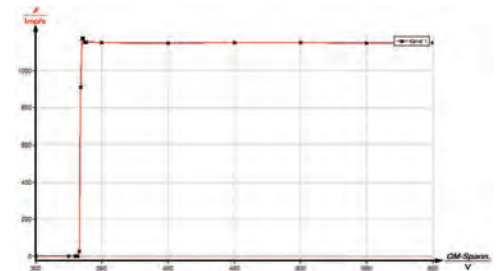
- This area shows the results of the reconstruction process. The data can now be evaluated with professional software that the students will encounter in their future daily work. The data can be exported in all of the established formats.

14421-61

P2540010 Counter tube characteristics



NEW



Pulse rate as a function of the counter tube voltage.

Principle

The counter tube uses the ionising effect of high-energy radiation in order to measure the intensity of the radiation. The counter tube characteristics describe its working range, i.e. the voltage range in which it reliably counts the incoming particles.

Task

Determine the counter tube characteristics of the type B counter tube that is used.

What you can learn about

- Geiger-Mueller counter tube; Quenching gas; Characteristics; Ionising radiation

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unitX-ray unit, 35 kV | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray plug-in unit W tube | 09057-80 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube d = 1 mm | 09057-01 | 1 |
| Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B | 09005-00 | 1 |
| Counter tube holder on fix.magn. | 09201-00 | 1 |

Best fitting XR 4.0 sets:

XR P 4.0 X-ray Solid state physics upgrade set

09120-88

XR E 4.0 X-ray expert set

09110-88

Geiger-Mueller counter tube, type B



Function and Applications

Self recovering Halogenid countertube for detection of Alpha-, Beta- und Gamma-radiation.

Benefits

- mounted in metal cylinder with fixed 500 mm long BNC-cable
- Including protection cap for countertube

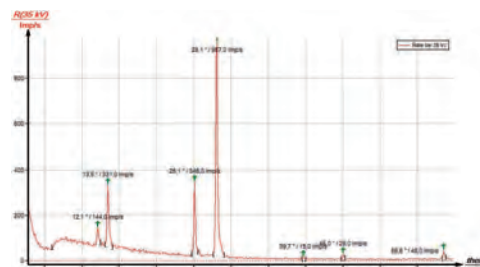
Equipment and technical data

- Mica window; Density of Mica window: 2...3 mg/cm²
- Operation voltage: 500 V
- Plateau length: 200 V; Plateau slope: 0,04%/V
- Death time: approx. 100 μs
- Zero rate: approx. 15 Pulse/min
- Diameter of housing: 22 mm
- Diameter of counter tube: 15 mm
- Counter tube length: 76 mm; Mass: 103 g

09005-00

Examination of the structure of NaCl monocrystals with different orientations

P2541301



Intensity of the X-ray spectrum of copper as a function of the glancing angle theta: NaCl monocrystals with [111] crystal orientation as Bragg analyser.

Principle

The spectra of the X-rays that are reflected with various different orientations by NaCl monocrystals are analysed. The associated interplanar spacings are determined based on the Bragg angles of the characteristic lines.

Tasks

1. Determine the intensity of the X-rays that are reflected by the NaCl monocrystals with the orientations [100], [110], and [111] as a function of the Bragg angle.
2. Assign the reflections to the corresponding lattice planes that are given by way of their respective Miller indices.
3. Determine the lattice constant and calculate the interplanar spacing.
4. Determine the mass of a cell and the number of atoms in the cell.

What you can learn about

- Characteristic X-radiation
- Energy levels; Crystal structures
- Reciprocal lattices
- Miller indices
- Atomic form factor
- structure factor
- Bragg scattering

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| XR 4.0 expert unit | 09057-99 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer | 09057-10 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Plug-in Cu tube | 09057-50 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray NaCl-monocrystals, set of 3 | 09058-01 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 Software measure X-ray | 14414-61 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Univ. crystal holder f.x-ray-unit | 09058-02 | 1 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Diaphragm tube d = 2 mm | 09057-02 | 1 |

XR 4.0 X-ray goniometer



Function and Applications

Goniometer with two independent stepper motors for the precise angular positioning of a sample and detector.

Benefits

Self-calibrating goniometer

Plug & measure:

- Automatic identification of the goniometer
- Goniometer block with two independent stepper motors for rotating the sample holder and the detector either separately or coupled in a 2:1 ratio
- The detector holder with a slit diaphragm holder for absorption foils can be moved in order to change the angular resolution
- Includes a light barrier system for limiting the permissible swivelling range and, thereby, for protecting the detectors
- Intuitive operation directly at the unit or via a PC

Equipment and technical data

- Angular increment: 0.1°...10°; Rate: 0.5...100 s/increment
- Sample rotation range: 0...360°
- Detector rotation range: -10°...+170°
- Dimensions (cm): 35 x 30 x 20; Mass (kg): 5

09057-10

TESS expert Physics Handbook X-Ray Experiments



NEW

47 experiments with X-rays and their use in physics, chemistry, biology, medicine, material science, and geology.

Description

Comprehensive collection of reference experiments concerning the fundamental principles and use of X-rays in physics, chemistry, biology, medicine, material science and geology with the XR 4.0 X-ray unit platform as a pool of ideas concerning the potential areas of application in demonstration and laboratory experiments. A clear matrix simplifies the orientation in terms of scientific fields and topics.

Topics

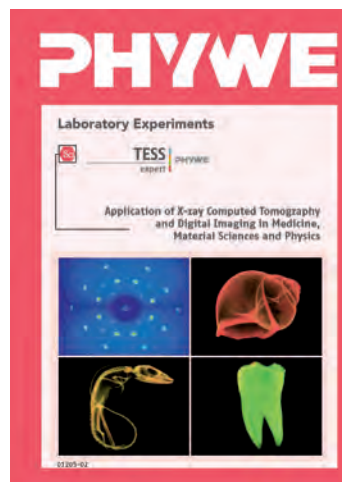
Characteristic X-radiation / atomic structure / quantum physics and chemistry, X-ray absorption, Compton scattering, Dosimetry, Crystal structures/structural analysis with X-rays/Debye-Scherrer experiments (counting tube goniometer), Transirradiation experiments/non-destructive testing

Features

Experiment descriptions with clearly structured learning objectives, fundamental principles, photo of the set-up, equipment list, tasks, illustrated instructions concerning the set-up and procedure, theory and evaluation with example results plus important notes concerning the operation and safety of the equipment. This simplifies the orientation and execution as well as the selection of the experiment parts for personalised laboratory experiments. The information provided is so comprehensive that no other background information is required. , For every experiment, the software package "XRM 4.0 measure X-ray" includes presettings for the easy and direct execution of the experiment at the push of a button as well as numerous example measurements., Experiment matrix for quick orientation, Operating instructions concerning the components of the XR 4.0 platform including detailed information, DIN A4 format, spiral-bound, colour print, 377 pages

01200-02

TESS expert Handbook Computed Tomography (XRCT 4.0)



NEW

10 detailed experiments with x-rays and computed tomography.

Description

Comprehensive collection of reference experiments concerning the fundamental principles and use of X-rays and computed tomography in physics, medicine, and material science with the XR 4.0 X-ray unit platform and the XRCT 4.0 Computed tomography upgrade set as a pool of ideas concerning the potential areas of application in demonstration and laboratory experiments. A clear matrix simplifies the orientation in terms of scientific fields and topics.

Topics

Fundamental principles

The detailed and target-group-specific experiment descriptions and instructions cover the following topics, among others: reconstruction of 3D images from two-dimensional images, effects of filters, cause of artefacts, and limits of the method., Medicine

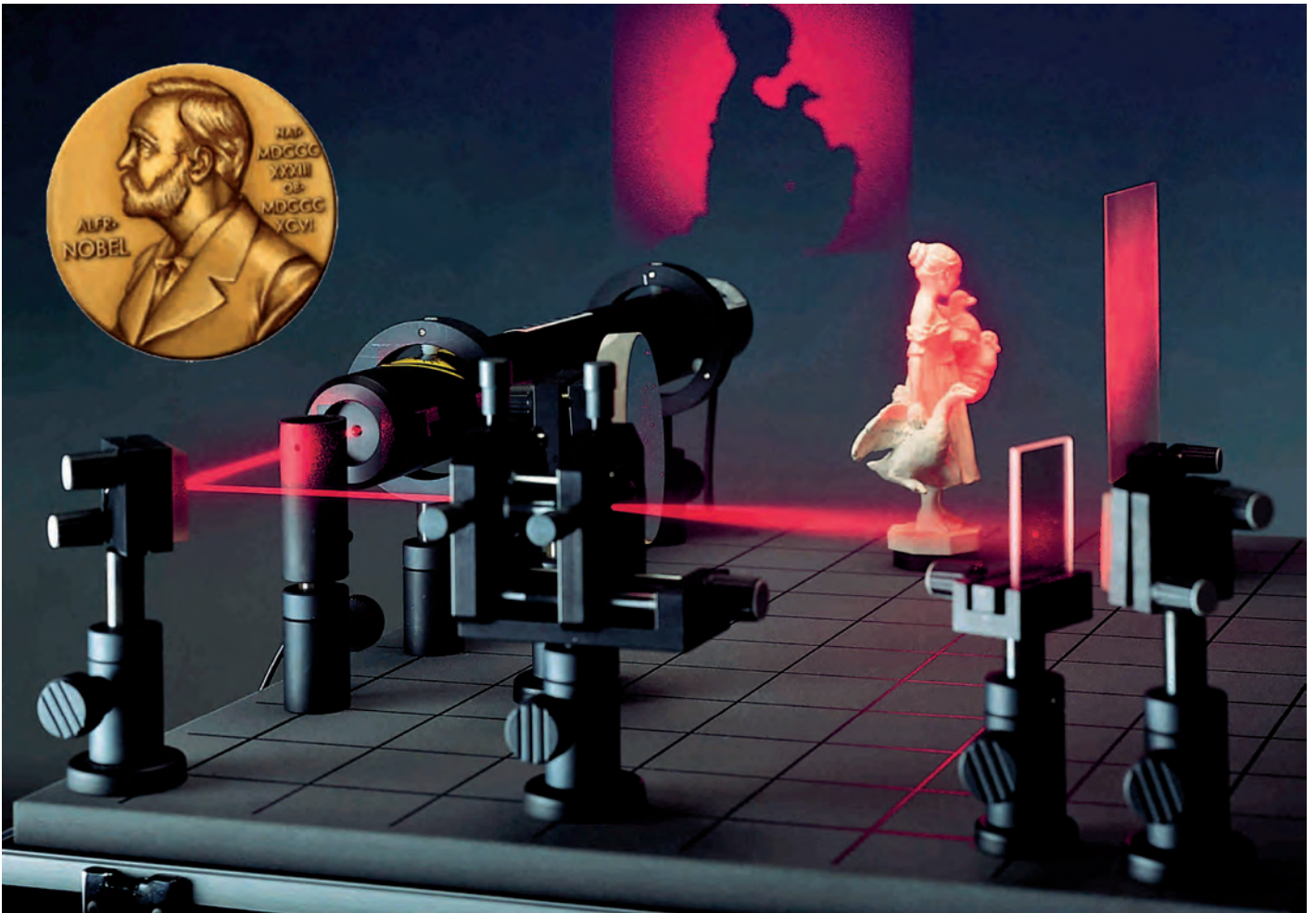
In order to prepare students of medicine optimally for their professional practice, standard samples with different core themes are offered. E.g. use of the Hounsfield scale, diagnostics with the aid of computed tomography is supported., Materials science/engineering

Computed tomography is widely used in engineering and materials science applications, in particular in the field of NDT.

Features

Experiment descriptions with clearly structured learning objectives, fundamental principles, photo of the set-up, equipment list, tasks, illustrated instructions concerning the set-up and procedure, theory and evaluation with example results plus important notes concerning the operation and safety of the equipment. This simplifies the orientation and execution as well as the selection of the experiment parts for personalised laboratory experiments. The information provided is so comprehensive that no other background information is required. , For every experiment, the software package "XRCT 4.0 measure CT" includes presettings for the easy and direct execution of the experiment at the push of a button as well as numerous example measurements., DIN A4 format, spiral-bound, colour print, 130 pages

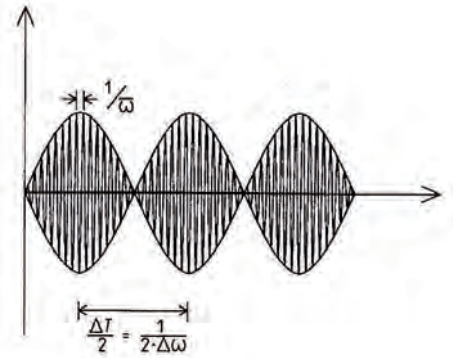
01205-02



Laser Physics - Photonics

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 15.1 | Doppler effect with the Michelson interferometer | 292 |
| 15.2 | Determination of the wavelength of laser light | 293 |
| 15.3 | Holography | 294 |
| 15.4 | LDA - Laser Doppler Anemometry | 295 |
| 15.5 | Helium neon laser | 296 |
| 15.6 | Optical pumping | 297 |
| 15.7 | Nd:YAG laser | 298 |
| 15.8 | Fibre optics | 299 |
| 15.9 | Related Experiments | 300 |

P2221000 Doppler effect with the Michelson interferometer



Resulting difference signal during interferometric measurement.

Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. While moving one of the mirrors, the alteration in the interference pattern is observed and the modulation frequency is measured using the Doppler effect.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Michelson interferometer using separate components.
2. Measurement of the Doppler effect via uniform displacement of one of the mirrors.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Temporal coherence
- Special relativity theory
- Lorentz transformation

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Recorder, tY, 2 channel | 11415-95 | 1 |
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Interferometer plate w prec. drive | 08715-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Light barrier with counter | 11207-30 | 1 |
| Power supply 0...12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 13505-93 | 1 |

Light barrier with counter



Function and Applications

With the function of an electronic time measuring and counting device.

Benefits

- 4 figure luminous display, selection switch for 4 operating modes
- RESET key, BNC jack for exterior starting and/ or stopping of time measurement, TTL output to control peripheral devices
- power supply connector (4 mm jacks)

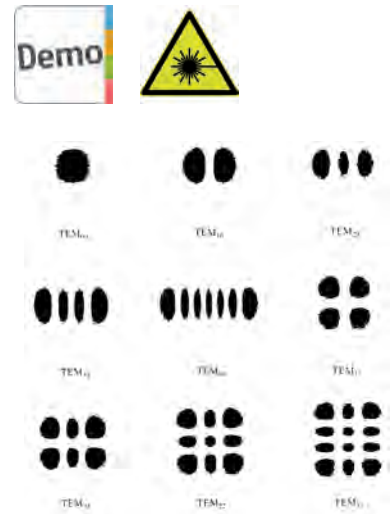
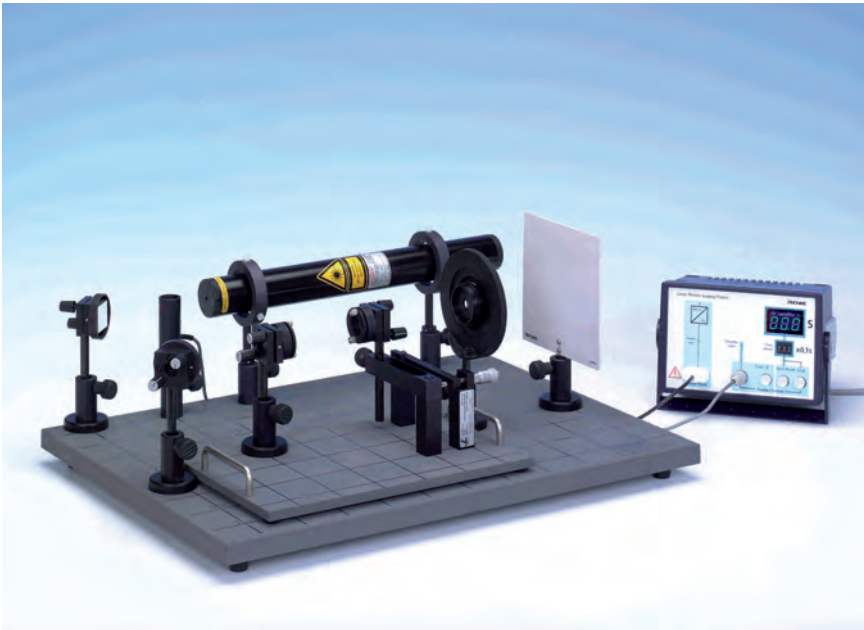
Equipment and technical data

- Fork width: 70 mm, Usable barrier depth: 65 mm
- Sensitivity adjustable, LED-Display: 4 digits, 8 mm
- Time measurement: 0...9,999 s, Counting: 0...9999
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC, Max. working frequency: 25 kHz
- External dimensions (mm): 160 x 25 x 105 M6
- Threaded holes in casing: 7, Stem included: 100 mm, M6 thread

11207-30

Fabry-Perot interferometer - optical resonator modes

P2221206



Intensity distribution of the Hermitian-Gaussian resonator modes.

Principle

Two mirrors are assembled to form a Fabry-Perot Interferometer. Using them, the multibeam interference of a laser's light beam is investigated. On moving one of the mirrors, the change in the intensity distribution of the interference pattern is studied. This is a qualitative experiment, to study the shape of different laser modes and compare it with some photos given in this description.

Tasks

1. Construction of a Fabry-Perot interferometer using separate optical components.
2. The interferometer is used to observe different resonator modes within the interferometer.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Wavelength
- Diffraction index
- Speed of light
- Phase
- Virtual light source
- Two-beam interferometer

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Concave mirror OC; r=1.4m, T=1.7% | 08711-03 | 1 |
| Interferometer plate w prec. drive | 08715-00 | 1 |
| Plane mirror HR>99%, mounted | 08711-02 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Adjusting support 35 x 35 mm | 08711-00 | 4 |

Power supply for laser head 5 mW**Function and Applications**

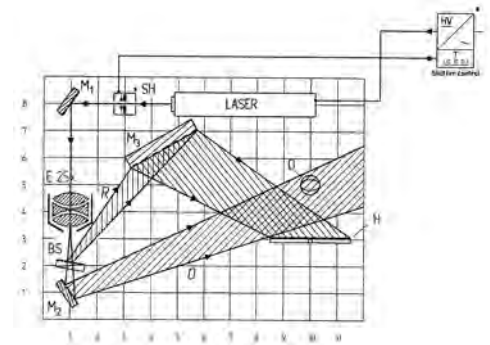
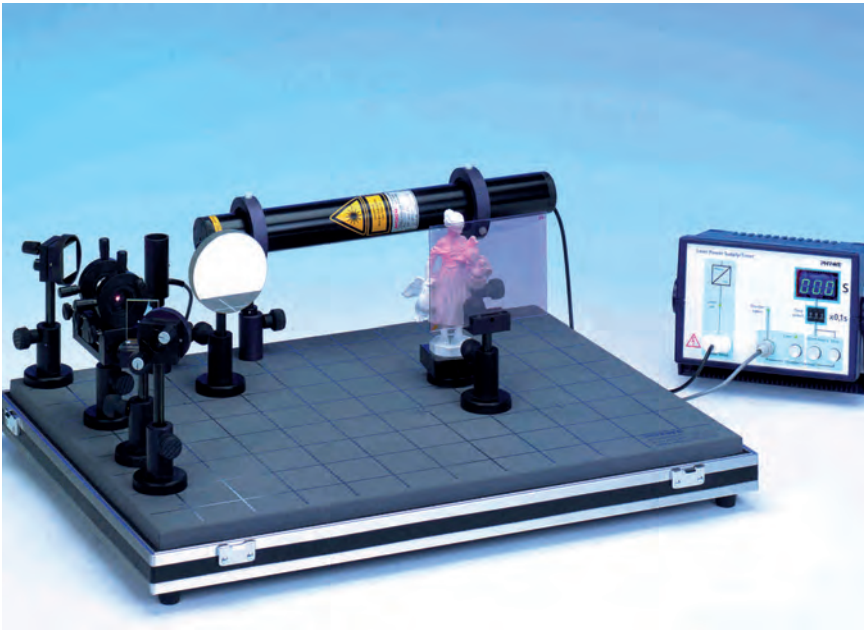
High voltage power supply for lasers, e. g. the 5 mW laser (08701-00).

Equipment and technical data

- With programmable timer for selection of exposure time of holograms between 0.1 ... 99 s.
- With a controllable shutter.
- Digital display for preset shutter times as well as those which have already occurred.
- Shutter control via time select, new start, stop and shutter open (permanent open).
- Dimensions of plastic housing (mm): 184 x 140 x 130.
- Incl. shutter with fixed connection cord with unit plug on holding rod.
- Rod diameter: 10 mm.

08702-93

P2260300 Recording and reconstruction of holograms with optical base plate



Setup for recording and reconstruction of a transmission hologram.

Principle

In contrast to normal photography a hologram can store information about the three-dimensionality of an object. To capture the three-dimensionality of an object, the film stores not only the amplitude but also the phase of the light rays. To achieve this, a coherent light beam (laser light) is split into an object and a reference beam by being passed through a beam splitter. These beams interfere in the plane of the holographic film. The hologram is reconstructed with the reference beam which was also used to record the hologram.

Tasks

1. Record a laser light hologram and process it to get a phase hologram. Reconstruct it by verifying the virtual and the real image.
2. Record a white light reflection hologram and process it to get a phase hologram. Laminate it for reconstruction by a white light source.

What you can learn about

- Object beam; Reference beam; Real and virtual image
- Phase holograms; Amplitude holograms; Interference
- Diffraction; Coherence; Developing of film

Main articles

| | | |
|--|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Optical base plate in exp.case | 08700-01 | 1 |
| Surface mirror, large, d=80 mm | 08712-00 | 1 |
| Holographic plates, 25 pieces | 08746-00 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Darkroom equipment for holography, 230 V | 08747-88 | 1 |

Related Experiments

Transfer hologram from a master hologram

P2260305

Holography - Real time procedure (bending of a plate)

P2260306

Advanced Optics, Holography package incl. manual, 230 V

Function and Applications

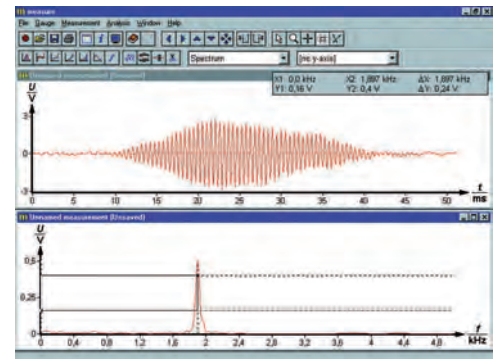
A complete set to perform the following experiments using the experimental system "Advanced Optics" incl. handbook "Holography" with 11 described experiments: white light holography, transmission holography, transfer a hologram from a master hologram.

With the aid of a base plate and magnetic adhering holders, which can be positioned jolt-free, 1- and 2-dimensional setups can be quickly and reliably realised. By folding the lightpaths experiments with larger focal distances can be carried out on the working base.

08700-55

LDA - laser Doppler anemometry with optical base plate

P2260511



Measurement of the signal spectrum with a signal peak

Principle

Small particles in a current pass through the LDA measuring volume and scatter the light whose frequency is shifted by the Doppler effect due to the particle movement. The frequency change of the scattered light is detected and converted into a particle or flow velocity.

Task

Measurement of the light-frequency change of individual light beams which are reflected by moving particles.

What you can learn about

- Interference
- Doppler effect
- Scattering of light by small particles (Mie scattering)
- High- and low-pass filters
- Sampling theorem
- Spectral power density
- Turbulence

Main articles

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 08701-00 | 1 |
| Power supply for laser head 5 mW | 08702-93 | 1 |
| Cobra3 BASIC-UNIT, USB | 12150-50 | 1 |
| Si-Photodetector with Amplifier | 08735-00 | 1 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 08700-00 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| LDA-Accessory-Set | 08740-00 | 1 |

Control Unit for Si-Photodetector

Function and Applications

Amplifier for silicon photodetector

Equipment and technical data

- 3 BNC outputs:
Output 1 (monitor output), gain 1, bandwidth for DC ... 60 kHz
Output 2, gain 1 ... 100, band width for AC 10 Hz ... 60 kHz
Output 3 (filter output), gain 1 ... 100, band width for AC 200 Hz ... 10 kHz
- Input: 5-pole diode socket for silicon photodetector
- Connections +9 V ... +12 V, Power consumption 1 W
- Impact-resistant plastic case (194 x 140 x 130) mm with carrying handle, Includes 110-V/240-V power supply

08735-99

Si-Photodetector with Amplifier

Function and Applications

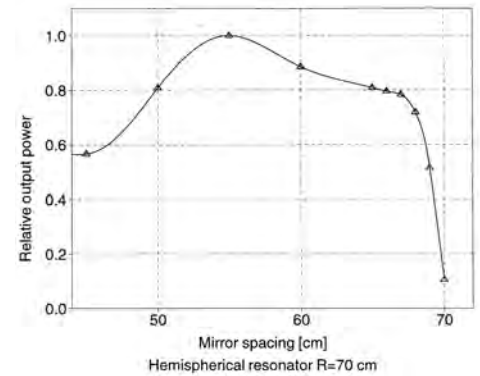
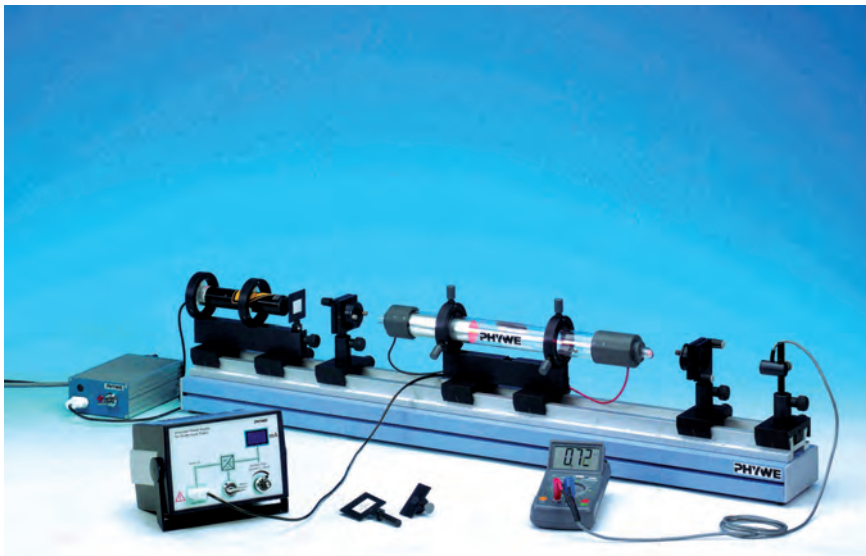
Silicon diode with high signal-to-noise ratio for photometric measurements where there is a high degree of interference.

Equipment and technical data

- Movable holder for diode on round mounting rod with lens for incoming light, Removable slot filter, 1.5/m lead with diode plug for connecting to the required control unit.

08735-00

P2260701 Helium neon laser, basic set



Relative output power as a function of mirror spacing.

Principle

The difference between spontaneous and stimulated emission of light is demonstrated. The beam propagation within the resonator cavity of a He-Ne laser and its divergence are determined, its stability criterion is checked and the relative output power of the laser is measured as a function of the tube's position inside the resonator and of the tube current. The following items can be realized with advanced set 08656.02. By means of a birefringent tuner and a Littrow prism different wavelengths can be selected and quantitatively determined if a monochromator is available. Finally you can demonstrate the existence of longitudinal modes and the gain profile of the He-Ne laser provided an analysing Fabry Perot system is at your disposal.

Tasks

1. Set up the He-Ne laser. Adjust the resonator mirrors by use of the pilotlaser. (left mirror: VIS, HR, plane; right mirror: VIS, HR, R = 700 mm)
2. Check on the stability condition of a hemispherical resonator.
3. Measure the integral relative output power as a function of the laser tube's position within the hemispherical resonator.
4. Measure the beam diameter within the hemispherical resonator right and left of the laser tube.
5. Determine the divergence of the laser beam.
6. Measure the integral relative output power as a function of the tube current.

What you can learn about

- Spontaneous and stimulated light emission; Inversion
- Collision of second type; Gas discharge tube; Resonator cavity
- Transverse and longitudinal resonator modes
- Birefringence; Brewster angle
- Littrow prism; Fabry Perot Etalon

Main articles

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Exp.Set-Helium-Neon Laser | 08656-93 | 1 |
| Sliding device, horizontal | 08713-00 | 1 |
| Protection glasses HeNe-laser | 08581-10 | 1 |
| Photoelement f. opt. base plt. | 08734-00 | 1 |
| Cleaning set for laser | 08582-00 | 1 |
| DMM, auto range, NiCr-Ni thermocouple | 07123-00 | 1 |
| Diffraction grating, 600 lines/mm | 08546-00 | 1 |

Related Experiment

Helium neon laser, advanced set

P2260705

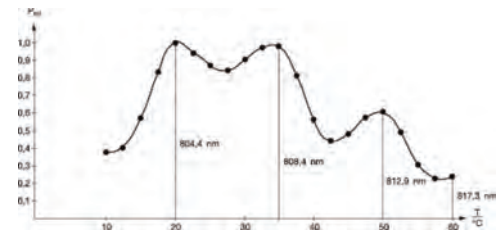
Training recommended Service | PHYWE

For this experiment we recommend a seminar on equipment technology, handling and information of equipment-specific characteristics on site.

03333-02

Optical pumping

P2260800



Relative fluorescent power of the Nd-YAG rod as a function of the diode temperature (wavelength) for $I = 450 \text{ mA}$.

Principle

The visible light of a semiconductor diode laser is used to excite the neodymium atoms within a Nd-YAG (NeodymiumYttrium Aluminium Garnet) rod.

The power output of the semiconductor diode laser is first recorded as a function of the injection current.

The fluorescent spectrum of the Nd-YAG rod is then determined and the main absorption lines of the Nd-atoms are verified.

Conclusively, the mean life-time of the $4F_{3/2}$ -level of the Nd-atoms is measured in approximation.

Tasks

1. To determine the power output of the semiconductor diode laser as a function of the injection current.
2. To trace the fluorescent spectrum of the Nd-YAG rod pumped by the diode laser and to verify the main absorption lines of neodymium.
3. To measure the mean life-time of the $4F_{3/2}$ -level of the Nd-atoms.
4. For further applications see experiment 2.6.09 "Nd-YAG laser" (P2260900).

What you can learn about

- Spontaneous emission
- Induced emission
- Mean lifetime of a metastable state
- Relaxation
- Inversion
- Diode laser

Main articles

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| Basic set optical pumping | 08590-93 | 1 |
| Sensor f. measurem. of beam power | 08595-00 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope with colour display, 2 x BNC cables $l = 75 \text{ cm}$ incl. | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Protection glasses for Nd:Yag laser | 08581-20 | 1 |
| Digital multimeter 2010 | 07128-00 | 1 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 750 mm | 07542-11 | 3 |

Basic set optical pumping

Function and applications

The light from a lasersiode is used to excite neodymium atoms in a Nd:YAG crystal.

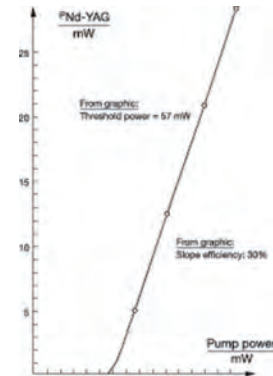
Benefits

- The power emitted by the laser diode can be measured as a function of the supply current.
- The fluorescence spectrum of the Nd:YAG crystal is analysed and the main absorption lines of the Nd-Atoms are verified.
- Finally the half-life of the $4F_{3/2}$ -level is estimated.
- With only a small number of additional components it is possible to build a Nd:YAG laser with this system.

08590-93

P2260900

Nd:YAG laser



Nd-YAG laser power output as a function of the pump power = 808.4 nm.

Principle

The rate equation model for an optically pumped four-level laser system is determined. As lasing medium, a Nd:YAG (Neodymium-Yttrium Aluminium Garnet) rod has been selected which is pumped by means of a semiconductor diode laser.

The IR-power output of the Nd:YAG laser is measured as a function of the optical power input and the slope efficiency as well as the threshold power are determined.

Finally, a KTP-crystal is inserted into the laser cavity and frequency doubling is demonstrated. The quadratic relationship between the power of the fundamental wave and the beam power for the second harmonic is then evident.

Tasks

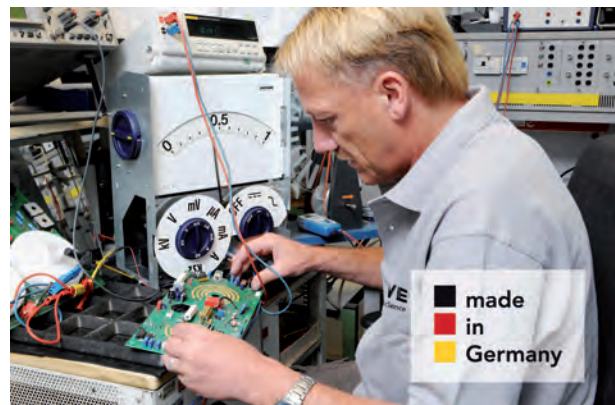
1. Set up the Nd:YAG laser and optimise its power output.
2. The IR-power output of the Nd:YAG laser is to be measured as a function of the pump power. The slope efficiency and the threshold power are to be determined.
3. Verify the quadratic relationship between the power of the fundamental wave, with $\lambda = 1064 \text{ nm}$, and the beam power of the second harmonic with $\lambda = 532 \text{ nm}$.

What you can learn about

- Optical pumping
- Spontaneous emission
- Induced emission
- Inversion
- Relaxation
- Optical resonator
- Resonator modes
- Polarization
- Frequency doubling

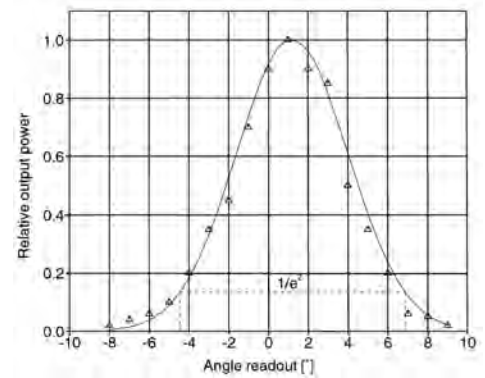
Main articles

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Basic set optical pumping | 08590-93 | 1 |
| Frequ. doubling crystal in holder | 08593-00 | 1 |
| Nd-YAG laser cavity mirror/holder | 08591-01 | 1 |
| Laser cav.mirror frequ. doubling | 08591-02 | 1 |
| Sensor f. measur. of beam power | 08595-00 | 1 |
| 30 MHz digital storage oscilloscope | 11462-99 | 1 |
| Protection glasses for Nd:Yag laser | 08581-20 | 1 |



Fibre optics

P2261000



Relative output power at the fibre end versus angle readout.

Principle

The beam of a laser diode is treated in a way that it can be coupled into a monomode fibre. The problems related to coupling the beam into the fibre are evaluated and verified. In consequence a low frequency signal is transmitted through the fibre. The numerical aperture of the fibre is recorded. The transit time of light through the fibre is measured and the velocity of light within the fibre is determined. Finally the measurement of the relative output power of the diode laser as a function of the supply current leads to the characteristics of the diode laser such as "threshold energy" and "slope efficiency".

Tasks

1. Couple the laser beam into the fibre and adjust the setting-up in a way that a maximum of output power is achieved at the exit of the fibre.
2. Demonstrate the transmission of a LF-signal through the fibre.
3. Measure the numerical aperture of the fibre.
4. Measure the transit time of light through the fibre and determine the velocity of light within the fibre.
5. Determine the relative output power of the diode laser as a function of the supply current.

What you can learn about

- Total reflection; Diode laser
- Gaussian beam
- Monomode and multimode fibre
- Numerical aperture
- Transverse and longitudinal modes
- Transit time; Threshold energy
- Slope efficiency; Velocity of light

Main articles

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Experimental set Fibre optics | 08662-93 | 1 |
| Digital Storage Oscilloscope 200 MHz | 11453-99 | 1 |
| Screened cable, BNC, l 750 mm | 07542-11 | 2 |



Charles K. Kao

2009, Nobel Prize in Physics

Coherence and width of spectral lines with the Michelson interferometer

P2220600



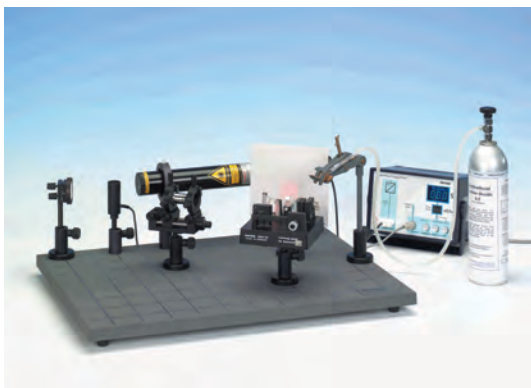
Principle

The wavelengths and the corresponding lengths of coherence of the green spectral lines of an extreme high pressure Hg vapour lamp are determined by means of a Michelson interferometer. Different double slit combinations are illuminated to verify the coherence conditions of non punctual light sources. An illuminated auxiliary adjustable slit acts as a non punctual light source.

For more details refer to page 161.

Refraction index of CO₂ with the Michelson interferometer

P2220705



Principle

Light is caused to interfere by means of a beam splitter and two mirrors according to Michelson's set up. Substituting the air in a measurement cuvette located in one of the interferometer arms by CO₂ gas allows to determine the index of refraction of CO₂.

For more details refer to page 162.

Quantum eraser

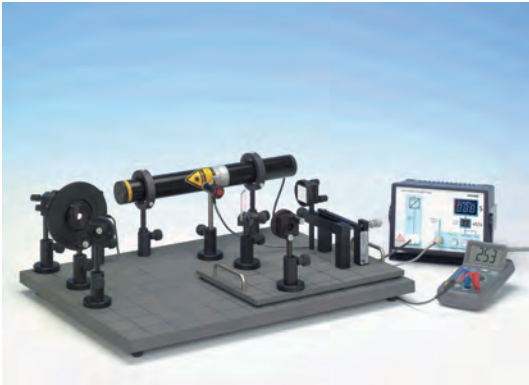
P2220800



Principle

A Mach-Zehnder-interferometer is illuminated with a laser beam. Circular interference fringes appear on the screens behind the interferometer. If polarisation filters with opposite polarisation planes are placed in the two interferometer paths the interference patterns disappear. Placing another polariser before one of the screens causes the pattern to reappear. Electromagnetic radiation can be described both in terms of propagating waves, as well as particles (photons). The experiment illustrates this duality by showing how interference patterns can be explained on the basis of both classical wave mechanics and quantum physics.

For more details refer to page 180.

Michelson interferometer - High Resolution**P2220900****Principle**

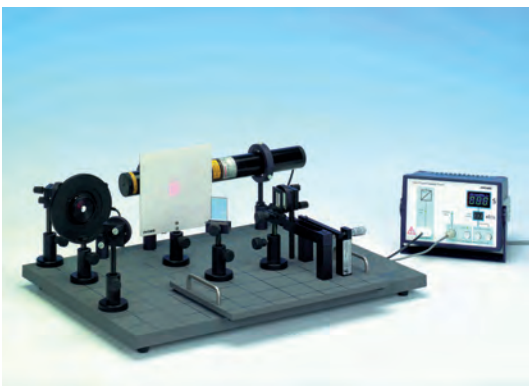
With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. While moving one of the mirrors, the alteration in the interference pattern is observed and the wave length of the laser light determined.

For more details refer to page 163.

Refraction index of air with the Mach-Zehnder interferometer with optical base plate**P2221100****Principle**

Light is brought to interference by two mirrors and two beam splitters in the Mach-Zehnder arrangement. By changing the pressure in a measuring cell located in the beam path, one can deduce the refraction index of air.

For more details refer to page 164.

Fabry-Perot interferometer - determination of the wavelength of laser light**P2221205****Principle**

Two mirrors are assembled to form a Fabry-Perot interferometer. Using them, the multibeam interference of a laser's light beam is investigated. By moving one of the mirrors, the change in the interference pattern is studied and the wavelength of the laser's light determined.

For more details refer to page 165.

Polarisation through quarter-wave plates

P2250105



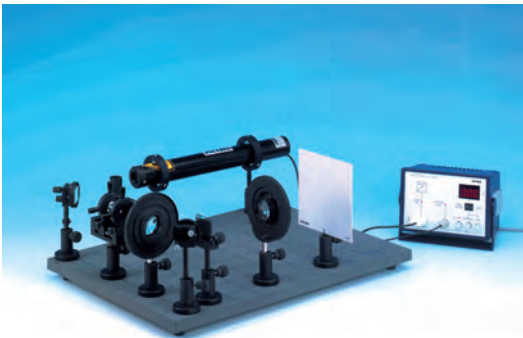
Principle

Monochromatic light impinges on a mica plate, perpendicularly to its optical axis. If the thickness of the plate is adequate ($\lambda/4$ plate), a phase shift of 90° occurs between the ordinary and the extraordinary beam when the latter leaves the crystal. The polarisation of exiting light is examined for different angles between the optical axis of the $\lambda/4$ plate and the direction of polarisation of incident light.

For more details refer to page 174.

Fourier optics - 2f arrangement

P2261100



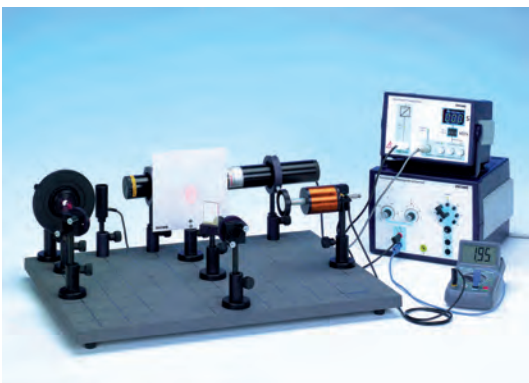
Principle

The electric field distribution of light in a specific plane (object plane) is Fourier transformed into the $2f$ configuration.

For more details refer to page 171.

Magnetostriction with the Michelson interferometer

P2430800



Principle

With the aid of two mirrors in a Michelson arrangement, light is brought to interference. Due to the magnetostrictive effect, one of the mirrors is shifted by variation in the magnetic field applied to a sample, and the change in the interference pattern is observed.

For more details refer to pages 146, 208.



Further Demonstration Equipment

| | | |
|------|---------------------|-----|
| 16.1 | Demonstration sets | 304 |
| 16.2 | Single experiments | 309 |
| 16.3 | Stand-alone devices | 313 |
| 16.4 | Furniture | 321 |

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.1 Demonstration sets

Demo Sets Physics and Applied Sciences



Benefits

- complete equipment set: simple execution of the experiments
- the equipment is stored in a robust aluminum case with removable lid
- foam insert for a quick control of completeness and secure transport of the set
- experimenting literature for all demonstration experiments are delivered as PDF documents on a DVD
- matched with international Curriculum: all topics are covered
- easy teaching by using the demo board for demonstration

Equipment and technical data

- the equipment set consists of all necessary components for the experiments
- robust storage case with foam insert fitting to the contained equipment

Demo Set Physics Mechanics 1
15510-88

Demo Set Physics Mechanics 2
15511-88

Demo Set Physics Thermodynamics
15530-88

Demo Set Physics Optics
15550-88

Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electricity
15570-88

Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electromagnetism and Induction
15571-88

Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electronics
15572-88

Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy, Basics and Thermal Energy
15580-88

Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy Solar cells, Wind energy, Hydropower
15581-88

Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy, Fuel Cells
15582-88

Demo Set Physics Radioactivity
15590-88

Magnetic Demonstration Boards



Benefits

- Boards to be used on both sides, one side plain, the other side for optics experiments covered with a white plastic coating with grid lines.

Equipment and technical data

- Dimensions of the boards (mm): 600 × 1000 / 450 × 600

Demo board with stand
02150-00

Demo board with stand, small
02149-00

Manuals Magnetic Demonstration Board

Description

Instructions for experiments using the magnetic demonstration boards:

- Mechanics 49 experiments
- Heat 15 experiments
- Electricity 96 experiments
- Optics 60 experiments
- Radioactivity 19 experiments
- Renewable Energy 34 experiments

Manual Magnet Board Mechanics, 1
01152-02

Manual Magnet Board Mechanics, 2
01153-02

Manual Magnet Board Heat
01154-02

Manual Magnet Board Electricity
01005-02

Manual Magnet Board Optics
01151-02

Manual Magnet Board Radioactivity
01156-02

Manual Magnet Board Renewable Energy
01157-02

Clear explanation.

Demonstrations system for teaching

Demo | PHYWE

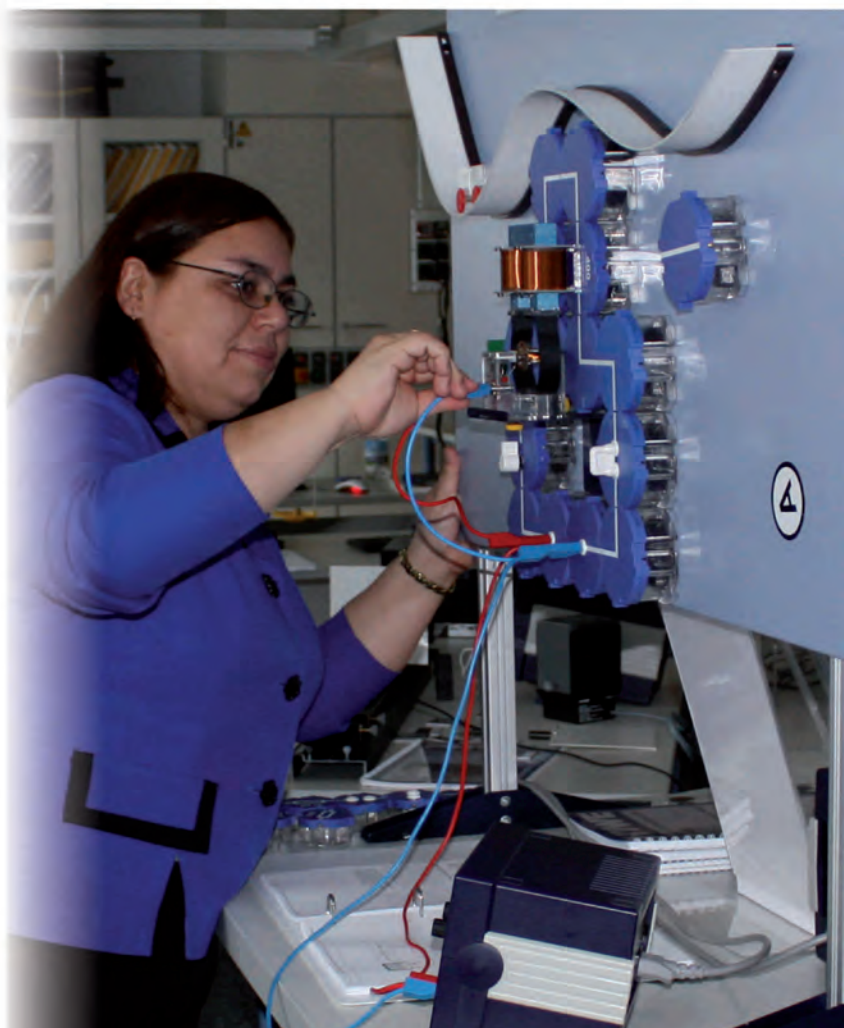
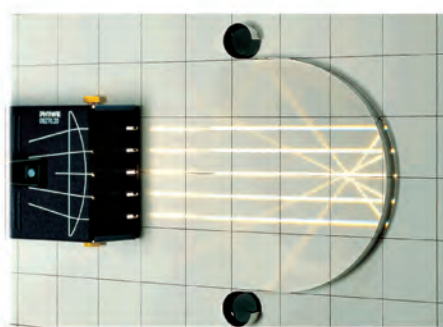


Additional to our TESS expert experiments, there are also our demonstration sets for teachers and lecturers. The innovative system opens up new dimensions for science classes and lecture halls. The particularly useful double-board system shifts the experiments from the horizontal to the vertical and convinces with unlimited possible set-ups, flexible positioning, and ease of installation.

The basis of these experiments is an extensive collection comprising the experiment literature, equipment collection, and storage system.

Your advantages at a glance

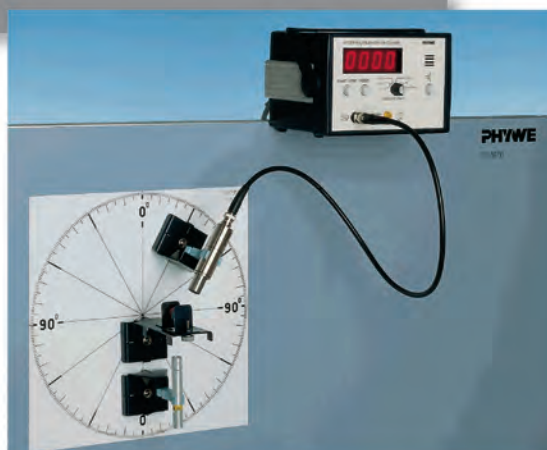
- Minimum preparation time
- Clearly visible demonstration experiments
- Easy set-up and trouble-free changing of experiments
- Customised to your needs



Two board systems one idea in common

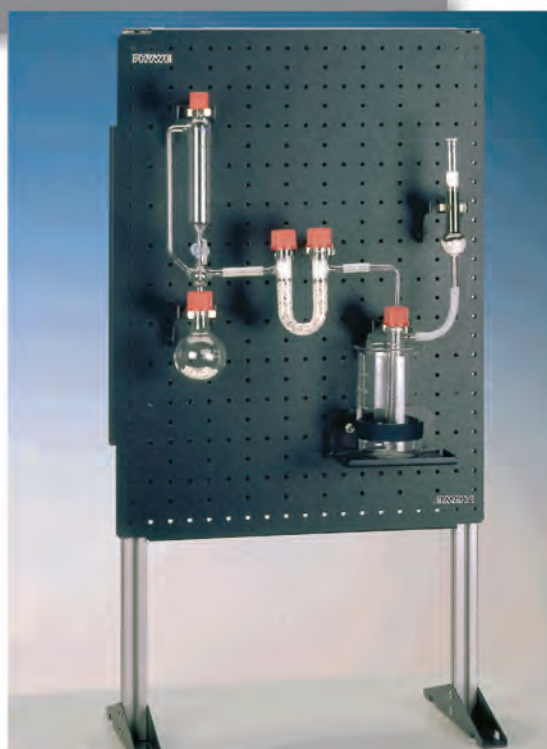
Physics board system

- double-sided board for all physical fields: one-colour coated side, optics side with a white film and grid pattern
- quick positioning and modification of the experiment set-ups by way of magnetic holders



Chemistry board system

- frame with a hole matrix plate for the secure fastening of equipment with special holders with hooks or with magnetic holders
- easy exchange of hole matrix plates with complete experiment set-ups



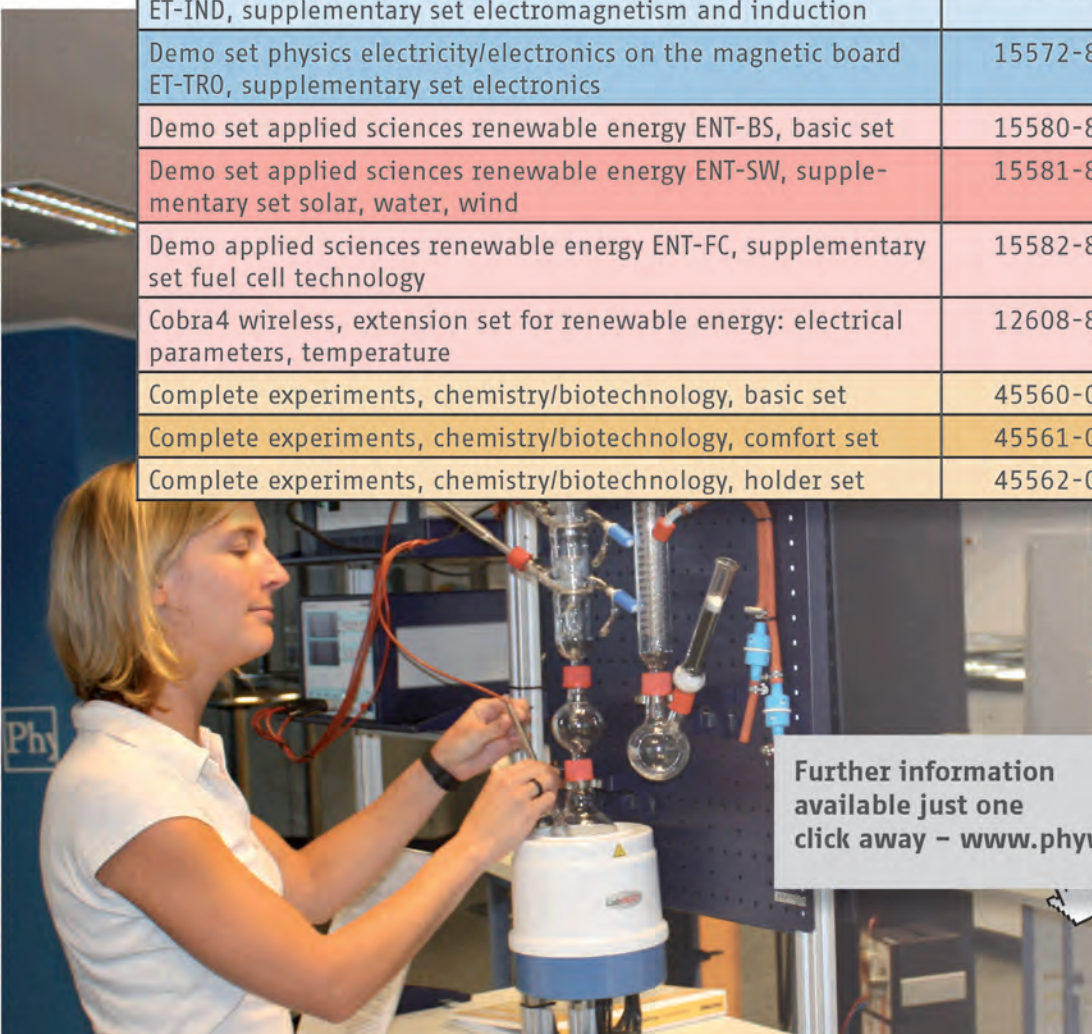
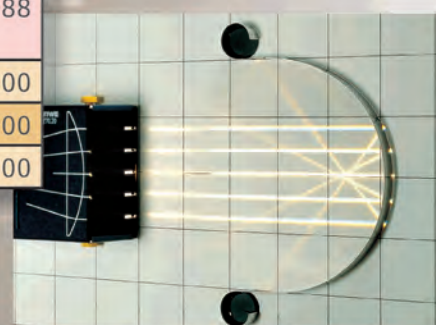
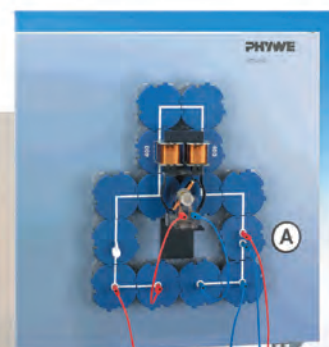
One idea in common

- vertical, clear set-up
- flexible positioning
- easy installation
- minimum preparation time



All of the Demo sets at a glance

| Demo sets | |
|---|----------|
| Demo set physics mechanics on the magnetic board MT1, basic set | 15510-88 |
| Demo set physics mechanics on the magnetic board MT2, supplementary set | 15511-88 |
| Demo set physics thermodynamics on the magnetic board WT, complete set | 15530-88 |
| Demo set physics optics on the magnetic board OT, complete set | 15550-88 |
| Demo set physics radioactivity on the magnetic board RT, complete set | 15590-88 |
| Demo set physics electricity/electronics on the magnetic board ET-BS, basic set | 15570-88 |
| Demo set physics electricity/electronics on the magnetic board ET-IND, supplementary set electromagnetism and induction | 15571-88 |
| Demo set physics electricity/electronics on the magnetic board ET-TRO, supplementary set electronics | 15572-88 |
| Demo set applied sciences renewable energy ENT-BS, basic set | 15580-88 |
| Demo set applied sciences renewable energy ENT-SW, supplementary set solar, water, wind | 15581-88 |
| Demo applied sciences renewable energy ENT-FC, supplementary set fuel cell technology | 15582-88 |
| Cobra4 wireless, extension set for renewable energy: electrical parameters, temperature | 12608-88 |
| Complete experiments, chemistry/biotechnology, basic set | 45560-00 |
| Complete experiments, chemistry/biotechnology, comfort set | 45561-00 |
| Complete experiments, chemistry/biotechnology, holder set | 45562-00 |



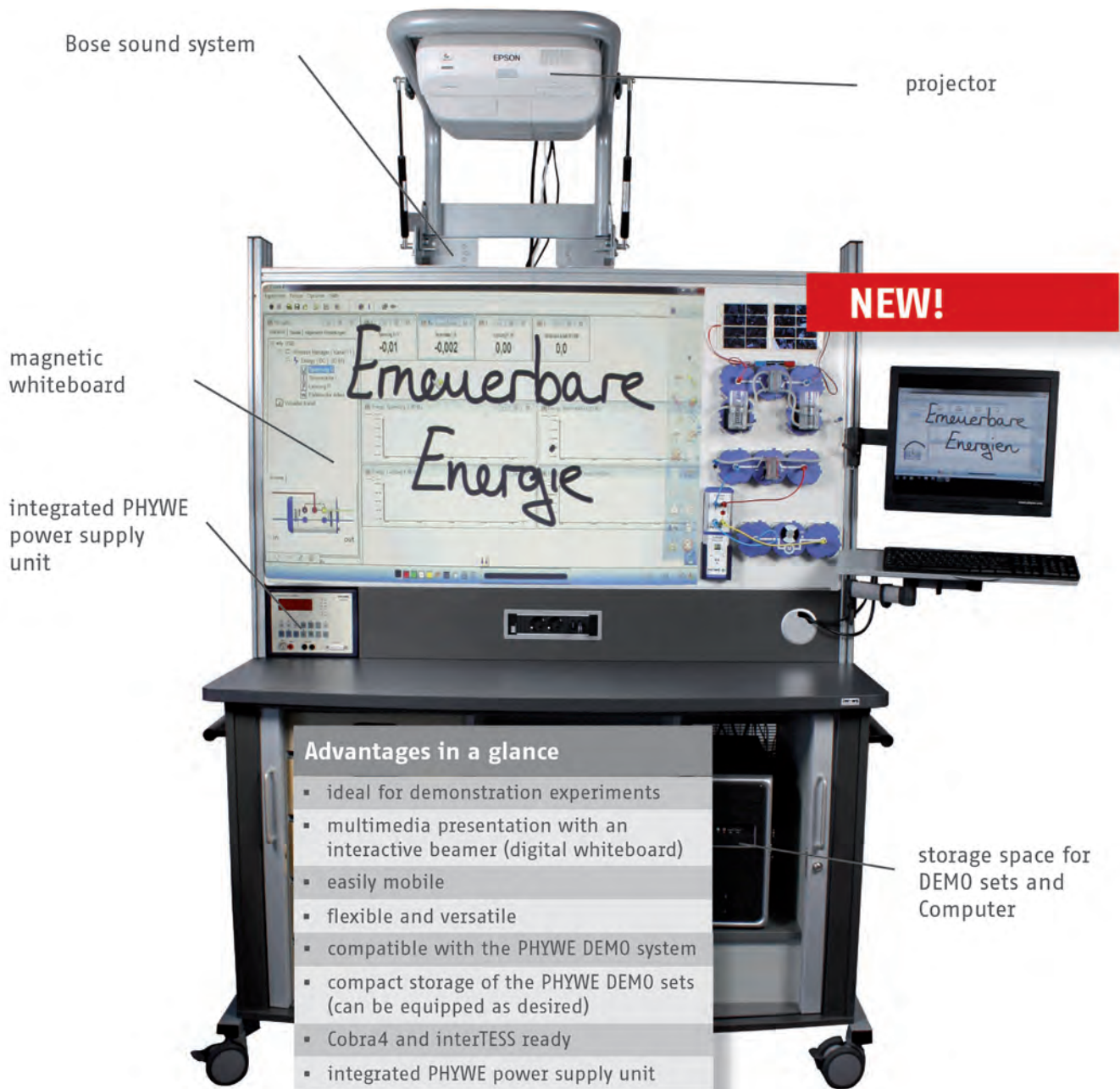
Further information
available just one
click away - www.phywe.com

WEB@ PHYWE

Multimedia Demo Lab



Demonstration experiments in every room



NEW: The Mobile Demo Lab.
Transform any room into a science laboratory

02190-93

Hydrostatic pressure measurement

P1423200

**Principle**

Hydrostatic pressure in a fluid depends only on the height and not on the shape of the container.

Different containers can be placed on the Pascal's vase apparatus. In each case, the pressure on the bottom is transferred to a pointer.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Emission capacity of hot bodies (Leslie cube)

P0454351

**Principle**

Each object emits heat radiation. Its intensity depends on the temperature of the object and its surface properties.

For a given temperature, emission of heat radiation for an object with higher absorption factor is higher than for one of lower absorption factor.

Emitted radiation of a cube of constant temperature is measured. The sides of the cube have different surface properties. To measure heat radiation, a thermopile and a measuring amplifier is used.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Barkhausen effect, Weiss domains

P0613800

**Principle**

When a sample of iron or nickel is gradually magnetised, the stronger magnetism is not assumed throughout the volume of the metal all at once. Specific areas (Weiss domains) spontaneously change alignments at various times. Every time an alignment changes, a voltage is induced, which can be detected using a loudspeaker or an oscilloscope.

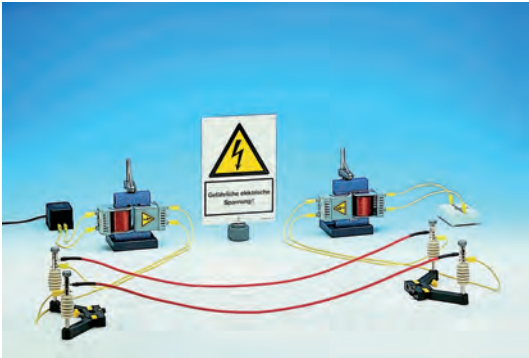
For more details refer to www.phywe.com

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.2 Single experiments

Model of a high voltage long distance line

P0506300



Principle

When electrical energy is transmitted over long distances, it is unavoidable that there will be losses due to resistance in the lines. Using transformer stations and high-voltage transmission lines can drastically reduce such losses. To model such lines, two wires of 1 m in length and total resistance of 100 ohms are connected to a 6-V/0.5-A light bulb and an AC voltage of 6 V is transmitted along them. Under these circumstances the lamp does not light. However, if two step transformers are set-up as transformer stations to increase the voltage in the simulated transmission lines to 1000 V and then convert it back down to 6 V immediately before the lamp, the lamp will light up with its normal brightness.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

The forces between the primary and secondary coils (Thomson's ring)

P0506200



Principle

This experiment demonstrates the force on a closed conductor in which current is being induced. Using DC in the primary coil, there is a pulse as the power is turned on and the coil is forced away. Using AC, the coil hovers over the primary coil.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Waltenhofen Pendulum

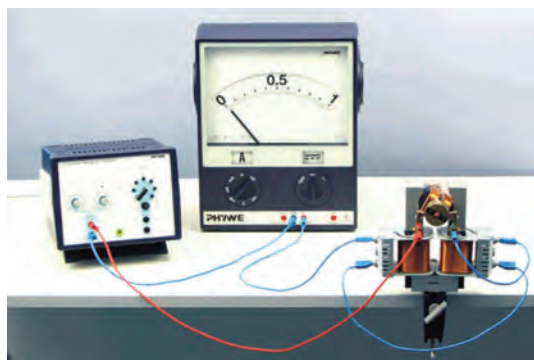
P1298500



Principle

When a massive body made of conductive material moves through a magnetic field, eddy currents are induced. According to Lenz's law, the body is then subjected to a force which is opposed to the cause of the eddy currents, i.e. the motion of the pendulum. The braking action increases with the strength of the magnetic field. If slits are cut into the body, this reduces the generation of the eddy currents.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

The series motor (with the demonstration generator system)**P1433402****Principle**

An electromotor can also be operated with an electromagnet as a field magnet. If armature coils and field coils are connected in series, then this is called a series-wound motor. The properties of this motor are studied by observing the direction of rotation and measuring the electric current.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Subjective colour mixing with the colour wheel**P0872500****Principle**

If a circular disc separated into various differently coloured sectors is rotated by a motor so fast that the eye can no longer distinguish the colours, a mixed colour is then perceived. By varying the composition and size of the sectors, it is possible to give the impression of any colour at all. The colour triangle can be used to predict what the perceived colour will be.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Natrium resonance fluorescence**P0642600****Principle**

Resonance fluorescence is demonstrated by illuminating a sodium vapour with white visible light. The emitted light is spectrally analyzed and shows the emission spectrum of sodium. Therefore the same atomic levels are involved in both absorption and emission.

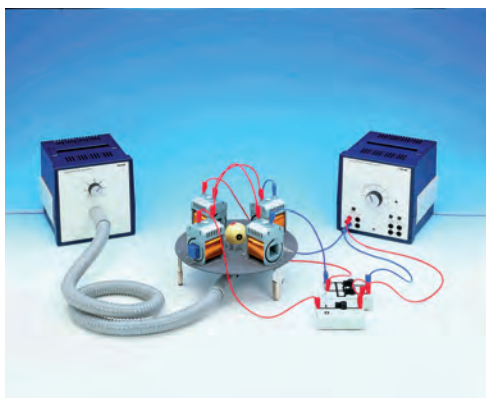
For more details refer to www.phywe.com

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.2 Single experiments

Model experiment NMR / ESR

P2511205



Principle

Model experiment for electron spin resonance for clear demonstration of interaction between the magnetic moment of the electron spin with a superimposed direct or alternating magnetic field.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Absorption spectra

P2511500



Principle

Electron shells of metal atoms in the gas phase can be elevated to an excited state by light. If light is passed through the metal vapour, various lines will be absent from its spectrum afterwards. These lines correspond to the energy levels of those electrons in the metal vapour which have been excited by the light. Spectra such as this are called absorption spectra. This experiment investigates absorption spectra of the following metals: strontium, barium, calcium, sodium, lithium, potassium, platinum, cobalt and magnesium.

For more details refer to www.phywe.com

Inclined plane, with roller

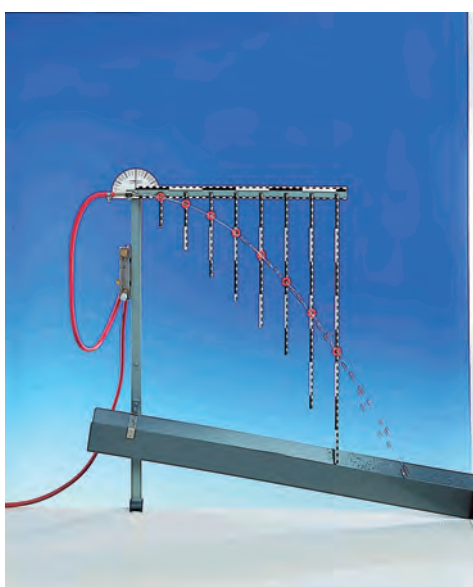


Function and Applications

Practical compact device to demonstrate the investigation of the forces which keep a body in equilibrium on an inclined plane including a Roller as device under test for experiments with the inclined plane .

11301-88

Water projection apparatus



Function and applications

To demonstrate thrusting movements and for quantitative investigations of ballistic trajectories. Excellent didactic teaching device; the whole trajectory is constantly visible and can be continuously measured, due to the fact that the projectile is a water jet. Thrust-angle and initial velocity can be varied continuously.

02515-00

Free-fall tube



Function and Applications

To verify that all bodies fall with the same velocity in a gravitational field if no interfering forces are present (air ascending force, air resistance).

Equipment and technical data

- Glass tube with falling bodies.
- Glass valve with olive handle for vacuum tube.
- Falling bodies: lead plate and feather.
- Length: approx. 100 cm.
- Diameter: 50 mm

02500-00

Rocket model



Function and Applications

To demonstrate the rocket principle.

Operating possibilities:

- Flight on an extended light cord: propulsion by means of carbon dioxide cartridges.
- To measure thrust forces (recoil force): propulsion by means of carbon dioxide cartridges, measurement of thrust force by means of a dynamometer.
- Free flight: propulsion by means of a water jet. For this, the rocket is partly filled with water and clamped to its launching pad. An overpressure is generated inside the rocket with a special air pump, so that the water is pressed with high speed out of the nozzle.

02671-00

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.3 Stand-alone devices

Prandtl's rotatable disk



Function and Applications

To demonstrate conservation of angular momentum.

02571-00

Bicycle wheel gyro



Function and Applications

Demonstration gyroscope consisting of a wheel with two handle bars and rope pulley for acceleration. To be used for demonstration of conservation of angular momentum with turntable after Prandtl.

Equipment and technical data

- The rim of the wheel is equipped with iron mass pieces for achieving higher angular moments.
- Including a rope and a pan with fixation for mounting one end of the axis on a table for acceleration of gyroscope.
- Diameter: 500 mm.
- Length of axis: 500 mm.
- Mass: 2390 g.

02565-00

Magdeburg hemispheres



Function and Applications

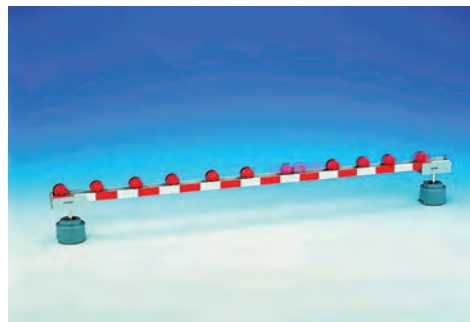
To demonstrate the effect of atmospheric pressure according to the historic experiment performed by Guericke.

Equipment and technical data

- Two nickel coated steel sheet hemispheres with polished edges.
- On handle each.
- One hemisphere with cock and hose olive.
- Holding force: approx. 750 N.
- Diameter of polished edges: 100 mm.
- Olive diameter: 10 mm.

02675-00

Magnetic rollers apparatus



Function and Applications

A multitude of physical phenomena can be represented:-

- longitudinal waves,
- elastic collisions,
- reflections,
- conservation of momentum,
- propagation of a pressure perturbation in a gas,
- barometric altitude formula, etc.

Accessories

- Standard accessories: 12 magnetic rollers (11065-01)

11065-00

Pin shearing apparatus



Function and Applications

To demonstrate forces exerted by a firmly tensed solid body on its support through cooling down contraction.

Equipment and technical data

- U-shaped tension support on rod, with steel tube and tensing wedge.
- Standard accessories: Cast iron pins, 10 pieces (04222.00).
- Material: cast iron.
- Length: 100 mm.
- Diameter: 9 mm.

04220-00

Ball and ring



Function and Applications

To demonstrate the dilatation of solid bodies. The ball only fits exactly through the hole in the support when it is cold.

04212-01

Conductometer, Ingenhouß type



Function and Applications

To demonstrate different thermal conductivities of different materials. Aluminium vessel with lid and heat protection ring. Six thermally insulated rods are fixed to the lid. The rods are covered with temperature indicator tape which changes from orange to red at about + 40°C.

Equipment and technical data

- Rod materials aluminium, zinc, wood, copper, steel, brass.
- Changing temperature of the indicator approx. 40°C.

04517-00

Leslie radiation cube



Function and Applications

To investigate the thermal radiation of a body as a function of temperature and surface constitution.

Equipment and technical data

- Hollow brass cube with removable lid to be filled with hot water.
- With four different lateral surfaces: polished metal, dull metal, white enamel, black enamel.
- Lid with two orifices ($d = 10$ mm) for thermometer and stirrer.

Accessories

- Stirrer (04555-01).

04555-00

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.3 Stand-alone devices

Parabolic mirrors, 1 pair



Function and Applications

To demonstrate the focusing of radiation.

Equipment and technical data

- One mirror contains a luminous point, the other a match holder.
- The light source and the holder can be moved along the axis.
- The set consists of: parabolic mirror with holder (2×); amp socket BA 20 d on a rod; filament lamp 12 V / 50 W BA 20 d; match holder.

04540-00

Hope's apparatus



Function and Applications

To observe the maximum density of water at 4°C.

Equipment and technical data

Standing metal cylinder surrounded in the middle by a container which can take a cooling mixture. 2 sleeves at the upper and lower ends of the cylinder to introduce thermometers or temperature probes. Cooling container has a flow out for smelting water.

04270-00

Gas liquefier

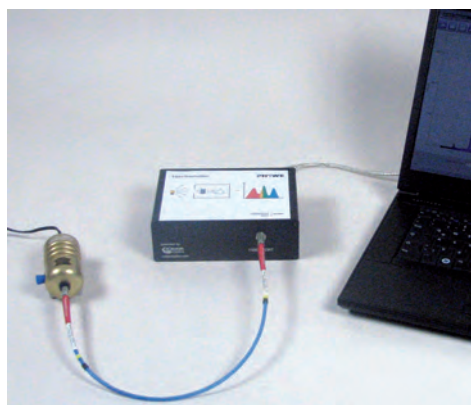


Function and Applications

Gas liquefier, for demonstrating isothermal condensation and evaporation due to changes in pressure and volume.

08173-00

Measurespec spectrometer with cuvette holder and light source

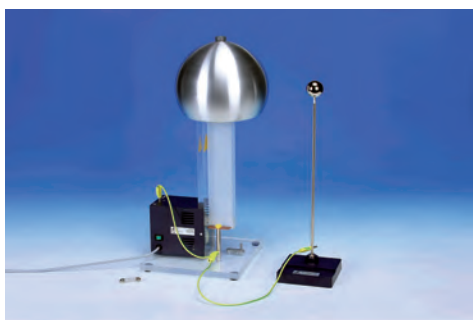


Function and Applications

This set consisting of a Measurespec spectrometer (35610-00) and a cuvette holder and light source for the Measurespec (35610-99) makes it possible to record both emission and absorption spectra. The light to be investigated is guided by optical fibres to a grid fixed inside the spectrometer, which disperses it into its spectral colours. The spectrum is recorded with the aid of a CCD array, which records the entire spectrum at once, making it possible to reliably record rapid changes in the spectrum itself. The spectra can be displayed and stored by means of the supplied software with its versatile functionality. The spectrometer is connected to a PC via a USB port, which also suffices to supply power to the spectrometer, so that no additional supply is needed. The cuvette holder holds standard cuvettes measuring 1 cm x 1 cm. The built-in light source makes it possible to record absorption spectra for solutions. The rapid measuring rate of the spectrometer even allows the speed of reactions involving changes in colour to be measured (reaction kinetics).

35610-88

Van-de-Graaff generator, 230V/50Hz



Function and Applications

Compact unit for production of high direct voltage.

Equipment and technical data:

- With integrated motor for mains operation and additional crank for manual operation
- removable conducting sphere with 4mm bushes and diameter of 210 mm
- Output voltage max. 150...200 kV
- Mains voltage 230 V
- Height: approx. 58 cm
- incl. conducting sphere (d=80mm) on stem with insulating base
- neontube and 50cm connecting cord

07645-97

Wimshurst machine



Function and Applications

Historical device for generation of high voltage to carry out many impressive electrostatic experiments.

Equipment and technical data:

- Manually driven plastic discs and adjustable spark gap connected in parallel to two integrated Leiden bottles (high voltage capacitors)
- Diameter of disc: 30 cm
- Voltage: max. 160 kV
- Length spark gap: ca. 60 mm
- Dimensions (mm): 360 x 190 x 450

07616-00

Set of electrostatics apparatus



Function and Applications

In connection with Van de Graff generator or Wimshurst machine for impressive and illustrative demonstration of electrostatic phenomena.

Equipment and technical data

- Universal support base with 16 additional components such as for example wheel with pointed spokes, pith ball double pendulum, bell support, lightning board, friction rod and bunch of paper.

07644-00

Electroscope, Kolbe type, Electrometer



Function and Applications

High sensitivity, particularly suited for friction electricity experiments as well as for use with ionisation chamber (07158-88) to indicate direct and alternating voltages.

Equipment and technical data

- Pointer on needle bearing, can be stopped at zero position.
- Metallic casing; Glass front and backside to allow projection.
- Cennon scale.
- Connecting head with longitudinal and cross hole for 4 mm plug pin.
- 4 mm socket for earthing of casing.
- Voltage: up to approx. 1500 V-

07120-00

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.3 Stand-alone devices

Hemispheres, Cavendish type



Function and Applications

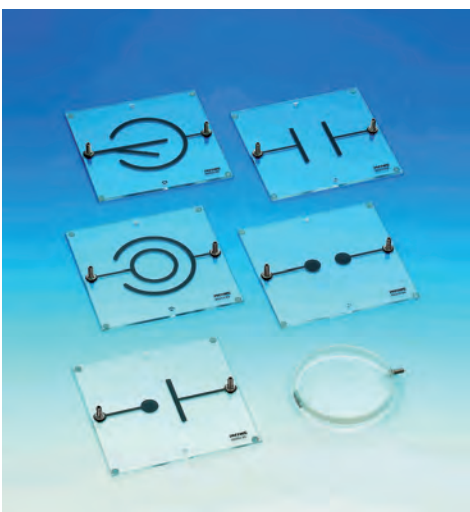
To investigate electrostatic induction and to determine the quantitative relation between electric field intensity and amount of induced charge, as well as to set up a spherical capacitor together with conducting spheres.

Equipment and technical data

- Two nickel coated brass hemispheres, each fixed to an insulating holding rod.
- Sphere diameter: 120 mm.

06273-00

Electrostat. field plotting set



Function and applications

To demonstrate how electric field lines run between electrodes of different shapes, without wetting the electrodes. The diverse electrode configurations are fixed in the form of rub proof thin conducting layers on Plexiglas plates. The representation of the field lines is obtained by means of grains of semolina in a light path cell laid onto the corresponding Plexiglas plate and previously filled 1 to 2 mm deep with castor oil.

06251-88

Electromagn. field lines, projection model



Function and applications

To represent the magnetic field of conductors through which a current flows with iron filings on an overhead projector. Three transparent plastic plates which stand on their bent down edges; due to the sunken observation surface, no iron filings can fall down.

06401-00

Magnetic-field tracer, 3-dimens.



Function and Applications

For spatial visualisation of the field generated by a rod shaped magnet.

Equipment and technical data

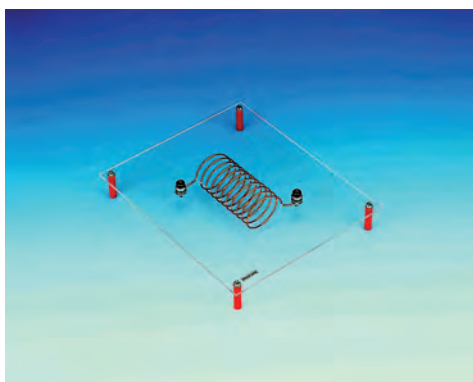
- Rectangular Plexiglas block with central hole for magnets
- Filled with high viscosity special liquid and iron filings.
- When the magnet is introduced, the iron filings uniformly distributed in the liquid orient themselves floating along the magnetic fieldlines.
- A contained gas bubble assures uniform distribution of the iron filings when the device is shaken.
- Hole diameter: 14 mm.

Accessories

- Additionally one need a magnet $d = 8 \text{ mm}$, $l = 60 \text{ mm}$ (06317-00).

06403-00

Coil on Plexiglas panel



Function and Applications

To project the magnetic field inside a coil, represented through iron filings, with an overhead projector.

Equipment and technical data

- Coil on a PLEXIGLAS® plate with 2 connecting sockets.
- Number of turns 10.
- Length of turns: 90 mm.
- Turn diameter: 50 mm.
- Dimensions of plate (mm): 245 × 205.

06409-00

Multimeter ADM2, demo., analogue



Function and Applications

Electronic analogue multimeter for measuring direct and alternating voltage and current, and for measuring resistance.

Benefits

- Eight demonstrative scales with a total of 66 measuring ranges.
- Measures direct or alternating current from 1 mikroA to 10 A.
- Measures direct or alternating voltage from 1 mV to 10 kV.
- Measures resistance up to 1 MOhm.
- Scale with zero in the middle with automatic middle positioning of pointer.
- Automatic switch-off of battery after approx. 50 min.
- Operatable and readable also from the back. Extensive overload protection in all measuring ranges.
- Eliminates the need for fuses and cutouts.

13820-01

Electromagnetic-force apparatus



Function and Applications

Plunger electromagnet to demonstrate electromagnetic forces.

Equipment and technical data

- Both pole pieces have handles, so that two persons can try to overcome the electromagnetic force generated by a 1.5 V single cell battery.
- Two holding shackles securely take up the forces released when the parts come apart.
- Holding force: approx. 600 N.

06481-00

Linear Levitation Track, length: 70 cm



Function and Applications

A magnetic levitation system uses magnetic fields to levitate and accelerate a vehicle along a track. Similar systems are in use today as high-speed trains and some of the newer, radical-ride roller coasters. The PHYWE Levitation Tracks use the power of a solar cell panel to propel the PHYWE Solar Cart with the help of a linear motor. Thereby, the Solar Cart hovers above the magnetic track.

Equipment and technical data

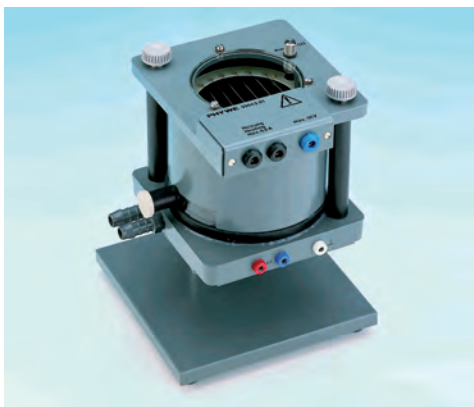
- Linear levitation track with a length of approximately 70 cm, built on 2 pillars, with transparent guide and bumpers
- 2 stylish halogen lamps integrated in the track for propulsion of the solar cart
- 2 carts (1 x solar cart and 1 x graphite cart for manual demonstration)

11330-00

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.3 Stand-alone devices

Cloud chamber w.peltier cooling



Function and Applications

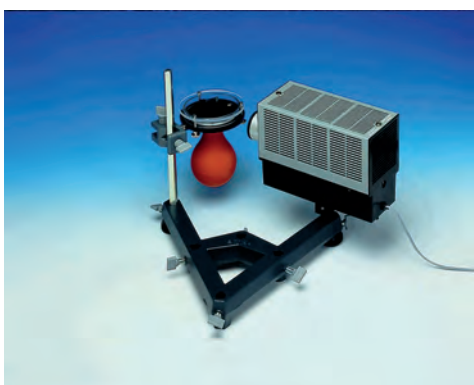
Continuous function cloud chamber with electric cooling (Peltier elements).

Benefits

- Continuous function allows to observe the paths of, β^- , β^+ , alpha-particles, as well as those of the secondary electrons of gamma-radiation and altitude radiation.
- Furthermore, collision and decay processes distributed statistically in time can be observed too.
- The introduction of a provided permanent magnet allows to separate β^+ - and β^- -particles due to the different radii of curvature of their paths.

09043-01

Cloud chamber, w/o source Ra



Function and Applications

Compact unit to make the paths of alpha particles visible.

Equipment and technical data

- The cylindrical chamber with lateral holding stem and rubber ball for compression and expansion is filled with a water / alcohol mixture.
- Swivelling shackle allows placement of absorption foil in front of source orifice.

09044-30

Diffusion cloud chamber 80 x 80 cm, PJ 80, 230 V



Function and Applications

Continuously working large diffusion cloud chamber on box; the instrument can be set up by itself.

Benefits

- The large diffusion cloud chamber with an 80 x 80 cm active observation surface are hermetically closed units.
- They each consist of a pedestal for the chamber on top of which lies the observation chamber.
- The chamber's pedestal holds the refrigerating unit, power supply, a tank for alcohol, a pump for alcohol and a timer.
- On top of the pedestal, the observation chamber is installed.
- The top and the sides of the observation chamber are made of glass.
- Underneath the upper sheet of glass, thin heating wires are installed, which heat up this part of the chamber and thus keep the chamber from misting over.
- These wires simultaneously serve as high-voltage mesh to gather up ions.

09043-93

Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45

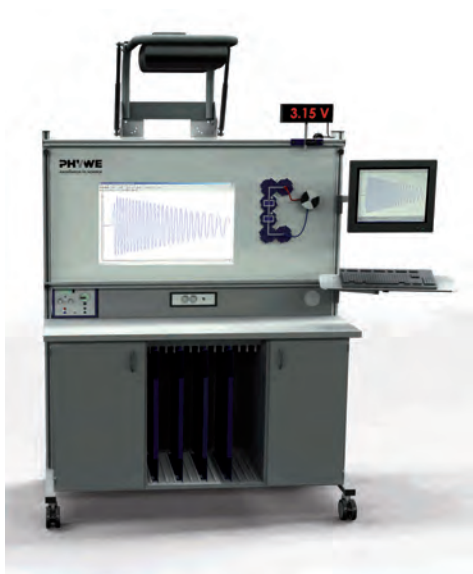


Function and Applications

Continuously working large diffusion cloud chamber on pedestal; handles on side help to transport the instrument. Active observation surface 45 x 45 cm.

09046-93

Mobile Demo Lab for demonstration experiments with a magnetic board



Function and Applications

This complete mobile system is designed for teaching natural sciences and is ideally suitable for demonstration experiments. All equipment for the experiments can be organized in 4 storage boxes for a quick and easy set-up. Everything belonging to modern teaching methods is incorporated into this new mobile teacher system. The vertical board allows writing with a pen and beamer projection, set-up of experiments with magnetic holders. Beamer, teacher desk and laboratory bench are included. It is ideal for all teaching environments and its modular design guarantees flexibility and adaptability for all of your purposes.

Benefits

- flexibly usage in different rooms: no need for a fixed installation of presentation equipment in the rooms
- the system combines techniques of the modern multi media presentation methods and modern demonstration experimentation with thousand fold used robust mobile desks
- preparation can be done in the separate preparation room before the lesson starts
- minimum preparation time for lessons
- ideal for PC based experimentation by using of the Cobra4 interface system
- fast and flexible positioning and modification of the experiment set-ups using magnetic holders
- easy assembly and clearly visible vertical set-up of the experiments

Equipment and technical data

- magnetic adhesive board; dimensions: 68 cm x 142 cm
- for vertical set-up of experiments and as a projection screen
- interactive projector, mounted above the board in a hinged manner
- free space under the board for a low-voltage power supply
- 2 easily accessible power sockets and 2 USB ports
- electric power connection with help of a 10 m long cable, self coiling
- USB connection mounted on top of the board for Cobra4 Wireless manager

- turnable arm mounted on the side of the board for a monitor
- turnable arm with tray mounted on the side of the board for a keyboard
- the PHYWE digital large-scale display can be easily attached on top of the board (power supply pre-installed)
- adapter for easy mounting of the PHYWE DEMO track (11305-00)

02190-93

Mobile Science Cart



Function and Applications

The Mobile Science Cart offers all functions to run science teaching classes via integrated access to water, gas, electricity and computer technology.

Cabinets with lockable doors are designed to store PHYWE student science sets (TESS), or teacher science sets (DEMO).

The acid resistant work surface is robust, so chemistry experiments may be conducted safely.

Equipment and technical data

- Fully mobile science teaching cabinet
- Integrated access to water, gas, electricity and computer
- Access to vacuum by water jet pump
- Fully lockable
- Storage adapted to all 50 TESS students science sets / 10 DEMO teacher science sets
- Acid resistant work surface
- Dimensions: 1420 x 690 x 1060 mm (W x D x H)
- Weight: 45 kg

02195-93

16 Further Demonstration Equipment

16.4 Furniture

XR 4.0 Mobile X-ray Lab



Function and Applications

Teaching and performing experiments with the mobile X-ray lab. The mobile X-ray lab saves valuable time by making the set-up and dismantling of experiments in the classroom or lecture hall redundant. All of the important parts, such as X-ray tubes, goniometer, or multi-channel analyser, can be stored safely in the lockable cabinet. Prepare your experiments unhurriedly ahead of time before pushing them into the room at time of the lecture. Cluttered set-ups and tangled cables are a thing of the past: The most important connectors are located on the desktop. The screen is fixed in place on the desktop in a permanent manner in order to protect it against damage and theft. The extra-large castors easily surmount any edges or bumps. Any type of room can be instantly transformed into an X-ray science lab!

Benefits

- Ideal for experiments in the classroom or lecture hall
 - Preparation of the experiment outside the classroom or lecture hall and easy to move
- Firm set-up of the X-ray unit
- Room for all of the accessories: protected against shock and dust
- Connectors such as USB, VGA, and HDMI integrated in the desktop
- Space-saving: PC stored in the lockable cabinet

Equipment and technical data

- Storage compartments for four X-ray tubes, goniometer, etc.
- Recesses in the desktop ensure the firm set-up of the XR 4.0
- Integrated power supply connection with distribution outlets at the back, on the desktop, and in the PC compartment
- Connectors on the desktop: 4 x USB, 1 x HDMI, 1 x triple power socket, 1 x VGA for connecting a beamer or monitor
- Dimensions: 1400 x 1500 x 800mm (W x H x D); Weight: 117kg
- Three layers of melamine-faced high-quality chipboard
- Plastic shutters with groove-mounted runners; lockable handle
- 4 castors with a diameter of 75 mm, two of them with brakes

XR 4.0, accessories, PC, and screen not included

09057-48

Moveable experimental table 75, 40 mm table top with PP edge



Function and Applications

Moveable experimental table.

Equipment and technical data

consisting of :

- Experimental table 75 75
- Oval ducted rack
- Colour: dove blue
- 4 castors, 2 lockable
- 1 shelf
- Tabletop: 40 mm thick, Synthetic material, perl; with PP-edge, grey
- Dimensions (mm): 750 x 600 x 908

**Moveable experimental table 75, 40 mm table top with PP edge
54080-00**

**Moveable experimental table 75, 40 mm table top with PP edge and intermediate bottom
54080-01**

**Moveable experimental table 75, 40 mm table top with PP edge intermediate bottom and socket board
54080-03**



PHYWE Headquarter and Production in Goettingen, Germany

About PHYWE

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 17.1 | Company Profile | 324 |
| 17.2 | Nobel Prize Experiments | 326 |
| 17.3 | Computer Assisted Measurement | 328 |
| 17.4 | Infrastructure and furnitures | 332 |
| 17.5 | Service at PHYWE | 334 |
| 17.6 | Cooperations | 336 |
| 17.7 | Safety Instructions | 337 |
| 17.8 | General terms and conditions | 340 |
| 17.9 | Picture Credits | 342 |

Traditional yet modern 100 years of quality

Those who know nothing must believe everything.

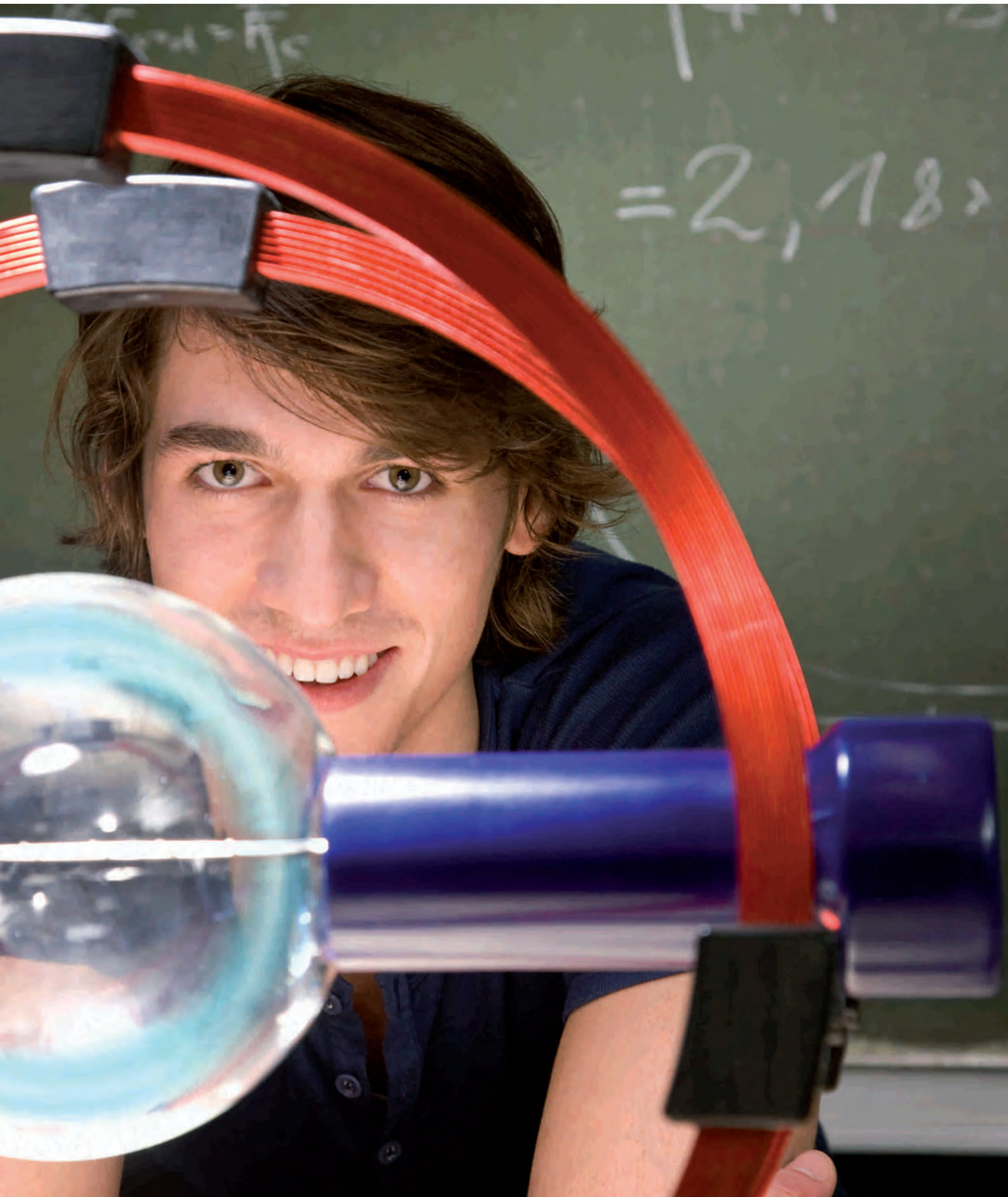
Marie von Ebner-Eschenbach

With a 100-year tradition of excellence, PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG stands for technical capability, innovation, quality and customer satisfaction. As a leading supplier of premium quality teaching and learning materials, PHYWE is one of the world's largest providers of system solutions for the instruction of the natural sciences.

The product range comprises scientific equipment, experiments and solution systems along with modern blended learning systems, literature and software for the areas of physics, chemistry, biology, medicine, material science and earth science. A broad spectrum of services such as training programmes, installation and comprehensive consulting services completes the portfolio.

PHYWE solutions can be individually adapted to the specific curricula in each country and provide ideal coverage for the full spectrum of performance specifications and requirements. Ask us to prepare a customised equipment offering to suit your special needs!

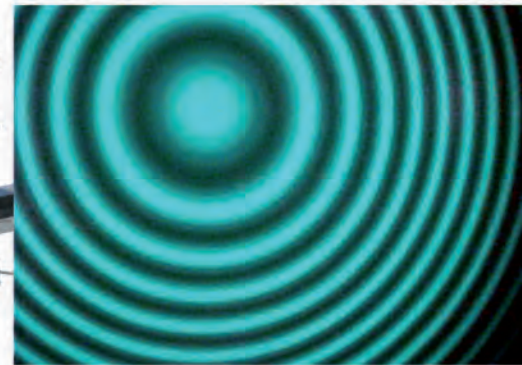




PHYWE supplies more than 50 Nobel Prize awarded experiments

The Nobel Prize is awarded annually in the disciplines of physics, chemistry, physiology or medicine, literature and peace. For scientists and researchers, it is the highest award.

PHYWE supplies more than 50 Nobel Prize awarded experiments. From Conrad Röntgen to Max Planck or Albert Einstein. Experiments in the footsteps of Nobel Prize winners. PHYWE made Nobel Prize experiments understandable.



Nobel Prize awarded experiments

1900 ...

- 1901 - Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen
- 1901 - Jacobus Henricus van 't Hoff
- 1902 - Hendrik A. Lorentz, Pieter Zeeman
- 1903 - Henri Becquerel, Pierre Curie, Marie Curie
- 1907 - Albert A. Michelson
- 1908 - Ernest Rutherford

1910 ...

- 1914 - Max von Laue
- 1915 - W.H. Bragg, W.L. Bragg
- 1918 - Max Planck
- 1918 - Fritz Haber

1920 ...

- 1921 - Albert Einstein
- 1922 - Niels Bohr
- 1923 - Robert A. Millikan
- 1924 - Manne Siegbahn
- 1924 - Willem Einthoven
- 1925 - James Franck, Gustav Hertz
- 1927 - Arthur H. Compton
- 1927 - C.T.R. Wilson
- 1929 - Louis de Broglie



1930 ...

1930 - Karl Landsteiner
1931 - Carl Bosch
1932 - Werner Heisenberg
1936 - Victor F. Hess,
Carl D. Anderson

1940 ...

1943 - Otto Stern
1945 - Wolfgang Pauli
1948 - Arne Tiselius

1950 until today

1954 - Max Born, Walther Bothe
1971 - Dennis Gabor
1986 - Heinrich Rohrer, Gerd Binnig
2009 - Charles K. Kao

The PHYWE Nobel Prize experiments are
signed with this icon.



Computer assisted measurement – for your science experiments



With computer-assisted experiments from PHYWE you rely on a system that perfectly matches the demands of modern scientific education. Approximately 50% of the total number of TESS and Demo expert experiments are computer-based. PHYWE offers the unique Cobra4™ system with completely new experimentation possibilities. Be inspired by more than 300 described experiments with Cobra4™.

The corresponding software “measure” stands for simple and reliable data recording, analysis and further processing – and it is available in 24 languages. Get more information about our Cobra4™ program in the brochure “Experiments with Cobra4”

Benefits

- wireless measurements – comfortable and modern
- more than 30 sensors for more than 50 measurands
- time-saving: settings can be saved
- fully automatic sensor identification
- up to 99 sensors can be addressed simultaneously
- can be used as a hand-held measuring instrument

View our Cobra4 catalogue online



The Cobra4 interfaces



Wireless-Link + Wireless Manager + Remote-Link
for wireless measurements



USB-Link
for high data rates



Mobile-Link*
for stand-alone measurements

*registered utility model



Xpert-Link
for special high-performance applications

The Cobra4™ system

combine interfaces and sensors



One of over 30 available sensors!

fast and secure connection of sensors



GPS

SD card for data storage

2.4" Display
65,536 colors

One of 4 available interfaces!

intuitive operation

USB for charge and data transfer



The Cobra4 system provides over 30 different sensors.

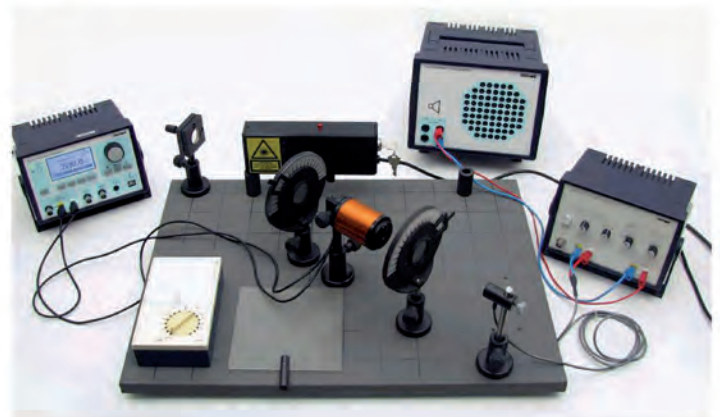
Cobra4
 compatible

Digital function generator – universal and intuitive

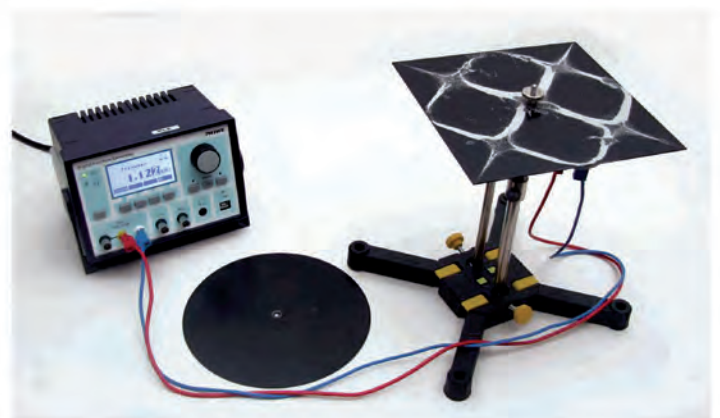


Features

- Universal, programmable voltage source with a bandwidth of 1 MHz and an output current of 1 A
- Can be used with Cobra4 or as a stand-alone device
- Intuitive operation via function keys and a rotary control knob
- Illuminated display for optimum visibility
- Low distortion factor and high signal-to-noise ratio for brilliant signals, especially for acoustics
- $U = U(f)$ output for a particularly easy pick-up of the frequency – ideal for analysing circuits with frequency ramps
- Part of more than 30 TESS and Demo experiments



Faraday effect (P2260106)



Chladni's figures (P2150702)

New devices – for the Cobra4 family



Cobra4™ Sensors



Sound level
(12669-00)



Skin resistance
(12677-00)



Oxygen
(12676-00)



Forceplate
(12661-00)



Colorimeter
(12634-00)

| | Sound level | Skin resistance | Oxygen | Forceplate | Colorimeter |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|---|
| Measuring range: | 35...94 dBA/dBC 75...130 dBA/dBC | 0 to 10 μ S | 0 to 30% by volume (air) 0...20 mg/l, 0...200 % (liquid) | -2 to 5 kN | 4 wavelengths (LEDs), transmission 0 to 100% |
| Resolution: | 0,1 dB | 0,01 μ S | 0...20 mg/l, 0...200 % | 0,5 N | 0,01 %T |
| Max. sampling rate: | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 10 Hz |

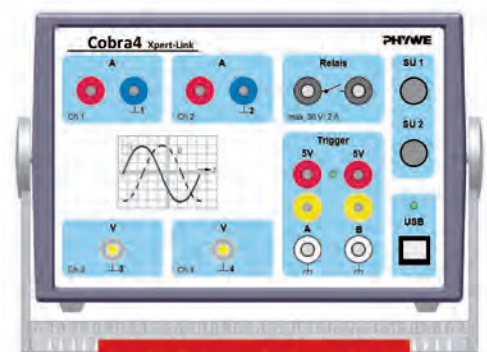
Cobra4™ Xpert-Link



The high-performance USB interface for high-precision measurements and universal use.

Features

- 4 integrated channels (2x current, 2x voltage), electrically isolated
- True RMS converter for all channels, AC and DC functions
- High resolution: up to 10 μ V, up to 2 μ A
- High sampling rates: > 1 MHz for current channels and > 5 MHz for voltage channels
- 2 trigger in and 1 trigger out (programmable control relays)
- 2 Cobra4 sensors can be connected



NEW 2014

PHYWE – your partner for turn-key projects

YOU have a vision – WE have the solution

Labs and classrooms for all science disciplines with complete fulfilment by PHYWE. Support by experienced project managers.



From your drawing...



From your vision of the future we provide a step by step tangible project.

Complete projects according to your curricula topics including:

- Solution for science experiments
- Solution for infrastructure & furniture
- Services, e.g. training

Your PHYWE equipment:

- Unpacking
- Inventory
- Installation of hardware
- Installation of software



...to the running lab

Training

- Your staff is the key:
- Training of operation
 - Training of maintenance and handling

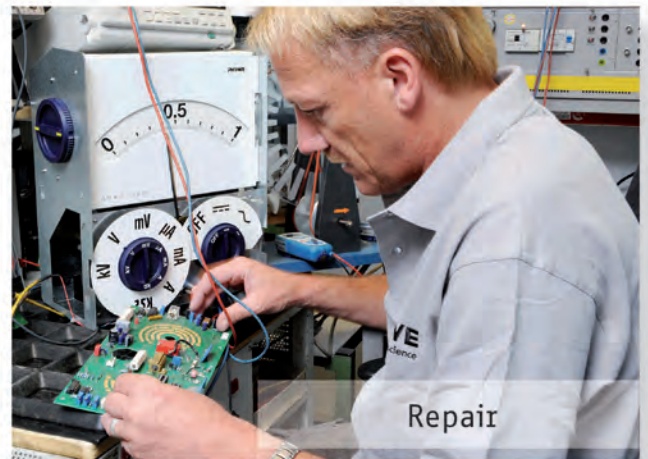
Hotline & Maintenance

- Your partner for decades:
- Inquiries of application
 - Spare parts

■ made
■ in
■ Germany

Service at PHYWE –

Professional care from A to Z



Individual Service for individual needs

By choosing a PHYWE product you decide for a comprehensive service at the same time. We support you with our multi-level service concept. From planning through to installation and up to our extensive after sales service. Rely on our strengths: rugged and long-lasting products made in Germany, customized for your needs.

We offer

- Installation and training
- Seminars at PHYWE or on-site
- Repair & spare parts delivery
- Technical hotline

PHYWE Service team



"...very friendly, flexible and helpful staff. Everything is well organized." Uwe Löding, Head of the collection (Natural sciences) at the Felix-Klein-Gymnasium, Goettingen/Germany

You can reach the service team by

Phone +49 (0) 551 604-196*
Fax +49 (0) 551 604-106
E-Mail service@phywe.de

* on weekdays 8 am – 4 pm (German local time)

Services

On-site placement service - inventory taking, per day:

We organize and inventory your collection.

On-site placement service

03333-10

On-site placement service - project settlement, per day:

We control the supply and put them away in cabinets and organization systems.

On-site placement service

03333-05

On-site installation, per day:

We install your equipment and do a function test at your site.

On-site installation

03333-06

On-site training, per day

We train the handling of equipment and experiments at your site.

On-site training

03333-02

Training & Presentation, per day at Phywe site:

We train the handling of equipment and experiments at PHYWE site.

Training & Presentation at Phywe site

03333-03

Cooperations – Reliable partner for education

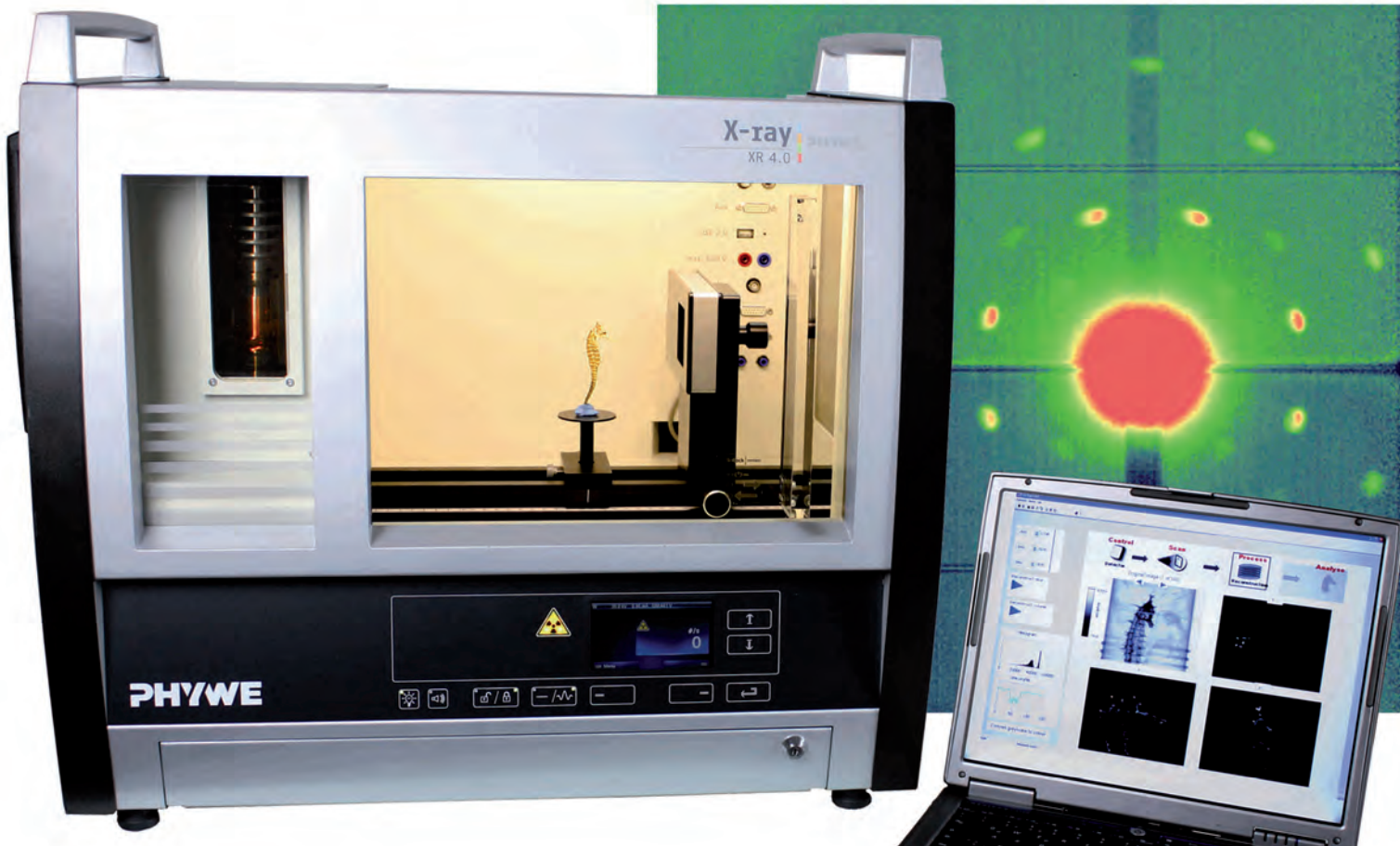
There's a way to do
it better – find it.

Thomas Edison

The share of ideas and transfer of knowledge between academia and PHYWE is one of our major attempts in R&D. Our network is spread out worldwide and comprises cooperation projects, research assignments, and the education of expert staff.



Some breathtaking novelties of our new XR 4.0 platform are one by one the result of fruitful cooperation in this regard - thank you!



General notes on safety

Notes on safety

The regulations for dealing with electrical devices, lasers, radioactive materials and hazardous materials are not uniform worldwide. Before any experimentation, it is essential that you become familiar with the national and local laws, directives and ordinances regarding the handling of the-

se appliances and materials, as well as their storage and transport.

You can refer as an example to our notes on safety, which correspond to the high German and EU standards. The laws in the respective country are binding, however.

1.) Experiments using electrical energy

The utilisation of the electrically operated devices (mains power supply) that are offered herein is only allowed in science rooms of educational institutions, schools, universities, and laboratories, but NOT in residential areas.

Experiments at school usually use non-hazardous extra-low voltages ($< 25\text{ V}\sim$ / $< 60\text{ V}\sim$). The following safety notes provide information about the existing legal regulations. In addition, they include rules of conduct for the responsible teacher for the execution of experiments with hazardous voltage levels.

When performing experiments with electrical energy, it must be absolutely sure that the persons involved in the experiment cannot come into contact with hazardous voltage. The professional (teacher) who supervises/conducts the experiment is responsible for this.

In the "Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use" (DIN EN 61010-1, VDE 0411 part 1) of the European Union, non-hazardous voltage is defined as voltage $< 33\text{ V}\sim$ or $< 70\text{ V}\sim$ or, in the case of higher voltage, with a limited current of $0.5\text{ mA}\sim$ and $2\text{ mA}\sim$ maximum.

Other restrictions for schools providing general education have been decreed by the standing conference of the minister of education and cultural affairs of Federal Republic of Germany in the "Directives concerning safety during lessons" (GUV-SI 8070) with reference to the standard VDE 0105 part 12 ("Operation of power installations - Particular requirements for experiments with electrical energy in lecture rooms"). In these directives, the voltage limits for students up to the German class level 10 (age approximately 16 years) have been fixed at $25\text{ V}\sim$ and $60\text{ V}\sim$ maximum.

Professionals (usually teachers) and students of class levels higher than level 10 may work with hazardous voltages in exceptional cases, if the teaching objective cannot be reached with non-hazardous voltage. In this case, the teacher must be present during the experiment.

The following rules and regulations should be observed:

1. Electrical safety

(DIN EN 61010-1, VDE 0105 part 12, GUV-SI-8070)

Prior to the first experiments of students, trainees, or apprentices with electrical energy in a laboratory or classroom, the students, trainees, and apprentices must be informed in detail about the hazards of the electrical current and about the applicable safety instructions.

Prior to using the electrical devices, they must be checked for signs of damage! Do not use the device if it is damaged!

The operating instructions of the equipment that is used for the experiment must be followed!

Do not use hazardous voltages ($> 25\text{ V}\sim$ and $> 60\text{ V}\sim$) in student experiments!

The professional must re-check the experiment set-up (circuit) prior to the start of the experiment and inform the user of any potential hazards!

Modifications of the experiment set-up (set-up, conversion, and take-down) must only be performed when the set-up is completely disconnected from the power supply and when all poles of the supply voltage are switched off!

If measurements or adjustments are unavoidable during an experiment with hazardous voltage, work only with one hand and hold the other behind the back or put it in a pocket!

Ensure that there is a sufficient number of emergency OFF switches in the laboratory.

Use only 4-mm safety cables that are protected against accidental contact (e.g. PHYWE ref. no. 07336-01) when performing experiments with hazardous voltages!

After the completion of the experiment, it should be taken into consideration that component parts, such as capacitors, may supply hazardous voltage even some time after the equipment has been switched off!

Experiments with set-up transformers require special safety measures. Even if the primary side of the transformer is supplied with extra-low voltage ($< 25\text{ V}\sim$), very high hazardous voltages may be generated on the secondary side by the transformation, e.g. if the coils get mixed up!

If demonstration experiments are performed with hazardous voltages, the teacher or lecturer must ensure a sufficient safety distance from the students. In addition, these kinds of experiments must be marked with the danger sign "High voltage!" (PHYWE ref. no. 06543-00)!

Experiments that are directly supplied with mains power must not be performed unless a residual current circuit breaker ($< 30\text{ mA}$), e.g. a safety plug/socket assembly (PHYWE ref. no. 17051-93) or a variable isolating transformer (PHYWE ref. no. 13535-93), has been installed before the set-up. Do not plug the 4-mm connecting cables directly into the earthing contact socket outlet (SCHUKO socket)!

If power supply units (e.g. power supply unit for students, PHYWE ref. no. 13505-93) are used that do not produce hazardous voltages (extra-low voltages $< 25\text{ V}\sim$ and $< 60\text{ V}\sim$), simple, unprotected 4-mm connecting cables and other non-insulated components may also be used for student experiments.

2. EMC (electromagnetic compatibility) (Technical recommendation concerning the application of the EMC Act on electrical teaching equipment, Reg TP 322 TE01)

Experiment set-ups for the demonstration of physical processes must only be used in science rooms at schools, universities, and other educational institutions!

The teacher (expert) who sets up and performs the experiments is responsible for the compliance with the requirements for the EMC Act on the electromagnetic compatibility of equipment! The experiment set-ups do not require a CE mark or declaration of conformity, but the teacher as an expert must take all the necessary measures in order to avoid interferences in the environment!

Possible EMC measures:

- Ensure shielding and equipotential bonding!
- Keep a sufficiently large distance from sensitive equipment!
- Use short connecting cables (in order to reduce RF emission)!
- Floor coverings that may lead to static charges should be avoided and the body should be discharged prior to touching any sensitive experiment equipment!
- RF emitters, e.g. mobile phones, should not be used in close vicinity of the experiment set-up!
- Critical experiment set-up and devices (e.g. Van de Graaf generator, Ruhkorff induction coil, transmitter), which can cause interferences even at a distance of several 100 metres should be switched on as briefly as possible.

2.) Experiments using lasers

In general, the "Directives concerning safety during lessons" (GUV-SI 8070) are applied at schools. In accordance with these directives, the following points must be observed when working with lasers:

1. Only lasers of class 1, 1 M, 2, and 2 M1 in accordance with DIN EN 60 825 may be used at schools.
2. Lasers of class 1 M, 2, and 2 M must be kept under lock and key.
3. Prior to setting up and performing experiments with lasers of class 1 M, 2, and 2 M, the students who observe or are involved in the experiment must be informed as to the risk to the eyes that is caused by the laser light.

These lasers must only be used under the supervision of the teacher.

4. The area in which experiments with lasers of class 1 M, 2, and 2 M are performed must be marked with laser warning signs during the operation of the laser. This laser area of experiment set-ups must be secured against accidental access by some form of delimitation.
5. The set-up and performance of experiments with lasers of class 1 M, 2, and 2 M must ensure that looking into the direct laser beam or into the reflected beam is avoided, e.g. with the aid of some kind of screening. If lasers of class 1 M and 2 M are used, the beam cross-section must not be reduced, i.e. these lasers must not be used

in combination with converging components (e.g. magnifying glasses).

6. The use of laser devices of class 3 B or 4 in other educational institutions (universities etc.) must be reported to the responsible accident insurer and to the responsible occupational safety and health authority prior to the first start-up of the lasers.

For the use of laser systems of class 3 B or 4, a competent person must be appointed the laser safety officer in writing.

Additional information concerning the use of lasers can be found in the documents of the German Social Accident Insurance "GUV-V B – Laser radiation" and "GUV-I 832 – Use of laser systems". These documents are mainly based on the EU standard "DIN EN 60825-1 – Safety of laser products".

3.) Handling of radioactive products

In Germany, the handling of radioactive substances is controlled by the German Radiation Protection Ordinance (Strahlenschutzverordnung, StrlSchV). The legal bases of this ordinance are articles 25 to 27 combined with appendix V of the ordinance dated 20 July 2001, last amended by article 2 of the law of 02/08/2008. Substances within the exemption limits (see Appendix V of the German Radiation Protection Ordinance (StrlSchV) for the exemption limits) can be supplied to schools without any conditions. If the exemption limits are exceeded, the school will need a special handling permit issued by the responsible supervisory authority prior to purchasing the substances.

If several substances within the exemption limits are owned and/or purchased, the sum formula that is stated in the German Radiation Protection Ordinance must be observed.

Radioactive substances must be protected against unauthorised persons, which is why they must be stored in a theft-proof manner. In addition, the handling regulations of the German Radiation Protection Ordinance must be observed. Substances that have become unusable must be handed over directly to the responsible collection centre or to a disposal company.

4.) Safety instruction for handling hazardous materials

Before any experimentation with hazardous materials, it is essential that you become familiar with the national and local directives and ordinances concerning the handling of hazardous materials, their storage and transport. The basic principle is that all hazardous materials must be dealt with cautiously and carefully. It is of course required that, in case of experiments, neither the students nor the teachers be exposed to any unnecessary dangers to health. The instructions

of the safety data sheets for the individual materials, in the most current version in each case, are to be considered, as well as the accident-prevention specifications and the respective workplace-related operating instructions. The waste disposal of used hazardous materials must be implemented according to recognized methods. The local specifications for the proper removal of chemical residues are to be considered in this case.

General Terms and Conditions (GTC)

of PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG

§ 1 Application of Conditions

1. These General Terms and Conditions (hereinafter referred to as GTC) shall apply for all goods, services and offers of PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG (hereinafter referred to as PHYWE) for its customers (hereinafter referred to as Customer). They shall apply equally for all future business between the contract parties without requiring a repeated reference. General Terms and Conditions of the Customer shall apply only if expressly approved by PHYWE in writing.
2. All deviating agreements between PHYWE and the Customer shall be set down in writing; a waiver of the written form does not have any effect on the agreement's validity. In the event of such an agreement these GTC shall be of lesser importance and shall supplement the agreement.
3. PHYWE reserves all rights to PHYWE operational and offer documents. If no order is placed, all documents shall be returned immediately of the Customer's own accord. All information in them and from other transactions shall be treated as strictly confidential.
4. All offers, samples and test products as well as their technical data and descriptions in the respective product information and promotional materials on the PHYWE website are for information only and are not binding. They do not represent a warranty of quality or application.
5. Insofar as PHYWE considers it necessary for the completion of its performances, PHYWE is authorized to exchange job-related data with assistants or trading partners. If the Customer does not desire such an information exchange, the Customer may object to it in writing at any time.

§ 2 Offer and Contract Conclusion

PHYWE's offers are not binding. PHYWE reserves an acceptance period of two weeks from receipt at PHYWE regarding the Customer's binding orders. Verbal statements of acceptance (by phone) and all Customer orders shall be confirmed by PHYWE in writing or by telex; a waiver of the confirmation does not affect the effectiveness of verbal statements of acceptance and orders (by telephone).

§ 3 Prices

1. The prices given in the PHYWE price list or the PHYWE order confirmation, exclusive of the relevant applicable value-added tax in the respective country, shall be binding. Additional goods and services are charged separately.
2. The prices are "ex work PHYWE" and include PHYWE standard packaging. Special packaging or other requests from the Customer, such as packaging in certain lots, are charged separately. Deviating provisions may be agreed between PHYWE and the Customer or by PHYWE for a region or a country in writing from time to time.

§ 4 Delivery and Performance Terms

1. Delivery dates or terms that may be agreed upon, both binding and unbinding, shall be set down in writing. Non-binding delivery terms may be exceeded by up to 8 weeks by PHYWE; only after expiration of this term we shall fall into arrears by reminder of the Customer. Delivery terms shall start as of contract conclusion and acceptance of payment details by PHYWE. In the event that changes to the contract are agreed upon, it is subsequently required to agree on a new delivery date at the same time. Claims for damages or recourse of the Customer towards PHYWE shall be excluded in any case.
2. In the event of delivery and performance delays due to force majeure, natural disasters as well as due to labour disputes, traffic or operation disturbances, lack of material through no fault of their own and similar reasons on PHYWE and its suppliers' part, the Customer is not entitled to withdraw from the contract or to assert claims towards PHYWE. The Customer is entitled to withdraw from the contract if the aforementioned reasons cause an extension of the delivery date by more than four months. PHYWE is entitled equally to withdraw from the contract. Claims for damages or recourse of the Customer towards PHYWE shall be excluded in any case.

3. PHYWE is entitled to make partial deliveries and partial performances at any time unless the deliveries and performances are to be made fully and completely in accordance with the contractual arrangements.
4. PHYWE's compliance with delivery and performance obligations requires the Customer's timely and proper compliance with its obligations.
5. If the Customer falls into arrears, PHYWE is entitled to demand reimbursement of the additional expenses it had to make for the unsuccessful offer and storage and maintenance of the owed object; with commencement of default of acceptance the risk of incidental deterioration and accidental loss is transferred to the Customer.

§ 5 Export Business

PHYWE is entitled to withdraw from the contract regarding delivery of such products (partial withdrawal) that require approval of the federal ministry for economics and export control, the Federal Institute for Medicaments and Medical Products or a similar governmental institution for their export from Germany or their import in their country of destination pursuant to legal provisions in the event that the approval is not issued or probably may not be obtained until the agreed delivery date. PHYWE shall immediately advise the Customer of this and possibly reimburse a compensation for the part of the performance affected by the withdrawal.

§ 6 Shipping and Transfer of Risk

1. Place of performance is Göttingen. The delivery condition is "ex works PHYWE". Other agreements must be made in writing.
2. The Customer may request PHYWE to ship the goods. It shall bear the costs and risk for it. In the case of a forwarding order the risk is transferred to the Customer as soon as the shipment had been handed over to the person executing the transport. If PHYWE is able to ship the goods at the time determined by contract and the shipment is delayed at the Customer's request the risk is transferred to the Customer at notice of readiness for shipment.
3. At the Customer's request shipments shall be insured in its name and on its account.

§ 7 Claims for Defects/Guarantee

1. PHYWE is working pursuant to the guarantee claims typical in Germany and the EU. If a PHYWE product shows any other defect already present at delivery, the Purchaser shall advise it immediately and provide evidence. In such an event PHYWE shall repair the defect or deliver a product free of defects (supplementary performance) pursuant to legal provisions. PHYWE shall bear the expenses required for the purposes of supplementary performance, including but not limited to transport, labour and material cost. Additional expenses caused by the sold product being brought to a place other as the domicile or the branch office of the Customer shall not be borne by PHYWE.
2. Insignificant or commercial deviations of the delivered goods in size, shape and colour being in the material's nature do not establish claims for defects by the Customer. Article 377 German Commercial Code applies.
3. PHYWE reserves the right to changes to the PHYWE products required for technical or other reasons not affecting usability and not reducing the service's value and for technical improvements. They do not establish claims for defects, abatement or withdrawal from the transaction by the Customer.
4. If PHYWE's operation or maintenance instructions are not adhered to, changes to the products are made, parts are exchanged or consumables not complying with the original specifications are used, the Customer may not assert claims for defects if the Customer does not refute a substantiated claim to the effect that it was only one of those circumstances that had caused the defect.
5. The Customer must immediately inform customer service management/PHYWE's technical hotline of visible defects in writing, however, the latest within one week after receiving and/or accepting the

delivered goods. Defects that can not be discovered within this period even with careful examination shall be communicated and proven to PHYWE in writing immediately upon discovery.

6. Claims for defects for regular wear and tear are excluded.
7. Only the immediate Customer is entitled to claims for defects towards PHYWE and may not transfer them to third parties.
8. Claims for defects fall under the statute of limitations after 12 months as of delivery of the goods under contracts with the Customer. Retaining payments by the Customer is only admissible if the proportion of the occurred defect is appropriate.

§ 8 Repairs

If the Customer is not entitled to claims for defects pursuant to § 7 or if the statutory period of limitation pursuant to § 7.8 is expired and PHYWE and the Customer agree on a repair of the products § 7.8 applies equally to the limitation of a defect of the repair.

§ 9 Reservation of Title

1. PHYWE reserves title to the goods until fulfilment of all claims from the business relation for whatever legal reason including the claims arising in the future or conditional claims. If the realisable value of existing securities (goods subject to reservation of title pursuant no. 3 below and transferred accounts receivable pursuant no. 5 below) exceeds the secured claims by more than 10 % in total PHYWE is obliged insofar to release securities at the seller's discretion at the Customer's request.
2. Joint ownership rights arising from combination or mixing are deemed goods subject to reservation of title. PHYWE has an appropriate right to the reservation of title on these goods as well.
3. The Customer is entitled to process and sell the goods subject to reservation of title in the course of normal business unless it falls into arrears. Pledging or protective conveyance is inadmissible. By way of security the customer shall immediately transfer to PHYWE all claims (including any outstanding balance claims from the current accounts) arising from the resale or another legal reason (insurance, inadmissible action) in connection with the goods subject to reservation of title to their full extent. PHYWE shall give it the revocable authorization to collect the claims transferred to PHYWE for its account in its own name. This authorization for collection may only be withdrawn if the Customer does not properly fulfil its payment obligations.
4. In the event that the Customer behaves contrary to the contract – including but not limited to falling into arrears – PHYWE is entitled to take back the goods subject to reservation of title after expiration of an appropriate additional respite or demand the transfer of the Customer's claims for return towards third parties as the case may be. PHYWE taking back the goods subject to reservation of title does not constitute a withdrawal from the contract unless PHYWE has expressly stated such withdrawal.

§ 10 Payment

1. All payments exceeding the credit limit of the Customer with PHYWE confirmed by PHYWE in writing shall be made for payment in advance or confirmed with an irrevocable letter of credit from a large European bank accepted by PHYWE or an equivalent bank guarantee.
2. Within or above credit limit invoices shall be payable without deducting a cash discount or other discounts with PHYWE receiving the payment within 20 days as of contract conclusion and receipt of the invoice or an equivalent payment listing by the Customer.
3. In the event of orders with a purchase price surpassing € 25,000.00 the Customer shall make an advance payment of 40% of the purchase price for PHYWE products and 60% of the purchase price for third party products. The advance payment is due on contract conclusion and receipt of an invoice or equivalent payment listing.
4. A payment is only deemed made when PHYWE has the amount at its disposal. In case of cheques the payment is only deemed made when the cheque has been cashed.

5. The Customer shall fall into arrears 3 days after maturity of the claim by PHYWE and receipt of an invoice or delivery without it requiring a written reminder. If the Customer falls into arrears PHYWE is entitled to demand interest of 8% above the relevant basic interest rate of the European Central Bank at the respective point in time. PHYWE may submit evidence of a greater damage
6. If PHYWE becomes aware of circumstances calling the Customer's financial standing into question, including but not limited to not cashing its cheque or stopping its payments, or if PHYWE becomes aware of other circumstances calling the Customer's financial standing in question, PHYWE is entitled to call the complete outstanding debts even if it had accepted cheques.
7. The Customer is only entitled to set off its debts if the counterclaims have been established as final and absolute or are undisputed. The same shall apply for the right of retention pursuant to article 273 German Civil Code, the commercial right of retention pursuant to article 369 German Civil Code and the right of refusal of services pursuant to article 320 German Civil Code.

§ 11 Copyright Infringements

1. PHYWE shall exempt the Customer and its customers from claims arising from infringements of copyrights, trade marks or patents unless the design of a delivery object had been made by the Customer. PHYWE's exemption obligations shall be limited to the amount of the predictable damage. An additional requirement for exemption is that in case of a legal dispute (article 72 German Code of Civil Procedure) the Customer informs PHYWE of the dispute and that the alleged legal infringement may be ascribed to the construction of PHYWE's delivery items without combination or use with other products.
2. Optionally PHYWE has the right to free itself from the obligations assumed in clause 1 by either
 - a) obtaining the required licences regarding the alleged infringed patents, or
 - b) providing the Customer with a changed delivery item or part of it that rectifies the infringement reproach concerning the delivery item by exchanging it for the infringing delivery items or their parts unless the changed delivery item (or parts of it) falls behind the original performance regarding the usability and/or its value.

§ 12 Liability

1. PHYWE shall be liable for breaches of contractual and non-contractual obligations, including but not limited to impossibility, delay and unlawful acts, only in cases of malicious intent and gross negligence – of its executive employees as well – limited to damages foreseeable at contract conclusion.
2. Claims for damages of material defects shall fall under the statute of limitation after 12 months as of delivery of the goods – with exception of personal injury or wilful or grossly negligent breaches of duty. The limitation of legal regress claims remains unaffected. The relevant legal provisions apply for claims for damages on account of other legal reasons.

§ 13 Applicable law, jurisdiction, partial invalidity

1. In addition to these provisions German law with exemption of the provisions of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods dated 11/04/1980 (CISG) applies.
2. Place of jurisdiction is Göttingen
3. If a provision in these General Terms and Conditions or a provision under other agreements is or becomes ineffective the validity of all other provisions or agreements shall remain unaffected.

General Terms and Conditions of PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG, last updated on 01/08/2010

After announcement of new General Terms and Conditions all previous General Terms and Conditions lose their validity.

Picture Credits – of the images in this catalogue!

The images used in this catalogue are property of PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG, Goettingen/Germany. The following exceptions (see attached picture proof) apply:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | © „Student smiling with experiment in foreground“ Matthias Tunger (103127893_7.jpg) / Gettyimages.ca / Page U1, U2, 324-325 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „Max von Laue, 1914“ (Max_von_Laue_1914.jpg) / Author: Nobel foundation (1914), Page 216 |
|  | © „High tech infinity cube“ kras99 (Fotolia_52957134_L.jpg) / Fotolia.de / Page 2 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „Karl Manne Siegbahn“ (1924_Karl_Manne_Siegbahn.jpg) / Author: Nobel foundation (1924), Page 218 |
|  | © „Closeup of finger touching tablet-pc screen“ Sergey Nivens (Fotolia_52728236_M.jpg) / Fotolia.de / Page 2 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image „Marie Curie, around 1907“ (Marie_Curie.png) / Photographer: Unknown, Page 240 |
|  | © „Lächelnde junge Frau lernt am Laptop“ contrast-werkstatt (Fotolia_34122517_M.jpg) / Fotolia.de / Page 3 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image „Ernest Rutherford, around 1910“ (Ernest_Rutherford.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1910), Page 243 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, National Cancer Inst., Image „Nobel Prize“ (Nobel_prize.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1988), Page 179, 207, 229, 239, 259, 291, 326 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image CTR Wilson, around 1927“ (CTR_Wilson_Big.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1927), Page 257 |
|  | © comenius-award.de / Page 46, 286 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image Wilhelm Roentgen, around 1900“ (Wilhelm_Roentgen.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown, Page 263 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel.se, Image „Albert Michelson“ (Albert_Michelson_(Nobel).png) / Photographer: Unknown (1907), Page 160 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image X-ray by Wilhelm Röntgen of Albert von Kölliker's hand-18960123-02.jpg / Photographer: Wilhelm Röntgen, Page 326 |
|  | © Bundesarchiv, Image „Werner Heisenberg“ (183-R57262, Werner Heisenberg.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1933), Page 181 |  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image Charles_K_Kao_cropped_1.jpg / Photographer: David Dobkin, Page 299 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „Robert A. Millikan“ (Millikan.jpg) / Author: Nobel foundation (1923), Page 182 |  | © Synergie Mobiliar GmbH, Photographer: Unknown / Page 332 |
|  | © MISIS - National University of Science and Technology, Logo, Page 183 |  | © Synergie Mobiliar GmbH, Photographer: Unknown / Page 332 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „James Franck“ (James_Franck_1925.jpg) / Author: Nobel foundation (1925), Page 184 |  | © Synergie Mobiliar GmbH, Photographer: Unknown / Page 332 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „Gustav Hertz“ (Gustav_Hertz.jpg) / Author: American Institute of Physics (1925), Page 184 |  | © Synergie Mobiliar GmbH, Photographer: Unknown / Page 333 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image „Max Planck“ (Max_Planck_1933.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1933), Page 186, 196 |  | © Synergie Mobiliar GmbH, Photographer: Unknown / Page 333 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image „Pieter Zeeman, around 1920“ (EinsteinZeemannEhrenfest_cropped.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1920), Page 189 |  | © Georg-August-Universität Göttingen, Logo, Page 256, 336 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image Louis de Broglie, around 1929“ (Broglie_Big.jpg) / Photographer: Unknown (1929), Page 193 |  | © HAWK - Hochschule für Angewandte Wissenschaft und Kunst, Hildesheim/Holzminde/Göttingen, Faculty of Natural Sciences and Technology, Logo, Page 336 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Image Arthur Compton (Arthur_Holly_Compton.gif) / Photographer: Unknown NASA, Page 195 |  | © XLAB Göttinger Experimentallabor für junge Leute e.V., Logo, Page 336 |
|  | ©free: Wikimedia Commons, Nobel foundation, Image „Carl David Anderson, 1936“ (Carl_Anderson.jpg) / Author: Nobel foundation (1936), Page 210 | | |



Indices

| | | |
|------|--------------------|-----|
| 18.1 | Numerical Index | 344 |
| 18.2 | Alphabetical Index | 346 |

18 Indices

18.1 Numerical Index

| Art no. | Description | Page | Art no. | Description | Page |
|----------|---|--------|----------|---|----------|
| P0454351 | Emission capacity of hot bodies (Leslie... | 309 | P2210300 | Dispersion and resolving power of a prism... | 155 |
| P0506200 | The forces between the primary and... | 310 | P2220100 | Interference of light | 156 |
| P0506300 | Model of a high voltage long distance line | 310 | P2220200 | Newton's rings with interference filters | 157 |
| P0613800 | Barkhausen effect, Weiss domains | 309 | P2220205 | Newton's rings with optical base plate | 157 |
| P0642600 | Natrium resonance fluorescence | 311 | P2220300 | Interference at a mica plate according to... | 158 |
| P0872500 | Subjective colour mixing with the colour... | 311 | P2220400 | Structure of a Fresnel zone / zone plate | 159 |
| P1298500 | Waltenhofen Pendulum | 310 | P2220500 | Michelson interferometer | 160 |
| P1423200 | Hydrostatic pressure measurement | 309 | P2220505 | Michelson interferometer with optical... | 160 |
| P1433402 | The series motor (with the demonstration... | 311 | P2220600 | Coherence and width of spectral lines... | 161 |
| P2110100 | Measurement of basic constants: length,... | 18 | P2220700 | Refraction index of air and CO2 with the... | 162 |
| P2120100 | Moments | 32 | P2220705 | Refraction index of CO2 with the... | 162 |
| P2120200 | Modulus of elasticity | 33 | P2220800 | Quantum eraser | 180 |
| P2120300 | Mechanical hysteresis | 34 | P2220900 | Michelson interferometer - High Resolution | 163 |
| P2130101 | Hooke's law | 35 | P2221000 | Doppler effect with the Michelson... | 292 |
| P2130160 | Hooke's law with Cobra4 | 35 | P2221100 | Refraction index of air with the... | 164 |
| P2130301 | Newton's 2nd law/ air track | 19 | P2221205 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - ... | 165 |
| P2130305 | Newton's 2nd law/ demonstration track | 19 | P2221206 | Fabry-Perot interferometer - optical... | 293 |
| P2130360 | Newton's 2nd law / demonstration... | 19 | P2230100 | Diffraction at a slit and... | 181 |
| P2130363 | Newton's 2nd law/ air track with Cobra4 | 19 | P2230105 | Diffraction at a slit and... | 181 |
| P2130501 | Laws of collision / air track with 4-4 timer | 24 | P2230200 | Diffraction of light at a slit and an edge | 166 |
| P2130505 | Laws of collision / demonstration track... | 24 | P2230205 | Diffraction of light at a slit and at an edge | 166 |
| P2130560 | Law of collision/ demonstration track... | 24 | P2230300 | Intensity of diffractions due to pin hole... | 167 |
| P2130563 | Laws of collision / air track with Cobra4 | 24 | P2230400 | Diffraction intensity due to multiple... | 168 |
| P2130580 | Laws of collision/ demonstration track... | 24 | P2230405 | Diffraction of light through a double... | 168 |
| P2130660 | Impulse and momentum / demonstration... | 21 | P2230500 | Diffraction intensity at slit and double... | 169 |
| P2130701 | Free fall with universal counter | 20 | P2230600 | Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a... | 170 |
| P2130760 | Free fall with Cobra4 | 20 | P2230605 | Diffraction intensity at a slit and at a... | 170 |
| P2130780 | Free fall with measure Dynamics | 20 | P2240201 | Photometric inverse-square law | 150 |
| P2130901 | Determination of the gravitational... | 37 | P2240260 | Photometric law of distance with Cobra4 | 150 |
| P2131100 | Projectile motion | 22 | P2240405 | Lambert's law of radiation on... | 151 |
| P2131180 | Projectile motion with measure Dynamics | 22 | P2250105 | Polarisation through quarter-wave plates | 174 |
| P2131200 | Ballistic pendulum | 23 | P2250305 | Fresnel's law - theory of reflection | 175 |
| P2131301 | Moment of inertia and angular... | 25 | P2250400 | Malus' law | 176 |
| P2131305 | Moment of inertia and angular... | 25 | P2250505 | Polarimetry with optical base plate | 177 |
| P2131363 | Moment of inertia and angular... | 25 | P2260100 | Faraday effect | 178 |
| P2131500 | Moment and angular momentum | 26 | P2260106 | Faraday effect with optical base plate | 178, 224 |
| P2131601 | Centrifugal force | 27 | P2260300 | Recording and reconstruction of holograms... | 294 |
| P2131660 | Centrifugal force with Cobra4 | 27 | P2260305 | Transfer hologram from a master hologram | 294 |
| P2131800 | Mechanical conservation of energy/... | 29 | P2260306 | Holography - Real time procedure (bending... | 294 |
| P2131880 | Mechanical conservation of energy/... | 29 | P2260511 | LDA - laser Doppler anemometry with... | 295 |
| P2131900 | Laws of gyroscopes/ 3-axis gyroscope | 28 | P2260701 | Helium neon laser, basic set | 296 |
| P2132000 | Laws of gyroscopes/ cardanic gyroscope | 28 | P2260705 | Helium neon laser, advanced set | 296 |
| P2132100 | Mathematical pendulum | 48 | P2260800 | Optical pumping | 297 |
| P2132200 | Reversible pendulum | 38, 48 | P2260900 | Nd:YAG laser | 298 |
| P2132301 | Variable g pendulum | 49 | P2261000 | Fibre optics | 299 |
| P2132360 | Variable g pendulum with Cobra4 | 49 | P2261100 | Fourier optics - 2f arrangement | 171 |
| P2132560 | Coupled pendula with Cobra4 (advanced... | 50 | P2261200 | Fourier optics - 4f arrangement - ... | 171 |
| P2132580 | Coupled pendula with measure Dynamics | 50 | P2310200 | Thermal expansion in solids | 91 |
| P2132660 | Harmonic oscillations of spiral springs - ... | 51 | P2310300 | Thermal expansion in liquids | 92 |
| P2132701 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's pendulum | 52 | P2320160 | Equation of state for ideal gases with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P2132711 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's... | 52 | P2320201 | Heat capacity of gases | 75 |
| P2132760 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's... | 52 | P2320260 | Heat capacity of gases with Cobra4 | 75 |
| P2132780 | Forced oscillations - Pohl's... | 52 | P2320300 | Maxwellian velocity distribution | 73 |
| P2132801 | Moment of inertia / Steiner's theorem | 36 | P2320380 | Maxwellian velocity distribution with... | 73 |
| P2132860 | Moments of inertia of different bodies/... | 31 | P2320400 | Thermal equation of state and critical point | 76 |
| P2133000 | Torsional vibrations and torsion modulus | 33 | P2320500 | Adiabatic coefficient of gases - ... | 77 |
| P2133100 | Moments of inertia and torsional vibrations | 36 | P2320600 | Joule-Thomson effect | 78 |
| P2133200 | Propagation of a periodically excited... | 55 | P2330101 | Heat capacity of metals | 79 |
| P2133300 | Phase velocity of rope waves / waves of wires | 59 | P2330160 | Heat capacity of metals with Cobra4 | 79 |
| P2133400 | Wave phenomena in a ripple tank | 56 | P2330200 | Mechanical equivalent of heat | 80 |
| P2133500 | Interference and diffraction of water... | 57 | P2330260 | Mechanical equivalent of heat with Cobra4 | 80 |
| P2140100 | Density of liquids | 39 | P2340100 | Vapour pressure of water at high temperature | 93 |
| P2140200 | Surface of rotating liquids | 40 | P2340200 | Vapour pressure of water below 100°C - ... | 94 |
| P2140300 | Viscosity of Newtonian and non-Newtonian... | 41 | P2340300 | Boiling point elevation | 81 |
| P2140400 | Viscosity measurement with the falling... | 42 | P2340400 | Freezing point depression | 82 |
| P2140500 | Surface tension with the ring method (Du... | 43 | P2340660 | Cooling by evacuation | 83 |
| P2140700 | Barometric height formula | 44 | P2350101 | Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation... | 84 |
| P2150305 | Velocity of sound in air with Universal... | 58 | P2350115 | Stefan-Boltzmann's law of radiation... | 84 |
| P2150405 | Acoustic Doppler effect with universal... | 60 | P2350200 | Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals | 95 |
| P2150501 | Chladni figures | 54 | P2360100 | Solar ray collector | 96 |
| P2150605 | Velocity of sound using Kundt's tube... | 61 | P2360200 | Electric compression heat pump | 88 |
| P2150702 | Wavelengths and frequencies with a... | 62 | P2360360 | Heat insulation / heat conduction with Cobra4 | 97 |
| P2150811 | Resonance frequencies of Helmholtz... | 63 | P2360401 | Stirling engine with an oscilloscope | 89 |
| P2150860 | Resonance frequencies of Helmholtz... | 63 | P2360415 | Stirling engine with Cobra3 | 89 |
| P2151000 | Optical determination of the velocity of... | 64 | P2360460 | Stirling engine with Cobra4 | 89 |
| P2151100 | Phase and group velocity of ultrasound in... | 65 | P2410101 | 4 Point Method / Measurement of low... | 111 |
| P2151200 | Temperature dependence of the velocity of... | 65 | P2410160 | Ohm's law with Cobra4 | 112 |
| P2151300 | Stationary ultrasonic waves - ... | 67 | P2410200 | Wheatstone bridge | 113, 119 |
| P2151400 | Absorption of ultrasound in air | 67 | P2410401 | Temperature dependence of different... | 118 |
| P2151515 | Ultrasonic diffraction at different... | 66 | P2410460 | Temperature dependence of different... | 118 |
| P2151615 | Ultrasonic diffraction at different... | 66 | P2410500 | Kirchhoff's laws | 113, 119 |
| P2151715 | Diffraction of ultrasonic waves at a pin... | 66 | P2410560 | Kirchhoff's laws with Cobra4 | 113, 119 |
| P2151800 | Ultrasonic diffraction at a Fresnel zone... | 67 | P2410601 | Current balance/ force acting on a... | 122 |
| P2151915 | Interference by two identical ultrasonic... | 67 | P2410660 | Current balance / Force acting on a... | 122 |
| P2152000 | Interference of ultrasonic waves by a... | 67 | P2410700 | Semiconductor thermogenerator - Seebeck... | 209 |
| P2152115 | Determination of the ultrasonic velocity... | 67 | P2410800 | Peltier heat pump | 85 |
| P2152200 | Ultrasonic Michelson interferometer | 67 | P2410901 | Characteristic curves of a solar cell | 114 |
| P2152300 | Ultrasonic diffraction by a straight edge | 67 | P2410960 | Characteristic curves of semiconductors... | 115 |
| P2152415 | Ultrasonic Doppler effect with Cobra3 | 68 | P2411100 | Characteristic curve and efficiency of a... | 106 |
| P2152460 | Ultrasonic Doppler effect with Cobra4 | 68 | P2411200 | Faraday's law | 107 |
| P2153060 | Measurement of the speed of sound in air... | 58 | P2411360 | Second order conductors - Electrolysis... | 116 |
| P2153160 | Measurement of the speed of sound in... | 58 | P2420100 | Electric fields and potentials in the... | 102, 110 |
| P2153260 | Measurement of the speed of sound in... | 58 | P2420201 | Charging curve of a capacitor / charging... | 108 |
| P2210101 | Measuring the velocity of light | 148 | P2420260 | Switch-on behaviour of a capacitor and an... | 108 |
| P2210111 | Measuring the velocity of light using the... | 149 | P2420300 | Capacitance of metal spheres and of a... | 109 |
| P2210200 | Law of lenses and optical instruments | 154 | P2420401 | Coulomb's law / image charge | 103 |

| Art no. | Description | Page | Art no. | Description | Page |
|----------|--|----------|----------|--|----------|
| P2420500 | Coulomb potential and Coulomb field of... | 104 | P2538500 | Investigate in magnetic micro and nano... | 234 |
| P2420600 | Dielectric constant of different materials | 110 | P2540010 | Counter tube characteristics | 253, 266 |
| P2430100 | Determination of the earth's... | 129 | P2540020 | Radiographic examination of objects | 267 |
| P2430201 | Magnetic field of single coils/... | 123 | P2540030 | Qualitative examination of the absorption... | 270 |
| P2430260 | Magnetic field of single coils /... | 123 | P2540040 | Ionizing effect of X-radiation | 273 |
| P2430301 | Magnetic field of paired coils in a... | 124 | P2540101 | Characteristic X-rays of copper | 203, 263 |
| P2430362 | Magnetic field of paired coils in a... | 124 | P2540201 | Characteristic X-rays of molybdenum | 203, 263 |
| P2430400 | Magnetic moment in the magnetic field | 125 | P2540301 | Characteristic X-rays of iron | 203, 263 |
| P2430500 | Magnetic field outside a straight conductor | 130 | P2540401 | The intensity of characteristic X-rays as... | 264 |
| P2430605 | Magnetic field inside a conductor with... | 126 | P2540501 | Monochromatisation of molybdenum X-rays | 265 |
| P2430760 | Ferromagnetic hysteresis with Cobra4 | 145 | P2540601 | Monochromatisation of copper X-rays | 265 |
| P2430800 | Magnetostriction with the Michelson... | 146, 208 | P2540701 | K alpha double splitting of molybdenum... | 204, 266 |
| P2430900 | Ferromagnetism, paramagnetism and... | 145 | P2540801 | K alpha doublet splitting of iron X-rays... | 204, 266 |
| P2440100 | Transformer | 132 | P2540901 | Duane-Hunt displacement law and... | 196, 266 |
| P2440201 | Magnetic induction | 133 | P2541001 | Characteristic X-ray lines of different... | 201, 266 |
| P2440260 | Magnetic Induction with Cobra4 | 133 | P2541101 | Absorption of X-rays | 271 |
| P2440301 | Inductance of solenoids | 135 | P2541201 | K and L absorption edges of X-rays /... | 202, 272 |
| P2440311 | Inductance of solenoids with Cobra3 | 135 | P2541301 | Examination of the structure of NaCl... | 214, 289 |
| P2440360 | Inductance of solenoids with Cobra4 | 135 | P2541401 | X-ray investigation of cubic crystal... | 215, 274 |
| P2440401 | Coil in the AC circuit | 136 | P2541501 | X-ray investigation of hexagonal crystal... | 216, 274 |
| P2440411 | Coil in the AC circuit with Cobra3 and... | 136 | P2541601 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures... | 216, 277 |
| P2440460 | Coil in the AC circuit with Cobra4 | 136 | P2541602 | X-ray investigation of crystal structures... | 216, 277 |
| P2440501 | Capacitor in the AC circuit | 137 | P2541701 | Compton scattering of X-rays | 195, 284 |
| P2440515 | Capacitor in the AC circuit with Cobra3... | 137 | P2541801 | X-ray dosimetry | 254, 273 |
| P2440560 | Capacitor in the AC circuit with Cobra4 | 137 | P2541901 | Contrast medium experiment with a blood... | 268 |
| P2440601 | RLC circuit | 138 | P2542001 | Determination of length and position of... | 269 |
| P2440611 | RLC circuit with Cobra3 and the FG module | 138 | P2542101 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of... | 217, 275 |
| P2440660 | RLC circuit with Cobra4 | 138 | P2542201 | Debye-Scherrer diffractions pattern of... | 217, 275 |
| P2440700 | Rectifier circuits | 139 | P2542301 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of... | 217, 275 |
| P2440801 | RC filters | 140 | P2542401 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns of... | 217, 275 |
| P2440905 | High-pass and low-pass filters with... | 141 | P2542501 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction patterns with... | 217 |
| P2440915 | High-pass and low-pass filters with the... | 141 | P2542601 | Diffraction measurements to determine the... | 275 |
| P2441101 | Resistance, phase shift and power in AC... | 142 | P2542701 | Debye-Scherrer diffraction measurements... | 276 |
| P2441211 | Induction impulse | 134 | P2542801 | Characteristic X-rays of tungsten | 203, 263 |
| P2441260 | Induction impulse with Cobra4 | 134 | P2544001 | X-ray energy spectroscopy - calibration... | 278 |
| P2450201 | Coupled resonant circuits | 143 | P2544101 | Energy resolution of the X-ray energy... | 279 |
| P2450301 | Forced oscillations of a nonlinear... | 144 | P2544201 | Inherent fluorescence radiation of the... | 280 |
| P2510100 | Elementary charge and Millikan experiment | 182 | P2544501 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence... | 281 |
| P2510200 | Specific charge of the electron e/m | 183 | P2544601 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 281 |
| P2510311 | Franck-Hertz experiment with a Hg-tube | 184 | P2544701 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 281 |
| P2510315 | Franck-Hertz experiment with a Ne-tube | 185 | P2544801 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 281 |
| P2510402 | Planck's "quantum of..." | 186 | P2544901 | Qualitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 281 |
| P2510502 | Planck's "quantum of..." | 186 | P2545001 | Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 282 |
| P2510600 | Fine structure: one and two electron spectra | 198 | P2545101 | Quantitative X-ray fluorescence analysis... | 282 |
| P2510700 | Balmer series/ determination of... | 199 | P2545201 | X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy - layer... | 283 |
| P2510800 | Atomic spectra of two-electron system: He, Hg | 199 | P2546001 | Compton effect - energy-dispersive direct... | 195, 284 |
| P2511001 | Zeeman effect with an electromagnet | 188 | P2546101 | Energy-dispersive measurements of K- and... | 218 |
| P2511005 | Zeeman effect with a CCD camera including... | 188 | P2546201 | Determination of the lattice constants of... | 219 |
| P2511006 | Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic system | 189 | P2546301 | Duane-Hunt displacement law | 220 |
| P2511007 | Zeeman effect with a variable magnetic... | 189 | P2550100 | Computed tomography | 286 |
| P2511101 | Stern-Gerlach experiment | 187 | P3011160 | Gay-Lussac's law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P2511111 | Stern-Gerlach experiment with a step... | 187 | P3011260 | Amontons' law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P2511200 | Electron spin resonance | 192 | P3011360 | Boyle's law with Cobra4 | 72 |
| P2511205 | Model experiment NMR / ESR | 312 | P5140100 | Mechanics of flow | 45 |
| P2511300 | Electron diffraction | 193 | P5142100 | Flow Measurement / Ultrasonic Doppler effect | 45 |
| P2511500 | Absorption spectra | 312 | P5160100 | Velocity of ultrasound in solid state... | 221 |
| P2520101 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium | 240 | P5160200 | Ultrasonic echography (A-Scan) | 69 |
| P2520111 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium... | 240 | P5160300 | Ultrasonic echography (B-Scan) | 69 |
| P2520160 | Half-life and radioactive equilibrium... | 240 | P5160700 | Frequency dependence of resolution power | 69 |
| P2520360 | Poisson's and Gaussian distribution... | 241 | P5160800 | Attenuation of ultrasound in solid state... | 222 |
| P2520400 | Visualisation of radioactive particles /... | 257 | P5160900 | Shear waves in solid state materials | 223 |
| P2520800 | Cosmic Muon Lifetime measurement - Kamiocan - | 256 | P5942100 | Fundamental principles of Nuclear... | 190 |
| P2522015 | Alpha energies of different sources with MCA | 242 | P5942200 | Relaxation times in Nuclear Magnetic... | 190 |
| P2522115 | Rutherford experiment with MCA | 243 | P5942300 | Spatial encoding in Nuclear Magnetic... | 190 |
| P2522215 | Fine structure of the alpha spectrum of... | 244 | P5942400 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) I | 190 |
| P2522315 | Study of the alpha energies of Ra-226... | 245 | P5942500 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) II | 190 |
| P2522415 | Energy loss of alpha particles in gases... | 246 | | | |
| P2523100 | Electron absorption | 247 | | | |
| P2523200 | Beta spectroscopy | 210, 248 | | | |
| P2524101 | Inverse-square law and absorption of gamma... | 249 | | | |
| P2524215 | Energy dependence of the gamma absorption... | 250 | | | |
| P2524415 | Compton effect with the multichannel analyser | 194 | | | |
| P2524515 | Internal conversion in ^{137m} Ba with MCA | 251 | | | |
| P2524615 | Photonuclear cross-section / Compton... | 252 | | | |
| P2524715 | X-ray fluorescence and Moseley's law... | 200 | | | |
| P2530101 | Hall effect in p-germanium (with the... | 212 | | | |
| P2530111 | Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra3 | 212 | | | |
| P2530160 | Hall effect in p-germanium with Cobra4 | 212 | | | |
| P2530201 | Hall effect in n-germanium (with the... | 212 | | | |
| P2530211 | Hall effect in n-germanium with Cobra3 | 212 | | | |
| P2530260 | Hall effect in n-germanium with Cobra4 | 212 | | | |
| P2530300 | Hall effect in metals | 211 | | | |
| P2530401 | Band gap of germanium | 213 | | | |
| P2530411 | Band gap of germanium with Cobra3 | 213 | | | |
| P2532000 | Atomic Resolution of the graphite... | 236 | | | |
| P2532500 | Investigate in surface atomic structures... | 236 | | | |
| P2533000 | Nanoscale workfunction measurements by... | 238 | | | |
| P2533500 | Nanoscale electrical characteristics of... | 238 | | | |
| P2534000 | Self-assembled molecular networks of... | 236 | | | |
| P2535000 | Quantum Mechanics by STM - Tunneling... | 236, 237 | | | |
| P2536000 | Investigation of carbon nano structures... | 236 | | | |
| P2537000 | Roughness and nanomorphology of different... | 237 | | | |
| P2538000 | Basic methods in imaging of micro and... | 231 | | | |
| P2538100 | Basic methods in force spectroscopy to... | 232 | | | |
| P2538200 | Phase Imaging Mode - Material contrast on... | 233 | | | |
| P2538400 | Imaging of biological and medical micro... | 234 | | | |

18 Indices

18.2 Alphabetical Index

| | |
|--|------------------------------|
| A | |
| A-scan | 69 |
| A.C. impedance | 136, 137 |
| Absorption | 96, 186, 203, 247 |
| Absorption bands | 312 |
| Absorption coefficient | 249, 250 |
| Absorption coefficient of ultrasonic waves | 67 |
| Absorption edges | 203, 263, 265 |
| Absorption factor | 275 |
| Absorption inverse square law | 254, 273 |
| Absorption of X-rays | 218, 267, 270, 281 |
| Acceleration | 19 |
| Acceleration due to gravity | 19, 20 |
| Acoustic Doppler effect | 60 |
| Acoustic resonant circuit | 63 |
| Acoustic vibrations | 54 |
| Adhesion | 43 |
| Adiabatic coefficient of gases | 77 |
| AFM | 230, 231, 232, 233, 231, 234 |
| Air pressure | 83 |
| Air pressure variation | 58 |
| Airy disk | 167 |
| Algorithms | 286 |
| Alpha energy | 242, 245 |
| Alpha-particles | 257 |
| Amontons' law | 72 |
| Amount of substance | 107 |
| Amplitude | 48, 62 |
| Amplitude holograms | 294 |
| Amplitude-distance measurements | 232 |
| Angle of scattering | 243 |
| Angular acceleration | 26, 29, 50 |
| Angular frequency | 52 |
| Angular momentum | 23, 28, 30, 198 |
| Angular oscillation apparatus | 31 |
| Angular restoring force | 31, 36 |
| Angular restoring moment | 36 |
| Angular restoring torque | 53 |
| Angular velocity | 25, 26, 27, 29 |
| Antineutrino | 249 |
| Apparent force | 27 |
| Artefacts | 286 |
| Atomic beam | 187 |
| Atomic energy level scheme | 202, 272 |
| Atomic form factor | 214, 215, 216, 274 |
| Atomic number | 270 |
| Atomic physics | 197 |
| Atomic scattering factor | 217, 275, 276 |
| Atomic structures and arrangements | 236 |
| Attenuation coefficient | 247 |
| Auger effect | 282, 283 |
| Avalanche effect | 118, 139 |
| Average velocity | 73 |
| Avogadro's number | 107 |
| Axial and lateral resolution | 69 |
| Axis of rotation | 31, 36 |
| B | |
| B-scan | 69 |
| Babinet's theorem | 66, 170 |
| Ball and ring | 315 |
| Ballistic pendulum | 23 |
| Ballistics | 22 |
| Balmer series | 199 |
| Band gap | 213, 238 |
| Band spacing | 212 |
| Band structure | 236, 237, 238 |
| Band theory | 212, 213 |
| Band-pass filter | 143 |
| Bandwidth | 138, 143 |
| Barkhausen effect | 309 |
| Barometric height formula | 44 |
| Barrier layer | 242, 245 |
| Beam density | 151 |
| Beam hardening | 286 |
| Beat | 50 |
| Bernoulli's equation: Hagen-Poiseuille law | 45 |
| Bessel function | 66 |
| Beta-decay | 210, 248, 249 |
| Beta-deflection | 257 |
| Beta-particles | 257 |
| Beta-spectroscopy | 248 |
| Bethe formula | 246 |
| Bicycle wheel gyro | 314 |
| Binding energy | 199, 200, 201, 264 |
| Biot-Savart's law | 123, 124 |
| Birefringence | 296 |
| Black body radiation | 84 |
| Bloch | 191 |
| Bode diagram | 141 |
| Bohr atom | 312 |
| Bohr model | 188, 189, 199, 201 |
| Bohr's atomic model | 188, 271 |
| Bohr's magneton | 187, 188, 189, 204 |
| Boiling point | 79, 93 |
| Boiling point elevation | 81 |
| Boyle and Mariotte's law | 72 |
| Boyle temperature | 76 |
| Brackett-Serie | 199 |
| Bragg equation | 196, 201, 202, 203 |
| Bragg reflection | 193 |
| Bragg scattering | 201, 214, 215, 216 |
| Bragg-Brentano geometry | 217, 275 |
| Bragg's law | 280 |
| Bravais lattice | 216, 217, 219, 275 |
| Bremsstrahlung | 195, 196, 202, 203 |
| Brewster angle | 296 |
| Brewster's law | 175, 176 |
| Brioullin zone | 236, 238 |
| C | |
| Capacitance | 104, 109, 137, 138 |
| Capacitance of a plate capacitor | 110 |
| Capacitor | 102, 108, 109, 110 |
| Car, motor driven | 60 |
| Carbon film resistor | 118 |
| Cardanic gyroscope | 30 |
| Carnot cycle | 93 |
| Catalysis | 238 |
| Cathode rays | 183 |
| Cavendish balance | 37 |
| Cavendish hemispheres | 317 |
| Cavity resonator | 63 |
| Central force | 243 |
| Centre of gravity | 31, 36 |
| Centrifugal force | 27, 40 |
| Centripetal force | 27 |
| Chaotic oscillation | 144 |
| Characteristic frequency | 50, 52 |
| Characteristic impedance | 143 |
| Characteristic X-radiation | 278, 280, 281, 282 |
| Characteristic X-rays | 195, 196, 200, 201 |
| Charge | 107, 109 |
| Charge carrier generation | 118 |
| Charge carriers | 211 |
| Charge density waves | 236, 237 |
| Charging | 108 |
| Charging capacitor | 139 |
| Charging of a capacitor | 108 |
| Charles' law | 72 |
| Chemical potential | 81, 82 |
| Cherenkov radiation | 256 |
| Chladni figures | 54 |
| Circuit | 141 |
| Circular motion | 26 |
| Circularly and elliptically polarised light | 174 |
| Clausius-Clapeyron equation | 93, 94 |
| Cloud chamber | 257, 258, 320 |
| Cloud chamber w.peltier cooling | 320 |
| Cloud chamber, w/o source Ra | 320 |
| Cobra4 Sensor Tesla, magnetic field strength,... | 145 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Force \pm 4 N | 51 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Motion | 150 |
| Cobra4 Sensor-Unit Weather: Humidity, Air... | 106 |
| Cobra4 Wireless-Link | 83 |
| Coefficient of thermal expansion | 72 |
| Coercive field strength | 145 |
| Coherence | 159, 160, 162, 167 |
| Coherence conditions | 161 |
| Coherence length for non punctual light sources | 161 |
| Coherence time | 161 |
| Coherent and incoherent photon scattering | 282, 283 |
| Coherent light | 157 |
| Coil | 132, 133, 138, 141 |
| Coil on Plexiglas panel | 319 |
| Collector equations | 96 |
| Collision | 24 |
| Collision of second type | 296 |
| Colour wheel | 311 |
| Commensurability | 236, 237 |
| Compact MRT | 191 |
| Compressibility | 65 |
| Compressor | 88 |
| Compton | 196, 253, 288 |
| Compton effect | 195, 196, 201, 202 |
| Compton scattering | 195, 250, 280, 284 |
| Compton wavelength | 194, 195, 284 |
| Computed tomography | 286, 290 |
| Concave | 56 |
| Concave lens | 154 |
| Concentration ratio | 81, 82 |
| Condensation | 88 |
| Conduction band | 114, 115, 212, 213 |
| Conduction of heat | 96 |
| Conduction processes in semiconductors | 278, 279 |
| Conductivity | 111, 112, 116, 212 |
| Conductometer, IngenhouÛ type | 315 |
| Conductor | 113, 119 |
| Connection between the fine structure of the... | 244 |
| Conservation of angular momentum | 249 |
| Conservation of energy | 19, 24 |
| Conservation of energy and momentum | 195, 284 |
| Conservation of momentum | 24 |
| Conservation of parity | 249 |
| Constant-Current-Mode | 236 |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Constant-Height and Constant-Current-Mode | 236, 237 | | |
| Contact resistance | 111, 112 | | |
| Continuity equation | 45 | | |
| Contrast medium | 268 | | |
| Convection | 85, 96 | | |
| Conversion electron | 251 | | |
| Conversion of heat | 89 | | |
| Convex lens | 56, 154 | | |
| Cooling by evacuation | 83 | | |
| Cooling capacity | 85 | | |
| Coplanar forces | 32 | | |
| Cornu's spiral | 67 | | |
| Corpuscle | 194 | | |
| Cosmic myons | 256 | | |
| Cosmic radiation | 256, 257 | | |
| Coulomb field | 243 | | |
| Coulomb forces | 243 | | |
| Coulomb's law | 103, 104 | | |
| Coulometry | 107 | | |
| Counter tube characteristics | 253, 288 | | |
| Counting rate | 240 | | |
| Couple | 32 | | |
| Coupled pendula | 50 | | |
| Coupled resonant circuits | 143 | | |
| Critical or optimum coupling | 143 | | |
| Critical point | 43, 76 | | |
| Critical point apparatus | 76 | | |
| Cryoscopic constants | 82 | | |
| Cryoscopy | 82 | | |
| Crystal classes | 216, 277, 286 | | |
| Crystal lattices | 215, 216, 217, 274 | | |
| Crystal structures | 196, 203, 214, 219 | | |
| Crystal systems | 215, 216, 217, 274 | | |
| CT | 290 | | |
| CT table | 287 | | |
| Cubic compressibility coefficient | 72 | | |
| Current | 113, 119, 122 | | |
| Current balance | 122 | | |
| Current density | 126 | | |
| Curvature | 18 | | |
| D | | | |
| Damped oscillation | 135 | | |
| Damping | 138 | | |
| Damping constant | 52 | | |
| Damping of ultrasonic waves (scattering,...) | 222 | | |
| Damping of waves | 55 | | |
| Daughter substance | 240 | | |
| DC measuring amplifier | 103, 254 | | |
| De Broglie equation | 193 | | |
| De Broglie relationship | 181 | | |
| De Broglie wavelength | 194 | | |
| Dead time | 241 | | |
| Debye temperature | 79 | | |
| Debye-Scherrer | 193, 214, 215, 216 | | |
| Debye-Waller factor | 275 | | |
| Decay diagram | 210, 248 | | |
| Decay energy | 210, 242, 245, 248 | | |
| Decay series | 242, 245, 257 | | |
| Decomposition of force | 49 | | |
| Decomposition voltage | 106 | | |
| Defect electrons | 211 | | |
| Deformation | 33 | | |
| Degree of dissociation | 81, 82 | | |
| Degree of freedom | 75 | | |
| Degree of polarisation | 175 | | |
| Demo board with stand | 304 | | |
| Demo board with stand, small | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy, Fuel... | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy Solar... | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Applied Sciences Renewable Energy,... | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electricity | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics,... | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Electricity/Electronics, Electronics | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Mechanics 1 | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Mechanics 2 | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Optics | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Radioactivity | 304 | | |
| Demo Set Physics Thermodynamics | 304 | | |
| Demonstration equipment | 303 | | |
| Density | 65, 247 | | |
| Density of liquids | 39 | | |
| Dependency of wave velocity | 56 | | |
| Detection probability | 252 | | |
| Developing of film | 294 | | |
| Diamagnetism | 145 | | |
| Diameter | 18 | | |
| Dielectric constant | 110 | | |
| Dielectric displacement | 103, 110 | | |
| Dielectric polarisation | 110 | | |
| Dielectrics | 109 | | |
| Difference amplifier | 140 | | |
| Differential energy loss | 246 | | |
| Different symmetries of distributions | 241 | | |
| Differentiating network | 140 | | |
| Diffraction | 181, 265, 294 | | |
| Diffraction image of a diffraction grating | 199 | | |
| Diffraction index | 146, 163, 164, 165 | | |
| Diffraction of light | 166, 168 | | |
| Diffraction of water waves | 57 | | |
| Diffraction spectrometer | 198 | | |
| Diffraction uncertainty | 181 | | |
| Diffractionometry | 214, 215, 216, 217 | | |
| Diffuse emission and reflection | 151 | | |
| Diffusion | 95 | | |
| Diffusion cloud chamber | 257, 258, 320 | | |
| Diffusion cloud chamber 80 x 80 cm, PJ 80, 230 V | 258, 320 | | |
| Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45 | 320 | | |
| Diffusion cloud chamber, 45 x 45 cm PJ45, 230 V | 258 | | |
| Diffusion potential | 114 | | |
| Digital Function Generator, USB, incl. Cobra4... | 54, 115 | | |
| Diode | 139, 144 | | |
| Diode laser | 297, 299 | | |
| Direct energy conversion | 209 | | |
| Direct imaging sensor | 287 | | |
| Directional quantization | 187 | | |
| Discharging | 108 | | |
| Disintegration or decay constant | 240 | | |
| Disintegration product | 240 | | |
| Dispersion | 155 | | |
| Dissipation factor | 143 | | |
| Donors | 114, 115 | | |
| Doping of semiconductors | 278, 279 | | |
| Doppler effect | 45, 57, 60, 295 | | |
| Doppler shift of frequency | 60, 68 | | |
| Doppler sonography | 45 | | |
| Dosimeter | 254, 273 | | |
| Double refraction | 174 | | |
| Droplet method | 182 | | |
| Du Nouy method | 43 | | |
| Duane-Hunt | 201, 202, 203, 204 | | |
| Duane-Hunt displacement law | 196, 220 | | |
| Dulong Petit's law | 79 | | |
| Duration | 251 | | |
| Duration of oscillation | 48 | | |
| Dynamic force mode | 232 | | |
| Dynamic Mode | 231, 234 | | |
| Dynamic mode | 233 | | |
| Dynamic viscosity | 42 | | |
| E | | | |
| Earth's magnetic field | 127, 129 | | |
| Ebullioscopic constants | 81 | | |
| Echo amplitude | 69 | | |
| Edge absorption | 282 | | |
| Efficiency | 89, 96, 114, 209 | | |
| Efficiency rating | 85 | | |
| Eigen-modes | 54 | | |
| Elastic after-effect | 35 | | |
| Elastic collision | 24 | | |
| Elastic hysteresis | 35 | | |
| Elastic loss | 24 | | |
| Elasticity | 34 | | |
| Electric charge | 104 | | |
| Electric constant | 103, 110 | | |
| Electric field | 102, 103, 104, 109 | | |
| Electric field constant | 148, 149 | | |
| Electric field meter | 102 | | |
| Electric field strength | 103 | | |
| Electric flow | 104 | | |
| Electric flux | 103 | | |
| Electric theory of light | 176 | | |
| Electrical conductivity | 95 | | |
| Electrical eddy field | 133 | | |
| Electricity and Magnetism | 101 | | |
| Electrode polarisation | 106, 116 | | |
| Electrolysis | 106, 107, 116 | | |
| Electrolyte | 126 | | |
| Electromagn.field lines,projection model | 318 | | |
| Electromagnetic field interaction | 178 | | |
| Electromagnetic theory of light | 175 | | |
| Electromagnetic-force apparatus | 319 | | |
| Electromagnetism | 178, 224 | | |
| Electron absorption | 247 | | |
| Electron capture | 210, 248 | | |
| Electron charge | 182, 183 | | |
| Electron collision | 184, 185 | | |
| Electron concentration in gases | 246 | | |
| Electron diffraction | 193 | | |
| Electron gas | 312 | | |
| Electron in crossed fields | 183 | | |
| Electron mass | 183 | | |
| Electron oscillation | 178 | | |
| Electron spin | 187, 188, 189 | | |
| Electron spin resonance | 192, 312 | | |
| Electronic oscillation | 178, 224 | | |
| Electrons | 211 | | |
| Electroscope, Kolbe type, Electrometer | 317 | | |
| Electrostat.field plotting set | 318 | | |
| Electrostatic induction | 103, 109 | | |
| Electrostatic induction constant | 109 | | |
| Electrostatic potential | 103, 104 | | |
| Energie dispersive measurement | 195, 218, 219, 281 | | |
| Energy dispersive measurement | 278 | | |
| Energy ceiling | 96 | | |
| Energy detectors | 282 | | |

18 Indices

18.2 Alphabetical Index

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Energy dose | 254, 273 |
| Energy level | 196, 198, 199, 201 |
| Energy level diagram (decay diagram) | 244 |
| Energy of rotation | 29 |
| Energy of translation | 29 |
| Energy quantum | 184, 185, 192 |
| Energy term symbols | 204, 217, 266, 275 |
| Energy-band diagram | 114, 115 |
| Eötvös equation | 43 |
| Equation of adiabatic change of state | 77 |
| Equation of state | 44, 76 |
| Equation of state for ideal gases | 72, 75, 75 |
| Equilibrium | 32, 40 |
| Equilibrium spacing | 91, 92 |
| Equipotential lines | 102, 110 |
| Equivalent dose and their rates | 254, 273 |
| Escape peaks | 280 |
| ESR | 312 |
| Evaporation | 39 |
| Exchange energy | 198, 199 |
| Excitation energy | 184, 185, 198, 199 |
| Excited nuclear states | 244 |
| Expected value of pulse rate | 241 |
| Extension and compression | 35 |
| External photo effect | 186 |
| External photoelectric effect | 186 |
| Extrinsic conduction | 212, 213 |
| Extrinsic conductivity | 212 |
| F | |
| Fabry Perot Etalon | 296 |
| Fabry-Perot interferometer | 165, 188, 189, 293 |
| Falling ball viscometer | 42 |
| Faraday effect | 178, 224 |
| Faraday's constant | 107 |
| Faraday's law | 106, 107 |
| Fast-Fourier-Transformation (FFT) | 190 |
| Feedback loop | 231, 234 |
| Fermi characteristic energy level | 114 |
| Ferromagnetic hysteresis | 145 |
| Ferromagnetic material | 146, 208 |
| Ferromagnetism | 145 |
| Fiber textures | 276 |
| Fibre optics | 299 |
| FD signal | 190 |
| FD signal (Free Induction Decay) | 190 |
| Field intensity | 104 |
| Field strength | 126 |
| Filter | 141 |
| First law of thermodynamics | 75, 80, 89 |
| Flammersfeld oscillator | 77 |
| Flat coils | 124 |
| Flaw detection | 69 |
| Flow measurement | 45 |
| Fluidity | 42 |
| Fluorescence | 195, 196, 201, 202 |
| Fluorescence radiation | 278, 279, 280 |
| Fluorescent yield | 280, 281, 282, 283 |
| Focal length | 154 |
| Fog technique | 171 |
| Forbidden band | 213 |
| Forbidden transition | 199 |
| Forbidden zone | 212 |
| Force | 19 |
| Force-distance measurements | 232 |
| Forced and torsional oscillations | 37 |
| Forced cooling | 85 |
| Forced oscillation | 52, 144 |
| Four point method | 111 |
| Four-point measurement | 95 |
| Four-wire method of measurement | 111, 112 |
| Fourier filtering | 236 |
| Fourier optics | 171 |
| Fourier spectrum | 144 |
| Fourier transform | 171 |
| Franck-Hertz experiment | 184, 185 |
| Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction | 66, 67, 161, 167 |
| Fraunhofer diffraction | 159, 166, 168, 171 |
| Fraunhofer interference | 170 |
| Free and fixed end | 55 |
| Free charges | 110 |
| Free fall | 20 |
| Free path | 118 |
| Free-fall tube | 313 |
| Freezing point depression | 82 |
| Frequency | 55, 61, 62, 64 |
| Frequency doubling | 298 |
| Frequency shift | 45 |
| Fresnel biprism | 156 |
| Fresnel integrals | 67, 166 |
| Fresnel mirror | 156 |
| Fresnel zone | 67, 159 |
| Fresnel's law | 175 |
| Fresnel's zone construction | 66, 67, 159, 167 |
| Friction | 21 |
| Full-wave rectifier | 139 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| G | |
| G-factor | 187, 192 |
| G-modulus | 53 |
| Galvanic elements | 106 |
| Gamma detector | 250 |
| Gamma-emission | 244 |
| Gamma-particles | 257 |
| Gamma-quanta | 194, 249 |
| Gamma-radiation | 251, 252 |
| Gamma-spectroscopy | 200, 250 |
| Gas constant | 44 |
| Gas discharge tube | 296 |
| Gas laws | 89 |
| Gas liquefier | 316 |
| Gas oscillator | 77 |
| Gaussian beam | 299 |
| Gaussian distribution | 241 |
| Gaussian rule | 104 |
| Gay-Lussac theory | 78 |
| Gay-Lussac's law | 72 |
| Geiger-Müller-Counter | 247, 253, 266, 276 |
| Geiger-Nuttall law | 242, 245 |
| General equation of state for ideal gases | 72, 107 |
| Generation of surface waves | 56 |
| Gibbs-Helmholtz equation | 81, 82 |
| Glass jacket system | 100 |
| Goniometer | 155 |
| Goniometer Operation Unit | 66 |
| Gradient | 104 |
| Gradient echo | 190 |
| Graetz rectifier | 139 |
| Graphite structure | 193 |
| Grating spectrometer | 186 |
| Grating spectroscopy | 155 |
| Gravitational acceleration | 20 |
| Gravitational constant | 37 |
| Gravitational force | 49 |
| Gravity pendulum | 50 |
| Greenhouse effect | 96 |
| Greyscale display | 69 |
| Group velocity | 59 |
| Grüneisen equation | 91, 92 |
| Gyroscope | 29, 312 |
| Gyroscope with 3 axes | 28 |
| Gyroscope, Magnus type. | 30 |
| H | |
| Half life | 108, 240 |
| Half-value thickness | 249 |
| Half-wave rectifier | 139 |
| Hall coefficient | 211, 212 |
| Hall effect | 211, 212 |
| Hall mobility | 211 |
| Handbook Glass Jacket System | 100 |
| Harmonic oscillation | 48, 49 |
| Harmonic wave | 59 |
| He/Ne Laser, 5mW with holder | 157 |
| Heat capacity | 75, 79 |
| Heat capacity of metals | 79 |
| Heat conduction | 85 |
| Heat conductivity | 97 |
| Heat of vaporisation | 93 |
| Heat pipe | 85 |
| Heat pump | 88 |
| Heat radiation | 96 |
| Heat transfer | 97 |
| Heat transition | 97 |
| Heating capacity | 85 |
| Heisenberg's uncertainty principle | 181 |
| Helium-Neon laser | 296 |
| Helmholtz | 63, 124 |
| Helmholtz coils | 125, 129 |
| Helmholtz resonators | 63 |
| Hemispheres, Cavendish type | 318 |
| Henry's law | 81 |
| Hexagonal Structures | 236, 237 |
| High insulation house | 97 |
| High voltage supply unit, 0-10 kV | 199 |
| High- and low-pass filters | 295 |
| High-pass | 140, 141 |
| Holography | 294 |
| Hooke's law | 33, 34, 35 |
| Hooke's law oscillations | 51 |
| Hope's apparatus | 316 |
| Hothouse effect | 97 |
| Huygens-Fresnel principle | 159 |
| Huygens' principle | 57, 66, 67, 167 |
| Hydrogen bond | 39 |
| Hydrostatic | 309 |
| I | |
| Ideal gas law | 72 |
| Ideal gases | 76 |
| Identity of atomic number and charge on the nucleus | 243 |
| Illuminance | 150 |
| Image artefacts | 69 |
| Image charge | 104 |
| Imaging at the liquid-solid interface | 236 |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| Imaging methods | 191 | Lattice constant | 196, 203, 263, 266 |
| Imaging of biological samples | 234 | Lattice planes | 193 |
| Imaging of magnetic nano structures | 234 | Lattice potential | 91, 92 |
| Imaging on the sub nanometer scale | 236, 237 | Lattice vibration | 79 |
| Imaging on the subnano meter scale | 236 | Laue | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Immersion thermostat Alpha A, 230 V | 92 | Laue method | 216, 277, 286 |
| Impact parameter | 243 | Lauterbur | 191 |
| Impedance | 142 | Law of absorption | 67, 268, 269, 283 |
| Impuls | 21 | Law of collision | 24 |
| Impurity depletion | 213 | Law of gravitation | 37 |
| Inclined plane | 313 | Law of induction | 134 |
| Inclinometer | 129 | Law of lenses | 154 |
| Incommensurability | 236, 237 | Law of refraction | 175 |
| Index of refraction | 162, 171 | Law of thermodynamics 1st | 75 |
| Induced emission | 297, 298 | Laws governing falling bodies | 20 |
| Induced voltage | 133 | Laws of collision | 24 |
| Inductance | 136, 138, 141 | Laws of falling bodies | 20 |
| Inductance of solenoids | 135 | Laws of gyroscopes | 28, 30 |
| Induction | 104, 123, 126, 130 | Layer-thickness | 195, 218, 219, 281 |
| Induction constant | 104 | Length | 18 |
| Induction impulse | 134 | Lennard-Jones potential | 232 |
| Induction law | 113, 119 | Lennard-Jones-Potential | 231 |
| Inelastic collision | 23 | Lenses | 171 |
| Ingenhouß conductometer | 315 | Lenz's law | 135 |
| Inside diameter thickness | 18 | Leslie cube | 309, 315 |
| Instantaneous velocity | 29 | Lever | 32 |
| Integrating network | 140 | LF amplifier, 220 V | 61 |
| Intensity of characteristic X-rays | 264 | Light and optics | 147 |
| Interaction of electromagnetic fields | 178, 224 | Light barrier with counter | 36 |
| Interaction of molecules | 236 | Light velocity | 160, 162 |
| Interaction potential | 76 | Limit of elasticity | 35, 51 |
| Interaction with material | 252 | Linear expansion | 91, 92 |
| Interactive nano simulation | 231, 235 | Linear Levitation Track, length: 70 cm | 319 |
| Intereference of light | 156 | Linear motion | 19, 24 |
| Interface | 43 | Linear motion due to constant acceleration | 20 |
| Interference | 62, 66, 67, 146 | Lippich polariser | 177 |
| Interference at thin layers | 157, 158 | Littrow prism | 296 |
| Interference in thin films | 157 | Loaded transformer | 132 |
| Interference of electromagnetic waves | 188, 189 | Local Density Of States (LDOS) | 228, 236, 237, 238 |
| Interference of equal inclination | 158 | Local ion dose rate | 254, 273 |
| Interference of light | 156 | Logarithmic decrement | 135 |
| Interference of waves | 57 | Longitudinal and transverse magnetisation | 190 |
| Interference of X-rays | 280 | Longitudinal and transverse waves | 223 |
| Interference tube, Quincke type | 62 | Longitudinal waves | 58, 61, 65, 66 |
| Interferometer | 67 | Lorentz force | 122, 183, 212, 257 |
| Internal energy | 79 | Lorentz transformation | 292 |
| Internal friction | 41 | Lorentz-polarisation factor | 275 |
| Internal resistance | 114, 139 | Lorenz number | 95 |
| Intrinsic conduction | 212, 213 | Loss resistance | 138 |
| Intrinsic conductivity | 212 | Loudness | 62 |
| Intrinsic energy | 78 | Low-pass | 140, 141 |
| Inverse Joule-Thomson effect | 78 | Luminance | 150 |
| Inversion | 296, 297, 298 | Luminous flux | 150 |
| Inversion temperature | 78 | Luminous intensity | 150 |
| Ion dose and their rates | 254, 273 | Lyman-Serie | 199 |
| Ionising energy | 254, 273 | | |
| Ionising particles | 257 | M | |
| Ionising radiation | 253, 266, 276, 288 | Mach-Zehnder interferometer | 164 |
| Isobars | 75 | Magdeburg hemispheres | 314 |
| Isochoric and isothermal changes | 89 | Magnetic data storage | 234 |
| Isochores and adiabatic changes of state | 75 | Magnetic field | 123, 312 |
| Isoclinic lines | 129 | Magnetic field constant | 148, 149 |
| Isogenic lines | 129 | Magnetic field intensity | 145 |
| Isomeric nuclei | 251 | Magnetic field of coils | 133, 145 |
| Isotherms | 75 | Magnetic field strength | 145 |
| Isotopic properties | 242, 245 | Magnetic flow density | 129 |
| Isotopic spin quantum numbers | 251 | Magnetic flux | 125, 126, 130, 132 |
| | | Magnetic flux density | 123 |
| J | | Magnetic Force Microscopy (MFM) | 234 |
| Joule effect | 85 | Magnetic Forces | 234 |
| Joule-Thomson apparatus | 78 | Magnetic gradient fields | 190 |
| Joule-Thomson effect | 78 | Magnetic inclination and declination | 129 |
| | | Magnetic induction | 122, 133, 312 |
| K | | Magnetic moment | 125, 187, 206 |
| K-Space | 236, 238 | Magnetic resistance | 212 |
| Kamiocan | 256 | Magnetic resonance tomography | 191 |
| Kinematic viscosity | 42 | Magnetic rollers apparatus | 314 |
| Kinetic energy | 23 | Magnetic stirrer with connection for electronic... | 94 |
| Kinetic gas theory | 44, 73, 83 | Magnetic-field tracer, 3-dimens. | 318 |
| Kirchhoff's diffraction formula | 181 | Magnetisation | 190, 191 |
| Kirchhoff's laws | 113, 119, 136, 137 | Magnetostriction | 146, 208 |
| Klein-Nishina formula | 194 | Magnification | 154, 161 |
| Kolbe electroscope | 317 | Magnus gyroscope | 30 |
| Kundt's tube | 61 | Malus' law | 174, 176, 177, 178 |
| | | Manual Magnet Board Electricity | 304 |
| L | | Manual Magnet Board Heat | 304 |
| Laboratory motor, 220 V AC | 59 | Manual Magnet Board Mechanics, 1 | 304 |
| Lambert-Beer law | 270 | Manual Magnet Board Mechanics, 2 | 304 |
| Lambert's law of radiation | 151 | Manual Magnet Board Optics | 304 |
| Laminar and turbulent flow | 45 | Manual Magnet Board Radioactivity | 304 |
| Landé factor | 192 | Manual Magnet Board Renewable Energy | 304 |
| Larmor frequency | 191 | Mass absorption coefficient | 268, 269 |
| Laser | 167, 168, 169, 170 | Mass attenuation coefficient | 283 |
| Laser Doppler anemometry | 295 | Mass coverage | 247 |
| Laser physics - Photonics | 291 | Material contrast | 233 |
| Laser, He-Ne, 0.2/1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 151 | Material waves | 193 |
| Laser, He-Ne, 1.0 mW, 230 V AC | 159 | Mathematical pendulum | 48, 49 |
| Lattice | 214, 215, 216, 217 | Mathie's rule | 118 |

18 Indices

18.2 Alphabetical Index

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Matrix effects | 282, 283 |
| Maxwell disc | 29 |
| Maxwell relationship | 155 |
| Maxwell wheel | 29 |
| Maxwell's equations | 110, 113, 119, 124 |
| Maxwellian velocity distribution | 73, 187 |
| Mean energy loss of alpha-particles per collision | 246 |
| Mean free path length | 246 |
| Mean ionisation energy of gas atoms | 246 |
| Mean lifetime of a metastable state | 297 |
| Measure Dynamics | 46 |
| Measurement accuracy | 181 |
| Measurement of basic constants | 18 |
| Measurement of projectile velocities | 23 |
| Measurespec spectrometer with cuvette holder and... | 316 |
| Measuring amplifier | 103 |
| Measuring microphone with amplifier | 58 |
| Mechanical conservation of energy | 29 |
| Mechanical equivalent of heat | 80 |
| Mechanical force | 232 |
| Mechanical hysteresis | 34 |
| Mechanical work | 80 |
| Mechanics | 17 |
| Mechanics of flow | 45 |
| Medical diagnostic | 191 |
| Melting | 39 |
| Mesons | 257 |
| Metallic film resistor | 118 |
| Metals | 95, 238 |
| Metastable states | 199, 251 |
| Michelson interferometer | 146, 160, 161, 162 |
| Microscope | 154 |
| Mie scattering | 295 |
| Miller indices | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Millikan experiment | 182 |
| Mirrors | 56 |
| Mixture temperature | 79 |
| Mobile Demo Lab for demonstration experiments... | 321 |
| Mobile Science Cart | 321 |
| Mobility | 212 |
| Model kinetic energy | 73 |
| Modulation | 148, 149 |
| Modulus of elasticity | 33, 53, 223 |
| Mohr balance | 39 |
| Mole volumes | 75 |
| Molecule and solid state physics | 207 |
| Molecule radius | 76 |
| Moment of inertia | 23, 25, 26, 28 |
| Moment of inertia of a bar | 25 |
| Moment of inertia of a cylinder | 36 |
| Moment of inertia of a disc | 25, 36 |
| Moment of inertia of a long bar | 36 |
| Moment of inertia of a mass point | 25 |
| Moment of inertia of a sphere | 36 |
| Moments | 25, 32 |
| Moments disk | 32 |
| Momentum | 21 |
| Monochromatisation of X-rays | 217, 275, 276 |
| Monomode and multimode fibre | 299 |
| Moseley | 201, 202, 203, 204 |
| Moseley's law | 201, 202, 218, 266 |
| Motion involving uniform acceleration | 22 |
| Moveable experimental table | 322 |
| Moving charges | 122 |
| MR flip angle | 190 |
| MR frequency | 190 |
| MR imaging | 190 |
| MR physics | 190, 191 |
| MRT | 190, 191 |
| Multi channel analyser | 251, 282 |
| Multimeter ADM2, demo., analogue | 319 |
| Multiple beam interference | 170 |
| Multiplicity | 198, 199 |
| Multiplicity factor | 275 |
| Multipole radiation | 251 |
| N | |
| Nano imaging | 231, 234 |
| Nano magnetics | 234 |
| Nano mechanics | 232 |
| Nano physics | 229 |
| Natrium resonance fluorescence | 311 |
| Natural frequency | 55, 61 |
| Nd:YAG laser | 298 |
| Neutrino | 210, 248 |
| Newton's 2nd law | 19 |
| Newton's colour glass | 157 |
| Newton's laws | 26 |
| Newton's ring apparatus | 157 |
| Newtonian liquid | 41, 42 |
| Neyer-Neldel Rule | 212 |
| NMR | 190, 312 |
| Non destructive testing (NDT) | 69 |
| Non-invasive | 191 |
| NTC | 118 |
| Nuclear magnetic resonance | 191 |
| Nuclear magnetic resonance. | 190 |
| Nuclear physics - Radioactivity | 239 |

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| Nuclear spins | 190, 191 |
| Nuclear transitions | 251 |
| Numerical aperture | 299 |
| Nutation | 28, 30 |

O

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Object beam | 294 |
| Object distance | 154 |
| Ohm's law | 111, 112, 116 |
| Operating point | 115 |
| Optical axis | 174 |
| Optical base plate with rubberfeet | 224 |
| Optical path difference | 158 |
| Optical path length | 294 |
| Optical pumping | 297, 298 |
| Optical resonator | 298 |
| Order of diffraction. | 203, 263 |
| Order of interference | 203, 263 |
| Ordinary and extraordinary beam | 174 |
| Orthohelium | 198, 199 |
| Oscillating circuit | 144 |
| Oscillation period | 49 |
| Oscillations and mechanical waves | 47 |
| Oscillatory circuit | 135 |
| Oscilloscope | 89 |

P

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| P-n junction | 114, 115 |
| Pair formation | 249, 252 |
| Pair production | 250 |
| Parabolic mirrors, 1 pair | 316 |
| Paraboloid of rotation | 40 |
| Parahelium | 198, 199 |
| Parallel conductance | 143 |
| Parallel connection | 113, 119 |
| Parallel springs | 51 |
| Parallel-T filters | 140 |
| Parallel-tuned circuit | 138 |
| Paramagnetism | 145 |
| Parent substance | 240 |
| Particle energy | 242, 245 |
| Particle physics | 255 |
| Particle velocity | 257 |
| Paschen-Serie | 199 |
| Path difference | 157 |
| Path of a ray | 154 |
| Pauli method | 143 |
| Peierl's Theorem | 236, 237 |
| Peierl's Transition | 236, 237 |
| Peltier coefficient | 85, 209 |
| Peltier effect | 85 |
| Peltier heat pump | 85 |
| PEM electrolyser | 106 |
| PEM fuel cell | 106 |
| Period | 48 |
| Period multiples | 144 |
| Periodic motion | 55 |
| Periodic structures | 236 |
| Phase | 146, 148, 149, 156 |
| Phase contrast imaging | 233, 234 |
| Phase difference | 294 |
| Phase displacement | 136, 137, 138, 141 |
| Phase holograms | 294 |
| Phase relation | 157 |
| Phase shift | 62, 142, 233 |
| Phase velocity | 55, 59 |
| Phase- and group velocity | 67 |
| Phasor diagram | 142 |
| Photo effect | 250 |
| Photo energy | 220 |
| Photo-conductive effect | 114 |
| Photocell | 186 |
| Photoelectric effect | 200, 249, 252 |
| Photometric inverse-square law | 150 |
| Photon absorption | 186 |
| Photon energy | 186 |
| Photonuclear reaction | 251 |
| Physical pendulum | 38, 48, 49 |
| Piezo-electric devices | 236, 237 |
| Piezoelectric effect | 65 |
| Pin shearing apparatus | 315 |
| Pin-diodes | 278, 279 |
| Planck's constant | 186, 199 |
| Planck's quantum of action | 186, 201, 202, 203 |
| Plane of polarisation | 174 |
| Plane parallel plate | 158 |
| Plastic flow | 34 |
| Plasticity | 34, 41 |
| Pohl's pendulum | 52 |
| Point defects | 236 |
| Poisson's distribution | 241 |
| Poisson's ratio | 33 |
| Poisson's spot | 66, 170 |
| Polarimetry | 177 |
| Polarisability | 155 |
| Polarisation | 175, 176, 178, 224 |
| Polariser | 174, 176 |
| Polymers | 233 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Polytropic equation | 77 |
| Positron | 210, 248 |
| Potential | 102, 109, 110 |
| Potential difference | 104 |
| Potential energy | 23, 29 |
| Potential well model of the atomic nucleus | 242, 245 |
| Potentiometer | 113, 119 |
| Powder diffractometry | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Power supply -2op-, 2x15V/2A | 55 |
| Power supply 0-12 V DC/ 6 V, 12 V AC, 230 V | 40 |
| Power supply variable 15 VAC/ 12 VDC/ 5 A | 44 |
| Prandtl's rotatable disk | 314 |
| Precession | 28, 30 |
| Precession frequency | 312 |
| Precession of nuclear spins | 190 |
| Pressure | 44, 72, 93, 94 |
| Principle of conservation of momentum | 23 |
| Principle of phased arrays antennas | 57 |
| Prism | 155 |
| Probe delay | 221 |
| Projectile motion | 22 |
| Propagation of surface waves | 56 |
| Propagation of ultrasonic waves | 69, 221, 222 |
| Proton-Exchange-Membrane (PEM) | 106 |
| PTC | 118 |
| Purcell | 191 |
| Q | |
| Q factor | 135, 138, 143, 254 |
| Qualitative X-ray fluorescence | 281 |
| Quantisation of energy levels | 188, 189 |
| Quantitative X-ray fluorescence | 282 |
| Quantity of light | 150 |
| Quantum eraser | 180 |
| Quantum leap | 185 |
| Quantum mechanics | 180 |
| Quantum number | 192 |
| Quantum physics 179 | |
| Quantum theory | 186 |
| Quenching gas | 253, 266, 276, 288 |
| Quincke tube | 62 |
| R | |
| R.m.s. value | 139 |
| Radioactive decay | 247, 250, 257 |
| Radioactive equilibrium | 242, 245 |
| Radioactive radiation | 249 |
| Radiography | 267 |
| Raoult's law | 81, 82 |
| Rate of decay | 240 |
| Ratio of attenuation/ decrement | 52 |
| RC filters | 140 |
| Real and virtual image | 294 |
| Real charges | 110 |
| Real gases | 76, 78 |
| Real image | 154 |
| Reciprocal lattice | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Rectifier circuits | 139 |
| Reduced length of pendulum | 38, 48 |
| Reference beam | 294 |
| Reflection | 158 |
| Reflection coefficient | 69, 175 |
| Reflection factor | 175 |
| Reflection of longitudinal waves | 67 |
| Reflection of waves | 56 |
| Refraction | 158 |
| Refraction index | 160, 162, 294 |
| Refraction of waves | 56 |
| Refractive index | 148, 149, 155, 160 |
| Refrigerator | 88 |
| Relativistic electron mass and energy | 195, 284 |
| Relativistic Lorentz equation | 210, 248 |
| Relaxation | 34, 297, 298 |
| Relaxation times | 190, 191 |
| Remanence | 145 |
| Resistance | 113, 119, 138, 141 |
| Resistivity | 111, 112 |
| Resolution | 69 |
| Resolution and resolving power | 279 |
| Resonance | 135, 143, 192 |
| Resonance condition | 190 |
| Resonance frequency | 52, 63 |
| Resonance shift | 234 |
| Resonator cavity | 296 |
| Resonator modes | 298 |
| Rest energy of the electron | 195, 284 |
| Rest mass of the electron | 195, 284 |
| Resting energy | 210, 248 |
| Restoring torque | 52 |
| Restrictor valve | 88 |
| Reversible cycles | 89 |
| Reversible pendulum | 38, 48 |
| Rigid body | 31, 36 |
| Ripple Tank with LED-light source, complete | 56 |
| Ripple voltage | 139 |
| RLC | 138 |
| Rocket model | 313 |
| Rollaway table | 322 |
| Rotary motion | 25, 27, 40 |
| Rotary viscometer, 15 - 2,000,000 mPas | 41 |
| Rotating liquids | 40 |
| Rotation | 25, 26 |
| Rotation table | 287 |
| Rotational energy | 23, 25 |
| Rowland grating | 155 |
| Rüchardt's experiment | 77 |
| Rules governing selection | 251 |
| Rutherford atomic model | 243 |
| Rutherford experiment | 243 |
| Rydberg constant | 202, 272 |
| Rydberg frequency | 218, 281 |
| Rydberg frequency and screening constant | 201, 266 |
| Rydberg series | 199 |
| Rydberg's constant | 199 |
| S | |
| Sampling theorem | 295 |
| Saturation thickness | 283 |
| Scanning Tunneling Microscope | 236 |
| Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM) | 236, 237, 238 |
| Scanning Tunneling Spectroscopy (STS) | 236, 237, 238 |
| Scattering | 45, 194, 243 |
| Scattering of light by small particles (Mie...) | 295 |
| Scattering of X-rays | 282 |
| Science cart | 321 |
| Scintillation detectors | 252 |
| Screening constant | 202, 218, 272, 281 |
| Second law of thermodynamics | 89 |
| Second order conductors | 116 |
| Seebeck coefficient | 85, 209 |
| Seebeck effect (thermoelectric effect) | 209 |
| Selection rules | 198, 199, 204, 217 |
| Self assembled monolayers (SAM) | 236 |
| Self-assembly of molecules | 236 |
| Self-inductance | 135, 142 |
| Semi metal | 238 |
| Semiconductor | 114, 115, 209, 212 |
| Semiconductor detector | 195, 284 |
| Semiconductor detectors | 219 |
| Semiconductor energy | 279 |
| Semiconductor thermogenerator | 209 |
| Serial springs | 51 |
| Series connection | 113, 119 |
| Series-tuned circuit | 138 |
| Set of electrostatics apparatus | 317 |
| Shear modulus | 37, 53 |
| Shear stress | 41 |
| Shear waves | 223 |
| Sheet textures | 276 |
| Shell structure of electron shells | 200 |
| Signal-to-noise ratio | 190 |
| Single crystal | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Single electron atom | 199 |
| Singlet and triplet series | 199 |
| Skin Cross-Section | 234 |
| Slope efficiency | 299 |
| Smoothing factor | 139 |
| Solar cell | 114 |
| Solar ray collector | 96 |
| Solenoids | 135 |
| Solubility | 281, 282 |
| Solubility product | 281, 282 |
| Sonar principle | 67 |
| Sonic bang | 58 |
| Spatial and time coherence | 161 |
| Spatial encoding (frequency coding, phase coding) | 190 |
| Spatial encoding (frequency encoding) | 190 |
| Special relativity theory | 292 |
| Specific charge of the electron | 183 |
| Specific heat | 95 |
| Specific irradiance | 151 |
| Specific thermal capacity | 80 |
| Spectral lines (shape and half width value) | 161 |
| Spectral power density | 295 |
| Spectroscopy | 195, 218, 219, 278 |
| Speed of light | 146, 163, 164, 165 |
| Speed of Light Meter Set | 148 |
| Speed of sound | 58, 61 |
| Spin | 198, 199 |
| Spin echo | 190, 191 |
| Spin-lattice relaxation | 190 |
| Spin-orbit coupling | 146, 208 |
| Spin-orbital angular momentum interaction | 198 |
| Spin-spin relaxation | 190 |
| Spinorbit interaction | 199 |
| Spiral spring | 50 |
| Spontaneous and stimulated light emission | 296 |
| Spontaneous emission | 297, 298 |
| Spring constant | 31, 35, 36, 50 |
| Square wave | 140 |
| Standard deviation | 241 |
| Standing waves | 55 |
| Static force mode | 232 |
| Static mode | 231 |
| Statics | 32 |
| Stationary longitudinal waves | 67 |

18 Indices

18.2 Alphabetical Index

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Stationary waves | 54, 61, 64 |
| Stefan-Boltzmann's law | 84 |
| Steiner's law | 38, 48 |
| Steiner's theorem | 37 |
| Step edges | 236 |
| Step response | 140 |
| Stereographic projection | 269 |
| Stern-Gerlach experiment | 187 |
| Stiffness | 232 |
| Stirling engine | 89 |
| STM | 236 |
| Stokes' law | 42, 182 |
| Stress | 33 |
| Structure amplitude | 215, 216, 274, 277 |
| Structure analysis | 214, 215, 216, 217 |
| Structure factor | 214, 217, 275, 276 |
| Supercooling | 83 |
| Superimposition of magnetic fields | 130 |
| Superposition of waves | 67 |
| Surface activation | 238 |
| Surface charge density | 103, 104 |
| Surface energy | 43 |
| Surface of rotating liquids | 40 |
| Surface tension | 43 |
| Sweep | 143 |
| T | |
| T1/T2 relaxation times | 190 |
| Telescope | 154 |
| Temperature | 44, 72, 73, 81 |
| Temperature amplitude attenuation | 97 |
| Temperature dependence of resistances | 84 |
| Temperature meter digital, 4-2 | 81 |
| Temporal coherence | 292 |
| Term diagram | 249 |
| Terrestrial gravitational acceleration | 38, 48 |
| Teslameter, digital | 130 |
| TESS Electrochemical measurement set | 116 |
| TESS expert Handbook Computed Tomography (XRCT 4.0) | 290 |
| TESS expert Physics Handbook X-Ray Experiments | 290 |
| Thermal capacity | 80, 91, 92, 97 |
| Thermal capacity of gases | 77 |
| Thermal conductivity of metals | 95 |
| Thermal energy | 80 |
| Thermal equation of state | 76 |
| Thermal expansion | 91, 92 |
| Thermal pump | 89 |
| Thermal radiation | 97 |
| Thermal tension coefficient | 72 |
| Thermodynamics | 71 |
| Thermoelectric converter | 85 |
| Thermoelectric e.m.f. | 84, 85, 209 |
| Thermogenerator with 2 water baths | 85 |
| Thickness measurement | 221 |
| Thomson coefficient | 85, 209 |
| Thomson equations | 85, 209 |
| Thomson's ring | 310 |
| Threshold energy | 299 |
| Throttling | 78 |
| Time constant | 108 |
| Time measurement | 18 |
| Time of flight | 69 |
| Time of flight | 221, 222 |
| Tomography | 191 |
| Torque | 25, 28, 30, 34 |
| Torque and Restoring torque | 52 |
| Torsion apparatus, complete | 34 |
| Torsion dynamometer, 0.01 N | 43 |
| Torsion modulus | 34, 53 |
| Torsion pendulum Torsional vibration | 52 |
| Torsional vibration | 31, 36, 50 |
| Torsional vibrations | 53 |
| Total reflection | 299 |
| Trajectory parabola | 22 |
| Transfer function | 140 |
| Transformer | 132, 135 |
| Transistor | 115 |
| Transit time | 299 |
| Transition probability | 244, 251 |
| Transmission coefficient | 222 |
| Transverse and longitudinal modes | 299 |
| Transverse and longitudinal resonator modes | 296 |
| Transverse and longitudinal waves | 62 |
| Transverse wave | 55 |
| Tunnel effect | 242, 245 |
| Tunneling Effect | 236, 237, 238 |
| Turbulence | 295 |
| Two-beam interferometer | 293 |
| Two-dimensional standing waves | 54 |
| Two-wire field | 187 |
| U | |
| Ultrasonic | 64, 65, 67, 68 |
| Ultrasonic diffraction | 66 |
| Ultrasonic Doppler effect | 45, 68 |
| Ultrasonic echography | 69, 221 |
| Ultrasonic echography (A-Scan) | 69 |
| Ultrasonic generator | 64 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Ultrasonic imaging (B-Scan) | 69 |
| Ultrasonic transceiver | 69 |
| Ultrasonic transmission measurement | 223 |
| Ultrasonic transmitters | 67 |
| Ultrasonic waves | 69 |
| Uncertainty of location | 181 |
| Uncertainty of momentum | 181 |
| Uniform magnetic field | 122, 125 |
| Universal Counter | 18 |
| Universal gas constant | 72, 75 |
| Universal measuring amplifier | 111, 170, 175 |
| Unloaded transformer | 132 |
| V | |
| Valence band | 114, 115, 212, 213 |
| Van der Waals equation | 76, 78 |
| Van der Waals force | 78 |
| Van-de-Graaff generator, 230V/50Hz | 317 |
| Van't Hoff factor | 82 |
| Van't Hoff law | 93 |
| Vaporisation | 88, 94 |
| Vaporisation enthalpy | 88 |
| Vapour pressure | 88, 94 |
| Variable g-pendulum | 49 |
| Velocity | 19, 24 |
| Velocity distribution | 73 |
| Velocity gradient | 41 |
| Velocity of light | 148, 149, 160, 299 |
| Velocity of sound | 58, 61 |
| Verdet's constant | 178, 224 |
| Vibration Amplitude | 231, 234 |
| Vibration Amplitude | 233 |
| Virtual image | 154 |
| Virtual light source | 146, 156, 160, 162 |
| Viscosity | 41, 42, 182 |
| Viscosity and fluidity | 45 |
| Visible spectral range | 199 |
| Voltage | 102, 109, 110, 113 |
| Voltage doubling | 139 |
| Voltage stabilisation | 139 |
| Volume | 72, 94 |
| Volume expansion | 39 |
| Volume expansion of liquids | 91, 92 |
| W | |
| Waltenhofen pendulum | 310 |
| Water anomaly | 39 |
| Water projection apparatus | 313 |
| Wave equation | 59 |
| Wave interference | 180 |
| Wave length | 54, 69 |
| Wave phenomena | 56 |
| Wave propagation | 58, 60 |
| Wave-particle dualism | 181 |
| Wave-particle duality | 180 |
| Wavelength | 55, 59, 61, 62 |
| Waves of wires | 59 |
| Weber-Fechner law | 62 |
| Weight resolution | 18 |
| Weiss domains | 309 |
| Weiss molecular magnetic fields | 146, 208 |
| Westphal / Mohr density balance | 39 |
| Wheatstone bridge | 113, 119 |
| Wiedmann-Franz law | 95 |
| Wien-Robinson bridge | 140 |
| Wimshurst machine | 109, 317 |
| Wire loop | 123, 124 |
| Work and power meter | 88 |
| Work function | 186, 238 |
| X | |
| X-ray | 195, 196, 201, 202 |
| X-ray camera | 287 |
| X-ray dosimetry | 254, 273 |
| X-ray energy detector | 195, 218, 219, 281 |
| X-ray fluorescence analysis | 195, 218, 219, 278 |
| X-ray physics | 262 |
| X-ray spectral analysis | 200 |
| X-ray tube | 196, 203, 263, 266 |
| XR 4.0 Mobile X-ray Lab | 322 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray CT Z-rotation stage (XRStage) | 287 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray Direct Digital Image Sensor (XRIS)... | 287 |
| XR 4.0 X-ray energy detector (XRED) | 278 |
| XRE 4.0 X-ray expert set | 195, 196, 201, 202 |
| Y | |
| Young's modulus | 33 |
| Z | |
| Z diode | 118 |
| Zeeman effect | 188, 189, 192 |
| Zener diode | 139 |
| Zener effect | 118 |
| Zone of focus | 69 |
| Zone plates | 67, 159 |

Your solution with just one click!

Our comprehensive Internet site www.phywe.com provides you with all the information you need covering the full spectrum of solutions and products from PHYWE – in five languages! Whether your specific needs involve physics, chemistry, biology or applied sciences, and whether you are looking for information relating to school or university-level materials, you can always find just the right products there quickly and easily.

Further highlights on our website include:

- More than 50 product movies
- Complete assembly instructions in video form
- Up-to-date software downloads
- Free-of-charge descriptions of the experiments
- Operating manuals and instruction sheets to download
- Complete list of equipment



- 1 Language
- 2 Subject area = Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Applied Sciences
- 3 Education level = School, University
- 4 Media e. g. product videos
- 5 Downloads e. g. experimental literature

Visit us today: www.phywe.com



Worldclass solutions
for better education:
www.phywe.com

PHYWE

excellence in science

PHYWE Systeme GmbH & Co. KG
Robert-Bosch-Breite 10
D-37079 Göttingen
Tel. +49 (0) 551 604 - 0
Fax +49 (0) 551 604 - 107
info@phywe.com



Our International Sales Partner



More than 600 experiments

Find more Laboratory Experiments in our special catalogues Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Engineering and Medicine.

2013

